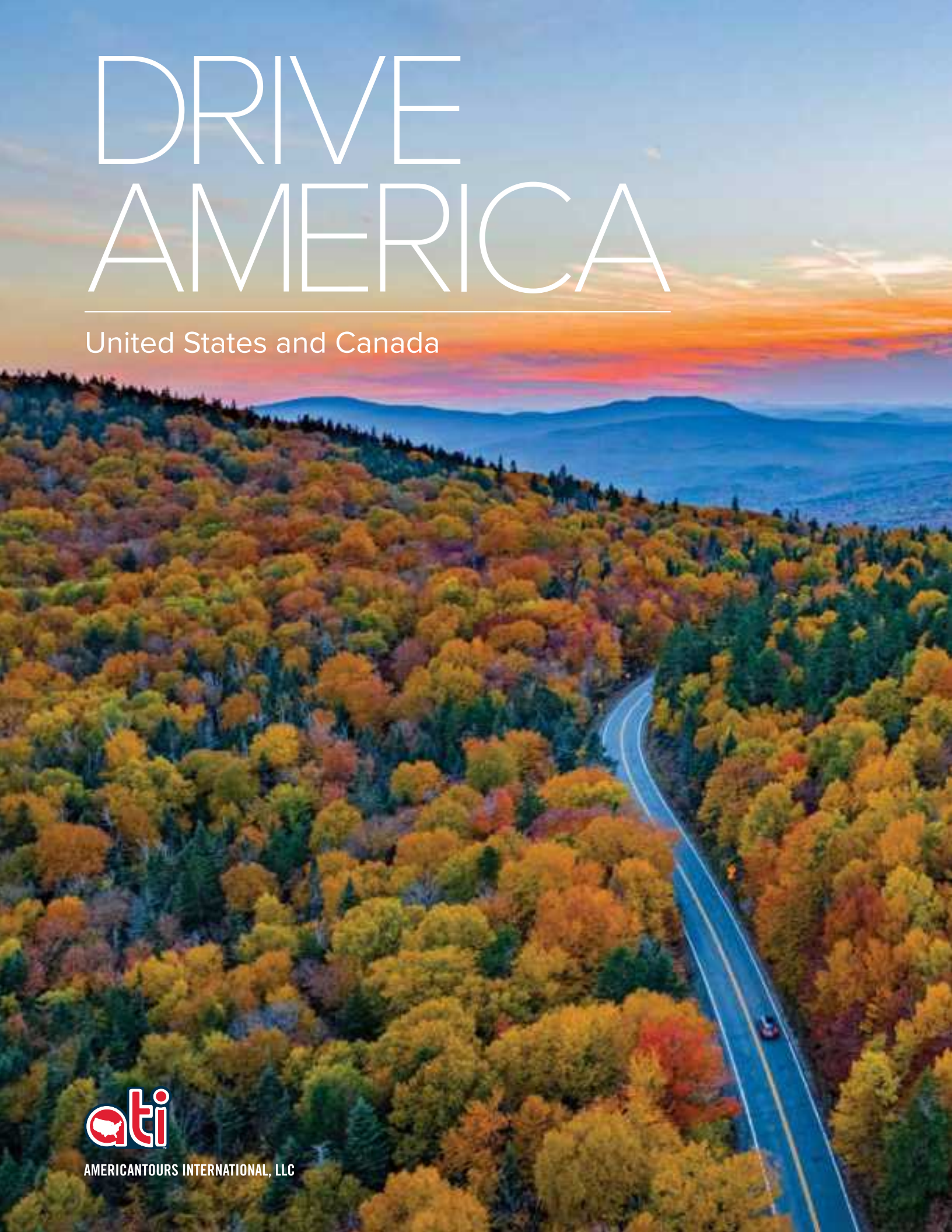
DRIVE AMERICA

United States and Canada



AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

ABOUT ATI

WELCOMING CUSTOMERS FROM AROUND THE WORLD TO THE USA AND CANADA FOR OVER FORTY YEARS, AMERICAN TOURS INTERNATIONAL (ATI) IS NORTH AMERICA'S LEADING INBOUND TOUR OPERATOR. ATI'S PHILOSOPHY FROM THE BEGINNING HAS ALWAYS BEEN "INNOVATION, NOT DUPLICATION." TODAY THIS IS TRUER THAN EVER. ATI IS AN INDUSTRY LEADER BECAUSE WE ARE ALWAYS REINVENTING AND REINVIGORATING OUR PROGRAMS. TODAY ATI OPERATES AN EXTENSIVE ARRAY OF TOURS ACROSS ALL OF NORTH AMERICA. OUR TOURS FEATURE THE HIGHLIGHTS OF AMERICA'S MOST POPULAR DESTINATIONS WHILE ALSO SHOWCASING THEIR LOCAL HISTORY AND CULTURE. PASSENGERS TRAVELLING ON AN ATI TOUR WILL HEAD HOME WITH AN ESSENTIAL UNDERSTANDING OF THE DESTINATIONS VISITED HAVING FORMED UNFORGETTABLE MEMORIES OF THE SIGHTS, SOUNDS, AND PEOPLE ENCOUNTERED ALONG THE WAY.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NORTHEAST & MID-ATLANTIC

- NEW ENGLAND EXPLORER
- BEST OF NEW ENGLAND
- LIGHTHOUSES & LOBSTERS: THE NORTHEASTERN EXPLORER
- NEW ENGLAND DIFFERENT
- QUAINT NEW ENGLAND TOWNS
- EASTERN VALUES
- AMERICAN HERITAGE
- CIVIL WAR BATTLEGROUNDS
- PENNSYLVANIA - THE GREAT AMERICAN GETAWAY
- APPALACHIAN ADVENTURE
- COUNTRY ROADS BYWAYS, WATERFALLS AND ADVENTURE
- AMERICAN HISTORIC HIGHWAYS
- WINE, WATER AND WONDERS OF NEW YORK
- WINE, WATER & WONDERS OF UPSTATE NEW YORK
- NEW YORK STATE IN 9 DAYS
- EXPLORE THE MIDATLANTIC TO THE COAST
- THE SPIRIT OF NEW JERSEY FLY-DRIVE ADVENTURE
- BEACH COMMUNITIES OF NEW JERSEY
- GREAT LAKES - MUSIC, BEACHES & AMERICANA
- GREAT LAKES - WILD SHORES, WATERFALLS & LIGHTHOUSES
- GREAT NORTH MUSIC TOUR
- COLONIAL AMERICA

SOUTH

- AMERICAN RHYTHMS
- CAJUN CREOLE LOUISIANA TRAIL
- THE SOUTHERN COAST USA
- MUSIC & HISTORY OF THE SOUTH
- RHYTHMS OF THE SOUTH
- SOUTHERN HERITAGE
- THE CIVIL RIGHTS HISTORY TRAIL
- WILD WEST: COWBOYS, COUNTRY MUSIC, AND BARBEQUE
- NASHVILLE TO NEW ORLEANS
- MISSISSIPPI, FROM THE RIVER TO THE COAST
- COASTS AND MOUNTAINS OF THE SOUTH
- MUSICAL ROOTS OF THE SOUTH
- MISSOURI: ICONIC SITES & LOCAL BITES
- FAMOUS FACES & SCENIC PLACES - OKLAHOMA, ARKANSAS AND MEMPHIS
- LAKE SHORES TO GULF SHORES
- GET YOUR VIBE ON I-65
- RHYTHMS OF THE RIVER OPTION 1 CHICAGO START
- RHYTHMS OF THE RIVER OPTION 2 MINNEAPOLIS START
- TO THE OUTER BANKS AND BEYOND
- SUNSHINE TRAILS
- SUN, FUN & FANTASY
- AT THE MOVIES – SOUTHERN SIGHTS
- TURQUOISE WATER & WHITE BEACHES
- SANDCASTLES & FAMILY FUN
- EXPLORE KENTUCKY
- BLUEGRASS & BOURBON TRAIL
- TUNES, TASTES AND TALES OF TENNESSEE
- ROCK ‘N’ ROLL, ROCKETS & ELVIS
- JAZZY JAMBALAYA ADVENTURE
- AMERICAN MUSIC & MOVIE TRAILS

MIDWEST & TEXAS

- THE GREAT LAKES
- ON THE SHORES OF THE GREAT LAKES
- ROCKY MOUNTAINS & THE GREAT PLAINS
- HEARTLAND OF AMERICA
- BOURBON, BLUEGRASS & HORSE COUNTRY
- GREAT PLAINS ADVENTURE

- -YELLOWSTONE – THE HOLLYWOOD VERSION
- MINNEAPOLIS, YELLOWSTONE, & THE ROCKIES
- GREAT LAKES TO GREAT PLAINS
- LONE STAR TRAIL
- THE GREAT TEXAS ESCAPE
- SOUTH TEXAS SPUR
- TEXAS TWO STEP
- TEXAS TAPESTRY: CULTURE, CUISINE & COWBOYS
- ROUTE 66 AND TEXAS HILL COUNTRY
- ROUTE 66 - EAST
- ROUTE 66 - WEST
- COWBOYS, INDIANS AND ALL THAT JAZZ
- MUSIC & OUTLAWS

TRANSCONTINENTAL

- HISTORIC ROUTE 66
- HISTORIC ROUTE 66 – CURIOS, PIT STOPS AND DINERS
- ICONIC SPORTS STADIUMS
- THE GREAT AMERICAN ROAD TRIP
- COAST TO COAST ADVENTURE
- COAST TO COAST WITH IHG

WEST

- WESTERN VALUES
- BEST OF THE WEST
- CITIES AND CANYONS
- THE GREAT WEST
- PIONEER TRAILS
- THE CLASSIC WEST
- CANYON ADVENTURE
- CANYONS, MESAS AND HOODOOS
- WESTERN TREASURES
- NATIVE ANCESTRAL CITIES AND CULTURES
- GOLDEN CALIFORNIA
- POSTCARDS OF CALIFORNIA
- GET YOUR KICKS ON ROUTE 66
- SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA FUN FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY
- CENTRAL COASTING ON THE PACIFIC COAST HIGHWAY
- CALIFORNIA WINE COUNTRY ROADS LESS TRAVELED
- GIANT TREES & ANCIENT FORESTS
- DISCOVER NORTHERN CALIFORNIA
- THE WILD, WILD WEST
- TASTE & TRAILS OF WASHINGTON
- PACIFIC COAST EXPLORER
- NORTH BY NORTHWEST
- ARTISAN ADVENTURES
- IN THE WILD NORTHWEST
- GEMS OF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA
- SOCAL SURF TO SAND
- PACIFIC NORTHWEST WINE TRAIL
- PACIFIC COAST HIGHWAY - WINERIES, REDWOODS & PACIFIC SHORES
- EXTRAORDINARY OREGON
- AMERICAN GRANDEURS
- AMERICAN OUTBACK
- WYOMING'S WIND RIVER COUNTRY
- COLORADO NATIONAL PARKS & SCENIC DRIVES
- UTAH - FROM SALT TO SANDSTONE
- YELLOWSTONE GATEWAY EXPLORER
- GEOLOGICAL WONDERS
- VOLCANIC PEAKS TO SPARKLING SHORES
- PACIFIC COAST MUSIC TRAIL
- NATIONAL PARKS EXPLORER
- RUSTIC ROADS: EXPLORING THE SOUL OF RURAL NEVADA
- NEON TO NATURE, GREAT BASIN HIGHWAY, LONELIEST ROAD IN AMERICA & LAKE TAHOE LOOP
- THE GREAT ARIZONA ROAD TRIP
- ARIZONA'S RED ROCKS AND MAJESTY
- ARIZONA AND GRAND CANYON WONDERS

CANADA, ALASKA & HAWAII

- WONDERS OF ATLANTIC CANADA - NOVA SCOTIA
- WONDERS OF ATLANTIC CANADA - NEWFOUNDLAND & LABRADOR
- WONDERS OF ATLANTIC CANADA - NEW BRUNSWICK
- WONDERS OF ATLANTIC CANADA - PRINCE EDWARDS ISLAND
- MARITIMES EXPLORER
- DESTINATION ST. JOHN'S
- EASTERN CANADA EXPLORER
- ONTARIO'S BEST TOUR
- ULTIMATE NIAGARA FALLS AND BEYOND
- CANADA'S CITIES & GLACIERS
- THE GRAND CANADIAN WEST
- CANADA'S WESTERN DISCOVERY
- WONDERS OF ALASKA
- HAWAIIAN EXTRAVAGANZA

NEW ENGLAND EXPLORER



NEW ENGLAND DIFFERENT



BEST OF NEW ENGLAND



QUAINT NEW ENGLAND TOWNS



LIGHTHOUSES & LOBSTERS: THE NORTHEASTERN EXPLORER



EASTERN VALUES



AMERICAN HERITAGE



APPALACHIAN ADVENTURE



CIVIL WAR BATTLEGROUNDS



COUNTRY ROADS – BYWAYS, WATERFALLS AND ADVENTURE



PENNSYLVANIA - THE GREAT AMERICAN GETAWAY



AMERICAN HISTORIC HIGHWAYS



WINE, WATER AND WONDERS OF UPSTATE NEW YORK



EXPLORE THE MIDATLANTIC TO THE COAST



WINE, WATER & WONDERS OF UPSTATE NEW YORK



THE SPIRIT OF NEW JERSEY FLY-DRIVE ADVENTURE



NEW YORK STATE IN 9 DAYS



BEACH COMMUNITIES OF NEW JERSEY



GREAT NORTH MUSIC TOUR



CAJUN CREOLE LOUISIANA TRAIL



COLONIAL AMERICA



THE SOUTHERN COAST USA



AMERICAN RHYTHMS



MUSIC & HISTORY OF THE SOUTH



RHYTHMS OF THE SOUTH



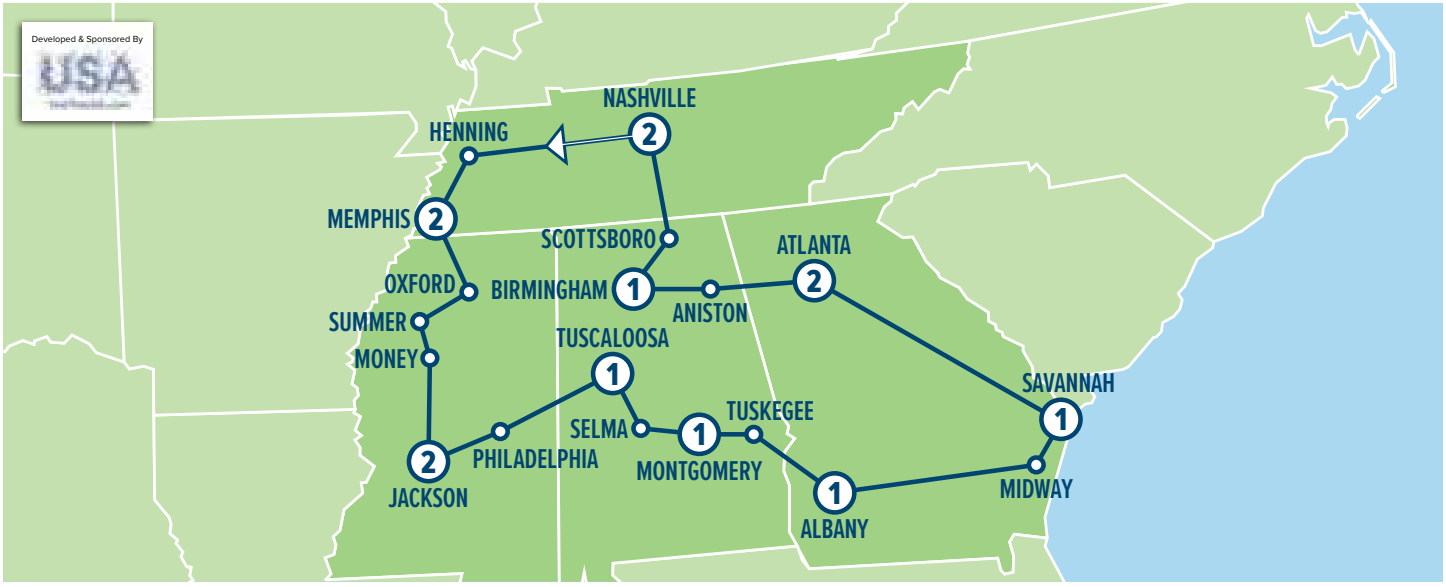
WILD WEST: COWBOYS, COUNTRY MUSIC, AND BARBEQUE



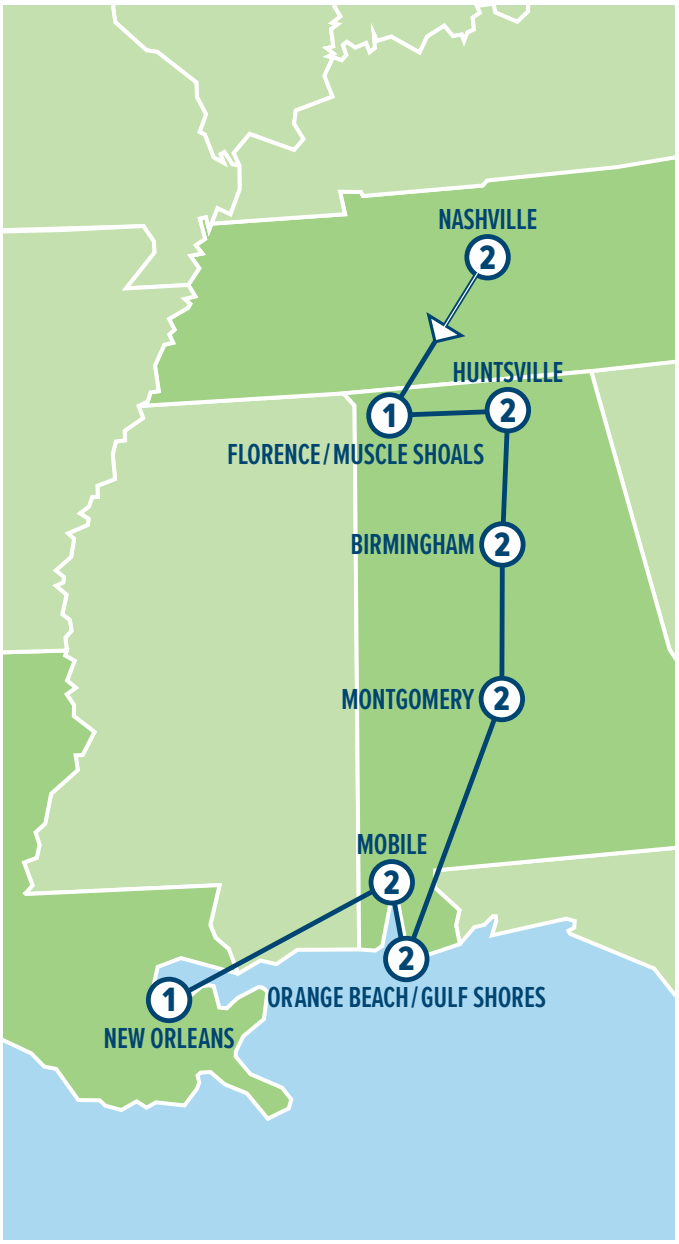
SOUTHERN HERITAGE



THE CIVIL RIGHTS HISTORY TRAIL



NASHVILLE TO NEW ORLEANS



MISSISSIPPI, FROM THE RIVER TO THE COAST



COASTS AND MOUNTAINS OF THE SOUTH



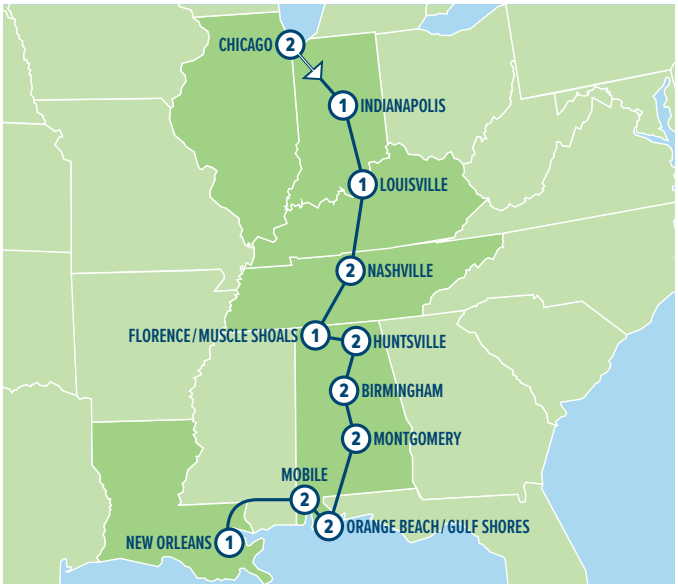
MUSICAL ROOTS OF THE SOUTH



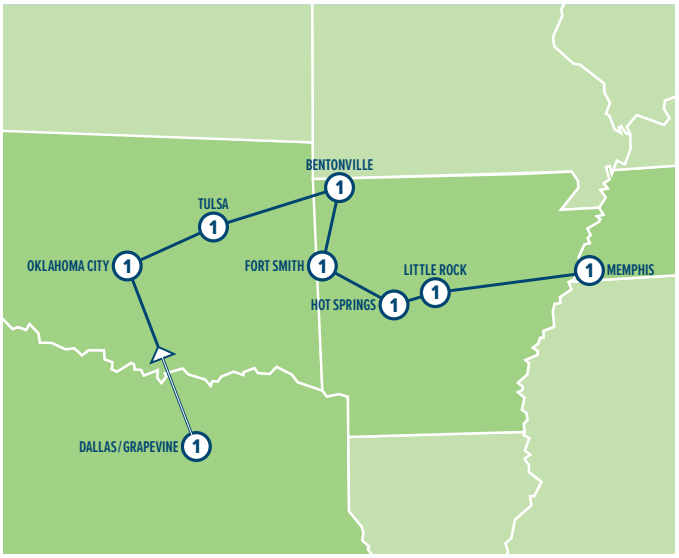
MISSOURI: ICONIC SITES & LOCAL BITES



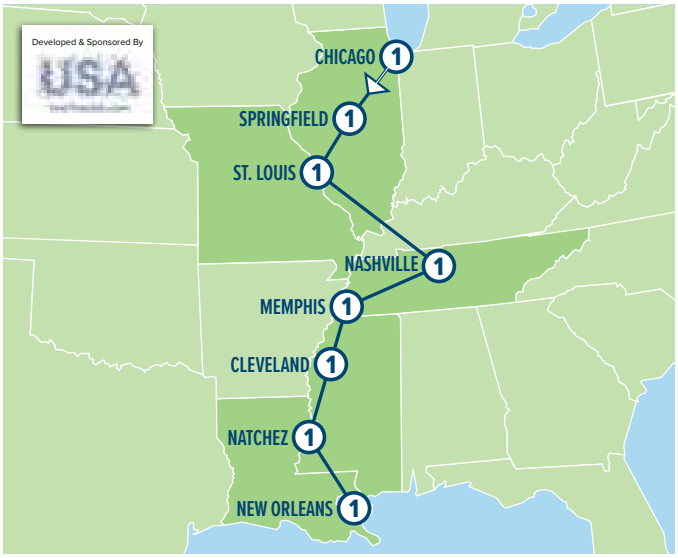
GET YOUR VIBE ON I-65



FAMOUS FACES & SCENIC PLACES - OKLAHOMA, ARKANSAS AND MEMPHIS



RHYTHMS OF THE RIVER OPTION 1 CHICAGO START



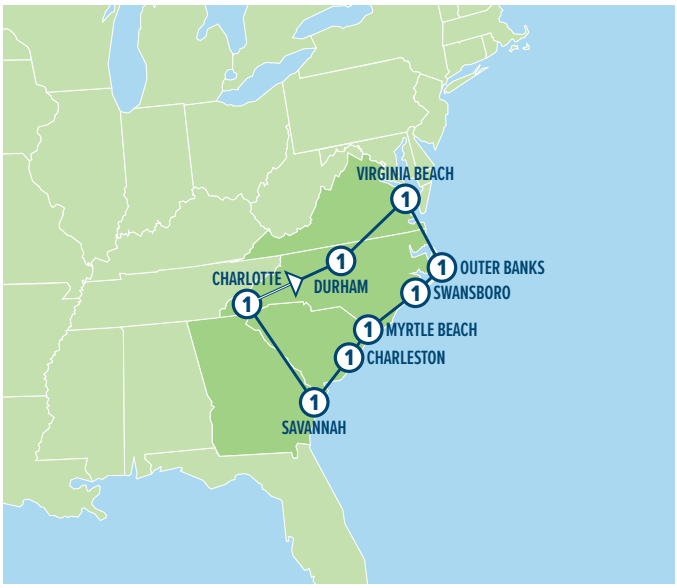
LAKE SHORES TO GULF SHORES



RHYTHMS OF THE RIVER OPTION 2 MINNEAPOLIS START



TO THE OUTER BANKS AND BEYOND



SUNSHINE TRAILS



SUN, FUN & FANTASY



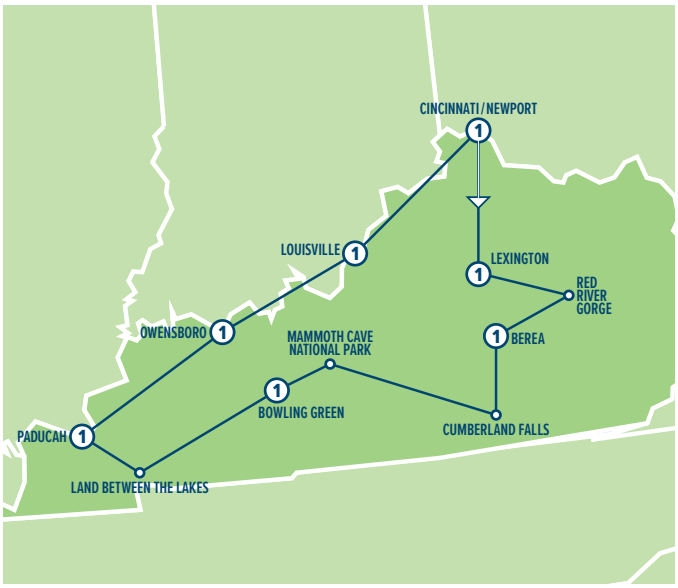
AT THE MOVIES - SOUTHERN SIGHTS



TURQUOISE WATER & WHITE BEACHES



EXPLORE KENTUCKY



SANDCASTLES & FAMILY FUN



BLUEGRASS & BOURBON TRAIL



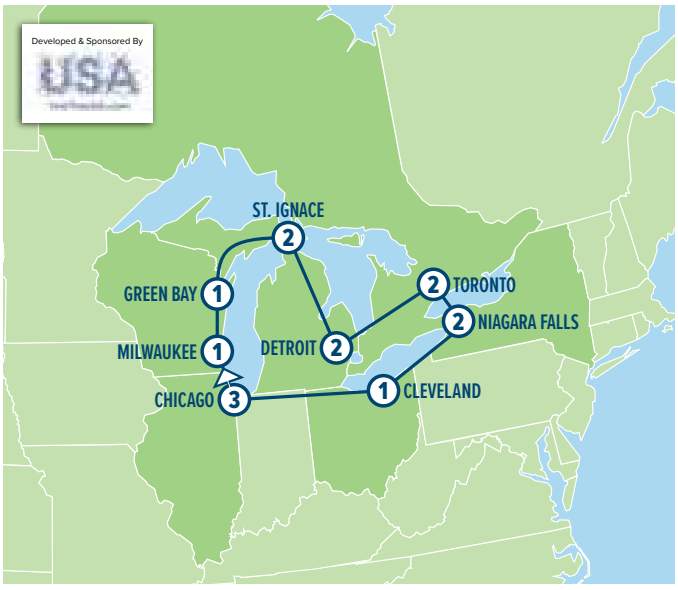
TUNES, TASTES AND TALES OF TENNESSEE



ROCK 'N' ROLL, ROCKETS & ELVIS



THE GREAT LAKES



JAZZY JAMBALAYA ADVENTURE



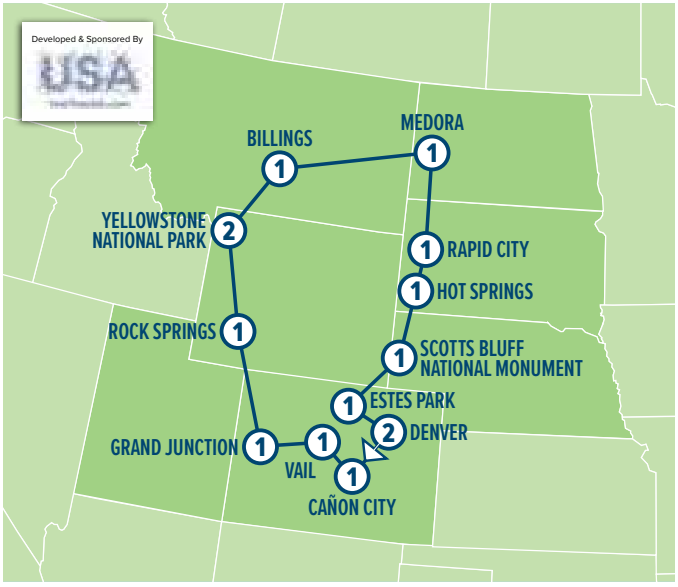
ON THE SHORES OF THE GREAT LAKES



AMERICAN MUSIC & MOVIE TRAILS



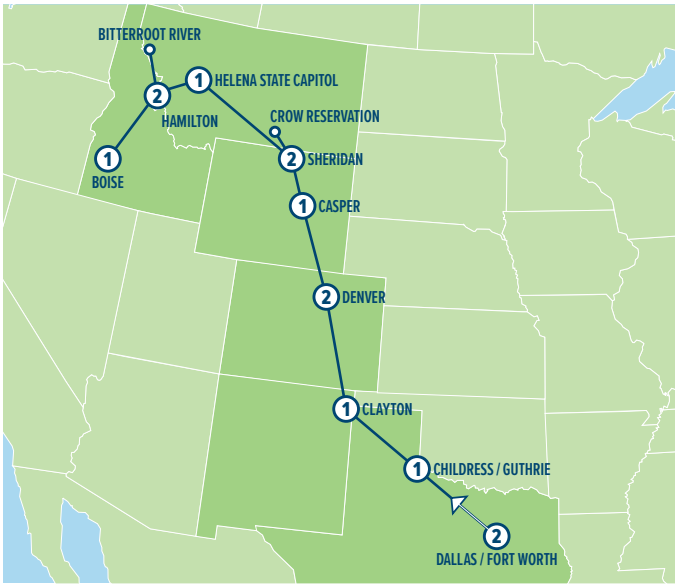
ROCKY MOUNTAINS & THE GREAT PLAINS



HEARTLAND OF AMERICA



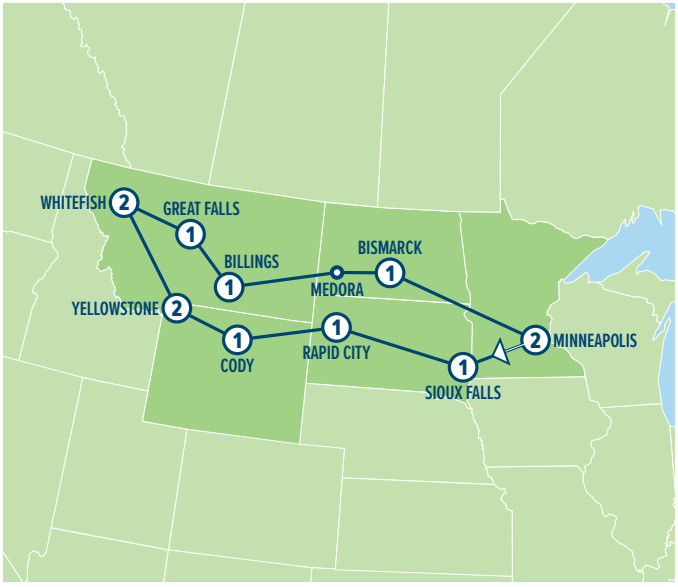
YELLOWSTONE – THE HOLLYWOOD VERSION



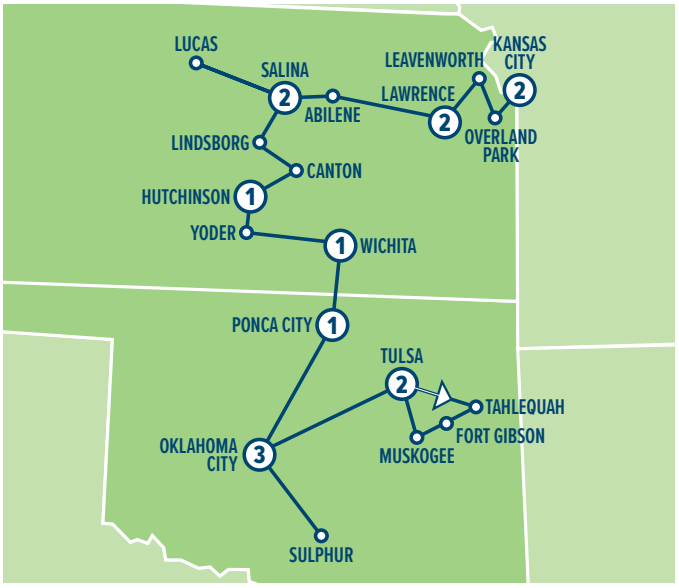
BOURBON, BLUEGRASS & HORSE COUNTRY



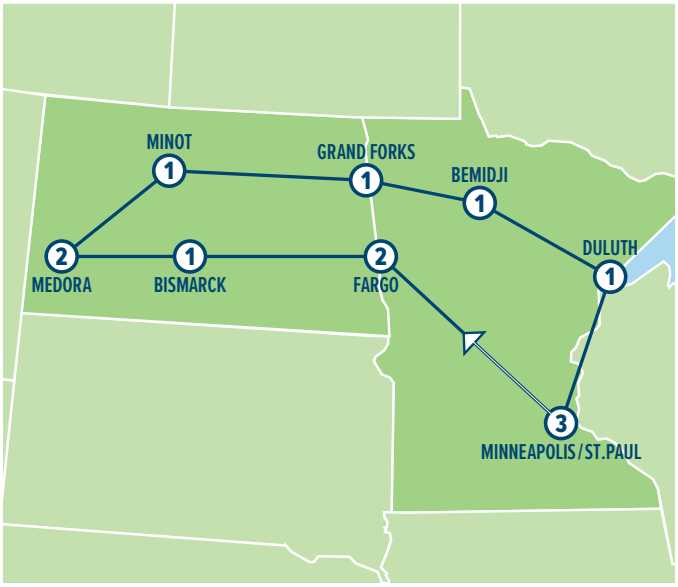
MINNEAPOLIS, YELLOWSTONE & THE ROCKIES



GREAT PLAINS ADVENTURE



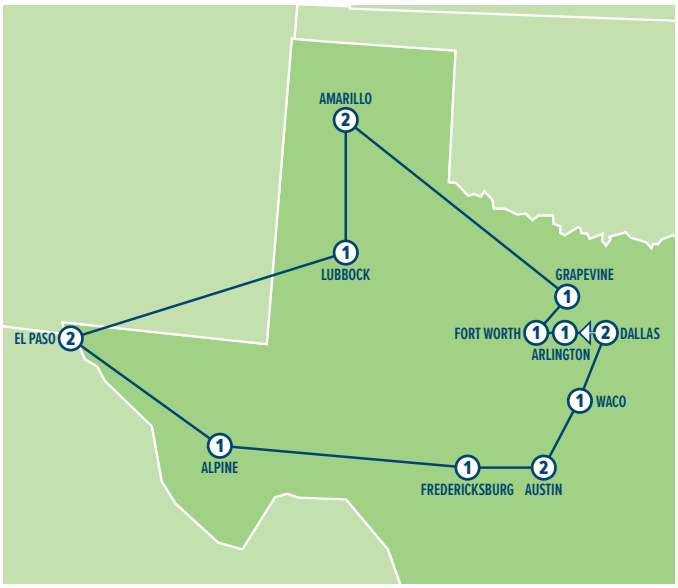
GREAT LAKES TO GREAT PLAINS



LONE STAR TRAIL



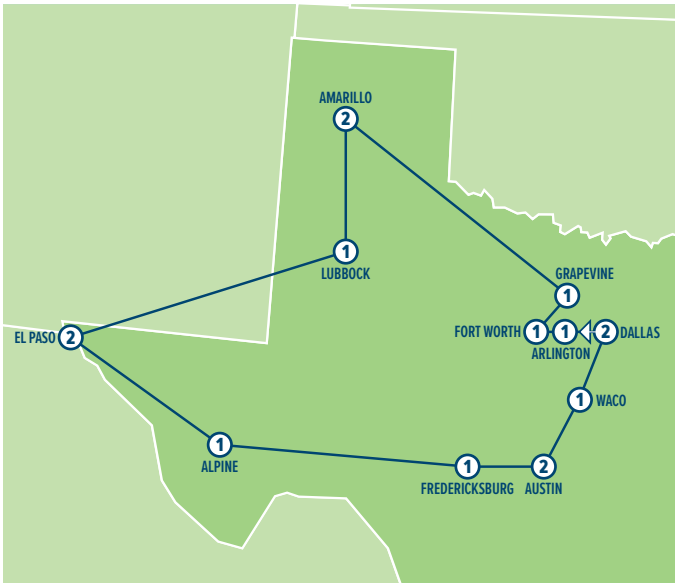
TEXAS TWO STEP



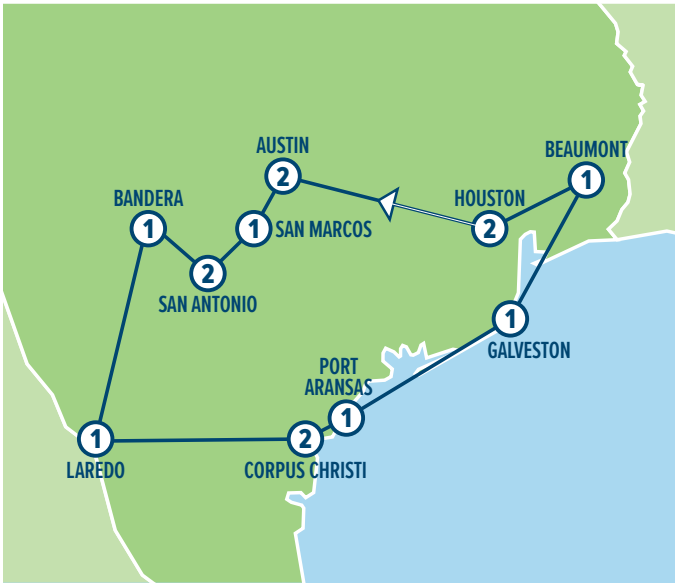
THE GREAT TEXAS ESCAPE



TEXAS TAPESTRY: CULTURE, CUISINE & COWBOYS



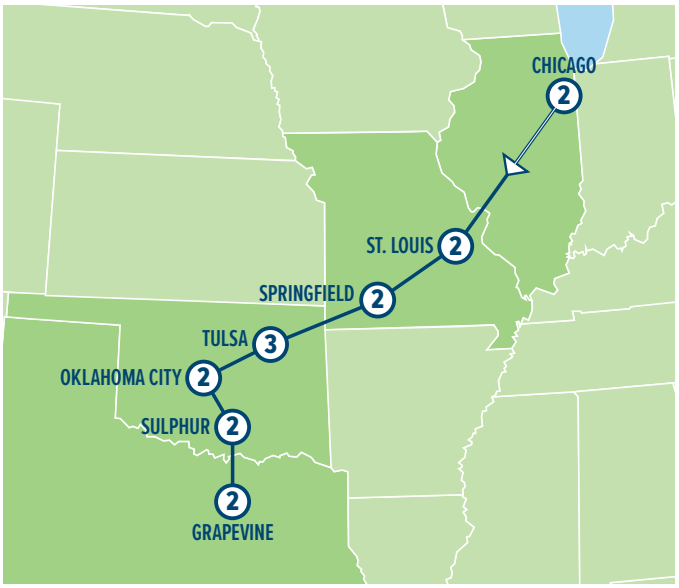
SOUTH TEXAS SPUR



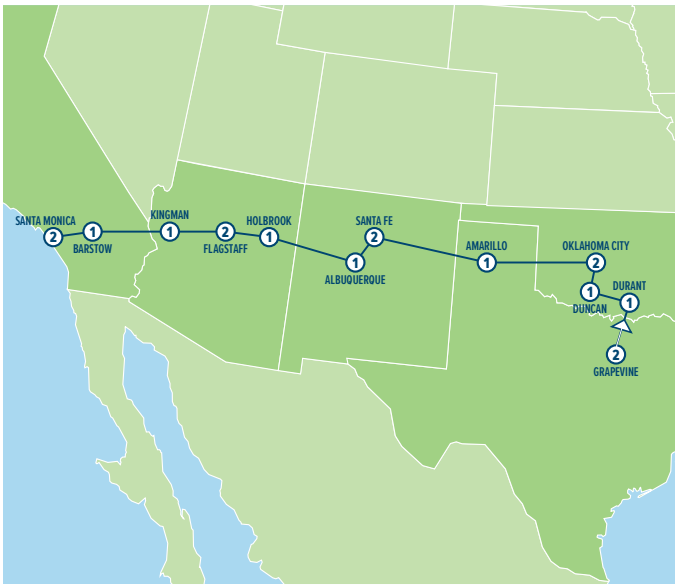
ROUTE 66 AND TEXAS HILL COUNTRY



ROUTE 66 - EAST



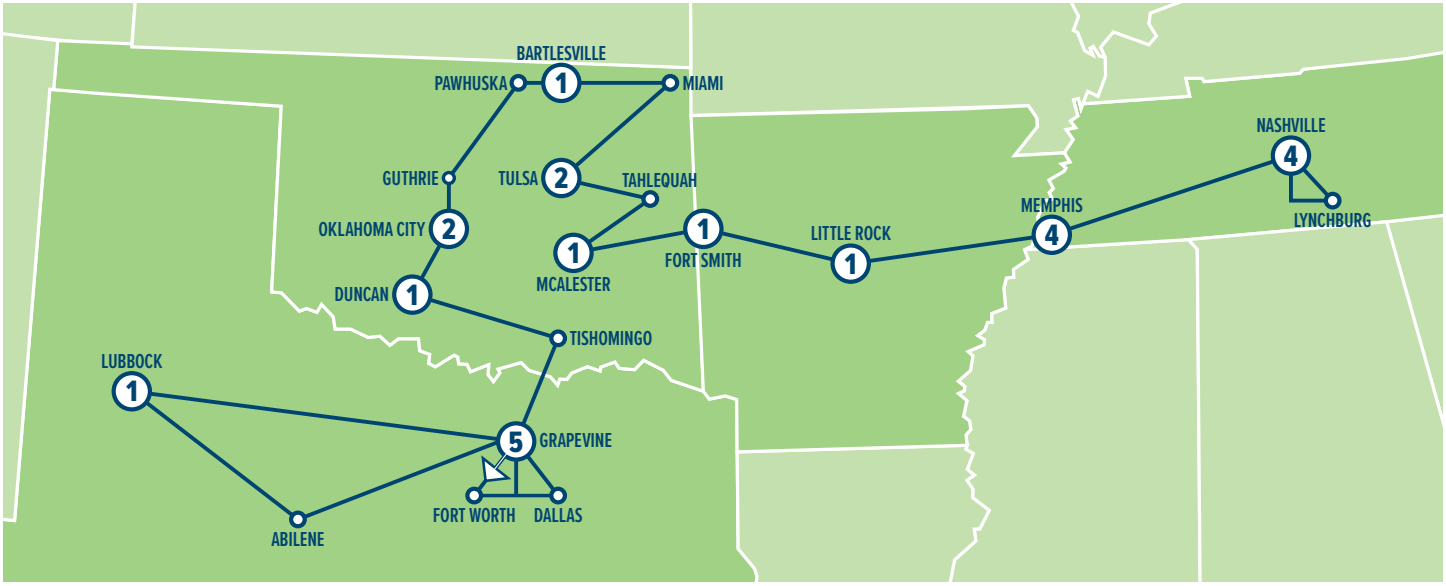
ROUTE 66 - WEST



COWBOYS, INDIANS AND ALL THAT JAZZ



MUSIC & OUTLAWS



HISTORIC ROUTE 66



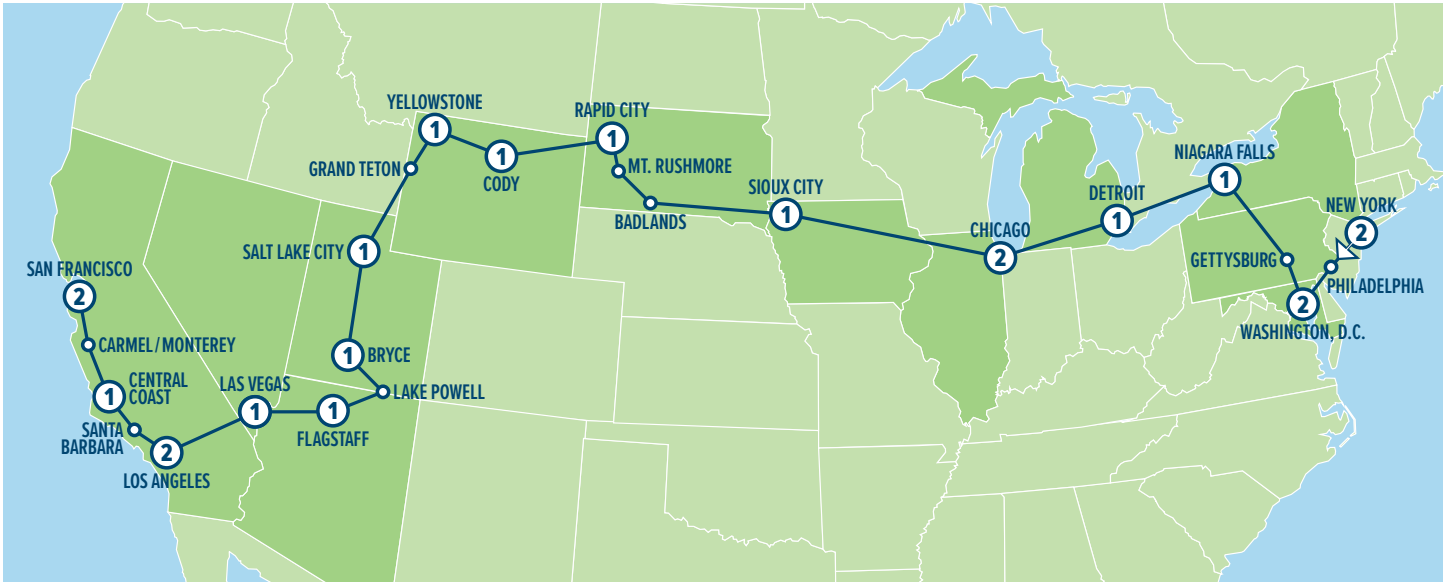
HISTORIC ROUTE 66 – CURIOS, PIT STOPS AND DINERS



ICONIC SPORTS STADIUMS



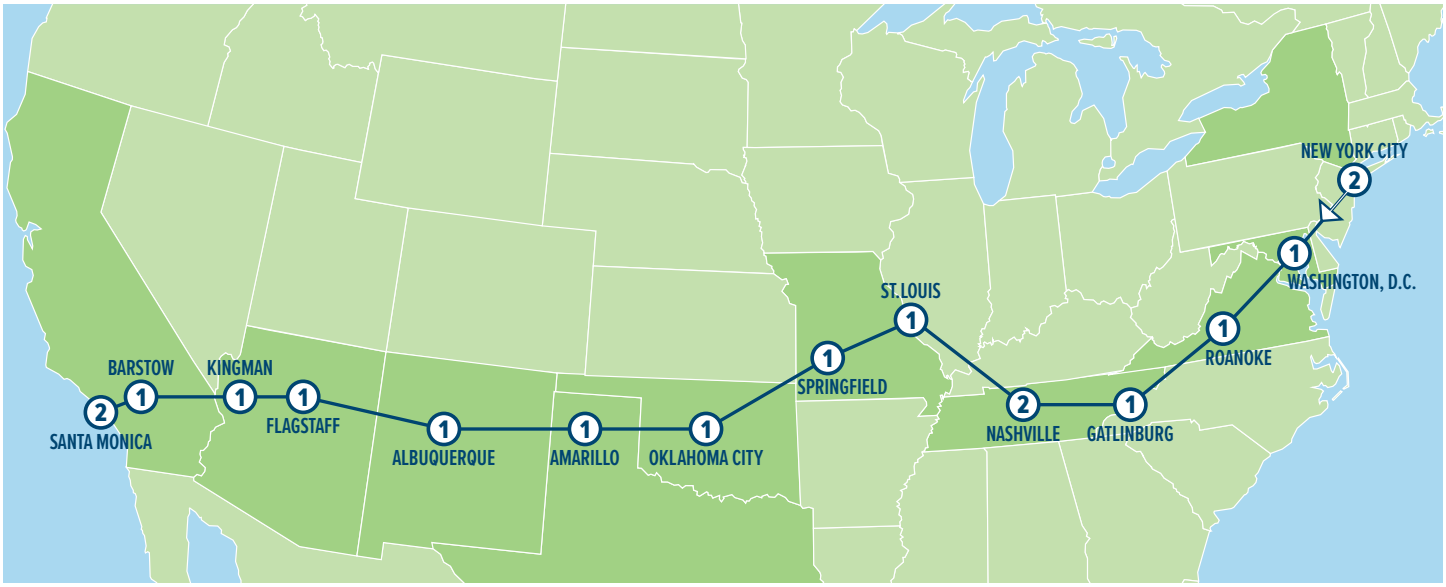
THE GREAT AMERICAN ROAD TRIP



COAST TO COAST ADVENTURE



COAST TO COAST WITH IHG



WESTERN VALUES



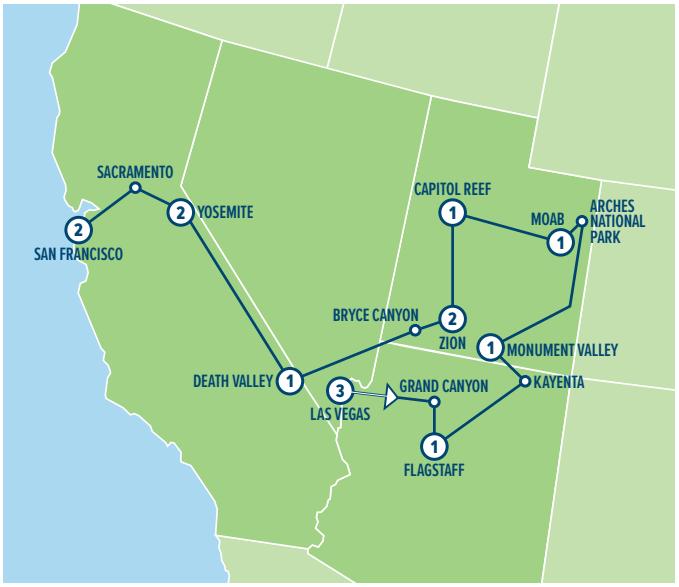
BEST OF THE WEST



PIONEER TRAILS



CITIES AND CANYONS



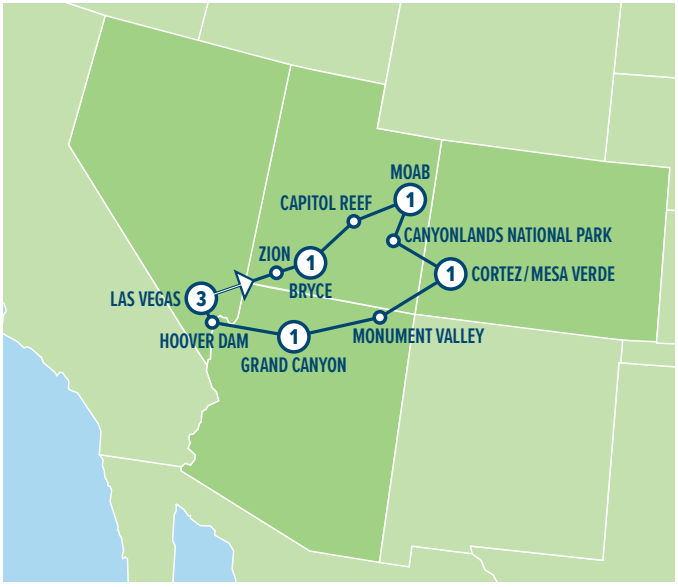
THE CLASSIC WEST



THE GREAT WEST



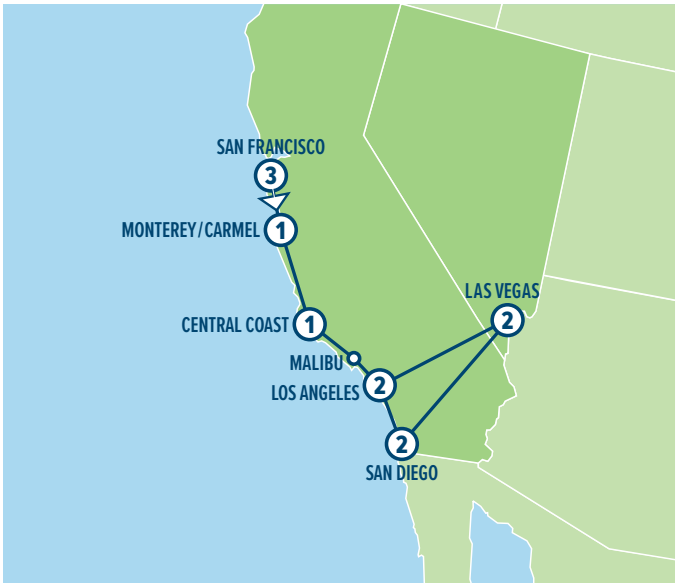
CANYON ADVENTURE



CANYONS, MESAS AND HOODOOS



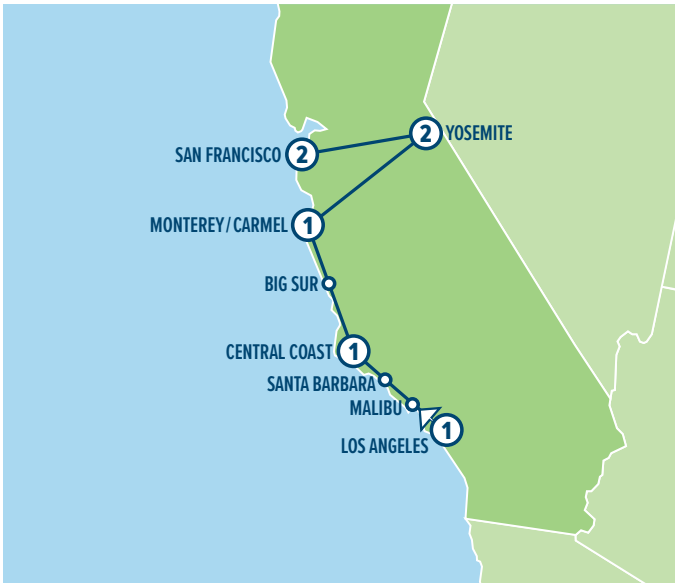
GOLDEN CALIFORNIA



WESTERN TREASURES



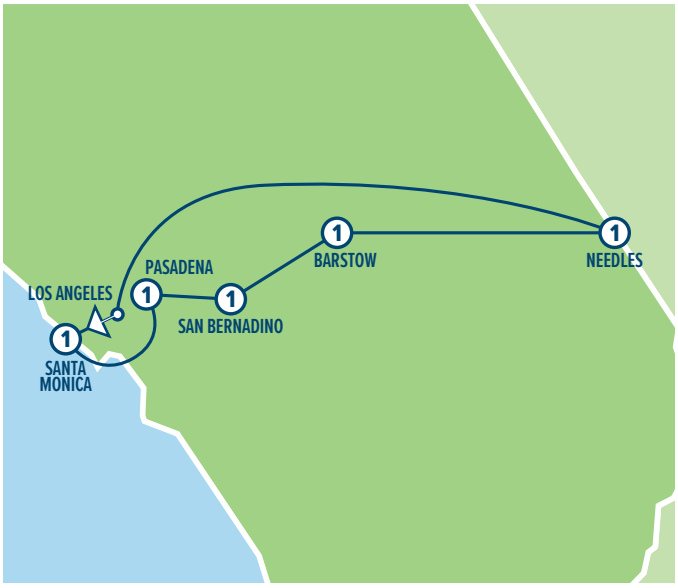
POSTCARDS OF CALIFORNIA



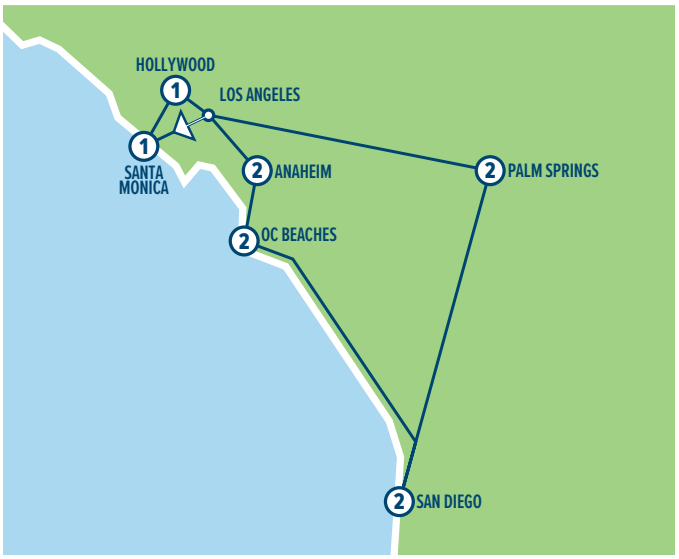
NATIVE ANCESTRAL CITIES AND CULTURES



GET YOUR KICKS ON ROUTE 66



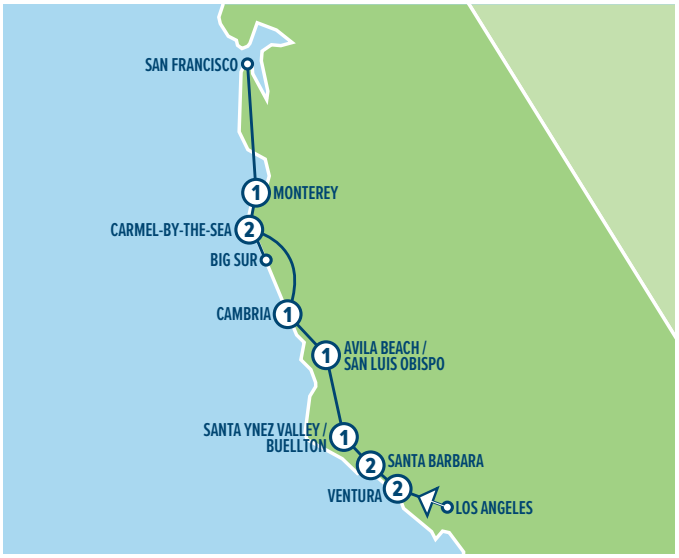
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA FUN FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY



GIANT TREES & ANCIENT FORESTS



CENTRAL COASTING ON THE PACIFIC COAST HIGHWAY



DISCOVER NORTHERN CALIFORNIA



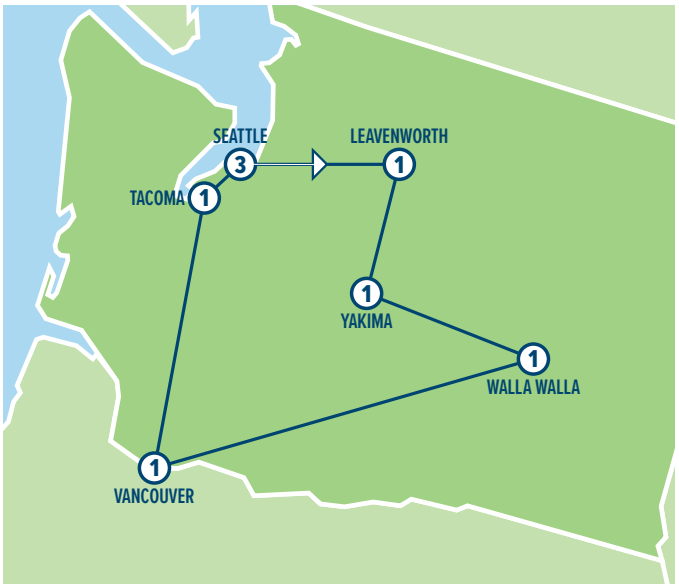
CALIFORNIA WINE COUNTRY ROADS LESS TRAVELED



THE WILD, WILD WEST



TASTE & TRAILS OF WASHINGTON



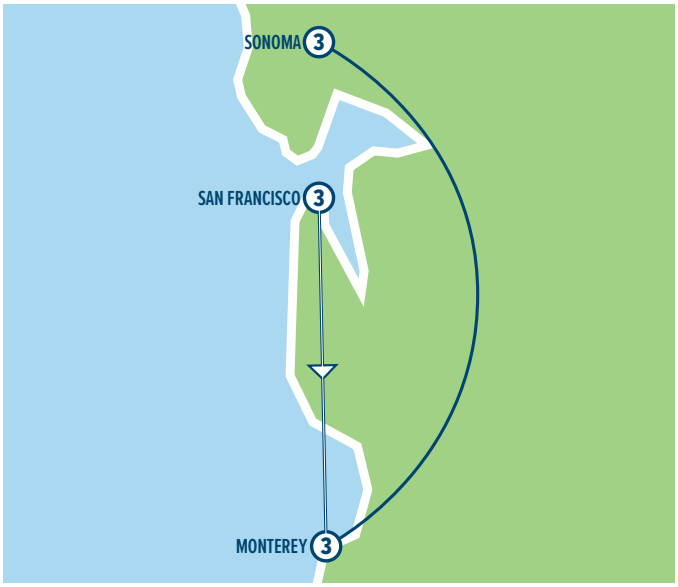
ARTISAN ADVENTURES IN THE WILD NORTHWEST



PACIFIC COAST EXPLORER



GEMS OF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA



NORTH BY NORTHWEST



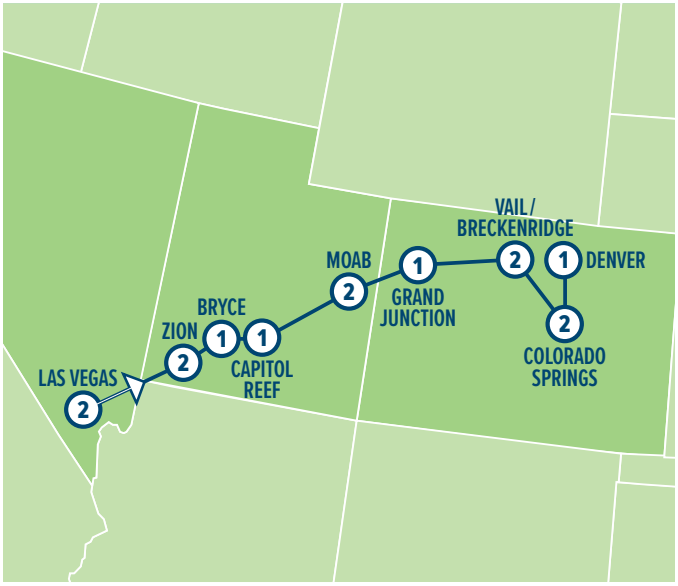
SOCAL SURF TO SAND



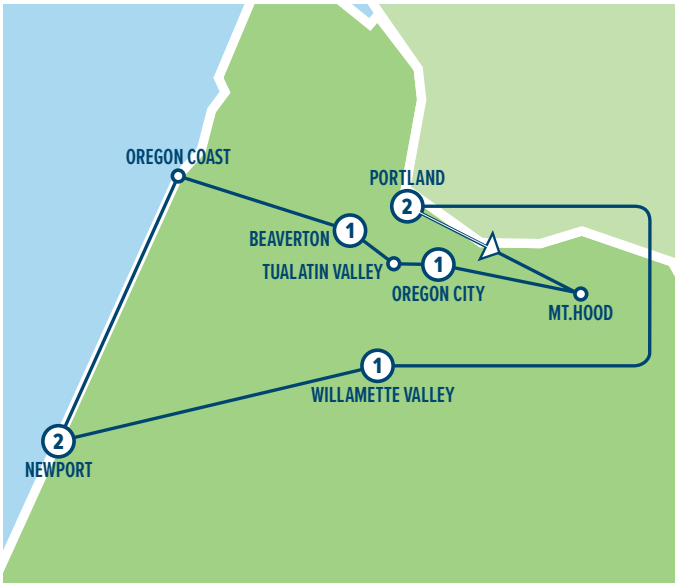
PACIFIC NORTHWEST WINE TRAIL



AMERICAN OUTBACK



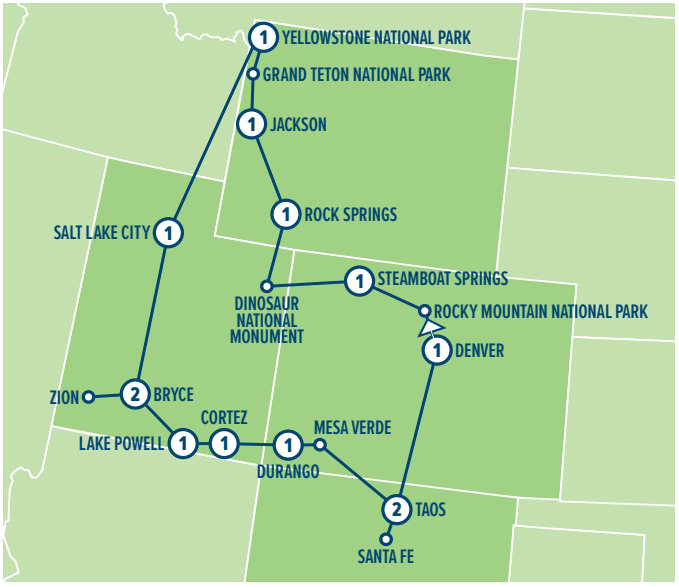
EXTRAORDINARY OREGON



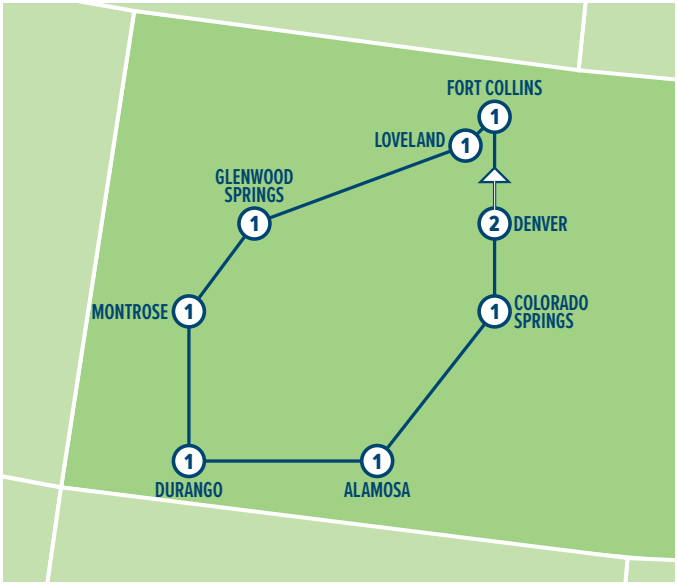
WYOMING'S WIND RIVER COUNTRY



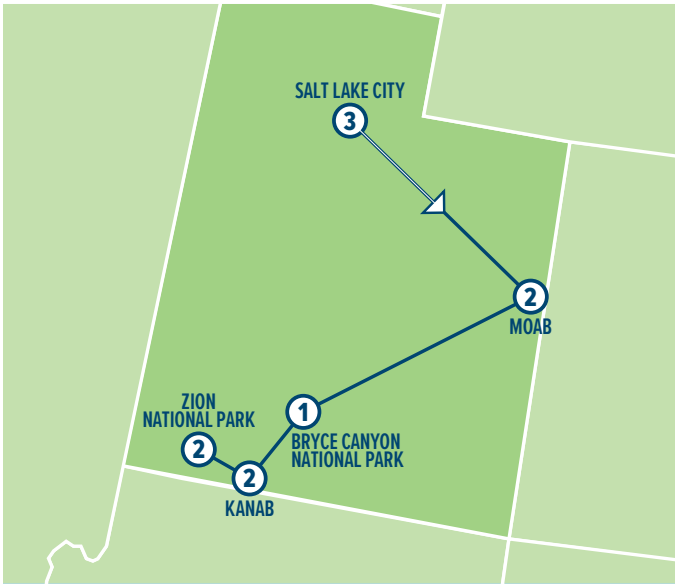
AMERICAN GRANDEURS



COLORADO NATIONAL PARKS & SCENIC DRIVES



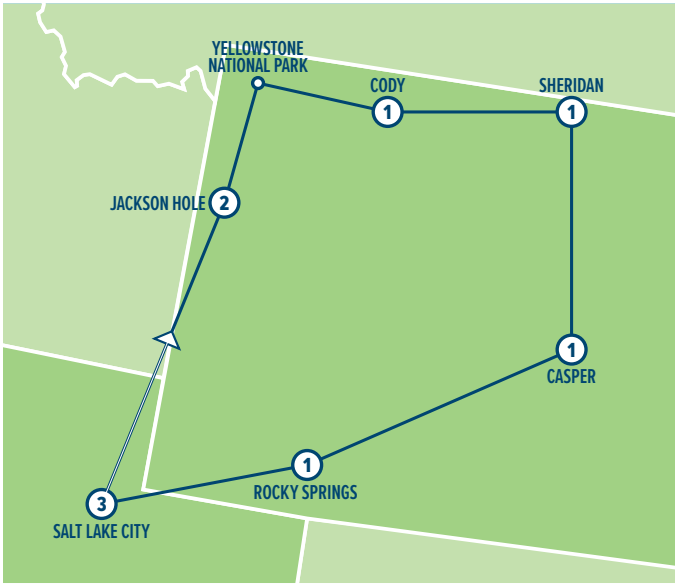
UTAH - FROM SALT TO SANDSTONE



VOLCANIC PEAKS TO SPARKLING SHORES



YELLOWSTONE GATEWAY EXPLORER



PACIFIC COAST MUSIC TRAIL



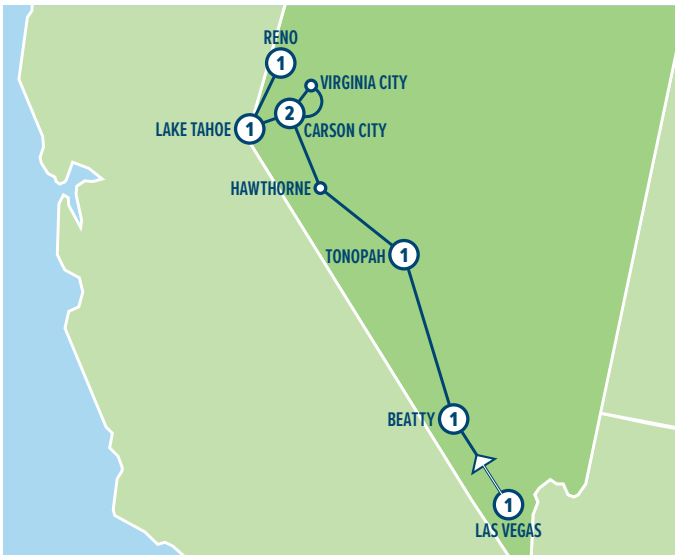
GEOLOGICAL WONDERS



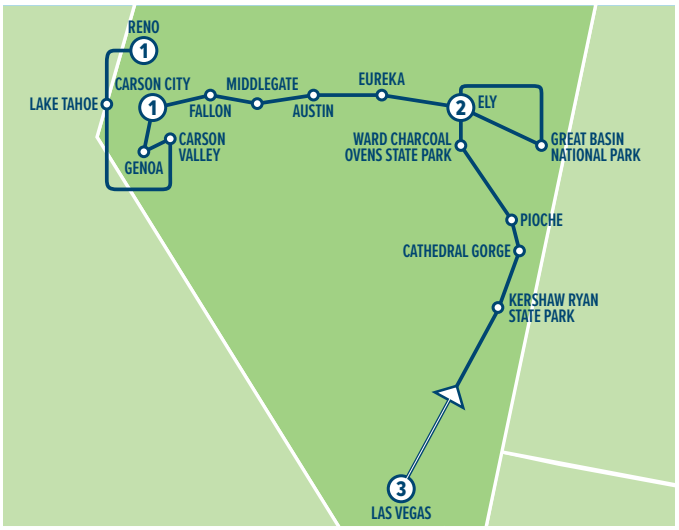
NATIONAL PARKS EXPLORER



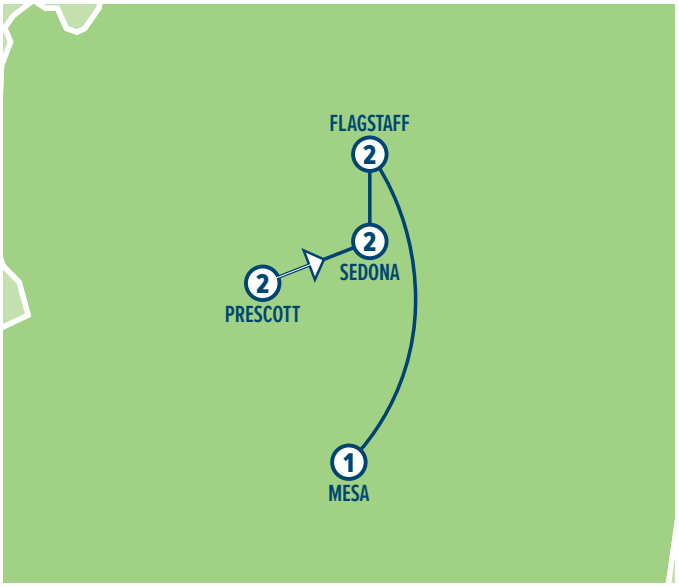
RUSTIC ROADS: EXPLORING THE SOUL OF RURAL NEVADA



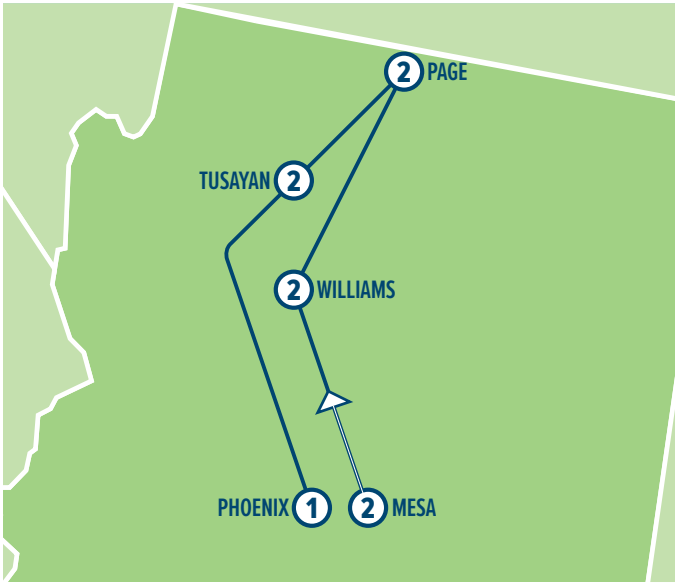
NEON TO NATURE, GREAT BASIN HIGHWAY, LONELIEST ROAD IN AMERICA & LAKE TAHOE LOOP



ARIZONA'S RED ROCKS AND MAJESTY



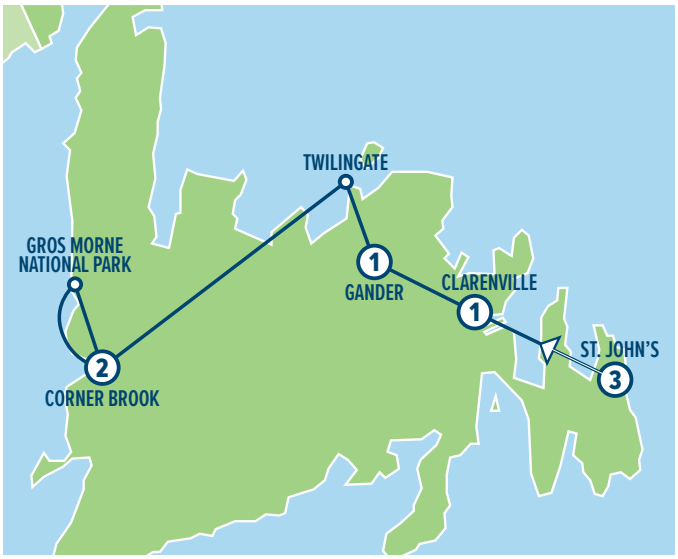
ARIZONA AND GRAND CANYON WONDERS



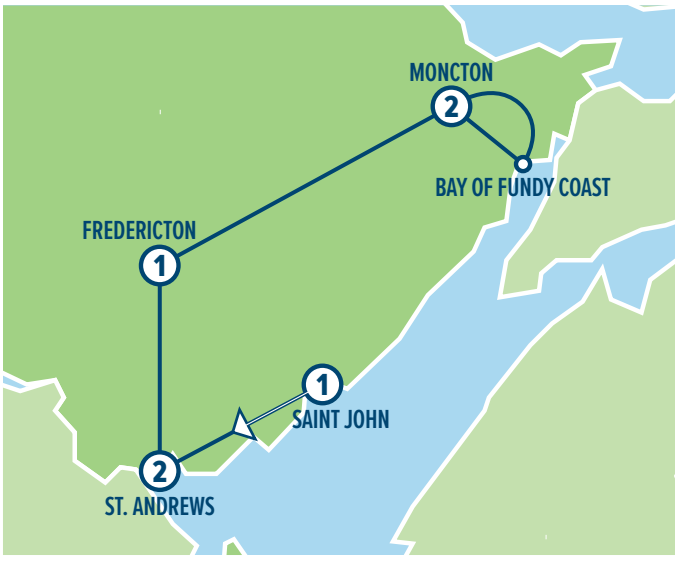
WONDERS OF ATLANTIC CANADA - NOVA SCOTIA



WONDERS OF ATLANTIC CANADA -NEWFOUNDLAND & LABRADOR



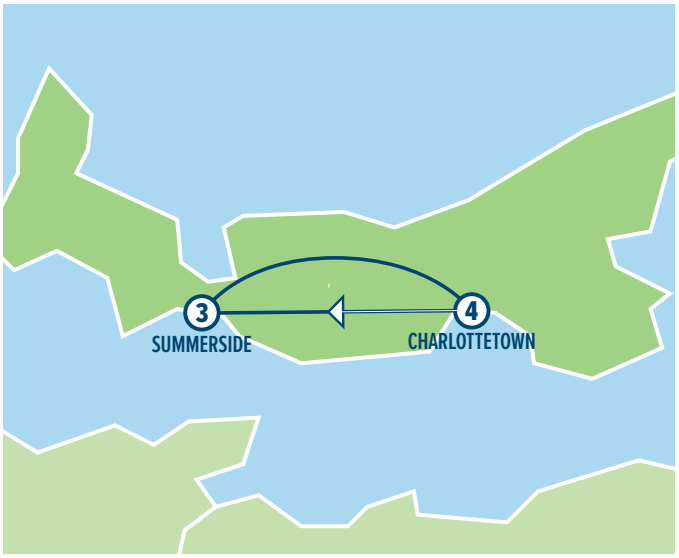
WONDERS OF ATLANTIC CANADA - NEW BRUNSWICK



DESTINATION ST. JOHN'S



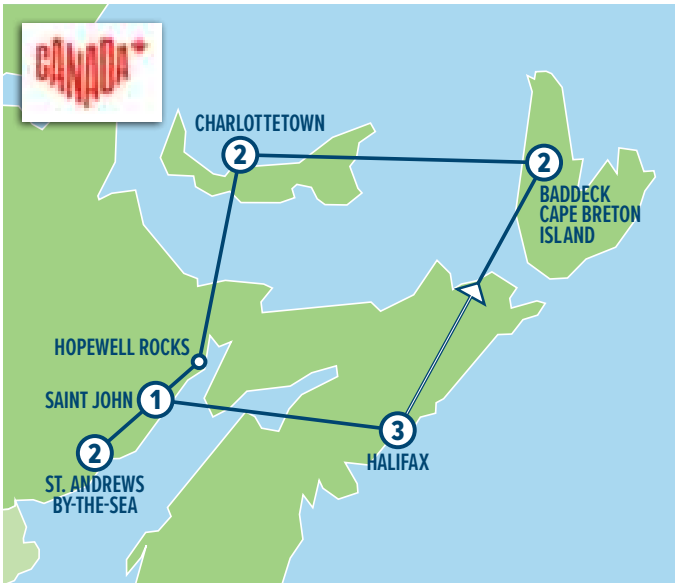
WONDERS OF ATLANTIC CANADA - PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND



EASTERN CANADA EXPLORER



MARITIMES EXPLORER



ONTARIO'S BEST TOUR



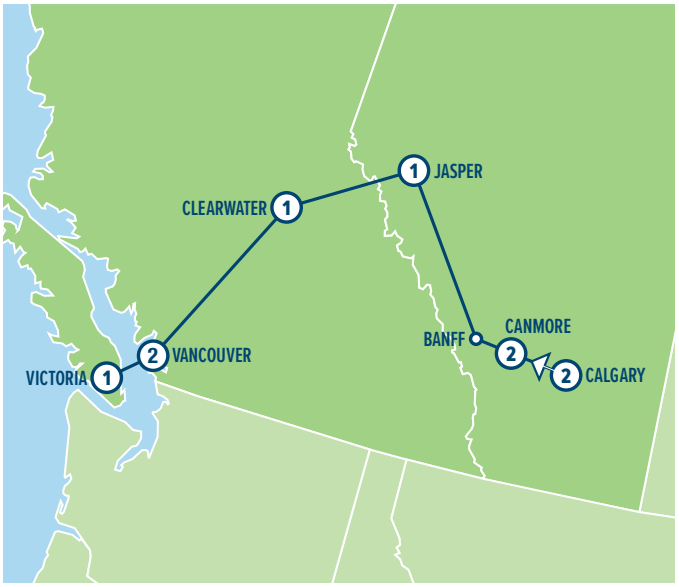
ULTIMATE NIAGARA FALLS AND BEYOND



CANADA'S WESTERN DISCOVERY



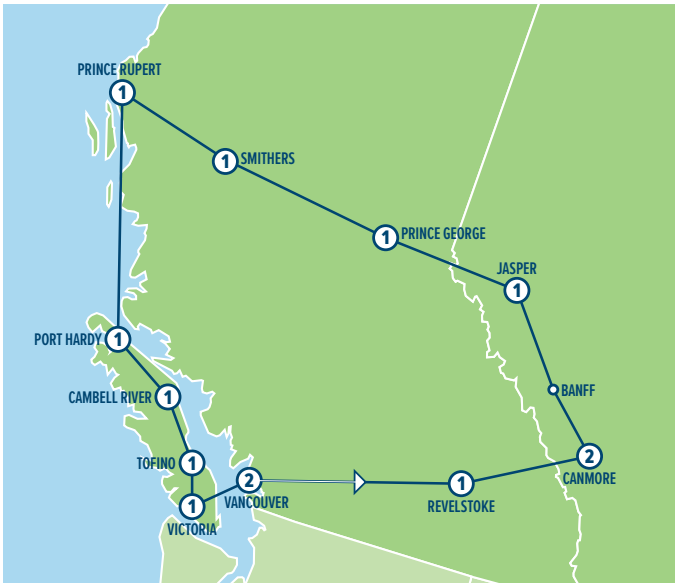
CANADA'S CITIES & GLACIERS



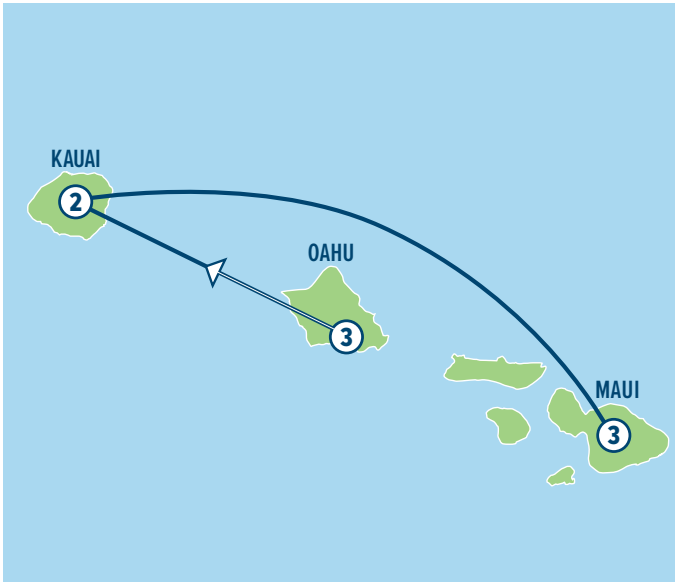
WONDERS OF ALALSKA



THE GRAND CANADIAN WEST



HAWAIIAN EXTRAVAGANZA



NEW ENGLAND EXPLORER

DAYS: **8** NIGHTS: **7** | FROM: **BOSTON** TO: **BOSTON**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **XR0-08** | UPGRADE: **XR0-08U** | INN: **XR0-08I**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Cape Cod Chappaquoit Harbor



Boston, George Washington Statue

Plymouth Boats



White Mountains Screw Auger Falls



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Walk the Historic Freedom Trail in Boston
- Enjoy fresh New England seafood
- Hike to the base of the falls at Flume Gorge
- Drive to summit of Mount Washington (fees apply)
- Taste authentic maple syrup
- Shop at designer outlets in Manchester, VT
- Relive the past at Sturbridge Village (optional)
- Visit the mansions of Newport (optional)
- Stroll along the beaches of Cape Cod
- Explore the Mayflower II , a reproduction of the ship that brought settlers to the US in 1620

**Admission fees not included*

NEW ENGLAND EXPLORER

BOSTON - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive at Logan International Airport. Pick up your rental car and proceed to your hotel. Enjoy your evening at leisure.

BOSTON

Day 2: A full day free to explore Boston, the cradle of American liberty. The Revolutionary era comes to life along the Freedom Trail walking route. Visit the haunts of the patriots who stoked the fires of democracy throughout the Colonies.

BOSTON - COASTAL MAINE

Day 3: Along the route north of Boston lies almost four centuries of history, as well as some of the coast's finest beaches and seascapes. First stop is Salem, the location of the infamous witch trials. Then drive along the coast to the charming harbor towns of Gloucester and Rockport. Enjoy the old-time seaport atmosphere of Portsmouth, New Hampshire and its wealth of historic buildings before crossing into Maine. Pass through Kennebunkport, summer home to Presidents, and enjoy exploring Portland, Maine's largest city.

Driving Distance: 115 MI / 185 KM

COASTAL MAINE - WHITE MOUNTAINS

Day 4: Your drive today takes you inland towards the spectacular scenery of the White Mountains, the "rooftop of New England," a landscape dotted with historic villages and enchanting covered bridges. En route, experience breathtaking views of mountain ranges and pristine forests.

Driving Distance: 115 mi / 185 km

WHITE MOUNTAINS - STOWE

Day 5: Today, traverse the White Mountains that divide the New England states of New Hampshire and Vermont. The mountains are home to bears, moose, wild turkey, and deer. This route takes you through some of New England's most beautiful

scenery. Drive by Lyndonville and see Willey's General Store in Greensboro before continuing through Craftsbury, a Grandma Moses kind of village, to Stowe. See picture-perfect villages and some of Vermont's famous covered bridges.
Driving Distance: 130 mi / 210 km

STOWE - GREEN MOUNTAINS - CONNECTICUT RIVER VALLEY

Day 6: Your drive today takes you alongside the Green Mountains of Vermont, part of the Appalachian Mountain range that stretches from Quebec in the north to Alabama in the south, and through the Connecticut River Valley. Step into Old Sturbridge Village and find yourself transported back in time. In historic households and shops, at water-powered mills and on working farms, explore the everyday tasks and seasonal celebrations of early 19th-century New England.
Driving Distance: 180 mi / 285 km

CONNECTICUT RIVER VALLEY - CAPE COD

Day 7: Journey south towards the Massachusetts coast. Many of America's most prominent families - from the Astors to the Vanderbilts - have summered in Newport. Many of their homes are now preserved and open for tours. Continue along the coast on your way to the Cape. Explore magnificent Cape Cod with its high cliffs, rolling dunes, broad beaches, miles of walking trails, picturesque villages and delicious seafood. This peninsula is a beloved vacation spot for visitors and natives alike. Stop in Plymouth, a living panorama of Pilgrim and Colonial times and see the Mayflower II.
Driving Distance: 188 mi / 300 km

CAPE COD - BOSTON - DEPARTURE

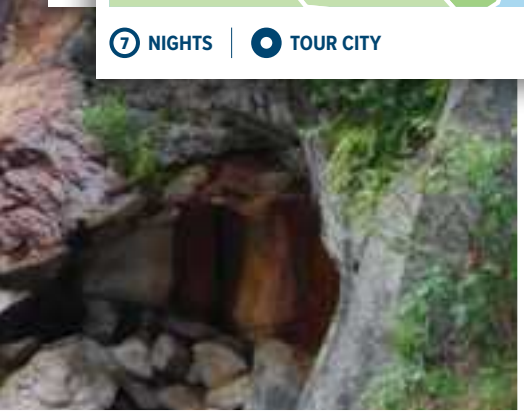
Day 8: This morning drive back to Boston and return your car in time for your departure flight.
Driving Distance: 75 mi / 120 km

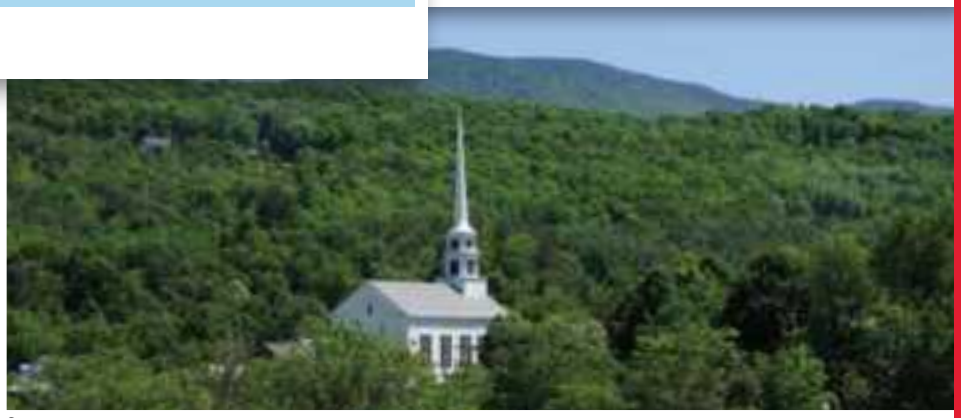


EXCLUSIVE

INNS & CHARMING HOTEL ACCOMMODATIONS

In order to enhance your experience, you may want to book our new accommodation category, "Inns & Charming Hotels". We have carefully selected and included in select cities a collection of unique properties, some family run, that have that extra touch of warmth and character. Many are smaller properties and some are historic to make your stay all that more special.





Stowe (Photo Credit: Vermont Convention Bureau)



Boston



Portland Head Lighthouse

BEST OF NEW ENGLAND

DAYS: **12** NIGHTS: **11** | FROM: **BOSTON** TO: **BOSTON**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **BT0-12** | UPGRADE: **BT0-12U** | INN: **BT0-12I**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



The Berkshires - Lenox Autumn Trees



Acadia National Park In The Fall (Photo Credit: NPS)

Cape Cod Chappaquoit Harbor



Kennebunkport



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Walk the Historic Freedom Trail in Boston
- Enjoy fresh New England seafood
- Drive to summit of Cadillac Mountain in Acadia National Park
- Hike to the base of the falls at Flume Gorge
- Drive to summit of Mount Washington (fees apply)
- Taste authentic maple syrup
- Shop at designer outlets in Manchester, VT
- Relive the past at Sturbridge Village (optional)
- Visit the mansions of Newport (optional)
- Stroll along the beaches of Cape Cod
- Explore the Mayflower II , a reproduction of the ship that brought settlers to the US in 1620

**Admission fees not included*

BEST OF NEW ENGLAND

BOSTON - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive at Logan International Airport. Pick up your rental car and proceed to your hotel. Enjoy your evening at leisure, exploring the city.

BOSTON

Day 2: Boston is the largest city in New England and one of the oldest in the United States, founded by Puritan colonists in 1630. Steeped with history from the American Revolution, here you can explore any portion of the 4 km (2.5 miles) Freedom Trail which starts at Boston Common and passes 16 of the city's historic landmarks including: Faneuil Hall (a vibrant marketplace), Paul Revere's home (from which he made his famous "midnight ride"), the Old North Church, and the USS Constitution ("Old Ironsides") in Boston Harbor, the oldest warship of the U.S. Navy. Visit the home of the patriots who claimed this city in the name of freedom fighters.

BOSTON - SALEM - PORTSMOUTH - KENNEBUNKPORT

Day 3: Along the route north of Boston lies almost four centuries of history, as well as some of the coast's finest beaches and seascapes. First stop is Salem, the location of the infamous witch trials. Then drive along the coast to the charming harbor towns of Gloucester and Rockport. Enjoy the old-time seaport atmosphere of Portsmouth, New Hampshire and its wealth of historic buildings before crossing into Maine. Your destination today is the popular resort of Kennebunkport, a haven for writers and artists.

Driving Distance: 90 MI / 150 KM

KENNEBUNKPORT - WISCASSET - BAR HARBOR

Day 4: Travel along the beautiful Maine Coast to Bar Harbor. Along the way you will pass through quaint fishing villages where fisherman mark their grounds with colorful bouys. Don't miss the chance to try a lobster or cup of clam chowder.

Driving Distance: 210 MI / 340 KM

BAR HARBOR - ACADIA NATIONAL PARK - BAR HARBOR

Day 5: A full day to explore one of the oldest and most beautiful national parks in America. Discover soaring peaks, dramatic glacier-carved valleys, clear lakes, and the rugged shoreline with the only true fjord on the U.S. Atlantic coast. Witness the area's natural wonders from Park Loop Road or drive to the summit of Cadillac Mountain, at 1,530 feet (466 meters), the highest point on the U.S. Atlantic seaboard.



BAR HARBOR - WHITE MOUNTAINS

Day 6: Your drive today takes you inland towards the spectacular scenery of the White Mountains, the "rooftop of New England," a landscape dotted with historic villages and enchanting covered bridges. En route, experience breathtaking views of mountain ranges and pristine forests.

Driving Distance: 230 MI / 370 KM

WHITE MOUNTAINS - VERMONT'S NORTHEAST KINGDOM - STOWE

Day 7: Today, traverse the White Mountains that divide the New England states of New Hampshire and Vermont. The route takes you through some of New England's most beautiful scenery. Drive by Lyndonville and see Willey's General Store in Greensboro before continuing through Craftsbury, a Grandma Moses kind of village, to Stowe.

Driving Distance: 120 MI / 200 KM

STOWE - GREEN MOUNTAINS - THE BERKSHIRES

Day 8: Continue south along Route 100, where you will take in some of the most spectacular scenery in Vermont's Green Mountains. With their dense forests, the mountains are home to bears, moose, wild turkey, and deer. See picture-perfect villages and some of Vermont's famous covered bridges before crossing into Massachusetts' Berkshires, known for their rural beauty and cultural assets. Overnight in the college town of Williamstown.

Driving Distance: 160 MI / 260 KM

THE BERKSHIRES - LENOX - NEWPORT

Day 9: Drive south and pass through a series of wonderful little towns, including Lenox, summer home for the Boston Symphony Orchestra. See Hancock Shaker Village near Pittsfield before continuing to the storied little city of Newport, Rhode Island, once a prosperous colonial seaport.

Driving Distance: 180 MI / 290 KM

NEWPORT - CAPE COD

Day 10: America's most prominent families - from the Astors to the Vanderbilts - have summered in Newport. Some of their spectacular vacation homes are open for viewing. After sightseeing, continue along the coast on your way to Cape Cod.

Driving Distance: 100 MI / 160 KM

CAPE COD

Day 11: A full day to explore magnificent Cape Cod with its high cliffs, rolling dunes, broad beaches, miles of walking trails, picturesque villages and delicious seafood. This peninsula is a beloved vacation spot for visitors and natives alike. Stop in Plymouth, a living panorama of Pilgrim and Colonial times and see the Mayflower II.

CAPE COD - BOSTON - DEPARTURE

Day 12: Today, leave Cape Cod and drive back to Boston. Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.

Driving Distance: 80 MI / 130 KM

EXCLUSIVE

INNS & CHARMING HOTEL ACCOMMODATIONS

In order to enhance your experience, you may want to book our new accommodation category, "Inns & Charming Hotels". We have carefully selected and included in select cities a collection of unique properties, some family run, that have that extra touch of warmth and character. Many are smaller properties and some are historic to make your stay all that more special.



(Photo Credit: MOT) White Mountains Screw Auger Falls



Downtown Boston (Photo Credit: Kyle Klein)



LIGHTHOUSES & LOBSTERS: THE NORTHEASTERN EXPLORER

DAYS: **10** NIGHTS: **9** | FROM: **BOSTON** TO: **BOSTON**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **LB0-10** | UPGRADE: **LB0-10U**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Kennebunkport



Portland Head Lighthouse

Plymouth Boats



Fresh Lobster



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Enjoy seaside towns, colorful buoys, lobstering and fishing villages
- See world class uniquely styled lighthouses which grace the New England coastline
- Experience a whale watching adventure (optional fees apply)
- Stroll through Boston's world famous waterfront shopping district
- Visit seaside artist colonies made famous by world class painters such as Winslow Homer
- Try hot steamed lobster, clam chowder, fresh Maine blueberry jam and salt water taffy
- Shop at LL Bean's flagship store in Freeport or visit nearby factory outlets
- Drive to the summit of Cadillac Mountain
- Visit USA President Franklin Roosevelt's home on Campobello Island, Canada
- Experience the Bay of Fundy with the highest known tides in the world (up to 50 feet)
- Journey along the ruggedly beautiful Sunrise Coast along the northeastern-USA tip
- Visit the home town of movie writer and author Stephen King
- Stroll the grand seaside inns of celebrated magnates and US Presidents

**Admission fees not included*

LIGHTHOUSES & LOBSTERS: THE NORTHEASTERN EXPLORER

BOSTON - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Explore Boston's Seaport on foot and view the Boston Lighthouse which holds a head light visible for sixteen miles "as a reminder of the inextinguishable American spirit." To take a closer look, there are several guided harbor tours (optional, fees apply) to get you there. Tonight, enjoy dinner at Boston's world famous waterfront. Weather permitting, may we suggest a harbor-side evening stroll to see the moonlight dancing on the water.

BOSTON - GLOUCESTER - YORK/KENNEBUNKPORT

Day 2: Today travel north to the rocky shores of Gloucester, originally settled shortly after Plymouth Colony, and made famous as the movie setting for the blockbuster "The Perfect Storm" starring George Clooney. Take a stroll on Rocky Neck's Historic Art Trail, relive the legends of artists & authors of the 19th and 20th centuries. Next is Rockport where you may photograph the iconic red fishing shack: "Motif Number One," symbolic of New England maritime life. Here, may we suggest a picnic lunch on Long Beach while gazing upon Thacher Island's Twin Lighthouses made famous by artist Winslow Homer, the only surviving multiple lights of the U.S. Coast. After lunch, cross to York where you can see Maine's southernmost light, Cape Neddick Lighthouse, & gaze at Boon Island Lighthouse just offshore. Your destination today is Kennebunkport, summer home for many U.S. Presidents.

Driving Distance: 128 MI / 206 KM

YORK/KENNEBUNKPORT - PORTLAND - ROCKLAND

Day 3: Today your journey continues along mid-Coastal Maine. A short drive along Main Street brings you to the picturesque fishing village of Cape Porpoise Harbor and view of the Goat Island Lighthouse. Next, Old Orchard Beach awaits. Although its amusement park and famous pier have drawn visitors for centuries, it is best known for its long stretches of soft golden sand. Here, you may wish to pick up a box of locally made sweet salt-water taffy, dip your toes in the cool Atlantic waters,

try your luck at a game of chance or take a walk along the boardwalk. Continue to Portland, Maine's largest city, originally a colonial seaport. Stroll cobblestone streets, visit eclectic art galleries and perhaps enjoy a bowl of piping hot New England clam "chowdah" alongside Casco Bay. Finish your exploration by visiting the Portland Head Lighthouse. To the north, you'll pass through the town of Thomaston and by the aging penitentiary which inspired for the movie "Shawshank Redemption" starring Morgan Freeman. Your drive continues today to the "Lobster Capital of the World," Rockland, Maine. Here you may view Maine landscape paintings made famous by Andrew Wyeth at the Farnsworth Art Museum (optional, fees apply). Enjoy a stroll at peaceful Rockland Harbor and walk along the breakwater path to see Rockland Breakwater Lighthouse.
Driving Distance: 126 MI / 202 KM

ROCKLAND - BAR HARBOR

Day 4: Just north of Rockland, the towns of Rockport and Camden offer some of the best views in the state. Camden, the backdrop for the film "Peyton Place," is a quaint town by the sea. Here, you may wish to take a sightseeing cruise, go kayaking, or take a day sail around Camden Harbor (optional, fees apply) to see Curtis Island Lighthouse. Your destination today is Bar Harbor, on Mt. Desert Island, home to Acadia National Park. Dotting the island's entrance, traditional lobster pounds with huge outdoor boiling cauldrons cook crustaceans to perfection. This evening, may we suggest a stroll along the quaint streets of Bar Harbor, gazing at the small island for which the city was named, Bar Island, accessible by foot, at low tide only, across Frenchman Bay.
Driving Distance: 79 MI / 127 KM

ACADIA NATIONAL PARK

(ENTRANCE FEES MAY APPLY)

Day 5: Explore the oldest national park east of the Mississippi River. Locals say that in Acadia National Park you can "catch fish with one hand while picking wild blueberries with the other." During select periods of the year, Acadia runs a free shuttle service through the park to see the vast attractions without the hassles of parking. Cadillac Mountain, the highest point on the eastern seaboard north of Brazil, a perfect spot for sunrises, sunsets & star gazing. Also along Park Loop Road, you may stop at Sand Beach. Proximal Thunder Hole is a small inlet carved out of the rocks where waves rush in & clap like thunder. Additionally worth noting is the Jordan Pond House, located on an original carriage trail. This is a favorite spot to enjoy tea & a world renowned Jordan Pond Popover. Time permitting you may wish to explore the Bass Harbor Lighthouse.
Driving Distance: 181 MI / 291 KM

BAR HARBOR - BAY OF FUNDY - ST. ANDREWS, CANADA

Day 6: Today travel to West Quoddy Head where a striking red-and-white striped lighthouse marks the easternmost point in the United States. Drive along the Sunrise Coast, where the first morning light hits the USA and the coastal rim's stunning granite bedrock meets a restless sea. A short drive takes you across the Franklin D. Roosevelt Memorial International Bridge to Canada's Campobello Island, a favorite destination for the U.S.'s 32nd President. Today Campobello Provincial Park holds his expansive residence, estate gardens, walking trails, and provides a refreshing stop. Return to the U.S. for a drive along the spectacular Bay of Fundy, currently in the running to be one of the earth's new seven natural wonders. The Bay hosts the highest tides in the world as the 12-hour tidal period can see changes to the height of a five story building. The Bay of Fundy is also home to many species of rare and endangered whales. Crossing the international border again, you'll reach your final destination: St. Andrews-By-The-Sea, Canada's oldest seaside resort town.
Driving Distance: 177 MI / 260 KM

ST. ANDREWS, CANADA - BANGOR

Day 7: Enjoy a leisurely morning in picturesque St. Andrews. You may wish to visit Kingsbrae Horticulture Garden (admission fee applies) or walk along the waterfront. Returning to the international border, you'll pass through the "Chocolate Capital of Canada," St. Stephen. Then, follow "the Airline" to Bangor. The route, formerly the fastest stagecoach trail from the Canadian border, passes through spruce forests and blueberry barrens. This route is one of the most scenic through Maine's inland timberland country. Arriving in Bangor, once the Lumber Capital of the World, a 31-foot-tall statue of lumberjack Paul Bunyan greets you. This afternoon you may visit Cole Land Transportation Museum (optional, fees apply), explore the picturesque 660-acre campus of the University of Maine or walk in the footsteps of novelist and movie writer Stephen King, a long-time Bangor resident, whose Victorian mansion home with wrought iron ghouls graces a nearby neighborhood. This evening you may wish to stroll the banks of the tranquil Kenduskeag.
Driving Distance: 153 MI / 246 KM

BANGOR - KITTERY - PORTSMOUTH

Day 8: Journey south through Maine's capital, Augusta, to Kittery. The area is known for its many shopping outlet stores; and for its seaport. From historic Fort Foster, enjoy a photo stop on the battery's grassy knoll overlooking Whaleback Lighthouse. Continue south to Portsmouth, New Hampshire, the seacoast's economic center rich with maritime history. Tonight you may wish to enjoy a classic seafood favorite in historic downtown on the banks of Portsmouth's Piscataqua River.
Driving Distance: 180 MI / 289 KM

PORTSMOUTH - CAPE COD

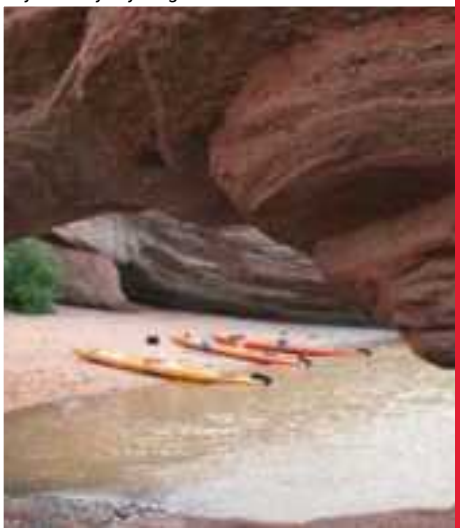
Day 9: Today, your journey takes you to Cape Cod to explore its rolling sand dunes, dramatic sea cliffs, and picturesque villages. You may also wish to take the ferry (optional, fee applies) to Martha's Vineyard and step back in time while visiting this Victorian era summer resort island. Alternately, you may wish to visit one of the many of the Cape's famous lighthouses such as the Sandy Neck Lighthouse or the Bass River Lighthouse.
Driving Distance: 127 MI / 204 KM

CAPE COD - BOSTON - DEPARTURE

Day 10: Today, drive back to Boston. You may wish to stop in Sandwich, formerly one of the largest U.S. producers of glass, and visit one of the numerous glass studios, art galleries, rare book stores and antique shops. Or en route you may visit Plymouth Plantation (admission fees apply), a living panorama of Pilgrim times and see the Mayflower II.
Driving Distance: 80 MI / 128 KM



Bay of Fundy Kayaking



NEW ENGLAND DIFFERENT

DAYS: **14** NIGHTS: **13** | FROM: **BOSTON** TO: **BOSTON**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **ED0-14** | UPGRADE: **ED0-14U**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Boston



White Mountains



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- See the Best of Boston by Bicycle on a Guided Tour (included)
- Visit one of the oldest shipbuilding facilities in the US at Boston Navy Yard (optional)
- Explore Portland's historic neighborhoods
- Cycle the Park Loop Road of Arcadia National Park in Bar Harbor
- Explore the White Mountain National Forest on a hike from the Pinkham Notch Trailhead
- Discover the Eastern Side of Lake George with a hike to Shelving Rock Falls
- Follow the Bald Mountain trail to the summit for panoramic views
- Discover Casco Bay with a short ferry to one of the quaint islands (optional)
- Taste the flavorful New England cuisine with fresh-caught Seafood
- Venture into the Adirondack Mountains to find waterfalls, scenic look-outs and wide open wilderness
- Visit Hildene – The Lincoln Family Home (optional)

NEW ENGLAND DIFFERENT

BOSTON - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive at Boston International Airport and proceed independently to your hotel.

BOSTON

Day 2: Today you visit Boston, the capitol city of Massachusetts and the oldest and largest city in the state. Boston provides you with colonial history, diverse neighborhoods, and the iconic baseball stadium Fenway Park. Enjoy a guided bicycle tour and cycle past countless historical and cultural sites throughout the city (included). Afterwards you can head over to Kenmore Square to take an optional tour of Fenway Park and eat at one of the many dining options within walking distance where fans go to grab a bite to eat before and after games.

BOSTON - PORTLAND

Day 3: After visiting one of the country's most populous cities, you arrive to Portland, a city known for its Old Port district and home to one of the largest tonnage seaports in New England. Today you can explore Portland on foot by visiting the city's historic communities and witness the charm of Victorian Mansions in the West End neighborhoods. You can also get around town on two wheels and pinpoint areas that you may find worthy to revisit. Areas that may be of interest while walking and cycling the city include Maine Historical Society with an extensive collection of artifacts, shop and take a look at galleries on the Old Port or Freeport's outlets, or eat some of the sustainable seafood and dining options featuring community supported agriculture.

Driving Distance: 112 MI / 180 KM

PORTLAND

Day 4: Today discover the beauty of Casco Bay on your rental bike and take a short ferry ride to one of the quaint islands (optional). The islands include Chebeague Island, the largest island on Casco Bay featuring quiet roads, and ocean views, and Cousins Island, where you can enjoy biking trails, nature preserves, and boat lunches.

PORTLAND - BAR HARBOR

Day 5: Continue your journey over to Bar Harbor along Maine's Frenchman Bay and entry way to the neighboring Acadia National Park. Enjoy cycling some (or all) of the 27 mile of Park Loop Road of Acadia National Park and feel the calm ocean waters at Sand Beach. Other observation points you can encounter along the ride include Otter Cliff offering one of the most spectacular sceneries along the North Atlantic Seaboard and Thunder Hole where you can witness the thundering waves go up against the rocky shores.

Driving Distance: 174 MI / 280 KM

BAR HARBOR

Day 6: Following your trip to Acadia National Park, experience more at around Bar Harbor by getting a taste of the city's savory cuisine. Restaurants in the city will keep you wanting more with their delicious seafood and farm-to-table dining options. You can also choose to partake in a cooking class and tasting with the Ambrosia Cooking School located a short walk from Bar Harbor Town Pier or take a culinary tour with Maine Foodie Tours providing you with an interactive, entertaining, and education adventure (optional).



BAR HARBOR - WHITE MOUNTAINS

Day 7: After your seafood filled experience at Bar Harbor, you will continue on to Jackson, New Hampshire where you will get the opportunity to enjoy the White Mountains covering about a quarter of the state as well as a portion of Maine. You can spend your day exploring the Pinkham Notch Trailhead on a hiking trip. The trailhead will provide you with access to the East side of the Presidential range as well as scenic stops at the Lost Pond and Square Ledge.

Driving Distance: 234 MI / 377 KM

WHITE MOUNTAINS

Day 8: Today you have the option to continue your adventures at the White Mountains and experience the summit of Mount Washington. You can choose to make your way with a scenic train ride to the highest peak in the Northeast using the Cog Railway. This ride will have you on the world's first mountain-climbing cog railway train and carry you to the heart of the White Mountains. After your time exploring the stunning White Mountains you can choose from one of the many local restaurants to end your day with an amazing dining experience.

WHITE MOUNTAINS - LAKE GEORGE, NY

Day 9: On this day you will arrive to Lake George, a town located in New York's protected Adirondack range of mountains. You can continue to feed your hiking needs by strolling along the Adirondack Mountains for an exciting thrill. The area will have you with no shortage of routes offering more than 2,000 scenic trails featuring waterfalls, summits with a birds-eye view, and wide open wilderness. Hiking options can be found for all skill levels and you may also choose to experience some of these trails on a bike.

Driving Distance: 201 MI / 323 KM

LAKE GEORGE, NY

Day 10: If you did not get enough of the Adirondack Mountains and its exciting trails, you return and take on the Cat Mountain trails where you can enjoy views of nearly the entire lake as well as mountains on its Western and Eastern shores. Alternatively, you can choose to add to your hiking experience at Shelving Rock Summit or wander to the Shelving Rock Falls to discover the Eastern side of Lake George. After your exploration, you can relax and enjoy some fine wine at the Adirondack Winery or grab a beer at The Lake George Brew House in nearby Queensbury.

LAKE GEORGE - GREEN MOUNTAIN AND FINGER LAKES NATIONAL FORESTS / MANCHESTER, VT

Day 11: Today you make your way over to Vermont and experience the Green Mountain and Finger Lakes National Forests region, a backcountry area with waterfalls, cliffs, ponds and plenty trails for hiking and biking. Pay a visit to Hildene – The Lincoln Family Home, where Robert Lincoln – the only child of 16th President of the United States Abraham Lincoln to survive to adulthood – built his Georgian Revival mansion in 1905 (optional).

Driving Distance: 52 MI / 84 KM

GREEN MOUNTAIN AND FINGER LAKES NATIONAL FORESTS / MANCHESTER, VT

Day 12: Before your trip comes to a finish and you make your way back to Boston, you can take your final hike or bike adventure while exploring the Bald Mountain trail to the summit for panoramic views or choose to explore the Southern Vermont Art Center Loop and discover rolling wood roads and attractive hardwoods. End your day by satisfying your taste buds by trying the best mom-and-pop diners to world-class dining that Vermont has to offer.

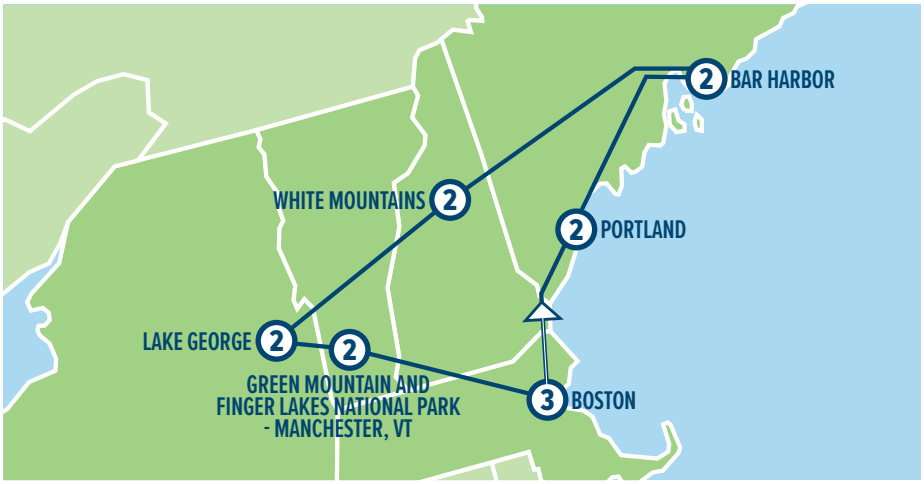
MANCHESTER, VT - BOSTON

Day 13: Return to Boston and spend the afternoon exploring more of the city's history with a visit to the Boston Navy Yard, originally called Charlestown Navy Yard and one of the oldest shipbuilding facilities in the United States Navy. If you have not already at the beginning of your trip, make your way over to Faneuil Hall, a former meeting house now a popular marketplace for some local shopping and delicatessens.

Driving Distance: 159 MI / 255 KM

BOSTON - DEPARTURE

Day 14: Transfer independently to Boston International Airport for your departure flight.



Stowe Church



Bar Harbor



Developed & Sponsored By

QUAINT NEW ENGLAND TOWNS

DAYS: **12** NIGHTS: **11** | FROM: **BOSTON** TO: **BOSTON**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **QNO-12**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Kennebunkport



Cape Cod Chappaquoit Harbor

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Spend an afternoon (or a day) enjoying the Museum of Fine Arts' extensive collection or the eye-opening exhibits at the Museum of Science
- Visit the picturesque town of Blue Hill to enjoy a laid-back and charming getaway
- Travel east to Bethel, one of Maine's popular mountain villages, and a hub of outdoor activities from skiing in winter to hiking and biking in summer
- Take the opportunity to hike trails that accommodate all skill levels or relax on a Gondola ride and enjoy the views in Wildcat Mountain Ski Area
- Visit the Cape's scenic out islands - Martha's Vineyard and Nantucket - can be reached via ferry or small plane. Summer is high season on Cape Cod, and the shoulder seasons of spring and autumn offer quieter experiences

Boston



QUAINT NEW ENGLAND TOWNS

BOSTON - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to Boston, a quintessential blend of colonial history and treasure trove of Americana. Upon arrival, pick-up your rental car and proceed to your hotel. Although many visitors know about Boston's rich history and its role in the Revolutionary War, they may not be aware of the city's world-class museums, numerous universities and abundant shopping opportunities. Begin your exploration of the city on The Freedom Trail with its 16 historic stops, including the famous Old North Church and the Paul Revere House. Spend an afternoon (or a day) enjoying the Museum of Fine Arts' extensive collection or the eye-opening exhibits at the Museum of Science. For a more intimate experience, visit the Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum or the Nichols House Museum. Walk across the Charles River on the Longfellow Bridge or take the "T" (subway) to Cambridge to explore the ivy-trimmed campus of Harvard University and nearby cafes and bookstores. Shoppers will enjoy areas such as Newbury Street in the Back Bay (high-end boutiques in restored brownstone houses), Copley Place (a two-level mall with top brand-name stores) and the famous Faneuil Hall Marketplace (100-plus shops and pushcarts as well as 50 restaurants, pubs and food vendors). Sports fans should plan to watch a Boston Red Sox baseball game (April through October) and take a tour of Fenway Park, the oldest Major League Baseball park in the country. If the weather is nice, stroll through the Boston Common and take a ride on one of the famous Swan Boats in the Public Garden.

BOSTON - KENNEBUNKPORT

Day 2: Head north along the scenic New England coast through Massachusetts. Infamous for the Salem Witch Trials of 1692, Salem is a colorful city with a rich maritime heritage, Victorian architecture and fascinating stories that span nearly 400 years. Continue through Manchester-By-The-Sea, Massachusetts (made famous by the award-winning 2016 movie of the same name) and historic Rockport, Massachusetts, an inspiration to painters since legendary American painter Winslow Homer spent two summers in this area (1873 and 1880). After exploring charming Rockport, head to Portsmouth, New Hampshire. Settled in 1623, Portsmouth's historic past and cultural strengths make it an attractive destination. It's also a gateway to New Castle, one of New Hampshire's smallest towns and home of the Fort Constitution Historic Site. After exploring the fort, depart for Maine, where your first stop is Ogunquit, named by the Abenaki tribe, meaning 'beautiful place by the sea'. Enjoy the vintage feel of this charming place, stroll among quaint buildings or explore the Marginal Way ocean path. The final stop today is Kennebunkport, Maine, located along the Atlantic Ocean and Kennebunk River. Settled in the 1600s and a long-time ship building center, the city's resident sea captains built fine mansions here; some of these original homes are now lovely inns.

Driving Distance: 90 MI / 144 KM

KENNEBUNKPORT - CAMDEN

Day 3: Today's first stop is Old Orchard Beach. Here, you can enjoy seven miles (11 kilometers) of sandy beach and Old Orchard Beach Pier, stretching more than 500 feet (150 meters) over the Atlantic Ocean. Continue north to the historic seacoast city of Portland with its funky galleries, one-of-a-kind shops, diverse restaurants and many lighthouses (six within 30 minutes' drive of the city - among them, Portland Head Light, one of the most photographed in the USA). Here, take time to explore the Arts District and Old Port historic district. As you continue through the mid-coast region of Maine, past quaint New England cottages and quiet coves, be sure to stop at Pemaquid Point Lighthouse in Bristol. The lighthouse itself is beautiful and the unusual rock formations bordering the structure make this a fabulous photo spot as well. Rockland, known as the 'Gateway to Penobscot Bay', is a classic working harbour town and home to galleries, craft shops, fine dining and the Maine Lighthouse Museum with its fine collection. The final stop today is in Camden, where locals say 'the mountains meet the sea'. A culinary mecca, Camden features charming little streets, huge schooners and locally owned art galleries, making it the perfect destination to overnight.

Driving Distance: 122 MI / 196 KM

CAMDEN - BAR HARBOR

Day 4: Follow the scenic shoreline of Penobscot Bay to Lincolnville in the heart of the Maine coast. This off-the-beaten-path place is a perfect spot to enjoy breathtaking views of the bay. Next, visit the picturesque town of Blue Hill to enjoy a laid-back and charming getaway. In addition to its historical architecture and shipbuilding roots, Blue Hill is also a gateway to Acadia National Park. Today's final stop is Bar Harbor on Mount Desert Island, featuring elegant Victorian architecture, and situated between the blue waters of Frenchman Bay and the woodlands of Acadia National Park.

Driving Distance: 80 MI / 128 KM

BAR HARBOR - BETHEL

Day 5: Before travelling inland, take the morning to explore Acadia National Park, known for its rugged beauty. Expect to see glorious mountains and abundant wildlife, and hear the thunder of crashing waves. Steep slopes rise above the rocky shore, including Cadillac Mountain, which at 1,529 feet (465 meters) is the highest peak on the U.S. Atlantic Coast. Travel east to Bethel, one of Maine's popular mountain villages, and a hub of outdoor activities from skiing in winter to hiking and biking in summer. The walkable city center has everything visitors need.

Driving Distance: 184 MI / 296 KM

BETHEL - NORTH CONWAY

Day 6: Take a full day to explore the White Mountains of New Hampshire. First, travel to Gorham and join Highway 15 (Three Rivers Scenic Drive) which will take you past Mount Washington and the mountain pass known as Pinkham Notch. (Adventurous visitors will want to stop to take the cog railway or drive to the summit of Mount Washington - known as 'the home of the world's worst weather'. Here, you can visit the weather station and Extreme Mount Washington museum.) Outdoors lovers won't want to miss Pinkham Notch, a stunning natural landmark created by glaciers, erosion and rivers, and separating three mountain ranges. Take the opportunity to hike trails that accommodate all skill levels or relax on a Gondola ride and enjoy the views in Wildcat Mountain Ski Area. The journey ends in North Conway in the heart of Mt. Washington Valley, home to nearly 100 stores, fine art galleries, locally made crafts, restaurants, pubs and live entertainment.

Driving Distance: 50 MI / 80 KM

NORTH CONWAY - LONDONDERRY

Day 7: From North Conway, explore more of the White Mountains, taking the scenic Kancamagus Highway, and planning a photo op at Albany Covered Bridge along the way. Next, stop at Flume Bridge, a covered bridge open to autos, on your way to spectacular Franconia Notch State Park with its many trails, aerial tramway, wildlife watching and other recreational activities. Journey through Hanover, New Hampshire, home to Dartmouth College, and on to Woodstock, Vermont, which is full of quintessential New England charm, with a village green, covered bridge and historic architecture. Continue to Londonderry at the gateway to the Green Mountains.

Driving Distance: 184 MI / 296 KM

LONDONDERRY - STOCKBRIDGE

Day 8: Today, explore Vermont's Green Mountains National Forest, beautiful in all seasons. Autumn is the most colorful time of year here, due to the brilliance of the changing foliage, but this area has something for outdoor enthusiasts year-round. Enjoy pastoral views as you travel along Route 7a through Manchester and Bennington, Vermont, where you should stop to photograph the beautiful covered bridges before arriving in North Adams, Massachusetts for lunch. Continue to Stockbridge, home to the Norman Rockwell Museum, well worth a visit for its extensive collection of the beloved American illustrator's original works.

Driving Distance: 103 MI / 165 KM

STOCKBRIDGE - MYSTIC

Day 9: From Stockbridge, travel south to the Connecticut coast and Westport. The waterfront has a row of attractive red brick buildings, and the area enjoys some of the prettiest scenery in the state, making this a good stop for a picnic or a stroll through town. Further along the coast, stop at Old Saybrook, famous for being the home of Katharine Hepburn (and now home to The Katharine Hepburn Cultural Arts Center). Filled with impressive architecture and many remarkable buildings (including historic manor houses and the Saybrook Breakwater Lighthouse), this is a perfect stop for lunch. Continue on to Mystic, an attractive seaside village with a rich heritage. Originally one of the area's most important seaports, its history has been preserved at the Mystic Seaport, one of the country's largest maritime museums. Visit Main Street, many delicious seafood restaurants, quaint shops and the famous Mystic Pizza restaurant, made famous in the 1988 movie.

Driving Distance: 137 MI / 220 KM

MYSTIC - CAPE COD

Day 10: Take Highway 1 to Narragansett, Rhode Island, known for its sandy beaches, and then take Highway 1a along the coast and across the Jamestown Bridge to Newport, one of the USA's original playgrounds for the rich and famous. Newport retains a luxurious charm and many of its Gilded Age mansions are open to the public for tours. If you are tennis fan, also check out the International Tennis Hall of Fame in Newport. Next, drive to charming Cape Cod, where your day's journey ends.

Driving Distance: 129 MI / 207 KM

CAPE COD - BOSTON

Day 11: The beach towns of Cape Cod could easily entertain visitors for several weeks or more. Do some research before your trip to determine what community best suits your style, from the bustle and fun of Falmouth on the Lower Cape, to the flower-adorned cottages of Orleans and the dune-swept beaches of Eastham and Truro on the Outer Cape. Busy Provincetown, an LGBT-friendly city at the tip of the Outer Cape, offers eclectic shops, galleries and restaurants, as well as natural beaches and stellar whale watching. The Cape's scenic out islands - Martha's Vineyard and Nantucket - can be reached via ferry or small plane. Summer is high season on Cape Cod, and the shoulder seasons of spring and autumn offer quieter experiences. After your visit to Cape Cod, drive to Plymouth, 'America's hometown', where the Pilgrims landed in 1620 in search of a home and religious freedom. Plimoth Plantation is a must-visit - a fascinating, interactive view of the life of the early American colonists in a harsh land. Depart Plymouth and continue to Boston, where your journey will end.

Driving Distance: 82 MI / 131 KM

BOSTON - DEPARTURE

Day 12: Return your rental car prior to your departure flight.



(Photo Credit: MOT) White Mountains Screw Auger Falls



Bar Harbor Dock



EASTERN VALUES

DAYS: **9** NIGHTS: **8** | FROM: **NEW YORK** TO: **NEW YORK**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **EP0-09**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Philadelphia



Gettysburg Cannon

Buffalo Skyline



Niagara Falls Maid Of The Mist Boat



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Walk or run in Central Park
- View the Statue of Liberty from Battery Park
- Feel the force of nature at Niagara Falls
- Wine tasting on the picturesque Niagara Lake
- Uncover the rich history & culture of the Amish
- Explore the history of the Civil War and stand spot where Lincoln gave the Gettysburg Address
- Capture a photo of the White House
- See the "Discovery" Space Shuttle, Apollo 11 and more at the Smithsonian Museum

EASTERN VALUES

NEW YORK - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in New York, the city that never sleeps, and transfer independently to your hotel.

NEW YORK

Day 2: This morning enjoy the city of New York. Catch glimpses of the famous skyline as you absorb the bustle and energy of the Big Apple. May we suggest a stroll through Central Park, a bird's eye view on a Manhattan Helicopter Tour (optional), or reenact history with a kiss in Times Square. Bring your camera!

NEW YORK - FINGER LAKES - BUFFALO

Day 3: Today, drive across New York state through the Finger Lakes Country and towards the Canadian border. Indulge in a spot of wine-tasting at Watkins Glen (optional), on the shores of Lake Seneca, named for the Seneca Indian Nation. Continue to Buffalo for overnight.

Driving Distance: 381 MI / 613 KM

BUFFALO - NIAGARA FALLS - BUFFALO

Day 4: Today take a short drive to Niagara Falls, perhaps take a ride aboard the Maid of the Mist (optional), or cross the border to Canada to take a stroll along Table Rock to view the thundering waters of the Horseshoe Falls. You may choose to take optional trip to Skylon Tower for lunch at its revolving restaurant. Skylon Tower, hovering 775 feet above Niagara gorge, features an observation deck that affords views of an 8,000 mile area, as far as the eye can see. Return to Buffalo for overnight.

Driving Distance: 40 MI / 64 KM

BUFFALO - AMISH COUNTRY

Day 5: Depart Buffalo and travel into Pennsylvania Dutch country, also known as Amish Country. The lifestyle of the Amish people embraces the area's natural beauty. Explore the region before checking into your hotel for your overnight stay.
Driving Distance: 150 MI / 241 KM

AMISH COUNTRY - GETTYSBURG - WASHINGTON, D.C.

Day 6: This morning travel through the Appalachian Mountains along the picturesque Susquehanna River, the longest river on the American East Coast. Visit the historic Gettysburg Civil War National Battleground, site of the largest battle ever fought on American soil, and the place where President Lincoln gave his famous address in 1863. From here, you will journey to the nation's capital, Washington, D.C. Make time this evening to see the city monuments by night.
Driving Distance: 268 MI / 431 KM

WASHINGTON, D.C.

Day 7: Enjoy time visiting D.C with such highlights as the U.S. Capitol Building, Supreme Court, Library of Congress, the F.B.I. Building, Washington Monument, Lincoln Memorial, the White House and Arlington National Cemetery, site of the JFK Memorial. Spend the remainder of the day exploring some of the many museums comprising the Smithsonian Institute or simply stroll the banks of the Potamac River.

WASHINGTON, D.C. - PHILADELPHIA

Day 8: This morning, continue your journey to Philadelphia, the "City of Brotherly Love" and the birthplace of America, where the Declaration of Independence was adopted on July 4, 1776. Here you will see Independence Hall and the Liberty Bell. This evening make time for an optional dinner at one of the cities most famous venues for the local delicacy of Philly Cheese Steak.
Driving Distance: 139 MI / 223 KM

PHILADELPHIA - NEW YORK - DEPARTURE

Day 9: This morning return to New York City in time for your return flight.
Driving Distance: 96 MI / 154 KM

EXCLUSIVE

PRE-PAY AND SAVE!

Book the ATI Access Pass and take advantage of savings at the MUST SEE activities along your drive route. ATI will handle all reservations and tickets so you can relax and enjoy your adventure.

ATI ACCESS PASS INCLUDES

- Bike tour in Washington, D.C.
- Hop on Hop off Bus tour in New York City
- Macy's 10% discount shopping pass
- Maid of The Mist





8 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY

New York Brooklyn Bridge



Washington, D.C.



AMERICAN HERITAGE

DAYS: **16** NIGHTS: **15** | FROM: **NEW YORK** TO: **MIAMI**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **EH0-16** | UPGRADE: **EH0-16U**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: MBCVB) Miami North Shore



Washington, D.C. Capitol Dome Interior



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Walk or run in Central Park
- View the Statue of Liberty from Battery Park
- Bring history lessons from school to life in historic Philadelphia, the Birthplace of Freedom
- See the Liberty Bell and Declaration of Independence
- Delight in DC's celebrated monuments and memorials showcasing the history of the U.S.
- Capture a photo of the White House
- Pass Monticello, the house Thomas Jefferson built for himself and his family
- Hike one of the many trails along Skyline Drive in Shenandoah National Park
- Experience outstanding scenery along "America's Favorite Drive", the Blueridge Parkway
- View the deep blue haze of Great Smoky Mountains National Park
- Stroll down Charleston's quaint alleyways or trot through the streets in a carriage
- Stand where the first shot of the Civil War was fired
- Explore Savannah's beautifully preserved historic neighborhoods
- Travel along the southeastern coastline of Georgia, home to the area's first European settler
- Visit St. Augustine, the nation's oldest permanently occupied European settlement
- Sip the Fountain of Youth waters and hear the history behind its legendary benefits
- Immerse yourself in world-famous theme parks and unforgettable adventure in Orlando
- Embrace the maritime history of the Tampa Bay area
- Experience an abundance of sun, sand and water in Sarasota
- Escape into the wilds of Florida on the Tamiami Trail Scenic Byway

AMERICAN HERITAGE

NEW YORK - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Today, arrive in New York City, known as the Big Apple. Transfer independently to your hotel.

NEW YORK

Day 2: A full day is yours to explore this exciting city filled with people, famous sights, and skyscrapers. See the Statue of Liberty, Fifth Avenue, Central Park, Rockefeller Center, the Empire State Building, the United Nations, and much more.

NEW YORK - WASHINGTON, D.C.

Day 3: Collect your rental car this morning and start your drive southwest to Philadelphia, home of Independence Hall, the Liberty Bell, and Ben Franklin. Your destination this evening is the nation's capital, Washington, D.C.

Driving Distance: 240 MI / 390 KM

WASHINGTON, D.C.

Day 4: The broad streets of America's seat of government enhance the dramatic effect of Washington's memorable monuments: the Lincoln Memorial, Jefferson Memorial, and the White House. At the National Mall, the Smithsonian's complex of museums is a repository for the nation's historic treasures.

WASHINGTON, D.C. - SHENANDOAH NATIONAL PARK

Day 5: Explore Virginia's colonial and Civil War heritage. Visit the site of the strategic Battle of Bull Run, where the historical influence of America's founders is reflected in its institutions and architecture.Pass by Thomas Jefferson's home in Monticello before ascending to the highlands of Shenandoah National Park for the night.

Driving Distance: 86 MI / 138 KM

SHENANDOAH NATIONAL PARK - BLUE RIDGE PARKWAY - ROANOKE

Day 6: Today, follow the crest of the beautiful Blue Ridge Mountains, which in the summer have a distinctly bluish cast. Then continue along the lush, green Shenandoah Valley en route to your destination tonight, Roanoke, Virginia.

Driving Distance: 147 MI / 235 KM

ROANOKE - GATLINBURG

Day 7: The destination today is Gatlinburg. Nestled at the entrance to the Great Smoky Mountains National park, Gatlinburg welcomes its guests with a taste of Appalachian hospitality at its best.

Driving Distance: 250 MI / 400 KM

GATLINBURG - GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAINS - CHEROKEE - CHARLESTON

Day 8: Enjoy the scenery while driving through the Great Smoky Mountains, famous for the distinctive blue haze which cloaks them. Pass through the ancestral homeland of the Cherokee Indians en route to historic Charleston, a city built for walking. Take a leisurely stroll through the historic district and note its unsurpassed Antebellum architecture. It was in Charleston that early shots of the Civil War were fired, starting a four-year battle that ended with the defeat of the Confederate States and the reemergence of the United States as one nation.

Driving Distance: 264 MI / 422 KM



- Explore Florida's Everglades, a subtropical refuge to a unique array of wildlife
- Discover South Beach, Miami's hot spot for fun

**Admission fees not included*

CHARLESTON - SAVANNAH

Day 9: After leaving historic Charleston, many people choose to visit the Magnolia Plantation and Gardens. Drive south to the port city of Savannah. The historic district of Old Savannah has been beautifully restored, recreating the gracious atmosphere of the Antebellum South.
Driving Distance: 105 MI / 166 KM

SAVANNAH - ST. AUGUSTINE

Day 10: Follow the lush, semi-tropical coastline of Georgia, and see the influence of 18th century English settlers in the charming architecture of Brunswick. Pass Jacksonville en route to St. Augustine, the oldest city in the United States. Time this evening to wander the streets of St. Augustine and enjoy a relaxing dinner.
Driving Distance: 200 mi / 320 km

ST. AUGUSTINE - ORLANDO

Day 11: Searching for the Fountain of Youth, Ponce de León landed here in 1513, and that eternal search continues today by sun worshipers on Florida's beaches. Join them this morning or explore the Spanish heritage of the city before driving south along the coast to Orlando.
Driving Distance: 120 MI / 200 KM

ORLANDO

Day 12: Enjoy a full day exploring the entertainment complex of Walt Disney World Resort - home to the Magic Kingdom Park, Epcot, and Disney - MGM Studios, or experience Disney's wildest adventure yet, Disney's Animal Kingdom Theme Park. (Admissions not included)

ORLANDO - SARASOTA

Day 13: Make the short drive to the western shores of Florida and Tampa Bay which sheltered the pirates and buccaneers of a bygone era. The stunning natural beauty of Sarasota is enhanced by the barrier islands, known as "Keys," lying just offshore.
Driving Distance: 150 MI / 240 KM

SARASOTA - VENICE - EVERGLADES NATIONAL PARK - MIAMI

Day 14: Follow the Tamiami Trail and drive through the heart of the largest sub-tropical wilderness in North America, the Everglades. The watery River of Grasses is a sanctuary for a myriad of birds and animals. East of the Everglades, the sandy beaches of South Florida await you.
Driving Distance: 230 MI / 370 KM

MIAMI

Day 15: A full day at leisure in Miami to explore South Beach or to shop at the many superb malls. Spend your last evening in lively South Beach. Dine or dance the night away.

MIAMI - DEPARTURE

Day 16: Return your rental car today before your departing flight.





(Photo Credit: Florida Historic Coast) **St. Augustine Skyline**



Orlando

Developed & Sponsored By

CIVIL WAR BATTLEGROUNDS

DAYS: **6** NIGHTS: **5** | FROM: **WASHINGTON, D.C.** TO: **WASHINGTON, D.C.**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **WT0-06**










AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

CIVIL WAR BATTLEGROUNDS

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit the Maggie L. Walker National Historic Site, which celebrates the life of Walker, who was born to a former slave and later became the first African-American woman to charter a bank in the USA
- Take a step back in time at Harpers Ferry National Historical Park, site of the famous abolitionist uprising of 1859 led by John Brown
- Explore the USA capital and the African-American Civil War Memorial which honors the African-American soldiers and sailors who fought for freedom from slavery during the Civil War



Washington, D.C. Monument

WASHINGTON, D.C. - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to Washington, D.C., America's front yard filled with monuments, memorials and eclectic neighborhoods. Upon arrival, pick-up your rental car and proceed to your hotel. It is unthinkable to begin any journey learning about Civil War history without first exploring Washington, D.C. At the western end of the National Mall is the Lincoln Memorial, which honors the memory of Abraham Lincoln, the 16th U.S. president. Arlington National Cemetery was established during the 1861-1865 Civil War on the grounds of Arlington House, once the estate of Confederate General Robert E. Lee's wife, and has been a military cemetery ever since.

WASHINGTON, D.C. - RICHMOND

Day 2: After leaving Washington, D.C., the next stop is Manassas National Battlefield Park, north of Manassas, Virginia. The site commemorates two battles, one in 1861 and the other a year later, between the Union and Confederate armies. This is where Confederate Gen. Thomas Jackson earned the nickname 'Stonewall'. South of Manassas is Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania National Military Park, known as 'Americas Battleground', where four Civil War battles were fought and the war came to its climax. A key city in the Civil War was Richmond, Virginia, the capital of the Confederate States of America for much of the war. The Richmond National Battlefield Park commemorates the many battles fought and the defense of the city.

Driving Distance: 135 MI / 217 KM

RICHMOND - SHENANDOAH

Day 3: Do not leave Richmond before visiting the Maggie L. Walker National Historic Site, which celebrates the life of Walker, who was born to a former slave and later became the first African-American woman to charter a bank in the USA. A civil rights activist, she devoted her life to helping African-Americans. Take a respite from Civil War history to explore the beauty of the Blue Ridge Mountains and Shenandoah National Park. Travel the spectacular Skyline Drive, then take a hike on over 500 miles (805 km) of trails to experience lush forests, waterfalls, incredible views and wildlife.

Driving Distance: 125 MI / 201 KM

SHENANDOAH - GETTYSBURG

Day 4: Leave Shenandoah National Park and take a step back in time at Harpers Ferry National Historical Park, site of the famous abolitionist uprising of 1859 led by John Brown. Tour this historic community and find battlefields, museums, a variety of hiking trails, and old-fashioned taverns and shops. Now, travel to Gettysburg National Military Park, site of the 1863 Battle of Gettysburg, a turning point for the Union in the Civil War and the inspiration for Lincoln's Gettysburg Address.

Driving Distance: 159 MI / 255 KM

GETTYSBURG - WASHINGTON, D.C.

Day 5: Return to Washington, D.C., to continue to explore the USA capital. The African-American Civil War Memorial honors the African-American soldiers and sailors who fought for freedom from slavery during the Civil War. A must-stop is Ford's Theater; tour the museum that tells the story of the fateful night in 1865 when Lincoln was assassinated.

Driving Distance: 108 MI / 173 KM

WASHINGTON, D.C. - DEPARTURE

Day 6: Return your rental car prior to your departure flight.



5 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY





Gettysburg Cannon



Richmond The American Civil War Center

Washington, D.C. Museum



Shenandoah National Park (Photo Credit: Virginia Tourism)



Abraham Lincoln Statue



Washington, D.C.



PENNSYLVANIA - THE GREAT AMERICAN GETAWAY

DAYS: **9** NIGHTS: **8** | FROM: **PHILADELPHIA** TO: **PHILADELPHIA**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **PN0-09**










AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Hersheys Chocolate World



Downtown City Center, York

Longwood Gardens



The Benjamin Franklin Parkway (Photo Credit: G. Widman)



WHY THIS TOUR?

Discover Pennsylvania's rich blend of American history, scenic beauty, and small-town charm. From iconic Philadelphia to rolling countryside, chocolate delights in Hershey, Civil War sites, and vibrant cities – this self-drive adventure offers culture, heritage, and unforgettable moments at every turn.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit the birthplace of America at Independence Hall in Philadelphia
- Take in the skyline by ascending "The Rocky Steps" at the Philadelphia Museum of Art
- Wander Longwood Gardens and discover the charm of The Countryside of Philadelphia
- Visit Valley Forge National Historical Park
- Explore York County History Center and the Shear Heaven Alpaca Farm
- Visit Hershey's Chocolate World and the grand Pennsylvania State Capitol
- Travel across Pittsburgh to see the iconic views of our three-river confluence on the Duquesne Incline and immerse yourself in history and sports at Heinz History Museum
- Tour Gettysburg National Military Park and reflect at the Soldiers' National Cemetery
- Experience Amish heritage in Lancaster at the Amish Farm & House and Fulton Theatre
- Visit the Brandywine Museum of Art and Chanticleer Gardens in Delaware County

**Admission fees not included*

PENNSYLVANIA - THE GREAT AMERICAN GETAWAY

PHILADELPHIA - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to Philadelphia, the birthplace of American independence. Explore the Liberty Bell and tour the UNESCO-listed Independence Hall, both within Independence National Historical Park. Dive into art within the impressive collections of the Barnes Foundation or the Philadelphia Museum of Art, or take a public arts tour with Mural Arts Philadelphia. Wander through Reading Terminal Market for diverse and affordable eats and end your day in vibrant neighborhoods with award-winning cuisine like Rittenhouse Square or Fishtown. Philadelphia's blend of history, culture, and culinary delights makes for an inspiring start to your journey.

PHILADELPHIA - THE COUNTRYSIDE OF PHILADELPHIA

Day 2: Leave the city behind for the rolling hills, historic estates, and lush gardens of The Countryside of Philadelphia. Revel In Revolutionary history, stroll one of the great gardens of the world, Longwood Gardens. Experience revolutionary history at Valley Forge National Historical Park and shop tax-free on clothing and shoes at King of Prussia Mall or one of the many "main street" regions of The Countryside. Enjoy unique culinary experiences from Kennett Square, the Mushroom Capital of the World or unwind with local libations at local breweries, vibrant vineyards and distinguished distilleries. An enchanting Countryside experience awaits.

Driving Distance: 35 MI / 56 KM

THE COUNTRYSIDE OF PHILADELPHIA - YORK

Day 3: Explore York County, PA, in the center of Pennsylvania's #1 tourist region just a short drive from Lancaster, Gettysburg, Hershey, and Baltimore – the perfect hub & spoke destination for your group to maximize their discovery of the region. Capture the perfect selfie in front of a beautiful view. Learn something new at our fascinating museums. Take a walk along miles of hiking trails. Enjoy farm-fresh food or shop small at our unique local shops. However you decide to enjoy York County, you can have it made here!

Driving Distance: 60 MI / 97 KM

YORK - HERSHEY / HARRISBURG

Day 4: From York, make your way to Hershey—"The Sweetest Place on Earth." Tour Hershey's Chocolate World or ride coasters at Hersheypark

if time permits. In nearby Harrisburg, admire the ornate State Capitol and enjoy riverfront trails or a Susquehanna River cruise. For history buffs, the National Civil War Museum provides rich insight into America's past.
Driving Distance: 30 MI / 48 KM

HERSHEY / HARRISBURG - PITTSBURGH

Day 5: Embark on a scenic drive across Pennsylvania to Pittsburgh. Stop in Bedford for colonial charm or pay your respects at the Flight 93 National Memorial. Upon arriving in Pittsburgh and start your educational adventure with a visit to the Senator John Heinz History Center, a fascinating five-story museum that offers a deep dive into the history of Pittsburgh and Western Pennsylvania. Guests will explore interactive exhibits covering the city's steel-making legacy, sports history, and cultural evolution. This museum is a fantastic way to begin the trip, setting the stage for an understanding of Pittsburgh's transformation from an industrial powerhouse to a vibrant urban center.
Driving Distance: 200 MI / 322 KM

PITTSBURGH - GETTYSBURG

Day 6: Travel east to Gettysburg, known as "the most famous small town in the world," and named "the most welcoming destination in the U.S." by users of Booking.com in 2024, site of the turning point of the American Civil War. Visit the Gettysburg National Military Park Visitor Center Museum, watch the short film, "A New Birth of Freedom," narrated by Morgan Freeman, and experience the light and sound show that surrounds the 4-story high, 360-degree Cyclorama painting of the third days battle and Pickett's Charge. Visit the Soldier's National Cemetery where President Abraham Lincoln delivered his world famous "Gettysburg Address." Downtown Gettysburg offers charming boutiques, unique shops, and historic taverns to end the day.
Driving Distance: 185 MI / 298 KM

GETTYSBURG - LANCASTER

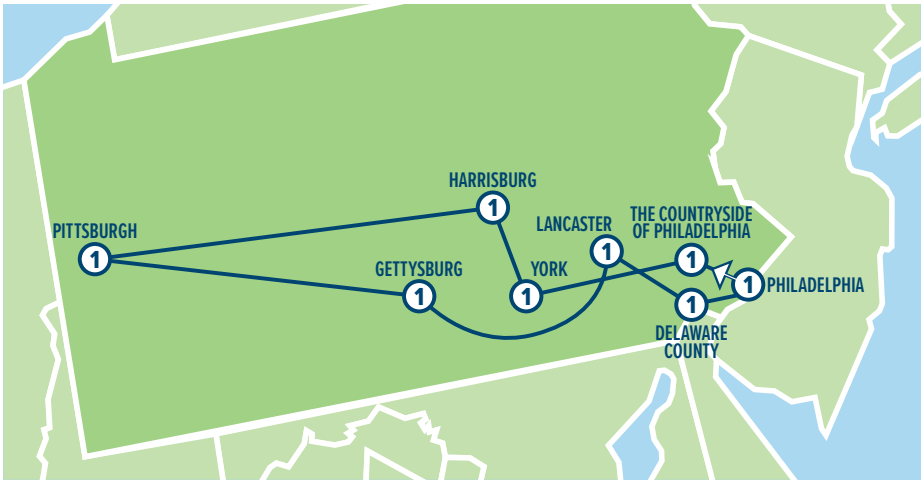
Day 7: Head northeast to Lancaster, in the heart of Pennsylvania Dutch Country. Take a guided Amish tour, shop handmade crafts, and savor shoofly pie at a local bakery. Lancaster City adds a modern twist with art galleries, a lively market, and hip eateries. Enjoy the contrast of old-world tradition and contemporary flair.
Driving Distance: 55 MI / 89 KM

LANCASTER - DELAWARE COUNTY

Day 8: Nestled just outside Philadelphia, Delaware County is a charming destination where history, culture, and community come together. Explore picturesque small towns like Media, known as "Everyone's Hometown," with its quaint shops, vibrant arts scene, and delicious dining options. Step back in time with historic sites and museums that celebrate the region's rich past. Outdoor lovers will enjoy scenic parks and trails, perfect for hiking, biking, and picnicking. Sports fans can catch a Philadelphia Union match at Subaru Park in Chester, while families can enjoy local theaters and cultural events throughout the year.
Driving Distance: 50 MI / 80 KM

DELAWARE COUNTY - PHILADELPHIA DEPARTURE

Day 9: Conclude your trip with a short drive back to Philadelphia and return your rental car. Use your final hours to revisit a favorite spot, pick up souvenirs, relax along the Delaware River Waterfront, or continue learning at the Museum of the American Revolution. A perfect end to a journey rich in history, scenery, and authentic regional charm.
Driving Distance: 15 MI / 24 KM




(Photo Credit: Visit Pittsburgh) **Pittsburgh Skyline**


Valley Forge National Historical Park

APPALACHIAN ADVENTURE

DAYS: **11** NIGHTS: **10** | FROM: **PITTSBURGH** TO: **PITTSBURGH**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **AV0-11**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



(Photo Credit: Positively Cleveland) **Cleveland City View**



Pittsburgh Station Square (Photo Credit: Visit Pittsburg)

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit "Falling Water", Frank Lloyd Wright's architectural masterpiece
- Experience the historic town of Harper's Ferry and the regions Civil War Battlefields
- Explore Washington D.C.'s many monuments and museums
- Visit the University of Virginia and Thomas Jefferson's innovative home of Monticello
- Explore the historic Greenbrier Resort with a Cold War bunker tour
- Experience "Main Street USA" when visiting many of towns and cities across the region

**Admission to recommended sites not included but available on site, advance reservations may be necessary for certain sites*

(Photo Credit: Visit Pittsburg) **Pittsburg Skyline**



APPALACHIAN ADVENTURE

PITTSBURGH - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to Pittsburgh, which is the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania's second largest city. The cultural and commercial capital of the region, Pittsburgh is often referred to as the "Paris of Appalachia." Located at the convergence of the Allegheny, Monongahela, and Ohio rivers, Pittsburgh is also known as the "City of Bridges" as its uniquely situated status necessitates some 446 bridges. Pittsburgh is perhaps most well known as the "Steel City" for its more than 300 steel-related businesses and its deeply linked history as the center of the American steel industry. Hence, it is home to the famed American Football team the Pittsburgh Steelers, which has won more Super Bowls than any other team in history. The history of steel and the industry that it engendered throughout the region permeates the city. Founded by steel industrialist Andrew Carnegie in 1900, Carnegie Mellon University is now one of the top universities in the United States. The city is also the birthplace of famed American Pop artist Andy Warhol as well as the irreplaceable Heinz Ketchup recipe.

PITTSBURGH - MILL RUN (FALLINGWATER) - GETTYSBURG

Day 2: Seize the day by departing the city and heading Southeast toward one of the most stunning architectural homes of the 20th century, Frank Lloyd Wright's Falling water. Built in 1935 and cantilevered over a natural waterfall, the home was designed as a weekend getaway for the Kaufmann family, which owned the then popular Kaufman Department Store. Today it is a museum preserved in its original state and is ranked on the Smithsonian's Life List of 28 places to visit before you die. The American Institute of Architects has named Fallingwater the best all time work of American Architecture. Continue your journey traversing the scenic hill country of the Maryland panhandle toward one of the most consequential landmarks of American history, Gettysburg. The site of perhaps the most pivotal battle of the American Civil War as well as the subsequent historic address by President Abraham Lincoln, the hallowed grounds of Gettysburg Battlefield have been well preserved and unforgettable.

Driving Distance: 200 MI / 300 KM

GETTYSBURG - HARPERS FERRY - WASHINGTON, D.C.

Day 3: Spend the morning at the Gettysburg National Battlefield before heading south across the Mason-Dixon Line passing through Frederick, Maryland to one of the most historic towns of the region, Harpers Ferry, West Virginia. With a population of less than 300 people, Harpers Ferry is best known as the location of abolitionist John Brown's raid on the United States Armory in 1859, which was one of the events that historians point to as starting the Civil War. Located at the intersection of two rivers (Potomac and Shenandoah) and three states, West Virginia, Maryland, and Virginia, Harpers Ferry is one of only a few towns to be located on the Appalachian Trail. Tour the National Historic Park and if you are feeling adventurous hike to the top of the Maryland Heights Overlook to view the scenic hamlet from above before heading southeast along the Potomac toward the nation's Capital.

Driving Distance: 100 MI / 170 KM

WASHINGTON, D.C.

Day 4: A full day to explore the many sights of Washington, D.C.

WASHINGTON, D.C. - FREDERICKSBURG - CHARLOTTESVILLE

Day 5: Depart D.C. heading south through northern Virginia, which is one of the fastest growing areas of the United States. The huge population influx into the suburbs south of Washington have changed the demographic makeup of the entire state of Virginia, which, once the Capital of the Confederacy, in some places no longer seems to be part of the American south at all. Travel through Fredericksburg, which, located halfway between the capitals of the Union and the Confederacy, played host to several pivotal Civil War battles. Continue on to one of the most charming cities in America, Thomas Jefferson's hometown of Charlottesville. One of America's

Founding Fathers, our Third President, and the author of our Declaration of Independence, Thomas Jefferson was a man of many talents. His architectural prowess is on full display in Charlottesville, with the University of Virginia, which he founded and designed as a showcase. But it is the masterpiece of Monticello, his home and plantation that cannot be missed. The history of the man is as fascinating and complex as his many inventions, including the dumbwaiter, the predecessor to the modern elevator and which is featured at Monticello.
Driving Distance: 100 MI / 170 KM

CHARLOTTESVILLE - WHITE SULPHUR SPRINGS - CHARLESTON

Day 6: Today you will embark on a scenic drive over the Blue Ridge Mountains toward the Allegheny Range, both part of the vast Appalachian Mountain Range. One of the hidden historical treasures of America is located in these mountains near White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia. The Greenbrier Resort was originally established around the restorative sulphur waters of the area, which had been attracting visitors looking to cure their rheumatism since the 18th century. The resort has hosted 26 American Presidents and its current facilities make it one of the leading Grand hotels of America. Most interestingly, during the Cold War the Greenbrier became the site of a massive underground bunker that was meant to serve as an emergency shelter to Congress in the event of a nuclear attack. Code named "Project Greek Island," today the bunker can now be toured.
Driving Distance: 350 MI / 480 KM

CHARLESTON - COLUMBUS

Day 7: Having now been well versed in different eras of American history, but particularly the Civil War, it is interesting to note that West Virginia became a state by separating from Virginia during that war. The state is noted for its mountains, rolling hills, and historically significant Coal industry, which has been in decline in recent decades due to changes in energy and technology. In the morning visit the West Virginia State Museum and the beautiful State Capitol building. Peruse the Capitol Market to get a better sense of the local flavors before departing West Virginia by crossing over the mighty Ohio River into the Buckeye state's capital and largest city Columbus. Upon arrival in Columbus, enjoy the evening in the Short North Arts District, which is the known as "the art and soul of Columbus."
Driving Distance: 170 MI / 300 KM

COLUMBUS - CLEVELAND

Day 8: This morning experience a little more of what Columbus has to offer exploring the German Village. Columbus' downtown neighborhood and one of the preeminent historic districts in the United States, there are many notable shops to enjoy, not least of which is the famous Book Loft. The Botanical Gardens and Columbus Zoo are also highlights of this charming city that has certainly hit its stride. In the late afternoon, head north toward Cleveland. Located on the southern shore of Lake Erie, Cleveland was originally a manufacturing center that was well connected to numerous rail and canal lines. In more recent years as many manufacturers moved offshore, Cleveland's economy has diversified into financial services, healthcare, and biomedical. Cleveland is home to several major league sports teams, all of which inspire very dedicated fans, as well as the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame, which should not be missed.
Driving Distance: 150 MI / 240 KM

CLEVELAND - YOUNGSTOWN - PITTSBURGH

Day 9: Before departing Cleveland, make sure to explore at least one of the dynamic neighborhoods surrounding downtown. Ohio City, Tremont, and University Circle each exhibit their own local flavor. Heading back toward Pittsburgh, you will travel through Youngstown, which is a city that is emblematic of the declining economic conditions across the region that became known as the Rust Belt. As you may have noticed by now, many of the urban centers across the region have diversified in a way that more rural areas could not. This dynamic and this region are at the center of an ongoing shift within the American economy and play a central role in shaping American politics.
Driving Distance: 150 MI / 240 KM

PITTSBURGH

Day 10: With your remaining time enjoy what you missed of Pittsburgh when you began this tour. If you have time before departing for home, perhaps you can explore one of the charming boroughs surrounding the city, like Sewickley, which will leave you with a lasting impression of "Main Street USA."

PITTSBURGH - DEPARTURE

Day 11: Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.



10 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY


Harpers Ferry


Charleston Middleton Place

Developed & Sponsored By

USA
VisitTheUSA.com

COUNTRY ROADS – BYWAYS, WATERFALLS AND ADVENTURE

DAYS: **14** NIGHTS: **13** | FROM: **PHILADELPHIA** TO: **PHILADELPHIA**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **CYO-14**









ati
AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Downtown Morgantown



Love Park, Philadelphia

Little Round Top, Gettysburg



Morgantown



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- See the Liberty Bell and Declaration of Independence
- Learn about the rich history & culture of the Amish
- Experience the passion of Gettysburg and the inspiration for the "Gettysburg Address"
- Explore West Virginia, the only state born out of the Civil War
- Take a step back in time at Harpers Ferry National Historical Park, site of the famous abolitionist uprising of 1859 led by John Brown
- Go on an adventure in Blackwater Falls State Park in the heart of the Allegheny Mountains
- Take the Bridge Walk across the gorge in the country's newest national park, New River Gorge National Park and Preserve
- Experience outstanding scenery along "America's Favorite Drive", the Blue Ridge Parkway
- Delight in D.C.'s celebrated monuments and memorials showcasing the history of the U.S.
- Capture a photo of the White House

**Admission fees not included*

COUNTRY ROADS – BYWAYS, WATERFALLS AND ADVENTURE

PHILADELPHIA - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to Philadelphia, which 17th-century Englishman and province founder William Penn envisioned as an easily navigable urban utopia. Today, view over 4,000 outdoor murals that provide an incredible art trail while exploring historic places in this walkable city. Plan your own route using Mural Arts Philadelphia's mobile app; include stops at three of the most famous murals – "Legends," "Philadelphia Muses" and "Common Threads." Don't forget to pose for a photo at the LOVE statue before stopping for lunch at Reading Terminal Market, a culinary experience that is the perfect place to order a Philadelphia cheesesteak. Visiting Independence National Historic Park is a must to see over 20 historical sites that include the Liberty Bell and Independence Hall. "Rocky" movie fans won't want to miss the statue of Rocky Balboa; re-enact his run up the steps to the Philadelphia Museum of Art.

PHILADELPHIA - GETTYSBURG

Day 2: Depart Philadelphia, looking out for horse-drawn buggies sharing the road on the drive through Amish Country, a popular tourist destination. Stop at the Ephrata Cloister, a 1700s religious community noted for its art and architecture; the National Historic Landmark is now a museum on the Pennsylvania Trail of History. Head to Lancaster in Pennsylvania Dutch Country. Visit an Amish farm, take a buggy ride or enjoy a hearty Amish meal. Leaving Lancaster, cross the Susquehanna River through York, called the "White Rose City," and continue to Gettysburg, famous for its pivotal role in the American Civil War in the 1860s. At Gettysburg National Military Park, begin your battlefield visit at the park's Museum and Visitor Center. A memorial at the cemetery marks the spot where U.S. President Abraham Lincoln delivered his famed Gettysburg Address in 1863. This evening, enjoy downtown Gettysburg's boutiques and restaurants.

Driving Distance: 150 MI / 241 KM

GETTYSBURG - MARTINSBURG

Day 3: Head south into Maryland and visit South Mountain State Battlefield, the site of the state's first major Civil War battle. Continue to Antietam, considered one of the most pristine and well-preserved Civil War battlefields. Walk on hiking trails or take the 13.5-kilometer driving tour as an easier way to explore the battlefield. The Union Army's victories over the Confederates at South Mountain and Antietam led President Lincoln to issue the

Emancipation Proclamation, which declared that people held as slaves in Confederate states should be freed. Continue your journey to West Virginia, the only state born out of the Civil War, and its oldest city, Shepherdstown, founded in 1762. Explore nearby Harpers Ferry National Historical Park, home to 19th-century buildings, a Civil War museum and John Brown's Fort, a key site in an 1859 abolitionist raid. At The Point, where the Potomac and Shenandoah rivers meet, take in gorgeous views across the states of West Virginia, Maryland and Virginia.
Driving Distance: 58 MI / 93 KM

MARTINSBURG - MORGANTOWN

Day 4: Leave Morgantown and follow the Washington Heritage Trail scenic byway to Berkeley Springs. In the center of town, Berkeley Springs State Park features George Washington's Bathtub with a warm water spring bubbling up through a rock tub. As a teenager, the USA's future first president bathed there in the 1700s using scooped-out pools lined with sand and rocks. The stone tub there today replicates those early conditions, and the warm mineral waters are still prized. The springs continue to be a site for spa treatments. Sample the water from two public fountains under the Gentlemen's Spring House and at a series of open pools along the west wall of the park. Just west of Berkeley Springs, stop at Panorama Overlook for spectacular views of West Virginia, Pennsylvania and Maryland. Nearby is the hamlet of Great Cacapon. Here, join West Virginia Route 9, one of the most scenic roads in the state, as it winds along and over the Cacapon River for nearly 32 kilometers from Great Cacapon to Paw Paw. On the way west, stop about 20 kilometers before reaching Morgantown. At Coopers Rock State Forest, the views of the Allegheny Mountains are astounding. Tonight, explore the vibrant culinary scene in Morgantown.
Driving Distance: 58 MI / 93 KM

MORGANTOWN - ELKINS

Day 5: Follow the Old Route 7 Byway south along Decker's Creek. Watch the gentle creek transform into a rapid torrent as it passes through the narrow gorge. Stop at Arthurdale, the USA's first New Deal Community, founded in 1933 and a favored project of Eleanor Roosevelt, wife of the USA's 32nd president. Now a National Historic District, Arthurdale features original homesteads. Continue south and drive Cheat River Byway for spectacular views of the rugged Cheat Canyon, known for its fabulous whitewater rafting. Stops along the way will include the Buckhorn Run Waterfall and the Tray Run Viaduct, one of the first iron railroad bridges in the USA.
Driving Distance: 69 MI / 110 KM

ELKINS (BLACKWATER FALLS STATE PARK)

Day 6: Go on an adventure today in Blackwater Falls State Park, which includes some of the most photographed spots in West Virginia. The park's namesake, Blackwater Falls, is an 18-meter waterfall cascading from Canaan Valley into Blackwater Canyon. Another spectacular sight is Elakala Falls, a short hike from Blackwater Lodge. Must-see places nearby include Lindy Point and Pendleton Point Overlook. Recreation here also includes mountain biking, boating and fishing in the summer. Winter snow activities include cross-country skiing and sledding. Just five minutes from the park is the quaint mountain town of Davis, where visitors can partake in local country fare and brews. Drive to the Dolly Sods Wilderness for stunning views from high above the plateau; hike on trails to secret waterfalls.



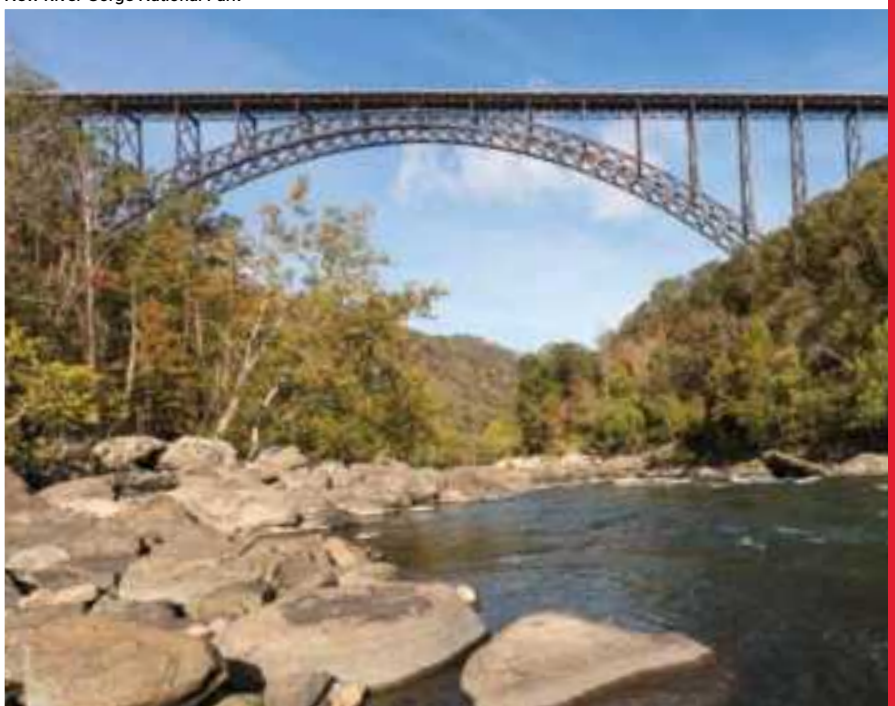


Martinsburg Roundhouse

(Photo Credit: Paul Loftland) Independence Hall, Philadelphia



New River Gorge National Park





Washington, D.C.



Hern's Mill Covered Bridge, Lewisburg

Shenandoah National Park



Washington Monument



ELKINS - FAYETTEVILLE

Day 7: Head south to Beverly, a charming historic town unspoiled by modern development. Visit the Beverly Heritage Center to learn about the role of the Staunton-Parkersburg Turnpike and the Battle of Rich Mountain during the Civil War. Continue south and take a short detour to Snowshoe Mountain Resort, which offers excellent skiing and snow activities in winter. The mountain views make it the perfect place for a scenic lunch in summer. Head back down the mountain to drive the Highland Scenic Highway, which provides jaw-dropping vistas through Monongahela National Forest. Explore Cranberry Glades Botanical Area by following boardwalks that provide spectacular views of the nature bogs and the area's wildlife. Another great stop along the highway, Falls of Hills Creek, features three waterfalls along a creek lined with rhododendrons, laurel and wildflowers – it's a beautiful spot to take photos. Tonight's destination is Fayetteville, near the country's newest national park. New River Gorge National Park and Preserve contains lush forests, flowing rivers and cascading waterfalls.

Driving Distance: 205 MI / 328 KM

FAYETTEVILLE (NEW RIVER GORGE NATIONAL PARK)

Day 8: Enjoy the scenic mountains, breathtaking gorge views and activities at New River Gorge National Park and Preserve. Steeped in history and flush with outdoor recreation, this is a perfect place to take a break from your road trip. Set on over 28,000 hectares along the New River, it's a great place to go whitewater rafting, kayaking, or hiking to spectacular waterfalls and other scenic places. For a memory you will never forget, take the Bridge Walk across the gorge 244 meters above the New River. The park is a year-round destination and offers activities every season.

FAYETTEVILLE - LEWISBURG (WHITE SULPHUR SPRINGS)

Day 9: Admire the spectacular scenery and lookout points driving east along the Midland Trail to colonial Lewisburg. Known for its historic landmarks, vibrant art community, and an assortment of boutiques and restaurants, this is a great stop for lunch and exploring. A short distance from Lewisburg, stop in White Sulphur Springs in the Allegheny Mountains. It is famous for its spring waters and home to the famous Greenbrier Resort. Tour the once-secret Cold War-era bunker beneath the Greenbrier, built to house U.S. Congress members should there be a nuclear war.

Driving Distance: 63 MI / 100 KM

LEWISBURG - LURAY

Day 10: Today's drive will take you into Virginia via the Blue Ridge Parkway east of Lexington. Connecting the Great Smoky Mountains to Shenandoah National Park, the parkway is famous for its breathtaking vistas and close-up views of the Appalachian Mountains. The parkway meets Skyline Drive just east of Waynesboro and traverses through the central part of Shenandoah National Park. This unique stretch covers over 160 kilometers at a leisurely speed limit of 56 kilometers an hour. Stretch your legs by hiking in the unforgettable surroundings if time allows. Tonight, you will stay in the Shenandoah Valley in the town of Luray, known for the Luray Caverns. The underground cave system includes the Great Stalacpipe Organ, named because the lithophone prompts the stalactite mineral formations to make musical sounds.

Driving Distance: 204 MI / 327 KM

LURAY - WASHINGTON, D.C.

Day 11: Continue north today to complete the Skyline Drive through Shenandoah National Park. Leave the park at its northernmost point in Front Royal. Drive east to Manassas National Battlefield Park, the site of two key battles in the Civil War. The first major battle of the Civil War took place here, and it's where Confederate Gen. Thomas J. Jackson received his "Stonewall" nickname. The site features ranger tours, Civil War reenactments, Stone House battlefield hospital and the Stonewall Jackson Monument. As you near Washington, D.C., stop at Arlington National Cemetery, home to several historic sites, including the Tomb of the Unknown Soldier and the gravesite of President John F. Kennedy with its Eternal Flame. Arlington House, the former residence of Confederate Gen. Robert E. Lee, overlooks the cemetery. Tonight's destination is Washington, D.C., the nation's capital and home of the White House, the official residence of the president of the United States.

Driving Distance: 111 MI / 178 KM

WASHINGTON, D.C.

Day 12: Explore this amazing city, which is both the capital of the USA and home to legendary museums, such as the Smithsonian Institution and the National Air and Space Museum. Its awe-inspiring sites include the Washington Monument and the National Mall. The city also is the political center of the USA, and you'll want to see the spectacular domed U.S. Capitol building. Venture into the city's historic neighborhoods – lunch along the Southwest Waterfront is a favorite for locals and tourists. Take an evening stroll in Georgetown along narrow cobbled streets lined with boutiques. art galleries and unique restaurants.

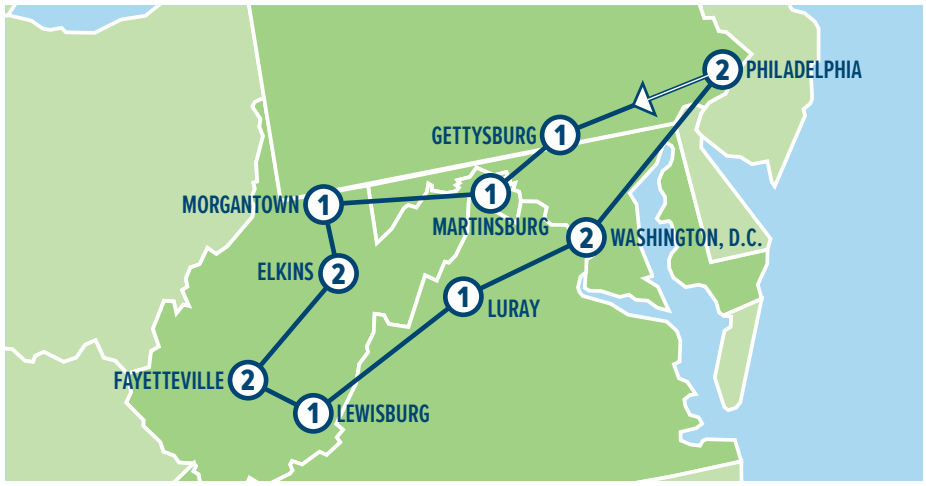
WASHINGTON, D.C. - PHILADELPHIA

Day 13: From Washington, D.C., drive east to Annapolis, the capital of Maryland, found on the Chesapeake Bay. Walk through its historic district and take in the water views before crossing the bay into Delaware. Head west to Dover, the Delaware state capital, then take the Delaware Bayshore Byway north to the quaint waterside town of New Castle. A drive along the coast is simply breathtaking; you'll see preserved coastal marshlands and historic river towns. Be awed by the array of wildlife as you discover natural beaches with great ocean views. At the end of this scenic byway is New Castle, the first capital of the first U.S. state. Admire the historic district, which includes town greens, traditional English gardens and the well-known Dutch and Amstel houses. Today, you will return to Philadelphia, the "City of Brotherly Love," where your road trip began.

Driving Distance: 184 MI / 294 KM

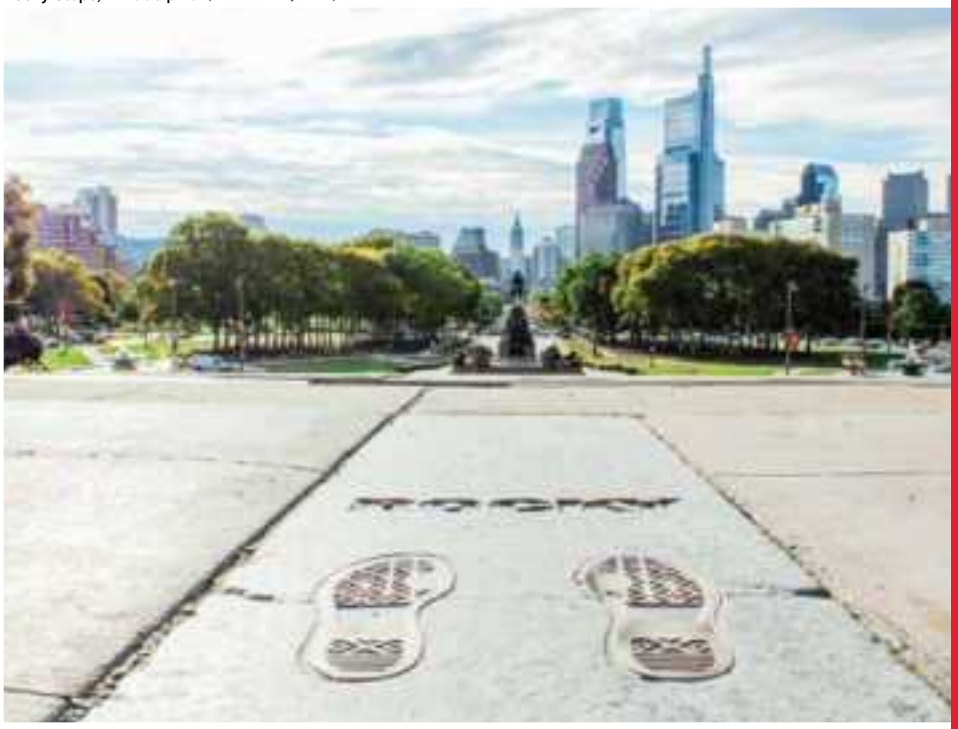
PHILADELPHIA - DEPARTURE

Day 14: Return your rental car today before your departing flight.





Rocky Steps, Philadelphia (Photo Credit: Kyle Huff)



Luray Caverns



AMERICAN HISTORIC HIGHWAYS

DAYS: **15** NIGHTS: **14** | FROM: **NEW YORK** TO: **NEW YORK**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **HH0-15** | UPGRADE: **HH0-15U**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Boston Harbor



Montréal Basilica

Toronto Night Skyline



Niagara Falls Maid Of The Mist Boat



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Walk or run in Central Park
- View the Statue of Liberty from Battery Park
- Stroll along the beaches of Cape Cod
- Walk the historic Freedom trail in Boston
- Visit Salem, the site of the witch trials and birthplace of novelist Nathaniel Hawthorne
- Drive to the summit of Cadillac Mountain in Acadia National Park
- Eat fresh Maine lobster in Bar Harbor
- Stroll Quebec City's cobblestone streets while watching artisans busy at work
- Dive into a river of discovery as you follow the historic St. Lawrence River
- Discover Montréal, the world's second-largest French-speaking city after Paris
- Stand on the lawn of Ottawa's Parliament Hill to view the daily Changing of the Guard ceremony
- Adventure awaits at Toronto's CN Tower, Canada's most celebrated icon
- Feel the thundering roar and tremendous power of Niagara Falls' waters
- Uncover the rich history and culture of the Amish
- Experience the passion of Gettysburg and the inspiration for the "Gettysburg Address"
- Pass Charlottesville, home to three U.S. presidents
- See 18th-century trades practiced using 18th-century methods and tools
- Delight in D.C.'s celebrated monuments and memorials showcasing the history of the U.S.

AMERICAN HISTORIC HIGHWAYS

NEW YORK - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Today, arrive in New York City, the world-famous Big Apple. Transfer independently to your hotel. Enjoy your evening at leisure exploring the city.

NEW YORK - CAPE COD

Day 2: After picking up your rental car, you will drive east through the coastal towns and villages bordering Long Island Sound and pass through Connecticut and Rhode Island en route to the rustic charm of Cape Cod.
Driving Distance: 270 MI / 440 KM

CAPE COD - BOSTON

Day 3: The heritage of colonial America is revealed today as you visit cities founded by the Pilgrims and the Puritans. In Boston, you can visit the haunts of the revolutionary patriots who stoked the fires of democracy throughout the Colonies.
Driving Distance: 80 MI / 130 KM

BOSTON - ACADIA NATIONAL PARK - BAR HARBOR

Day 4: Driving north along the Eastern Coastline you'll pass through Salem, Massachusetts, the site of the only witch trials in the United States, and the historic port city of Portland, Maine. Then it's on to Acadia National Park and Bar Harbor.
Driving Distance: 340 MI / 550 KM

BAR HARBOR - QUÉBEC CITY

Day 5: Journey across the Appalachian Mountains and past Moosehead Lake before crossing at the U.S. border into the French-speaking Province of Québec. Bright blue and white farmhouses dot the landscape as you travel through rolling countryside toward the provincial capital of Québec.
Driving Distance: 300 MI / 480 KM

QUÉBEC CITY

Day 6: A full day to explore this historic city.

QUÉBEC CITY - ST. LAWRENCE RIVER - MONTRÉAL

Day 7: A full day to discover romantically medieval Québec City and experience the locals' joie de vivre. Fortifications of Upper Town overlook Lower Town with its narrow, steep cobblestone streets at the river front. Visit the Citadel and Place-Royale. A short drive away is Île d'Órlèans. The island's shoreline is dotted with attractive Victorian-style summer homes.
Driving Distance: 160 MI / 260 KM

MONTRÉAL - OTTAWA

Day 8: Today drive to Ottawa, Canada's national seat of government.
Driving Distance: 123 MI / 198 KM

- Capture a photo of the White House
- Discover America's past at Independence National Historical Park
- See the Liberty Bell and Declaration of Independence

**Admission fees not included*



OTTAWA - TORONTO

Day 9: Toronto, located on the shores of Lake Ontario, is a modern banking and business center. Today you will have time to explore the ethnic diversity of Toronto's neighborhoods, or enjoy the panoramic view of Toronto and Lake Ontario from the CN Tower, the world's tallest freestanding structure.
Driving Distance: 270 MI / 440 KM

TORONTO - NIAGARA FALLS

Day 10: Today, enjoy the thundering Niagara Falls and perhaps take a Maid of the Mist cruise.
Driving Distance: 88 MI / 141 km

NIAGARA FALLS - AMISH COUNTRY/GETTYSBURG

Day 11: Enjoy the Finger Lakes region of upstate New York en route to the state of Pennsylvania. The simple lifestyle of the Pennsylvania Dutch enhances the rural beauty of the area.
Driving Distance: 351 mi / 562 km

AMISH COUNTRY/GETTYSBURG - WASHINGTON, D.C.

Day 12: Today you may visit the Civil War battlegrounds of Gettysburg before heading south to the nation's capital, Washington, D.C. The broad boulevards of Pierre L'Enfant's masterfully designed city will leave you with a dramatic impression of America's seat of government.
Driving Distance: 170 MI / 280 KM

WASHINGTON, D.C.

Day 13: Take the full day to explore the monuments and museums of this grand city. The Smithsonian Institution, a world-renowned complex of museums fronting the National Mall, is a repository of national artifacts and treasures. The views from the Lincoln Memorial, the Washington Monument, and Capitol Hill provide unforgettable images of the city.

WASHINGTON, D.C. - PHILADELPHIA

Day 14: Today travel to Philadelphia where you will have a full day to explore.
Driving Distance: 140 MI / 210 KM

PHILADELPHIA - NEW YORK - DEPARTURE

Day 15: Today you will have the chance to visit Independence Park in Philadelphia where the spirit of the American Revolution was forged into the foundation of the new nation. Once over the Delaware River you will arrive in the Garden State of New Jersey en route to New York City, your final destination. Return your car and transfer independently to the airport.
Driving Distance: 240 MI / 390 KM



14 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY

Ottawa Ceremony Guards at Parliament Hill



Brooklyn Bridge (Photo Credit: Julienne Schaer)



WINE, WATER AND WONDERS OF NEW YORK

DAYS: **9** NIGHTS: **8** | FROM: **NEW YORK** TO: **NIAGARA FALLS**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **WN0-09**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Rochester



Corning Museum Of Glass

Taughannock Falls



Niagara Falls



WHY THIS TOUR?

Hit the open roads and discover all the amazing experiences that New York State has to offer north of New York City - from the Hudson Valley up to the Adirondacks across the Finger Lakes and on to Niagara Falls USA! Discover the diversity of travel treasures in New York State including the must-try dining scene, exquisite wine regions, exceptional arts and cultural attractions, historical sites, outstanding entertainment, outdoor adventures and plentiful shopping.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore Times Square, Central Park, and cruise the Hudson at sunset
- Visit Storm King Art Center or enjoy views from Bear Mountain
- Cruise Lake George, hike Prospect Mountain, or relax on the beach
- Hike stunning gorges and browse shops in Ithaca Commons
- Discover glassmaking and sip wine in Corning's Gaffer District
- Hike the Gorge Trail and visit wineries along Seneca Lake
- Visit world-class museums and stroll through Highland Park
- Ride Maid of the Mist and see the falls illuminated at night

**Admission fees not included*

WINE, WATER AND WONDERS OF NEW YORK

NEW YORK CITY - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in the dynamic city of New York. Spend your day soaking up iconic sights like Times Square, Central Park, and the Empire State Building. Consider a walk along the High Line or a sunset cruise on the Hudson. For dinner, indulge in NYC's diverse food scene, from gourmet dining to legendary street eats. Rest well—it's the only non-driving day of your journey!

NEW YORK CITY - HUDSON VALLEY (ORANGE, ROCKLAND, WESTCHESTER)

Day 2: Leave the bustling city behind and head north into the scenic Hudson Valley. Choose a base in Orange, Rockland, or Westchester County—each offers riverfront charm and historic appeal. Stop by the Storm King Art Center or take in views from Bear Mountain State Park. Enjoy a laid-back evening with a meal in a cozy village like Nyack or Cold Spring, where you'll find farm-to-table cuisine and charming shops.

Driving Distance: 37 MI / 60 KM

HUDSON VALLEY - LAKE GEORGE AREA

Day 3: Drive deeper into upstate New York, passing through the Hudson Highlands and into the southern Adirondacks. Start at the gateway to the Adirondacks, Glens Falls, to wander the rich arts and cultural scene. At Lake George, hop on a lake cruise, hike Prospect Mountain, or relax on Million Dollar Beach. The lake town's boardwalk and waterfront dining create a perfect evening vibe.

Driving Distance: 147 MI / 237 KM

LAKE GEORGE AREA - ITHACA

Day 4: Today's route takes you west through scenic farmland and forested roads to Ithaca, a gem of the Finger Lakes. Explore Taughannock Falls or Buttermilk Falls State Park, both featuring stunning gorges and trails. Don't miss a walk around Cornell University's picturesque campus. In the evening, enjoy local fare and music in the bohemian Ithaca Commons area.

Driving Distance: 183 MI / 295 KM

ITHACA - CORNING

Day 5: Take a leisurely drive to Corning, a town celebrated for its artistry and charm. Spend the day at the Corning Museum of Glass, with hands-on workshops and dazzling exhibits. Walk along the Chemung River and explore the Gaffer District's boutiques, galleries, and wine bars. The Rockwell

Museum adds an extra layer of culture with its focus on American art and heritage.
Driving Distance: 45 MI / 72 KM

CORNING - WATKINS GLEN - CORNING

Day 6: A short and scenic drive brings you to Watkins Glen, home to one of New York's most awe-inspiring parks. Hike the Gorge Trail to experience stone bridges and cascading waterfalls that seem pulled from a fantasy film. In the afternoon, visit a Seneca Lake winery or sail the lake on a sunset cruise. Enjoy a peaceful evening surrounded by vineyard views before heading back to Corning for the night.
Driving Distance: 24 MI / 39 KM

CORNING - ROCHESTER

Day 7: Head toward Rochester, a city full of surprises. Begin your visit at the Strong National Museum of Play, or dive into the history of photography at the George Eastman Museum. Don't miss a stroll through Highland Park or visit Rochester's Public Market if it's a weekend. The city's food scene ranges from casual gastropubs to refined lakeside dining.
Driving Distance: 82 MI / 132 KM

ROCHESTER - NIAGARA FALLS, USA

Day 8: Travel west to one of the most spectacular natural wonders in North America: Niagara Falls. Walk along the American Falls, ride the Maid of the Mist, or brave the Cave of the Winds. The falls are particularly magical at night, when they're illuminated in vivid color. Consider a helicopter ride for an unforgettable aerial view.
Driving Distance: 87 MI / 140 KM

NIAGARA FALLS - BUFFALO DEPARTURE

Day 9: Finish your road trip with a short drive to Buffalo. Depart from Buffalo Niagara International Airport with unforgettable memories of your journey across New York State.
Driving Distance: 21 MI / 34 KM



8 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY



Empire State Building



Bear Mountain



Lake George



WINE, WATER & WONDERS OF UPSTATE NEW YORK

DAYS: **4** NIGHTS: **3** | FROM: **NEW YORK** TO: **BUFFALO**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **WS0-04**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit the Corning Glass museum
- Wine tasting on Seneca Lake
- See the majesty of Niagara Falls
- Historic port city of St. John's
- Visit Buffalo

Corning Museum of Glass



WINE, WATER & WONDERS OF UPSTATE NEW YORK

NEW YORK - ARRIVAL - CORNING

Day 1: This morning, pick-up your rental car and make your way along Route 17/I-86 through the Catskill Mountains to Corning, the Southern gateway to the Finger Lakes region. Corning is home to one of the region's most popular attractions, the Corning Museum of Glass (admission included). Dedicated to telling the story of a single material - glass, the Corning Museum of Glass cares for and displays the world's best collection of art and historical glass. See more than 3,500 years of history displayed in the Glass Collection Galleries and watch a live Hot Glass demonstration where you'll see master glassmakers take glowing gobs of molten glass on the end of a pipe and skillfully shape them into vases, bowls or sculptures. Within a short walk of the museum is a vibrant and interesting collection of shops and restaurants in downtown Corning. If time permits, other worthwhile attractions can be found downtown.

Driving Distance: 250 MI / 400 KM

CORNING - SENECA LAKE WINE TRAIL - SYRACUSE - ROCHESTER

Day 2: This morning, it's a short drive north to Watkins Glen located at the south end of picturesque Seneca Lake. In the historic village of Watkins Glen you'll find delicious places to eat along with unforgettable sailing excursions. Just off Main Street, Watkins Glen State Park - the most famous of the Finger Lakes State Parks - has a reputation for leaving visitors spellbound. Within two miles, the glen's stream descends 400 feet past 200-foot cliffs, generating 19 waterfalls along its course. The Gorge Trail winds over and under waterfalls and through the spray of Cavern Cascade while rim trails overlook the gorge. Continue north along the Seneca Lake Wine Trail that surrounds the sapphire waters of the lake to Geneva. Located at the north end of Seneca Lake, Geneva has a charming old town square and a "main street" that exudes local flavor. Continue to Syracuse, home to Destiny USA - the 6th largest shopping and entertainment complex in the US. From here it's on to the third largest city in New York State, Rochester. Located at the southern edge of Lake Ontario, where the Finger Lakes meet the Great Lakes, Rochester is an iconic American city with interesting architecture, rich cultural gems and a vibrant nightlife.

Driving Distance: 100 MI / 160 KM

ROCHESTER - NIAGARA FALLS, NY

Day 3: This morning, play at upstate New York's ultimate destination for all ages - The Strong National Museum of Play (admission included). The Strong is a highly interactive, collections-based museum devoted to the history and exploration of play. More than 150,000 square feet of extraordinary exhibits invite you to play your way through the entire history of video games and lots more. The museum is also home to the National Toy Hall of Fame and the world's most comprehensive collection of toys, dolls, games, and other play-related artifacts. Another not-to-miss Rochester attraction is the George Eastman Museum. Located on the estate of George Eastman, founder of KODAK and the pioneer of popular photography and motion picture film, this is the world's oldest photography museum and one of the oldest film archives that holds unparalleled collections in the fields of photography, cinema and photographically illustrated books. Prior to ending your day in Niagara Falls, New York, enjoy Rochester's culinary scene, music and cultural attractions, or stroll, bike or cruise between the charming villages that line the historic Erie Canal.

Driving Distance: 100 MI / 160 KM

NIAGARA FALLS, NY - BUFFALO - DEPARTURE

Day 4: Get ready to be captivated by the sheer beauty and power of Niagara Falls and its multitude of exciting attractions. See this legendary force of nature from every angle imaginable at Niagara Falls State Park, the oldest State Park in the United States. Witness the intensity of the falls from inches away at the Cave of the Winds tour, meet the legends and marvel at the myths at the Niagara Legends of Adventure Theater, cruise the powerful churning waters near the base during a Maid of the Mist boat ride, or photograph both the American and Horseshoe Falls from the 230-foot Observation Tower. The choice is yours. While taking in the sights and sounds of Niagara USA, enjoy lunch adjacent to the falls at the famous music-themed restaurant, Hard Rock Café. Perfectly timed to be your last stop before departing Niagara Falls, the Fashion Outlets of Niagara Falls feature an outstanding selection of outlet retailers offering great savings on designer merchandise (up to 60% off). After a day you'll never forget, make your way to Buffalo and return your rental car at the airport prior to your departure flight. Not ready to leave? Add an additional night in Niagara Falls, or a night in Corning en route back to New York City.

Driving Distance: 50 MI / 80 KM





Empire State Building



Niagara Falls Old Fort Niagara

Syracuse Destiny USA



Niagara Falls



(Photo Credit: KC Kratt) Buffalo Skyline



Central Park Skyline



NEW YORK STATE IN 9 DAYS

DAYS: **10** NIGHTS :**9** | FROM: **NEW YORK** TO: **BUFFALO**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **NY0-10**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: William Smyers) **Niagara Falls**



Buffalo Skyline (Photo Credit: Mike Shriver)



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Walk or run in Central Park
- See the beauty of the Hudson Valley
- Explore the Finger Lakes
- Visit Buffalo
- Explore Niagara Falls

(Photo Credit: Julienne Schaer) **Brooklyn Bridge**



NEW YORK STATE IN 9 DAYS

NEW YORK - ARRIVAL - HUDSON VALLEY

Day 1: This morning, pick-up your rental car and begin your exploration of New York State with a 90 minute drive to the Hudson Valley. Designated as a National Heritage Area, the valley is steeped in history, natural beauty, culture, a burgeoning food and farmer's market scene and great shopping. Treat yourself with a visit to the world's premier culinary college - The Culinary Institute of America. While here, join a student guided tour, do a little shopping and be sure to enjoy the campus' award-winning restaurants and cafés.

Driving Distance: 100 MI / 160 KM

HUDSON VALLEY

Day 2: Begin your day with a visit to the world's longest elevated pedestrian bridge. Towering 212 feet above water and 1.28 miles across, the Walkway Over the Hudson connects to 20 miles of biking and hiking trails for spectacular views of the Hudson Valley. Today is also ideal for visiting the Roosevelt-Vanderbilt National Historic Sites. Tour the Vanderbilt Mansion-a remarkable Gilded Age country estate, the Home of Franklin D. Roosevelt who was the only U.S. president elected to four terms, the FDR Presidential Library and Museum, and First Lady Eleanor Roosevelt's private cottage. Save time for a weekend airshow at the Old Rhinebeck Aerodrome. The "living history" museum boasts one of the largest collections of early flying airplanes in the world. For the ultimate views, take to the skies in an open-air biplane ride any day of the week from June through October.

HUDSON VALLEY

Day 3: This morning, make your way to Soukup Farms for pure maple syrup sampling at this three-generation family farm. Follow up with a visit to Innisfree Garden, recognized as one of the "world's ten best gardens". Created using Asian "cup garden" design, the landscape garden is a sublime composition of rock, water, wood, and sky. Savor a wine tasting and the sweeping views at Millbrook Vineyards & Winery and Milea Estate Vineyard. Spend some time shopping the boutique stores and enjoy an abundance of restaurants for dining in the historic village of Rhinebeck.

HUDSON VALLEY - SYRACUSE

Day 4: Today, make your way east from the Hudson Valley to the middle of the state and eastern gateway to the Finger Lakes region-Syracuse. This afternoon and evening explore downtown's Armory Square. This old neighborhood with a new attitude boasts specialty restaurants, boutique shops and entertainment venues.

Driving Distance: 200 MI / 320 KM

SYRACUSE

Day 5: Today is your shopping day! Visit Destiny USA for premier shopping, dining and entertainment. This is the 6th largest shopping center in the United States and you'll find well-known branded stores, unique shopping and everything in between from Go Karts at Pole Position to bowling and high ropes courses. Believe me you will find enough to do here for a full day of fun! Following your shopping time

spend the late afternoon and evening in the close-by village of Skaneateles. This quintessential Finger Lakes village offers fine boutique shopping, art galleries, placid scenery, wineries and a scenic boat tour on Mid-Lakes Navigation. Spend time perusing shops and wandering this picture perfect area and enjoying dinner before heading back to your hotel to finish out the evening.

SYRACUSE

Day 6: This morning visit the Ska-nonh - Great Law of Peace Center, a Heritage Center focused on telling the story of the native peoples of central New York. Here, history is told through the lens of the Onondaga Nation who remain among the last sovereign Indigenous peoples in the US. Spend the afternoon at the Erie Canal Museum. Committed to preserving the only existing weighlock building in the US, this 1850 structure features a full size replica of a canal boat and many hands-on exhibits. This evening, plan for a feast at the original Dinosaur Bar-B-Que. Home to bikers and businessmen alike, this Syracuse legend offers critically acclaimed barbeque and weekly lineups of blues musicians.

SYRACUSE - BUFFALO

Day 7: Today, hit the road once more and shuffle off to Buffalo, the second largest city in New York State. Upon arrival discover the jewel in Buffalo's crown - Canalside. This beautiful new destination located on the shore of Lake Erie boasts free scheduled events nearly every day from Memorial Day through Labor Day and plenty of everyday activities. Dine along the water, walk along the boardwalk, take a historical boat tour, rent kayaks or water bikes, or visit the Naval & Military Park museum, home to several decommissioned US Naval vessels. You won't want to miss the sunset - it's spectacular! And once dusk hits, see one of Buffalo's historic grain elevators transform into a spectacular light sculpture. This evolving light show can be enjoyed from the boardwalk and Outer Harbor. Should you wish to explore a little further, make your way to nearby Riverworks Restaurant & Brewery for another beautiful view of the lake before returning to your hotel.

Driving Distance: 200 MI / 320 KM

BUFFALO

Day 8: For those interested in architecture, this can be an all Wright day as Buffalo is home to five of Frank Lloyd Wright's residential, recreational and monumental designs. Start with a visit and tour of the famous Martin House. This multistructure estate designed for Darwin D. Martin is a masterpiece of 20th century architecture and is widely considered one of Wright's finest Prairie Houses - a signature work from the early years of his celebrated career. Later, embark on the Buffalo Double Decker Bus Tour. Enjoy a guided city tour full of interesting facts and lots of laughs! Continue to enjoy the outdoors this evening by visiting one or more of Buffalo's craft breweries. In fact, pick up Buffalo's Brewcation Passport to guide you through the city's brewery landscape. Alternatively, visit The Buffalo Zoo or enjoy shopping and a meal in the Elmwood Village to round out your day in Buffalo.

BUFFALO

Day 9: This morning, lose yourself without getting lost during a self-guided walking tour. Enjoy beautiful buildings and splashes of public art within the city's neighborhoods while building up an appetite for Buffalo Style Wings at Anchor Bar -home of the original chicken wing. Mild, medium, hot or suicidal (if you dare)-all are served with Blue cheese and celery. After lunch, be captivated by the sheer beauty and power of Niagara Falls. See this legendary force of nature from every angle at Niagara Falls State Park. Witness the intensity of the falls from inches away at the Cave of the Winds, or meet the legends and marvel at the myths at the Niagara Legends of Adventure Theater. Cruise the churning waters near the base during a Maid of the Mist boat ride, or photograph both the American and Horseshoe Falls from the 230-foot Observation Tower. Every evening beginning at dusk watch the falls transform into a multicolored water and light masterpiece. Return to Buffalo in the evening.

BUFFALO - DEPARTURE

Day 10: Return your rental car at Buffalo Niagara International Airport prior to your departure.



Innisfree Garden, Hudson Valley





Dinosaur BBQ in Downtown Syracuse (Photo Credit: CW)

EXPLORE THE MIDATLANTIC TO THE COAST

DAYS: **15** NIGHTS: **14** | FROM: **NEW JERSEY** TO: **NEW JERSEY**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **MA0-15**










AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Atlantic City



Jersey City

WHY THIS TOUR?

Embark on a self-drive journey along New Jersey's scenic shorelines, weaving through historic landmarks and cultural hotspots. Explore iconic Jersey Shore towns from Cape May to Asbury Park. Delve into the vibrant city of Philadelphia. Drive to The countryside of Philadelphia, immersing yourself in picturesque landscapes and quaint towns. Explore the monumental landmarks and museums in Washington D.C.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

+ Enjoy Tax Free Shopping at American Dream or other shopping opportunities in New Jersey
+ If time allows visit MetLife Stadium to see a sports match or see a concert (in 2027 FIFA World Cup)
+ Explore Jersey City, Newark, Hoboken, Montclair, and Weehawken
+ Take the ferry to Liberty Island and Ellis Island
+ Stroll the Morristown National Historic Park
+ Visit downtown Princeton, go see the Nassau Hall, and walk around campus
+ See Philadelphia's Independence National Historical Park with Liberty Bell and Independence Hall
+ Explore the City Hall, take a selfie in front of the LOVE sign, run up the stairs of the Philadelphia Museum of Art, and pose next to the Rocky statue
+ Visit The Countryside of Philadelphia
+ Enjoy the beauty of Longwood Gardens, and dive into the history of Valley Forge National Historic Park and the Brandywine Battlefield Historic Site
+ Explore all there is to see in Washington, D.C. and Arlington
+ Visit Cape May Lighthouse and have dinner in one of Cape May's fine restaurants or fresh seafood places
+ Turn back time in Wildwoods, dive into the Doo Wop Experience, and take a ride on the Morey's Pier
+ Take the Ferris Wheel on Steel Pier in Atlantic City
+ Walk along the iconic Seaside Heights Boardwalk, savoring breakfast at a beachfront café
+ Visit the famous Stone Pony in Asbury Park

**Admission fees not included*

EXPLORE THE MIDATLANTIC TO THE COAST

NEW JERSEY - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Upon arrival take public transportation or Taxi/Uber to Jersey City. Visit the Thomas Edison Laboratory and Museum or go for a tax-free shopping spree at the mall American Dream.

NEW JERSEY

Day 2: Start your day with a bagel in one of the many restaurants in the Gateway Region while you make plans to explore Jersey City, Newark, Hoboken, Montclair, or Weehawken. Take the ferry to Liberty Island and Ellis Island.

NEW JERSEY - MORRISTOWN

Day 3: Explore Paterson Great Falls on your way out of the city towards Morristown. Visit the Morristown National Historic Park with Ford Mansion, Fort Nonsense, and Jockey Hollow. See Washington's Headquarters, the Morris Museum, and the Macculloch Hall Historical Museum, and take a walk through downtown. Enjoy the local restaurants, cafés, and bars.

MORRISTOWN - PHILADELPHIA

Day 4: Today visit downtown Princeton, go see the Nassau Hall, and walk around campus. Continue to Hamilton and stop at Rats restaurant for lunch and visit Grounds for Sculpture arboretum and sculpture garden. Then make your way towards Philadelphia, if time allows stop and visit the Adventure Aquarium in Camden.
Driving Distance: 95 MI / 153 KM

PHILADELPHIA

Day 5: Explore Philadelphia. Visit the Independence National Historical Park with Liberty Bell and Independence Hall. Explore the City Hall, take a selfie in front of the LOVE sign, run up the stairs of the Philadelphia Museum of Art, and pose next to the Rocky statue. Stroll down Elfreth's Alley and enjoy Rittenhouse Square. Shop tax-free in downtown shops or at Reading Terminal Market. Philadelphia's exquisite museums, theaters, orchestra, and performing arts groups are a delight for evening entertainment.

PHILADELPHIA - THE COUNTRYSIDE OF PHILADELPHIA

Day 6: Start the morning with breakfast at one of Philadelphia's local restaurant spots and maybe hop on the Phlash Bus and tour the city once more, before heading towards The Countryside of Philadelphia. Take a break at the King of Prussia Mall for a little shopping exercise. Enjoy the beauty of Longwood Gardens, dive into the history of Valley Forge National Historic Park and the Brandywine Battlefield Historic Site, relax at the Schuylkill River Trail, and indulge in Asher's Chocolate or Victory Brewery amongst other fine restaurants and pubs.
Driving Distance: 45 MI / 73 KM

THE COUNTRYSIDE OF PHILADELPHIA - WASHINGTON, D.C.

Day 7: Today you are heading towards the capital of the USA: Washington DC. On the little bit over three-hour drive you will pass by Baltimore, the largest city in Maryland. Washington DC awaits you with all its Smithsonian Museums, the Capitol, the White House, Monuments, tons of historic places, unique neighborhoods, fine cuisine, and great shopping and entertainment.
Driving Distance: 130 MI / 210 KM

WASHINGTON, D.C.

Day 8: Explore all there is to see in Washington, D.C. and Arlington.

WASHINGTON, D.C. - CAPE MAY

Day 9: Depart in the morning with a breakfast stop in Annapolis, Maryland. If you want to take the ferry, continue towards the Lewes Ferry Terminal

in Delaware (make sure you have a reservation) and take the ferry to Cape May, New Jersey. If you don't want to take the Lewes Ferry, drive towards Cape May. Visit Sunset Beach before dark, visit Cape May Lighthouse, and have dinner in one of Cape May's fine restaurants or fresh seafood places.
Driving Distance: 200 MI / 322 KM

CAPE MAY
Day 10: Enjoy a day at the beach, stroll down Victorian Cape May, and rent a bike or take a trolley tour to learn more about this fascinating beach town. Cape May Winery has delicious wines and a gorgeous garden to relax. The nearby beaches are also a delight. If you want to turn back time drive to Wildwoods and dive into the Doo Wop Experience and take a ride on the Morey's Pier.

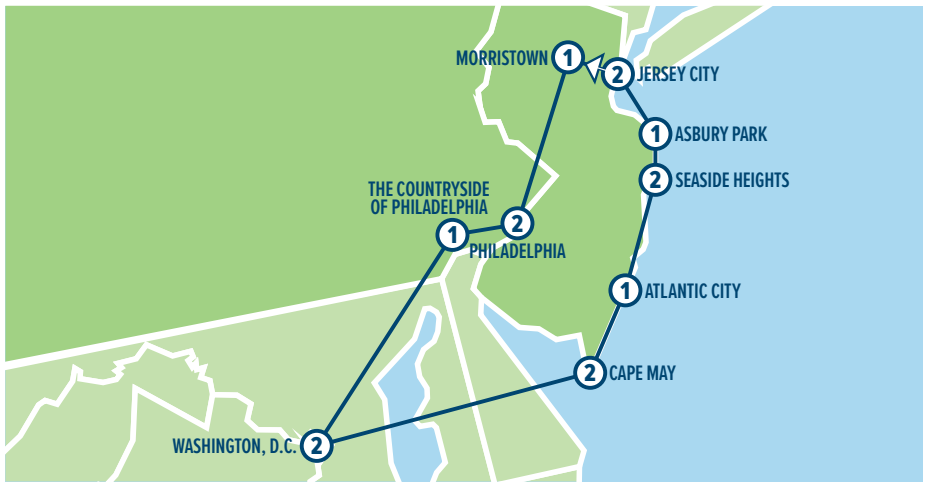
CAPE MAY - ATLANTIC CITY
Day 11: Take a short drive towards fortune. Atlantic City waits for you. Check out one of the casinos or entertainment venues. Stroll down the longest and oldest boardwalk and enjoy the free beaches of Atlantic City. Take the Ferris Wheel on Steel Pier and enjoy fine dining at Nobu Restaurant or Hell's Kitchen or eat some Saltwater Taffy from where it originated.
Driving Distance: 50 MI / 80 KM

ATLANTIC CITY - SEASIDE HEIGHTS
Day 12: Enjoy two days at the beach and take a dolphin cruise, visit Lucy the Elephant, and visit nearby Historic Smithsville, enjoy the nature at the Edwin B. Forsythe National Wildlife Refuge. Taste the Blueberry Champagne at Renault Winery.
Driving Distance: 65 MI / 105 KM

SEASIDE HEIGHTS
Day 13: Start your day with a walk along the iconic Seaside Heights Boardwalk, savoring breakfast at a beachfront café. Explore thrilling rides and games at Casino Pier. Conclude with a fresh seafood dinner overlooking the ocean.

SEASIDE HEIGHTS - ASBURY PARK
Day 14: Depart the shore and stop at Asbury Park. Explore Asbury Park's vibrant art scene. Visit the famous Stone Pony and stay for lunch at Wonder Bar.
Driving Distance: 35 MI / 56 KM

ASBURY PARK - NEW JERSEY - DEPARTURE
Day 15: Today your road trip ends upon returning to Newark Libery International Airport and dropping off your rental car.
Driving Distance: 50 MI / 80 KM




Valley Forge National Historical Park


Cape May

(Photo Credit: WTS) Toms River Crystal Diner



Love Park, Philadelphia





THE SPIRIT OF NEW JERSEY FLY-DRIVE ADVENTURE

DAYS: **8** NIGHTS: **7** | FROM: **ATLANTIC CITY** TO: **JERSEY CITY**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **PJ0-08**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Jersey City



Cape May



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Sun, sand, towering resort hotels, the bustling Boardwalk, the awe-inspiring Atlantic -this is one beach party you don't want to miss. The Atlantic City, New Jersey beaches are famous
- Get your game on in Atlantic City's gaming action
- Visit America's Original Seaside Destination, Cape May
- Explore Philadelphia, the City of Brotherly Love
- New Jersey Beach Towns-discover the beloved beach towns along the Jersey shores
- Visit Princeton University, the 4th oldest institution of higher education

Atlantic City



THE SPIRIT OF NEW JERSEY FLY-DRIVE ADVENTURE

ATLANTIC CITY - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to the Garden State. Today your adventure starts with you departing from the state's busiest airport, Newark. It is approximately a 2 hours driving to get to the first destination Atlantic City. On the way you will see the importance of the industrial loop the state shares with their neighbors New York. From shipping and transportation to manufacturing and wholesale trade, New Jersey is a state that plays a significant role to the economy of the eastern seaboard. On the way you also realize where the nickname Garden State came from when you travel through some areas where farmland is rich and where local farmers add more than a billion dollars to the state revenue. New Jersey is a leading producer within the nursery, sod, greenhouse the fruit and vegetable production industries. Upon arrival in Atlantic City, you are surrounded by the neon lights and glitter of the hotel casino industry that supports the city. Explore the city with a walk on the Atlantic City Boardwalk.

ATLANTIC CITY - CAPE MAY - ATLANTIC CITY

Day 2: After breakfast drive down highway 9 with destination Cape May. The scenic drive will pass through some of the natural preserves and small islands before reaching the city of Cape May. Once arrived in the city center you will understand why any visitors flock to the Cape to enjoy the cool ocean breeze, walking the many trails that are available and to enjoy the natural beauty of the region. Walk along the beach or the promenade where several rows of beautiful Victorian homes stand shoulder to shoulder to be the pretties in the neighborhood. From Cape May several whale watching tours are available and if bird watching is of interest, the best location on Cape May is the Bird Observatory (not included). Return to Atlantic City to explore some of the Hotel Casino's, where the chimes of slot machines, the excitement of the Blackjack or Poker tables awaits you in this 24 hour a day community. When you stroll or drive through the city, pay close attention to some of the street names and buildings as Atlantic City is the city where the US version of Monopoly was based upon. The Absecon Lighthouse and museum is the state's tallest lighthouse standing at 171 feet and worthwhile a visit (not included).

Driving Distance: 101 MI / 162 KM

ATLANTIC CITY - PHILADELPHIA - TRENTON - PRINCETON

Day 3: This morning's drive will take you to the birthplace of our Nation, Philadelphia. Once in the historic part of the city, step back into the colonial days of 18th century British ruling. Start your visit at the visitor center and from their walk towards the Liberty Bell Pavilion (free admission), the Independence Hall (free admission), the first continental congress meeting hall and do not forget to mail your postcards for our Nation's oldest, still operating, post office, once managed by Benjamin Franklin himself. In the afternoon return into New Jersey as you are traveling to the capitol of the state, Trenton. The region was first established by Quakers in the 17th century. Then British landowners, including William Trent started to buy and develop the area and first named it Trent-Towne which later became Trenton. The city was also the site of the Battle of Trenton during the American Revolution in 1776 and General George Washington's

first victory against the British. A visit to a capitol city is not complete without a visit to its State House (not included). The New Jersey State House is the third oldest running state house in the US and constructed in 1792. May we also suggest a visit to the Old Barracks Museum (not included) to learn about the history of the military during the colonial days and how it played a vital role during the Revolution (not included).

Driving Distance: 151 MI / 243 KM

PRINCETON - ASBURY PARK - LONG BRANCH

Day 4: Today's destination is another coastal community where in the summer tourism flourishes and visitors will enjoy the afternoon breeze during a beach and or boardwalk stroll. Before driving east bound, make sure to visit historic downtown Princeton this morning where the university carries the city's name. Princeton University is one of the top-rated Ivy League research institutions with an average endowment of 37 billion dollars. Founded in 1746 as College of New Jersey, it is the fourth oldest university in the United States. A visit to its campus is not only historical but impressive as well. Do not forget to visit Nassau Hall at Princeton which served briefly as the United States Capitol building in 1783 for a period of 4 months. A short drive of 1 hour and 15 min will take us to the Jersey Shore and Asbury Park. This community thrived during the 1920's all the way through the 1950's and became one of the most sought-after beach communities. Today, some of those period pieces are still found in the community. A visit to the Paramount Theater and Convention Hall takes you back to the 1920's. Continue to the next beachside community of Long Branch for the overnight stop.

Driving Distance: 46 MI / 74 KM

LONG BRANCH

Day 5: The beach resort, named for its location along a branch of a local river was also known as the favorite place to visits among seven past US Presidents who enjoyed the entertainment from local theatrical day performers hence the reason that over time the community created the Seven Presidents Park and the Church of the Presidents, today local point of interest among visitors. The railroad had connected Long Branch with cities like New York and Philadelphia to take vacationers to this beach resort and in many cases beyond as well. The railroads were eventually replaced with the opening of the Garden State Parkway in the 1950's. As more visitors came with automobiles to Long Branch an influx of additional hotels and vacation homes were built to accommodate the need. The Pier Village is the result of this fast development within the city.

LONG BRANCH - ELIZABETH - JERSEY CITY

Day 6: Elizabeth founded in 1664 by English settlers and named after the wife of George Carteret, the proprietor of the colony of New Jersey. In 1789 George Washington left Elizabeth via boat to Manhattan to be inaugurated as United States President. He fought fiercely in the American Revolution at Elizabeth then known as Elizabeth Towne during the battle of Springfield of 1780. The American manufacturing company Singer moved into mass produce the sewing machine in 1863. A morning walk through Warinanco Park or a brief visit to The Mills at Jersey Gardens outlet mall, will complete your morning activity. Continue to Jersey City this afternoon and if time allows it to enjoy some of the local attractions which may include a visit to Manhattan.

Driving Distance: 58 MI / 94 KM

JERSEY CITY

Day 7: Jersey City, founded by Dutch settlers in the 17th century, has grown into the center of trade and finance which developed into a world class city with a modern skyline dominated by the Goldman Sachs tower which is all visible directly from Liberty State Park which is located at 200 Morris Pesin Drive. Once in the park, make sure to visit the Empty Sky 9/11 Memorial (free admission), the State's official memorial that honors the 746 New Jersey residents that lost their lives at the World Trade Center. A visit to Jersey City is not complete without the visit to Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island (not included) and both can also be reached via ferry service through statuecruises.com. Another point of interest is the Liberty Science Center (not included), within the Park where a variety of exhibits will keep young and old within the world of amazement.

JERSEY CITY - DEPARTURE

Day 8: Your Spirit of New Jersey fly-drive tour is ending. We hope you enjoyed your visit in the Garden State and wish you a safe homebound journey.



Liberty State Park



Capital Statehouse, Trenton



BEACH COMMUNITIES OF NEW JERSEY

DAYS: **4** NIGHTS: **3** | FROM: **PHILADELPHIA** TO: **PHILADELPHIA**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **NJ0-04**















AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Independence Hall, Philadelphia



Atlantic City



Cape May



Princeton

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Drive from Philadelphia into the Garden State
- Take in the cool ocean breeze or shop in some of the nicest artist boutiques in Cape May
- Enjoy the boardwalk for an evening stroll or visit the pier arcade in Atlantic City
- A visit to the Paramount Theater and Convention Hall in Asbury Park takes you back to the 1920's
- See the New Jersey State House, the third oldest running state house in the US and constructed in 1792
- Explore the Old Barracks Museum (not included) to learn about the history of the military during the colonial days

**Admission fees not included*

BEACH COMMUNITIES OF NEW JERSEY

ARRIVAL PHILADELPHIA - CAPE MAY - ATLANTIC CITY

Day 1: Your journey starts today with the drive from Philadelphia into the Garden State. New Jersey received this nickname when local farmers were promoting their state how fertile their land was for agriculture production including nurseries, sod, fruit, and vegetables. Today it adds about one billion dollars in state revenue. As you explore the State, you will also notice that New Jersey plays an important role to manufacturing, wholesale trade, transportation, hospitality and healthcare industries, just to name a few. Travel through some of this fertile land on your way to Cape May. Once in Cape May you will find yourself in one of the state's most popular coastal destinations. From nature preserves to whale watching or even as simple as walking the promenade, Cape May has it all. Many visitors spend the day relaxing on the beach and take in the cool ocean breeze or shop in some of the nicest artist boutiques. Enjoy what Cape May has to offer before heading northbound to another beach resort Atlantic City. Here you will be bedazzled by the neon lights and glitter of the hotel casino industry where chimes of slot machines and the excitement of blackjack and poker tables will keep you busy throughout the night. Enjoy the boardwalk for an evening stroll or visit the pier arcade where locals and visitors alike will fill their evening with entertainment.

Driving Distance: 140 MI / 225 KM

ATLANTIC CITY - ASBURY PARK

Day 2: Before leaving Atlantic City spend time in the morning strolling through the downtown district and pay close attention to some of the street names and buildings as Atlantic City is the city where the US version of Monopoly was based upon. The Absecon Lighthouse and museum is the state's tallest lighthouse standing at 171 feet and worthwhile a visit. Do not miss the old-fashioned Ice cream or the corndog on the Atlantic City Boardwalk. Continue your drive along the coast to Asbury Park and explore this historic city where the community thrived from the 1920's all the way through the 1950's and became one of the most sought-after beach communities. Today, some of those period pieces are still found in the community. A visit to the Paramount Theater and Convention Hall takes you back to the 1920's.

Driving Distance: 90 MI / 145KM

ASBURY PARK - TRENTON - PRINCETON

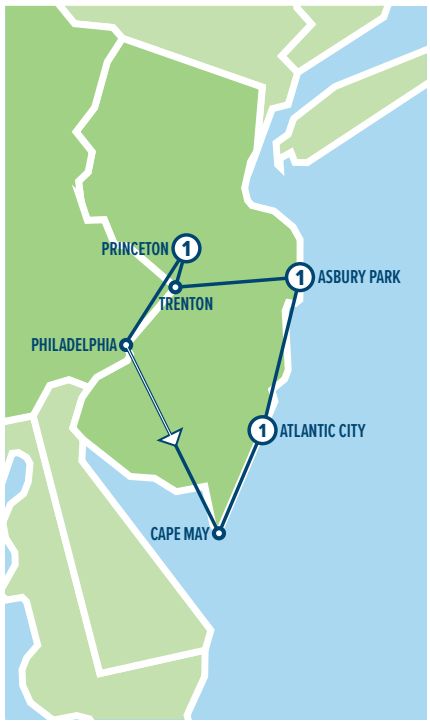
Day 3: This morning we will travel to the capitol of the state, Trenton. The region was first established by Quakers in the 17th century. Then British landowners, including William Trent started to buy and develop the area and first named it Trent-Towne which later became Trenton. The city was also the site of the Battle of Trenton during the American Revolution in 1776 and General George Washington's first victory against the British. A visit to a capitol city is not complete without a visit to its State House (not included). The New Jersey State House is the third oldest running state house in the US and constructed in 1792. May we also suggest a visit to the Old Barracks Museum (not included) to learn about the history of the military during the colonial days and how it played a significant role during the American Revolution? The last stretch for the day is driving a little bit further North to Princeton. A visit to historic downtown Princeton must include the university that carries the city's name. Princeton University is one of the top-rated Ivy League research institutions with an average endowment of thirty-sevenbillion dollars. Founded in 1746 as College of New Jersey, it is the fourth oldest university in the United States. A visit to its campus is not only historical but impressive as well. Do not forget to visit Nassau Hall at Princeton University which served briefly as the United States Capitol building in 1783 for a period of 4 months.

Driving Distance: 60 MI / 100 KM

PRINCETON - PHILADELPHIA - DEPARTURE

Day 4: The expedition of the historic New Jersey beach communities has come to an end. A short drive will take you back to Philadelphia where your adventure started. We wish you a save homebound journey. Return your rental car at the Philadelphia airport.

Driving Distance: 50 MI / 80 KM







Capital Statehouse, Trenton

Atlantic City



The Stone Pony (Photo Credit: WTS)



Developed & Sponsored By

GREAT LAKES - MUSIC, BEACHES & AMER'ICANA

DAYS: **15** NIGHTS: **14** | FROM: **DETROIT** TO: **DETROIT**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **LK0-15**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Niagara Falls



Pittsburgh Skyline (Photo Credit: Visit Pittsburgh)

WHY THIS TOUR?

A 15-day self-drive loop from Detroit along the shores of Lake Huron, Lake Michigan and Lake Erie, through Michigan, Indiana, Ohio, Pennsylvania and New York. Enjoy lighthouses, sandy beaches, the Mackinac Bridge, Sleeping Bear Dunes, Indiana Dunes, Amish Country, Cedar Point, Niagara Falls and Motown and rock 'n' roll music history, plus wineries, Michigan craft beer and fresh Great Lakes fish.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit the legendary Motown Museum
- Visit the Saginaw Valley Naval Ship Museum aboard the USS Edson
- See the Mackinac Bridge and visit Old Mackinac Point Lighthouse
- Explore the Old Mission Peninsula or Leelanau Peninsula Wine Trail in Traverse City
- Stroll the Windmill Island Gardens and the Dutch windmill "De Zwaan" in Holland
- Visit the historic East Pierhead Lighthouse in Michigan City
- Visit the Indianapolis Motor Speedway, home of the Indianapolis 500
- Explore the Short North Arts District in Columbus
- Visit the Cleveland Rock and Roll Hall of Fame
- Visit the Darwin D. Martin House, Frank Lloyd Wright's Prairie-style architecture
- Board the Maid of the Mist into Horseshoe Falls
- Ride the Duquesne Incline to the top of Mount Washington
- Stroll the Maumee River waterfront in Toledo

**Admission fees not included*

Belle Isle Park, Detroit



GREAT LAKES - MUSIC, BEACHES & AMERICANA

DETROIT - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Begin at Belle Isle Park, the 982-acre island park designed by Frederick Law Olmsted, with a morning swim or paddle at Belle Isle Beach. Head to Corktown for breakfast at Dime Store, known for duck bolognese hash and house-made chorizo, then explore historic Corktown and visit the Motown Museum, birthplace of the Motown sound where Stevie Wonder, Diana Ross and Marvin Gaye recorded timeless hits. Lunch at Slows Bar BQ for slow-smoked meats and craft beer. In the evening, walk past Comerica Park and Little Caesars Arena, then dine at Prime + Proper in Midtown. Close with live jazz at Aretha's Jazz Café inside the Music Hall Center for the Performing Arts.

DETROIT - BAY CITY

Day 2: Depart Detroit north along Lake St. Clair toward St. Clair Shores, with its marinas and waterfront parks, then continue to Port Huron, where Lake Huron meets the St. Clair River. Walk the Blue Water River Walk or Lakeside Park, and have breakfast at Freighters Eatery & Taproom. Cross Michigan's "Thumb" to Lexington for the marina and lunch at Windjammer Restaurant, or detour to Frankenmuth for Zehnder's family-style chicken dinners. Arrive in Bay City by late afternoon to stroll the Riverwalk, visit the Saginaw Valley Naval Ship Museum aboard the USS Edson and browse downtown shops. Dine at Real Seafood Company, then enjoy live music at Tri City Brewing Company.
Driving Distance: 135 MI / 217 KM

BAY CITY - MACKINAW CITY

Day 3: Depart Bay City on US-23 along Michigan's "Sunrise Coast." Explore Tawas Point State Park, the "Cape Cod of the Midwest," climbing the lighthouse or walking the shoreline, then brunch at The Boathouse Beer Co. & Boozery. Continue to Alpena, gateway to the Thunder Bay National Marine Sanctuary, to dive, snorkel or kayak above historic shipwrecks, or visit the Great Lakes Maritime Heritage Center. Lunch at Pompeyo's Mexican Grill with Michigan craft beer or cherry cider. Approach Mackinaw City and the Mackinac Bridge, visit Old Mackinac Point Lighthouse, and dine at The Hook Lakeside Grill for planked salmon and bridge-view sunsets.
Driving Distance: 200 MI / 320 KM

MACKINAW CITY - TRAVERSE CITY

Day 4: Depart Mackinaw City with a shoreline walk beneath the Mackinac Bridge, then follow M-119, the "Tunnel of Trees," to Harbor Springs. Breakfast at Small Batch at the Cupola, then stroll Petoskey's Gaslight District and hunt for Petoskey stones at Petoskey State Park. Lunch at Palette Bistro. Arrive in Traverse City by late afternoon on Grand Traverse Bay and tour the Old Mission Peninsula or Leelanau Peninsula Wine Trail for vineyard tastings. Dine at The Boathouse Restaurant for sunset views, or at Trattoria Stella in the Village at Grand Traverse Commons for house-made pasta and Northern Michigan wine pairings.
Driving Distance: 120 MI / 193 KM

TRAVERSE CITY - HOLLAND

Day 5: Start in Traverse City with a sunrise walk along Clinch Park Beach or a TART Trail bike ride, then breakfast at Red Spire Brunch House. Head south on US-31 to Frankfort for the sandy shoreline and the harbor pier to the North Breakwater Lighthouse, with Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore nearby. Continue to Ludington, home of the historic SS Badger car ferry, for Ludington State Park and lunch at The Mitten Bar. Stop in Grand Haven for its boardwalk and twin lighthouses, then arrive in Holland to see Windmill Island Gardens and the Dutch windmill "De Zwaan," stroll Lake Macatawa or watch the sunset at Holland State Park's "Big Red" lighthouse.
Driving Distance: 185 MI / 300 KM

HOLLAND - MICHIGAN CITY

Day 6: Drive to Saugatuck for a walk at Oval Beach, with beach yoga or a dune climb, then breakfast at Phil's Bar & Grille. Continue to St. Joseph for lighthouse views and sandy beaches. Stroll the pier or cool off at the Whirlpool Compass Fountain before lunch at Silver Beach Pizza in a restored train depot. Cross into Indiana to explore Indiana Dunes National Park and its 3 Dune Challenge. Arrive in Michigan City by late afternoon to unwind at Washington Park Beach, stroll the marina or visit the East Pierhead Lighthouse at sunset. Dine waterfront or explore nearby outlet shopping.
Driving Distance: 110 MI / 177 KM

MICHIGAN CITY - INDIANAPOLIS

Day 7: Depart Michigan City south into classic Main Street America in towns like Valparaiso, with courthouse squares and independent boutiques. Stroll downtown and lunch at Stacks Bar & Grill. Continue to Fair Oaks Farms to visit the calf barn, explore the interactive Dairy Adventure and sample farm-fresh cheeses and ice cream. Approaching Indianapolis, consider a stop at the Indianapolis Motor Speedway, home of the Indianapolis 500,

or walk the downtown canal. By evening, explore Mass Ave's theaters, galleries and live music venues. Dine at St. Elmo Steak House, an institution since 1902 famed for its shrimp cocktail, or enjoy regional cuisine with live jazz at The Jazz Kitchen.
Driving Distance: 150 MI / 240 KM

INDIANAPOLIS - COLUMBUS

Day 8: Depart Indianapolis east through Indiana's pastoral countryside to Richmond, once home to Gennett Records, where pioneering jazz and blues artists recorded. Stroll the historic depot district and have breakfast at Roscoe's Coffee Bar & Tap Room. Stop at Brookville Lake for swim areas, picnics, kayaking or hiking. In Ohio, detour to Yellow Springs for its colorful storefronts and lunch at Ye Olde Trail Tavern, with wood-fired pizzas and Ohio craft beer. Arrive in Columbus by late afternoon to explore the Short North Arts District or the Scioto Mile riverfront. Dine on elevated comfort fare and house-brewed ales at Wolf's Ridge Brewing, then catch live music at a Short North venue.
Driving Distance: 210 MI / 338 KM

COLUMBUS - CLEVELAND

Day 9: Depart Columbus northeast to Granville, with tree-lined streets and boutiques, for coffee and pastries at River Road Coffeehouse or breakfast at The Granville Inn. Continue to Millersburg in Amish Country to visit the Victorian House Museum, Yoder's Amish Home or Schrock's Heritage Village. Turn north to Vermilion, the "Village of Lake Captains," with its beaches, marinas and historic Vermilion Lighthouse, and lunch at Chez Francois overlooking the Vermilion River. In Cleveland, visit the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame, dine at Pier W above the lake with sunset views, and end with live music at House of Blues Cleveland.
Driving Distance: 165 MI / 265 KM

CLEVELAND - BUFFALO / NIAGARA

Day 10: Depart Cleveland with a final stroll at Edgewater Beach, then head east along Lake Erie to Geneva-on-the-Lake, Ohio's oldest summer resort town. Visit Geneva State Park Beach and Eddie's Grill, a seasonal institution since 1950 for foot-long hot dogs and root beer floats. In Erie, explore Presque Isle State Park or the Erie Maritime Museum and the tall ship U.S. Brig Niagara. Cross into New York to the Victorian village of Westfield, with lunch at Johnson Estate Winery. In Buffalo, visit the Darwin D. Martin House, Frank Lloyd Wright's Prairie-style architecture, stroll Canalside or the Theater District, and dine at the legendary Anchor Bar.
Driving Distance: 230 MI / 370 KM

NIAGARA FALLS

Day 11: Explore Niagara Falls State Park, where Frederick Law Olmsted designed the pathways. Start with a sunrise walk along the Niagara Gorge, pause at Prospect Point and board the Maid of the Mist into Horseshoe Falls. Explore Goat Island or Cave of the Winds, and learn how Nikola Tesla and George Westinghouse harnessed the Falls' hydroelectric power. After a light brunch, visit the Niagara Falls Underground Railroad Heritage Center and stroll Old Falls Street. Lunch at Wine on Third. In the evening, see the nighttime Falls illuminations and dine at Top of the Falls Restaurant. Some park activities are seasonal.

BUFFALO / NIAGARA - PITTSBURGH

Day 12: Depart Buffalo/Niagara south to Kinzua Bridge State Park, walking the Kinzua Bridge Skywalk for views across the Kinzua Gorge and the region's railroad and industrial heritage. Continue toward Allegheny State Park and into the Allegheny National Forest, Pennsylvania's only national forest. Stop near Kinzua Dam and the Allegheny Reservoir for overlooks, kayaking or nature walks, and learn how logging, railroads and the Seneca Nation of Indians shaped the area. Lunch at a forest-town café or lodge-style restaurant serving homemade soups, fresh trout and baked pies. By late afternoon, ride the Duquesne Incline up Mount Washington for views of Pittsburgh's skyline, three rivers and yellow bridges.
Driving Distance: 270 MI / 435 KM

PITTSBURGH - TOLEDO

Day 13: Depart Pittsburgh northwest toward Lake Erie. Visit Beaver Creek State Park to see Gaston's Mill, a reconstructed 19th-century gristmill, and covered bridges. Continue to Sandusky for Cedar Point, the "Roller Coaster Capital of the World," or stroll the revitalized waterfront before lunch at The Club at Key Largo for Lake Erie perch baskets. Stop at Marblehead Lighthouse State Park, one of the oldest continuously operating lighthouses on the Great Lakes. Arrive in Toledo by late afternoon for a stroll along the Maumee River waterfront. Dine at The Heights for rooftop skyline views with steak and seafood, or at Maumee Bay Brewing Company for handcrafted ales.
Driving Distance: 240 MI / 385 KM

TOLEDO - DETROIT

Day 14: Begin in Toledo with a sunrise Maumee River walk or the National Museum of the Great Lakes, then breakfast at Grumpy's. Head northeast, pausing at Luna Pier's fishing pier. In Monroe, visit Sterling State Park, one of Michigan's only sandy Lake Erie beaches, or River Raisin National Battlefield Park for War of 1812 history. Lunch at Public House Food + Drink. Arrive in Detroit by mid-afternoon to walk or bike the Detroit Riverwalk, with parks, gardens, public art and views across the river to Canada. Dine at Selden Standard for wood-fired small plates, or enjoy dinner and live jazz at Cliff Bell's.
Driving Distance: 85 MI / 135 KM

DETROIT - DEPARTURE

Day 15: Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.



14 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY

Mackinaw Bridge



Michigan City Lighthouse & Pier



Developed & Sponsored By

GREAT LAKES - WILD SHORES, WATERFALLS & LIGHTHOUSES

DAYS: **15** NIGHTS: **14** | FROM: **CHICAGO** TO: **CHICAGO**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **LW0-15**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Gooseberry Falls



Madison

WHY THIS TOUR?

A 15-day self-drive loop from Chicago through Wisconsin, Minnesota and Michigan's Upper Peninsula, tracing Lake Superior, Lake Michigan and the Straits of Mackinac. Enjoy city sights, lakeside towns and wild shoreline, with waterfalls, lighthouses, Pictured Rocks, Mackinac Island and sports landmarks like Lambeau Field and Wrigley Field, plus local flavors from deep-dish pizza to fresh whitefish.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Stroll Millennium Park, Cloud Gate and Lurie Garden
- Explore the murals and dome of the Wisconsin State Capitol
- Enjoy live music in the North Loop or a game at Target Field
- Visit the Judy Garland Museum in Grand Rapids
- See the iconic Aerial Lift Bridge in Duluth
- Stroll the Ashland Mural Walk
- Explore the lava cliffs at Black Rocks in Marquette
- See Wawatam Lighthouse with views toward the illuminated Mackinac Bridge
- Visit Fort Mackinac
- Tour Lambeau Field, home of the Green Bay Packers
- Hike Rib Mountain State Park in Wasau
- Visit the Milwaukee Art Museum and its Quadracci Pavilion

**Admission fees not included*



Chicago City

GREAT LAKES - WILD SHORES, WATERFALLS & LIGHTHOUSES

CHICAGO - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Begin at Millennium Park, where Cloud Gate, Lurie Garden and open lawns set the stage for a city that blends art and outdoor energy. Visit The Art Institute of Chicago, then cruise the Chicago River to hear stories of the Great Fire and the rise of the skyscraper. Lunch at Lou Malnati's Pizzeria for buttery deep-dish pizza, or at Revival Food Hall. In the afternoon, explore the lakefront trails at Museum Campus, tour Wrigley Field or wander Lincoln Park, then take in skyline panoramas from Willis Tower or the John Hancock Center. Dine at Girl & the Goat or RPM Seafood, and end with a sunset stroll along the Riverwalk.

CHICAGO - MADISON

Day 2: Depart Chicago for Lake Geneva, the Midwest's Gilded Age retreat. Stroll the Geneva Lake Shore Path past ornate mansions, enjoy a lakeside paddle or historic mailboat cruise, and savor brunch at Sopra Bistro. Continue to Kettle Moraine State Forest, Southern Unit, for hikes on the Ice Age Trail or scenic bike rides, then climb the observation tower at Blue Mound State Park for panoramic prairie views. Arrive in Madison, nestled between Lakes Mendota and Monona. Explore the Wisconsin State Capitol and State Street, and perhaps catch a Wisconsin Badgers event. Dine at The Old Fashioned or The Edgewater, then walk or bike the Lake Monona Loop.

Driving Distance: 245 MI / 395 KM

MADISON - BLOOMINGTON / MINNEAPOLIS

Day 3: Depart Madison early for Wisconsin Dells, where Ice Age floods carved dramatic sandstone cliffs. Cruise the Upper Dells by boat or kayak past Witches Gulch and Stand Rock while learning about Ho-Chunk heritage and early river commerce, then explore canyon trails or try paddleboarding. Lunch at High Rock Cafe on Broadway. Follow the Great River Road along the Mississippi, where bluff country and bald eagles frame the drive. Hike to Brady's Blu in Perrot State Park, then to the summit of Trempealeau Mountain State Park for panoramic views of the river valley. Arrive in Bloomington/Minneapolis by evening, catching a game at Target Field or live music in the North Loop if schedules align.

Driving Distance: 283 MI / 455 KM

BLOOMINGTON / MINNEAPOLIS

Day 4: Start in either Bloomington or Minneapolis. At sunrise, cross the historic Stone Arch Bridge, then explore the Mill District, including the interactive Mill City Museum, and bike a stretch of the Grand Rounds Scenic Byway or climb the observation mound at Gold Medal Park. Lunch at Graze Food Hall. In the afternoon, visit Minnehaha Falls, a 53-foot cascade, then continue to the Mall of America or, alternatively, to St. Paul for Summit Avenue and the Cathedral of Saint Paul. Dine at Spoon and Stable in Minneapolis or Cedar + Stone, Urban Table in Bloomington, then enjoy live music at First Avenue or jazz at the Dakota Jazz Club.

BLOOMINGTON / MINNEAPOLIS - GRAND RAPIDS

Day 5: Travel north into Minnesota's lake country. In the Brainerd Lakes Area, explore lakeside towns, play lakeside mini golf, cruise Gull Lake or paddle by kayak or paddleboard. Continue to Cuyuna Country State Recreation Area, where reclaimed iron-ore pits now shimmer as turquoise lakes, with mountain bike loops and forest hikes. Lunch on wild rice burgers or walleye sandwiches at The Local 218, or cedar-planked salmon at Ernie's on Gull. Follow the Mississippi north through Little Falls to visit the Charles A. Lindbergh Historic Site, then continue to Grand Rapids and the Judy Garland Museum. Watch sunset over Pokegama Lake and dine at The Pickled Loon Saloon or Forest Lake Restaurant.

Driving Distance: 186 MI / 300 KM

GRAND RAPIDS - DULUTH

Day 6: Leave Grand Rapids early for Grand Marais, a harbor village shaped by Ojibwe heritage and known for its vibrant arts scene. Walk the breakwater to Artist's Point, then explore North House Folk School or local galleries showcasing Indigenous beadwork. Lunch at Angry Trout Café, famous for its smoked trout pate. Continue southwest along the North Shore to Temperance River State Park, Split Rock Lighthouse and Gooseberry Falls State Park. Arrive in Duluth, with its shoreline trails, maritime heritage and iconic Aerial Lift Bridge. Consider a baseball game or live music near Canal Park, dine at Lake Avenue Restaurant & Bar, and end with a Lakewalk stroll as freighters pass beneath the bridge.

Driving Distance: 333 MI / 535 KM

DULUTH - ASHLAND

Day 7: Set out from Duluth along the south shore of Lake Superior into northern Wisconsin. Visit Amnicon Falls State Park for wooded trails and historic covered footbridges, then Pattison State Park, home to Big Manitou Falls, Wisconsin's highest waterfall. Lunch in Superior at Anchor Bar & Grill, then follow the shoreline east with stops at lakeside pullouts and beaches. Near Ashland, explore the Chequamegon-Nicolet National Forest

or, timing permitting, Copper Falls State Park, where trails follow the Bad River through a gorge. Arrive in Ashland, known for its historic downtown and colorful murals. Stroll the Ashland Mural Walk and watch the sunset over Chequamegon Bay.
Driving Distance: 130 MI / 210 KM

BAYFIELD - MARQUETTE

Day 8: Depart Bayfield early along the southern edge of Lake Superior. Stop at Superior Falls and Saxon Falls, with pebble-beach pullouts for mindful walks and freighter watching. Pause in Ironwood to see the Hiawatha Statue, then lunch at Cold Iron Brewing for smoked brisket sandwiches and whitefish dip. Crossing into Michigan, visit Agate Falls Scenic Site and Canyon Falls. Arrive in Marquette by mid-afternoon to explore the lava cliffs at Black Rocks, climb Sugarloaf Mountain or browse galleries featuring Ojibwe beadwork. Dine at Lagniappe Cajun Creole Eatery, then stroll past the historic ore docks as Lake Superior glows gold and violet.
Driving Distance: 190 MI / 305 KM

MARQUETTE - ST. IGNACE

Day 9: Depart Marquette at dawn along the southern rim of Lake Superior. Walk to Miners Falls, then enter Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore to admire mineral-streaked bluffs. Adventurous travelers may kayak beneath sea caves near Munising, while others wander pebble beaches or visit the Grand Island Harbor Rear Range Lighthouse. Lunch at Falling Rock Cafe & Bookstore. Continue to Crisp Point Lighthouse, climbing its restored tower, then south to Tahquamenon Falls State Park for the Upper and Lower Falls. Arrive in St. Ignace by golden hour and stop at Wawatam Lighthouse. Dine at The Galley Restaurant or Bentley's B-M-L Cafe, then stroll along the Straits of Mackinac.
Driving Distance: 168 MI / 270 KM

ST. IGNACE - MACKINAC ISLAND - ST. IGNACE

Day 10: Take an early ferry from St. Ignace to Mackinac Island, where cars vanish and horses and bicycles define the pace. Stroll the harbor promenade and visit Fort Mackinac, where costumed interpreters and cannon demonstrations bring history to life. Cycle the eight-mile shoreline loop or ride horseback through Mackinac Island State Park, pausing at Arch Rock and exploring small museums that share the island's maritime and Indigenous heritage. Lunch at the Grand Hotel, with views from its world-famous porch. Later, enjoy Pink Pony and Murdick's Fudge. Choose dinner at Seabiscuit Café or a quiet lakeshore stroll before ferrying back to St. Ignace.

ST. IGNACE - GREEN BAY

Day 11: Depart St. Ignace early along US Highway 2 on Lake Michigan's northern shoreline, pausing at roadside parks for beach walks. Visit Sand Point Lighthouse in Escanaba, with restored keeper's quarters and interactive exhibits. Lunch at Dobber's Pasties, a beloved regional mining tradition. Crossing into Wisconsin, follow the western shore of Green Bay, stopping at Pensaukee Lighthouse. In Green Bay, tour Lambeau Field, home of the Green Bay Packers, and stroll the Fox River Trail. Dine at Republic Chophouse or Plae Bistro, then explore the nightlife around the Titletown District, just steps from Lambeau Field.
Driving Distance: 255 MI / 410 KM

GREEN BAY - WAUSAU

Day 12: Depart Green Bay west through central Wisconsin's farmland and forests toward Wausau on the Wisconsin River, learning about the region's lumbering and logging heritage. Consider a stop at Navarino Wildlife Area for wooded trails, wetlands and birdlife. In the afternoon, hike Rib Mountain State Park to overlooks across the Wisconsin River Valley, especially beautiful in autumn. Explore Wausau's historic downtown, visit the Leigh Yawkey Woodson Art Museum, known for its Birds in Art exhibition, and the Wausau Museum of Contemporary Art. Take an evening stroll along the Riverlife Trail before dinner at one of Wausau's locally owned restaurants.
Driving Distance: 105 MI / 170 KM

WAUSAU - MILWAUKEE

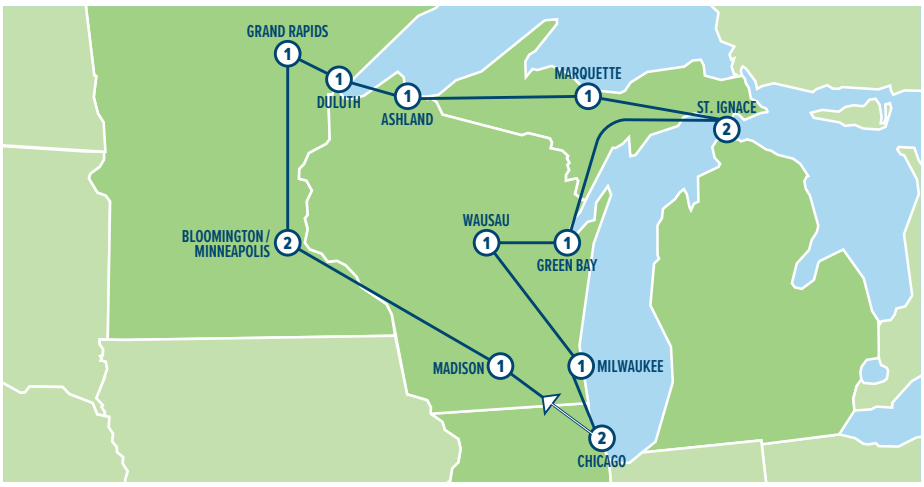
Day 13: Depart Wausau in the morning, following the Lake Michigan shoreline south. Stop at Two Rivers, birthplace of the ice cream sundae, with Neshotah Beach and Rawley Point Lighthouse, one of the tallest on the Great Lakes. By midday, reach Port Washington to stroll the marina and breakwater to the Port Washington Breakwater Lighthouse. Lunch at The Steerage Dining Saloon. Continue to Milwaukee, home to the Milwaukee Art Museum and its wing-like Quadracci Pavilion, and the Historic Third Ward with the Milwaukee Public Market. Dine at Harbor House or Odd Duck, then enjoy live music, comedy or a show.
Driving Distance: 152 MI / 245 KM

MILWAUKEE - CHICAGO

Day 14: Begin at the Harley-Davidson Museum with immersive exhibits and iconic motorcycles. Continue south to Racine to climb Wind Point Lighthouse, then lunch overlooking the water, perhaps small plates at Sazzy B in Kenosha's harbor district. Cross into Illinois to Illinois Beach State Park, with rare dunes, wetlands and gentle trails through prairie grasses and forest. Pass historic Fort Sheridan and North Point Marina before arriving in Chicago by late afternoon. Follow the Lakefront Trail toward the Chicago Harbor Lighthouse. Catch a Cubs game at Wrigley Field or enjoy live music along the riverfront. Dine at Gibsons Italia or Virtue in Hyde Park, and end with a twilight Riverwalk stroll.
Driving Distance: 110 MI / 177 KM

CHICAGO - DEPARTURE

Day 15: Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.



14 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY

Downtown Mackinac Island



Milwaukee



Developed & Sponsored By

USA
VisitTheUSA.com

GREAT NORTH MUSIC TOUR

DAYS: **13** NIGHTS: **12** | FROM: **CHICAGO** TO: **BOSTON**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **GN0-13**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



New York City



Boston, George Washington Statue

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- See local acts performing live at The Ark or Kerrytown Concert House
- For a more daring outing, drive about an hour to Cedar Point Amusement Park for thrill rides on nearly 20 roller coasters
- Hum the melody of Elton John's 1975 song "Philadelphia Freedom" as you view some of the 4,000 murals throughout the city, then attend a free concert at the outdoor Piazza at Schmidts in the Northern Liberties downtown neighborhood near the Delaware River
- Pay homage to John Lennon at Strawberry Fields near the Dakota Apartments, where he died in 1980, and visit the Apollo Theater, the world famous venue in Harlem that opened in 1914 for African-American patrons and continues to draw fans eager to hear the next big star

Chicago River



GREAT NORTH MUSIC TOUR

CHICAGO - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to Chicago. The "Windy City" as it is often called, lies along the shores of Lake Michigan and is known for its vibrant arts scene, cultural attractions, shopping, and stunning architecture. Upon arrival, transfer independently to your hotel.

CHICAGO

Day 2: Chicago's music history is firmly rooted in Jazz and Blues, but the diverse music scene offers a variety of genres as well as a thriving musical theater hub and the famous annual Lollapalooza and Pitchfork festivals. Continuing a tradition that began in 1907, take in a Jazz or Big Band performance at the Green Mill Cocktail Lounge. Muddy Waters and Buddy Guy were among musicians who developed the legendary Chicago Blues style; see Guy still performing every January in his Legends club. A big city, of course, needs big venues for touring shows; top acts fill up the United Center, Allstate Arena and the Chicago Theatre. The city is a melting pot, and the pedigrees are reflected on local stages. See eclectic lineups and up-and-coming performers on small stages in the Wicker Park, Bucktown, Lincoln Park and Logan Square neighborhoods.

CHICAGO - DETROIT

Day 3: This morning, pick-up your rental car and follow the spectacular shoreline of Lake Michigan into Indiana to South Bend, home of the University of Notre Dame, where a must-do tour includes the spectacular Basilica of the Sacred Heart. Departing South Bend, you'll enter Michigan and proceed to the vibrant university town of Ann Arbor, where its Main Street is considered to be one of the most picturesque in the USA. See local acts performing live at The Ark or Kerrytown Concert House. Proceed to Detroit, where revitalizations in the city center brought trendy restaurants, shops and cultural venues to a destination known both as "Motor City" and the birthplace of Motown music. At the Motown Museum, view artifacts and see where music icons such as Stevie Wonder, the Supremes and Marvin Gaye recorded hits in the 1960s heyday. Other acts with Detroit roots include Alice Cooper, Eminem and Jack White. Jazz lovers can hear live music nightly at Cliff Bell's, a legendary, restored art-deco nightclub. From tunes by established Hip-Hop artists to the classic sounds of the Detroit Symphony Orchestra, a variety of first-rate music is played in Detroit.

Driving Distance: 307 MI / 494 KM

DETROIT - CLEVELAND

Day 4 and Day 5: Follow the shores of Lake Erie, one of the Great Lakes, to Toledo, Ohio, where a stop to view masterworks and the Glass Pavilion at the Toledo Museum of Art will not disappoint. For a more daring outing, drive about an hour to Cedar Point Amusement Park for thrill rides on nearly 20 roller coasters. Continue on to Cleveland, where the phrase "rock 'n' roll" was coined by a radio disc jockey. Spot the distinct I.M. Pei-designed pyramid-shaped building on the Lake Erie waterfront and go inside the Rock & Roll Hall of Fame. Wander through several floors to see permanent and temporary exhibits and learn about the biggest Rock music acts. While Cleveland has an amazing tale of musical history, it also has a vibrant music scene today at venues such as Beachland Ballroom & Tavern and the Music Box Supper Club.

Driving Distance: 182 MI / 292 KM

CLEVELAND - PITTSBURGH

Day 6: It is fitting that this trip includes Pittsburgh, where Stephen Foster was born in 1826. Known as the "father of American music," he composed more than 200 popular songs and sold them on sheet music. In the Hill District, a center for African-American culture, Jazz performers like singers Lena Horne and Billy Eckstine and drummer Kenny Clark

made their mark in the mid-1900s at places like the Belmont, Loendi Club and Crawford Grill; Horne was among the first to be inducted to the Pittsburgh Jazz Hall of Fame. Fast-forward to the 1960s, when Bobby Vinton, the Lettermen, the Del Vikings and others started singing Doo Wop, again putting Pittsburgh on the musical map. The Pop, Rock and Rap genres also have roots in the city with Christina Aguilera, Chris Frantz of the Talking Heads, Bret Michaels and Wiz Khalifa. Venues to see Pittsburgh's newest up-and-comers include Brillobox, Park House and Club Cafe. For bigger shows, check out Stage AE, Heinz Hall or PPG Paints Arena.

Driving Distance: 158 MI / 254 KM

PITTSBURGH - PHILADELPHIA

Day 7 and Day 8: From Pittsburgh, travel through the Pennsylvania Amish Country for a glimpse into the horse-and-buggy lifestyle before arriving in bustling Philadelphia, known as the birthplace of the USA because that's where the Declaration of Independence and U.S. Constitution were signed. Among the most iconic of the city's performance venues is the Academy of Music, established in 1857. Since 1924, composers and performers from throughout the world, including Leonard Bernstein and Samuel Barber, have trained at the Curtis Institute of Music in Rittenhouse Square. When you enjoy a Philadelphia Orchestra concert, take note that half of its musicians graduated from Curtis. Philadelphia singers such as Frankie Avalon and Chubby Checker put the city at the forefront in the early years of rock 'n' roll, and Dick Clark exposed Philadelphia as a cutting-edge music city through the TV show "American Bandstand" that aired for nearly 40 years. Hum the melody of Elton John's 1975 song "Philadelphia Freedom" as you view some of the 4,000 murals throughout the city, then attend a free concert at the outdoor Piazza at Schmidts in the Northern Liberties downtown neighborhood near the Delaware River. Immerse yourself in local culture at one of the many outdoor festivals, including the summer concert series at the Great Plaza at Penn's Landing on the riverfront, or the Made in America Festival the first weekend in September on the Benjamin Franklin Parkway. Prefer the indoors? Venues large and small continue the centuries-old tradition of making great music in a variety of genres.

Driving Distance: 351 MI / 564 KM

PHILADELPHIA - NEW YORK CITY

Day 9 and Day 10: Travel north to the Big Apple, New York City, where some of the most iconic American music originated. Brooklyn native Aaron Copland composed some of the most famous film scores, operas, ballets and band music of the 20th century, and other legendary musicians followed to forge the city's music history. Whether you prefer dimly lit underground clubs in Greenwich Village, the elegance of Carnegie Hall or Radio City Music Hall, or mainstream venues like Madison Square Garden or Broadway theaters, you can find it in New York City. Credited for being the origin of genres like Punk, Hip-Hop and Disco as well the legacies of JAY-Z, Cyndi Lauper, Blondie, Lady Gaga, the Talking Heads and Burt Bacharach, people the world over go to New York City to sample the variety of the music scene whether it is for Blues, Jazz, Salsa, Rap or Electronic beats. In the five culturally diverse boroughs, see singer-songwriters getting their start in neighborhood cafes, rising stars commanding the stages in standing-room-only clubs into the wee hours and legends headlining sold-out concerts. You'll never find yourself lacking in live music options at places like the Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts, Beacon Theatre and The Town Hall. Before you leave town, pay homage to John Lennon at Strawberry Fields near the Dakota Apartments, where he died in 1980, and visit the Apollo Theater, the world-famous venue in Harlem that opened in 1914 for African-American patrons and continues to draw fans eager to hear the next big star.

Driving Distance: 106 MI / 170 KM

NEW YORK CITY - BOSTON

Day 11 and Day 12: In a city that played a prominent role in the birth of the USA in the 1700s, historic buildings dot the Boston cityscape, but there is nothing old-fashioned about the music scene. Look to the power era of the 1960s through the 1990s that set the pace with several Boston acts creeping to national prominence - James Taylor, Joan Baez, Donna Summer, Boston, The Cars, Aerosmith, New Edition and New Kids on the Block. The heart of New England pulses with pumped-up volume in the established Punk, Metal and Hard-Core scenes. With 35 colleges, universities and community colleges in Boston, there's always an audience to hear emerging new artists in a variety of genres. Some of those musicians might be students at Berklee College of Music performing at intimate venues like Atwood's Tavern, Great Scott or the Lizard Lounge. Venture to the waterfront Seaport District for dining, lodging, breweries and a plethora of bars and pubs featuring live music. Catch big-name touring acts at the Bank of American Pavilion at the Boston Harbor or the Comcast Center amphitheater in Mansfield. Tone it down with a classy night enjoying the Boston Symphony Orchestra or Boston Lyric Opera. Kick it up a notch and head to the Hatch Shell along the Charles River for Fourth of July festivities and to see fireworks synchronized to the music of the Boston Pops Orchestra.

Driving Distance: 226 MI / 363 KM

BOSTON - DEPARTURE

Day 13: Return your rental car prior to your departure flight.



12 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY

Philadelphia Skyline



Pittsburg Station Square (Photo Credit: Visit Pittsburg)



COLONIAL AMERICA

DAYS: **11** NIGHTS: **10** | FROM: **WASHINGTON, D.C.** TO: **WASHINGTON, D.C.**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **CM0-11** | UPGRADE: **CM0-11U**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Washington Monument



Virginia Beach Oceanfront (Photo Credit: Virginia Tourism)

(Photo Credit: Virginia Tourism) Colonial Williamsburg Fife & Drums



Baltimore Inner Harbor Skyline



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Capture a photo of the White House
- See the "Discovery" Space Shuttle, Apollo 11 and more at the Smithsonian Museum
- Explore the history of the Civil War and stand on the spot where Lincoln gave the Gettysburg Address
- Hike one of the many trails along Skyline Drive in Shenandoah National Park
- Walk the boardwalk of Virginia Beach
- Swim or take a cruise in the waters of the Atlantic Ocean
- Shop and dine in Baltimore's Inner Harbor
- See the Liberty Bell and Declaration of Independence in Philadelphia

**Admission fees not included*

COLONIAL AMERICA

WASHINGTON, D.C. - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in Washington, D.C. and pick up your rental car at the airport, then proceed to your hotel.

WASHINGTON, D.C.

Day 2: A full day to explore Washington, D.C. Start by strolling along the Mall. Here you will find some of the most important monuments and have the opportunity to lose yourself in some of the world's most inspired museums. After lunch why not journey across the Potomac to nearby Alexandria or perhaps you would prefer to rent a bicycle and continue your exploration of the city. This evening we suggest a visit to the lively Georgetown area of the city where some of the best chefs vie for your attention.

WASHINGTON, D.C. - GETTYSBURG

Day 3: Leave the seat of government behind today as you travel to the fascinating Civil War battlefield of Gettysburg. There are many excellent self-guided interpretative trails you can follow that will give you an understanding of this formative period in U.S. history.

Driving Distance: 90 MI / 150 KM

GETTYSBURG - SHENANDOAH

Day 4: Today there is time for further exploration of Gettysburg before you head west to visit Luray Caverns, one of the most beautiful caves in the world. Then enter Shenandoah National Park, a haven for plants, wildlife, and people alike.

Driving Distance: 150 MI / 250 KM

SHENANDOAH - SKYLINE DRIVE - CHARLOTTESVILLE - COLONIAL WILLIAMSBURG

Day 5: Drive south and enjoy the natural wonders along each mile of Skyline Drive, one of America's

most scenic routes. You can see the peaks of the Blue Ridge Mountains which have a distinctly bluish cast, especially in summer. Then continue to Charlottesville and visit Monticello, the home of Thomas Jefferson designed and built on a glorious mountaintop. Continue to Richmond, Virginia's capital, rising high above the sparkling James River, before traveling along the scenic road by the James River Plantations to Williamsburg, where restoration and preservation have turned back the clock 200 years.
Driving Distance: 172 MI / 275 KM

COLONIAL WILLIAMSBURG - NORFOLK - VIRGINIA BEACH

Day 6: Visit Colonial Williamsburg, then see the earliest permanent English settlement in North America at Jamestown. Continue to the Yorktown Battlefield, where Washington's decisive victory over General Cornwall's forces turned the colonists' dream of a new nation into reality. Continue through Norfolk, Virginia's premier port city, to Virginia Beach, with 30 miles of sandy seashore and a 2-mile-long boardwalk. Time to relax this evening and dip your toes in the ocean.
Driving Distance: 63 mi / 101 km

VIRGINIA BEACH

Day 7: Today spend your time in the city that is listed in the Guinness Book of Records as having the longest pleasure beach in the world. To continue with this record breaking tradition, the city itself is located at the southern end of the Chesapeake Bay Bridge-Tunnel, the longest bridge-tunnel complex in the world.

VIRGINIA BEACH - EASTERN SHORE - ANNAPOLIS - BALTIMORE

Day 8: Drive north across the Chesapeake Bay Bridge-Tunnel to the tranquil Eastern Shore. Cross into Maryland and continue on to Annapolis, home to the U.S. Naval Academy. See the State House and visit the Academy before continuing to Baltimore. This evening, stroll along the magnificently rebuilt Inner Harbor and enjoy a typical dish of the region in one of the many restaurants.
Driving Distance: 248 MI / 397 KM

BALTIMORE - PHILADELPHIA

Day 9: This morning you are bound for the City of Brotherly Love - Philadelphia. This historic city is home to both Independence Hall and the Liberty Bell. Philadelphia also boasts a world class art museum as well as superb shopping and dining.
Driving distance: 100 MI / 160 KM

PHILADELPHIA - WASHINGTON, D.C.

Day 10: Time to explore Philadelphia a little further this morning before driving to Washington, D.C. in the afternoon. If you did not see the monuments of D.C. by night at the start of your trip then tonight is your opportunity to do so.
Driving Distance – 140 MI / 250 KM

WASHINGTON, D.C. - DEPARTURE

Day 11: Return your rental car to the airport in time for your departing flight.





(Photo Credit: Virginia Tourism) **Shenandoah National Park**



Philadelphia Nighttime Skyline



AMERICAN RHYTHMS

DAYS: **11** NIGHTS: **10** | FROM: **NEW ORLEANS** TO: **NEW ORLEANS**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **AR0-11** | UPGRADE: **AR0-11U**










AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Birmingham



New Orleans Steamboat Natchez

(Photo Credit: TN Tourism) Lexington Natchez Trace Park



Lafayette Acadien Festival (Photo Credit: Lafayette CVB)



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Enjoy great food and music in New Orleans, the birthplace of jazz
- Get your jazz on in the French Quarter, New Orleans original neighborhood
- See the Vulcan, the world's largest iron statue which overlooks downtown Birmingham
- Visit the church where Martin Luther King Jr. was pastor from 1954-1960
- Walk Nashville's Music City Walk of Fame honoring country performers of national reputation
- Visit the Country Music Hall of Fame and Museum located on Nashville's Music Row
- Join a shrimping trip in Biloxi
- Embark on the ultimate rock 'n roll experience at Elvis Presley's Graceland
- Walk down Beale Street for a taste of the music Memphis makes today
- Tour one of Vicksburg many columned antebellum homes
- Discover Civil War forts, batteries and miles of fortifications at Vicksburg National Military Park
- Drive through 10,000 years of North American history along Natchez Trace Parkway
- Experience true hospitality in Natchez, a perfectly preserved example of the Old South

AMERICAN RHYTHMS

NEW ORLEANS - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in New Orleans, one of the most exotic cities in the world, famous for riverboats, jazz, Creole cuisine and a seemingly endless parade of festivals. On arrival, pick up your car and proceed to your hotel. The remainder of your evening is at leisure. Take this opportunity to enjoy dinner at one of New Orleans' many famous Cajun or Creole restaurants.

NEW ORLEANS

Day 2: Enjoy a full day at leisure to explore New Orleans on your own. Take a walking tour of the Vieux Carre, popularly known as the French Quarter, a place of narrow streets, wonderful old buildings and beautiful courtyards. Visit Jackson Square, Royal Street, Bourbon Street and the many museums. Take a full day bayou and swamp tour or enjoy a riverboat cruise on the Mississippi.

NEW ORLEANS - BILOXI - MOBILE - MONTGOMERY

Day 3: This morning, experience the laid-back, sandy side of Mississippi as you make your way through its Coastal region. In Biloxi, seafood lovers will welcome the chance to join a shrimping trip. This unique and interesting cruise will expose you to the spectacular world of sea life caught during a real shrimping expedition. Continue to the grand dame of Alabama's Gulf Coast, Mobile. Founded in 1702 as the original capital of the Louisiana Territory and nestled along the beautiful Gulf of Mexico, Mobile continues to impress with its sheer beauty, modern architecture, amazing museums and famous seafood. From here, it's on to Montgomery. No city has played a greater role in the history of Alabama than Montgomery. From Civil War to civil rights, Montgomery is steeped in history.

Driving Distance: 309 MI / 498 KM

MONTGOMERY - BIRMINGHAM - NASHVILLE

Day 4: Head north through the fertile highlands of Alabama to Birmingham. A must-see in Birmingham is the Vulcan. Standing 56 feet tall from toe to spear point, the Vulcan is the world's largest cast iron statue and considered one of the most memorable works of civic art in the United States. Cast from local iron in 1904, the Vulcan has overlooked the urban landscape of Alabama's largest city since the 1930s. Continue north to Nashville, a city that sizzles with American music, Southern hospitality, unbelievable cuisine and a boundless spectrum of nightlife.

Driving Distance: 283 MI / 456 KM

- Immerse yourself in all things Cajun and Creole in Lafayette
- Get a feel for Southern Louisiana marshes & bayous at Avery Island, home to Tabasco Sauce
- Enjoy the ultimate bowl of gumbo, étouffée or po-boy in Houma

**Admission fees not included*

NASHVILLE

Day 5: A full day to discover the variety of attractions Nashville has to offer, such as the Country Music Hall of Fame, the Grand Ole Opry, Opryland U.S.A. and world-famous Printer's Alley.

NASHVILLE - MEMPHIS

Day 6: Depart the capital of country and western music for the home the blues. Memphis combines the charm of the Old South with the exciting pace of a modern metropolis. You may wish to tour downtown Memphis with its famous Beale Street, followed by a visit to Elvis Presley's palatial home, Graceland.
Driving Distance: 210 MI / 340 KM

MEMPHIS - VICKSBURG

Day 7: Today visit Vicksburg National Military Park which commemorates the campaign, siege, and defense of Vicksburg in 1863. There's over 1,300 monuments, markers and plaques, a 16-mile tour road and a national cemetery, the nation's largest burial site of Civil War Union soldiers and sailors with graves totaling over 17,000.
Driving Distance: 240 MI / 390 KM

VICKSBURG - NATCHEZ

Day 8: Today, drive south on the Natchez Trace Parkway which evolved from an Indian trail into a post road and pioneer highway, and on to Natchez, the oldest settlement in Mississippi. You may want to visit a plantation in Natchez (Burn, Dunleith, Melrose, Monmouth or Longwood). Longwood is reputedly the largest octagonal house in the country.
Driving Distance: 90 MI / 150 KM

NATCHEZ - LAFAYETTE

Day 9: Today, travel south back into Louisiana through Alexandria, Ville Platte and Opelousas to Lafayette, the heart of Cajun Country where the Acadians, or Cajuns, started arriving in 1765. Today these French-American's are famous for their joie de vivre which is reflected in their lively dancing, music and spicy food. Upon arrival, you may want to enjoy a walking tour of downtown to discover landmark buildings, or take a short drive to Acadian Village overlooking the bayou and filled with authentically restored Cajun homes and churches.
Driving Distance: 150 MI / 240 KM

LAFAYETTE - CAJUN COUNTRY - NEW ORLEANS

Day 10: A short drive from Lafayette takes you to New Iberia and Avery Island, the birthplace of Tabasco sauce. Other attractions include Jungle Garden, lush with tropical plants, and Bird City, a sanctuary filled with flurries of snow-white egrets. Continue to Morgan City, the "Shrimp Capital of the World," and Houma, where you may want to take some time for an optional boat tour into the deep swamp and bayou to see alligators and other wildlife. Following the scenic route, and perhaps stopping at Terre Bonne or Southdown Plantation, you will arrive in New Orleans.
Driving Distance: 160 MI / 260 KM

NEW ORLEANS - DEPARTURE

Day 11: Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.



Montgomery



(Photo Credit: TN Tourism) Nashville Grand Ole Opry




Pedestrian
Mall
VEHICLES
PROHIBITED
THE
PELICAN
CLUB

CAJUN CREOLE LOUISIANA TRAIL

DAYS: **8** NIGHTS: **7** | FROM: **NEW ORLEANS** TO: **HOUSTON**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **CL0-08**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Lake Charles



Mardi Gras

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore the historic French Quarter
- Visit New Orleans' top attraction - the WWII Museum
- Step back in history visiting the State Capitol
- Enjoy a zipline at ZipNola in LaPlace
- Take a swamp tour in the Atchafalaya Basin
- Enjoy a zydeco breakfast in Southwest Louisiana
- Immerse yourself in the culture of French Louisiana
- Watch how the famous TABASCO® hot sauce is made
- Cross paths with native wildlife at Sam Houston Jones State Park

**Admission fees not included*



French Quarter

CAJUN CREOLE LOUISIANA TRAIL

NEW ORLEANS - ARRIVAL

Day 1: On arrival, pick up your car, drive to your hotel and get ready to explore one of the most exciting cities in the world. Head to Jackson Square, which is also nestled in the center of the French Quarter. Known as one of New Orleans' most recognizable landmarks, this 2.5-acre space boasts unique shops, art galleries, and the local artists and musicians that cascade the fences of the Place d'Armes. Must-see venues include the Cabildo, the Presbytère, and St. Louis Cathedral. After, discover the different areas of New Orleans such as the Garden District, St. Louis Cemetery No. 1, the National World War II Museum, Tremé, or Magazine Street. For dinner, try one of the many New Orleans' signature restaurants. Any of New Orleans' restaurants are guaranteed to offer the best of savory Creole, Cajun, or seafood dishes that will satisfy your hunger. After dinner, take a taxi to Frenchmen Street for music and cocktails. Frenchman Street has various musical venues featuring anything from rock to reggae and traditional jazz to Latin. Also, be sure to check out the Frenchmen Art Market, open at night.

NEW ORLEANS

Day 2: First, enjoy a traditional New Orleans style breakfast with beignets and café au lait. Afterwards, take a walking tour or a bus tour through the famous streets of the Garden District. The neighborhood is known for its variety of historic homes, from colorful row houses to Classic Revival mansions and charming cottages shadowed by giant oak trees. Nearby Magazine Street offers great shops, restaurants and bars. Next, see where Mardi Gras is made with a tour of Mardi Gras World. More than 80 percent of the floats that journey down New Orleans' streets during the Carnival season are designed and built here. Learn about the many traditions surrounding Mardi Gras parades, balls and music, as well as the intricacies of float designing and building. Don't leave without trying a piece of king cake! A must-see for history lovers and all patriots, The National WWII Museum is the next stop on the list. Powerful images and extraordinary artifacts bring to life the American Spirit, the courage, teamwork, and sacrifice of the young men and women who won the war and changed the world. Wind down your time in the Crescent City with an authentic Cajun dinner and finish the evening in true New Orleans style with a cocktail and some live jazz music at The Davenport Lounge or The Jazz Playhouse, and always remember to let the good times roll!

NEW ORLEANS - LAPLACE

Day 3: Head west to Louisiana's River Parishes, an area from the outskirts of New Orleans to the outskirts of the Baton Rouge area. Influences from Germans, Acadians, French, Spanish, Native Americans and enslaved Africans blend together to create a regional culture – unique even to Louisiana. Explore 10 historic plantations and eat your fill of andouille sausage. Explore the outdoors with a swamp tour, or zip line over the Maurepas Swamp. End your day with dinner at one of the area's local authentic restaurants.

Driving Distance: 29 MI / 46 KM

LAPLACE - BATON ROUGE

Day 4: Head to Baton Rouge to explore the history and charm of Louisiana's Capital city. Stop at the Rural Life Museum for a glimpse into Louisiana culture of the 18th and 19th centuries. Stop downtown for lunch before touring the Old and New State Capitols. Head over to Mid-city for some shopping and dinner at one of Mid-City's restaurants. Before heading back to your hotel, tour Oxbow Rum Distillery and enjoy live music at Teddy's Juke Joint.

Driving Distance: 56 MI / 90 KM

BATON ROUGE - LAFAYETTE

Day 5: Continue west and then head south to Avery Island, home to Tabasco headquarters. Tour the Tabasco museum and plant before heading to Lafayette, the heart of Cajun Country. Stop at Vermilionville and tour a living history museum and learn about the Acadian, Creole, and Native American cultures from 1765-1890. Head to Downtown Lafayette for lunch. After lunch, head to Parc Sans Souci for a photo op with downtown's famous LAFAYETTE sign. Visit one of Downtown Lafayette's many unique shops offering a variety of clothing and furniture. Visit the Cathedral of St. John the Evangelist to see a 450-year-old oak tree, then have a sweet treat at the last Borden's Ice Cream Parlor in the world. Finish up with music at one of Downtown Lafayette's venues.

Driving Distance: 113 MI / 181 KM

LAFAYETTE - LAKE CHARLES

Day 6: Head west to Lake Charles and drive down the Creole Nature Trail All-American Road. Alligators, over 400 bird species, marshlands teeming with life, 26 miles of natural Gulf of Mexico beaches, fishing, crabbing, Cajun culture and more can be experienced as you travel the Creole Nature Trail All-American Road. One of only 57 so designated scenic byways in the USA, and affectionately known as Louisiana's Outback, the Creole Nature Trail is a journey into one of America's "Last Great Wildernesses." Learn about alligators at Gator Chateau - A Rescue, Educate, Release program which fosters orphaned baby alligators until they are able to be released back into their natural habitat. Docents will educate you in all thing's alligator. If time permits, enjoy hands-on outdoor adventure at Sam Houston Jones State Park with kayaking or paddleboarding provided by Lake Area Adventure. Sam Houston Jones State Park has over 1,000 acres of lakes, trees, and rivers. The area hosts an abundance of wildlife including squirrels, rabbits, alligators, otters, nutria rats, raccoons, foxes, and diverse birdlife. The numerous waterways in this area make water sports a natural highlight at the park.

Driving Distance: 75 MI / 120 KM

LAKE CHARLES

Day 7: Pay a visit to 1911 Historic City Hall Arts & Cultural Center. After extensive restoration, the 1911 Historic City Hall opened its doors as the City of Lake Charles' public art gallery and cultural facility in 2004. Since that time, Historic City Hall Arts & Cultural Center has highlighted numerous traveling exhibitions from around the world, as well as regional and local artists. Explore The Imperial Calcasieu Museum, leading historical, cultural, and fine arts museum serving the Southwest Louisiana region. Try your luck at one of Lake Charles' side-by-side casino resort properties, L'Auberge Casino Resort Lake Charles and Golden Nugget Lake Charles. In addition to gaming, these properties offer golf greens, top-name entertainment and poolside getaways.

LAKE CHARLES - HOUSTON - DEPARTURE

Day 8: This morning drive to Houston and return your car in time for your departure flight.

Driving Distance: 152 MI / 243 KM





Chart House, Lake Charles

Lafayette



New Orleans



THE SOUTHERN COAST USA

DAYS: **9** NIGHTS: **8** | FROM: **NEW ORLEANS** TO: **NEW ORLEANS**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **SN0-09**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: Chris Granger) Cathedral



Gulf Shores



New Orleans (Photo Credit: Todd Coleman)

Mobile



Orange Beach



THE SOUTHERN COAST USA

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Stroll through the Vieux Carre, popularly known as the French Quarter
- Tour the Mobile Mardi Gras Museum to learn about the origins of Mardi Gras in America
- Explore the USS Alabama, a WWII battleship that earned 9 Battle Stars
- Learn about the influence of French culture by visiting the History Museum of Mobile and Fort Condé
- Enjoy the savory blend of French iron cast balconies and southern antebellum homes in Mobile, one of the oldest cities in the United States, established in 1702 as the capital of colonial French Louisiana.
- Mobile's Oakleigh Garden District has 60 blocks of cottages, mansions, and live oak canopies to explore.
- Feel the sugar-white sand of the Gulf of Mexico between your toes along Alabama's 32 Km of coastline
- Walk or ride a bike through the 28 miles of paved trails in Alabama's Gulf State Park to see the unique ecosystems of this region

Purchase the All-in-One tickets for the Alabama cities on ATI's booking portal for a perfect experience.

NEW ORLEANS - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in New Orleans, one of the most exotic cities in the world, famous for riverboats, jazz, Creole cuisine and a seemingly endless parade of festivals. The remainder of your evening is at leisure. Take this opportunity to enjoy dinner at one of New Orleans' many famous Cajun or Creole restaurants.

NEW ORLEANS

Day 2: Enjoy a full day at leisure to explore New Orleans on your own. Take a walking tour of the Vieux Carre, popularly known as the French Quarter, a place of narrow streets, wonderful old buildings and beautiful courtyards. Visit Jackson Square, Royal Street, Bourbon Street and the many museums. Take a full day bayou and swamp tour or enjoy a riverboat cruise on the Mississippi.

NEW ORLEANS - MOBILE

Day 3: This morning, travel east to Mobile. Founded in 1702 as the original capital of the Louisiana Territory and nestled along the beautiful Gulf of Mexico, Mobile is a melting pot of people, flavors cultures and traditions. Stroll Bienville Square where you will find a wonderful city park square shrouded by trees with a light breeze. It is said Bienville's housekeep first mixed an Africa fruit in a fish stew and the dish that was later called Gumbo was born. Another dish born in Mobile you should try is West Indies Salad made with crab meat and onions soaking in oil and vinegar. Attractions within walking distance of downtown Mobile hotels are GulfQuest Maritime Museum, History Museum of Mobile & Fort Conde and the Conde Charlotte Museum. This area's All-in-One attraction ticket package (optional) includes these attractions and more for one price.

Driving Distance: 145 MI / 232 KM

MOBILE

Day 4: Enjoy a full day exploring. A short drive from downtown Mobile are the Bragg-Mitchell Mansion and Oakleigh House, two antebellum homes; Bellingrath Gardens, one of the south's

best; the World War II USS Alabama Battleship, and Historic Blakely State Park, location of one of the last battles of the American Civil War. These attractions are all included in your All-In-One Ticket package (optional). Minutes south of Mobile is Bayou La Batre, the shrimping village mentioned in the book and movie, Forrest Gump, and scenic Dauphin Island where the Alabama Aquarium at Dauphin Island Sea Lab is located, also part of the ticket package.

MOBILE - ORANGE BEACH / GULF SHORES

Day 5: Travel to Gulf Shores/Orange Beach for a vacation along America's best coastline. With white sand beaches and warm Gulf of Mexico waters there is no better place to relax than Alabama's twin resorts cities. Gulf State Park, located between the two cities, offers 6,100 acres with 28 miles of paved trails, over 2 miles of sugar sand beaches, seven unique ecosystems and accommodations to suite a variety of travel styles. Beach bars, live music and great seafood can be found in the two resort cities that combined offer 32 miles/51 km of enjoyable beaches.

Driving Distance: 52 MI / 83 KM

ORANGE BEACH / GULF SHORES

Day 6 and Day 7: Whether you're in the mood for fun and adventure or lazy days on the beach, you can do it all in Gulf Shores and Orange Beach. Stroll along the sugar-white sand or spot frolicking dolphins on a cruise. If you're craving an adventure experience, cast your line into one of the country's largest artificial fishing reefs during a deep-sea fishing trip. Buy the All-In-One attraction ticket package (optional) for this area and visit the Alabama Gulf Coast Zoo, ride the Ferris Wheel at The Wharf and discover history when you explore the 200-year-old Fort Morgan.

Driving Distance: 133 MI / 214 KM

ORANGE BEACH / GULF SHORES - NEW ORLEANS

Day 8: Travel back to New Orleans to enjoy one more afternoon and night in one of the world's most fascinating cities.

Driving Distance: 196 MI / 314 KM

NEW ORLEANS - DEPARTURE

Day 9: Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.

**Attractions listed on All-in-One Tickets are subject to change*





8 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY

(Photo Credit: Cheryl Gerber) **Streetcar in St. Charles, New Orleans**



St. Louis Cathedral, New Orleans



MUSIC & HISTORY OF THE SOUTH

DAYS: **13** NIGHTS: **12** | FROM: **NEW ORLEANS** TO: **NEW ORLEANS**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **MH0-13**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Capitol Building, Montgomery



Mardi Gras Parade, New Orleans

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Stroll along Bourbon Street for live music and nightlife
- Try a beignet at Café Du Monde
- Tour the Mississippi Civil Rights Museum and the Medgar Evers Home in Jackson, MS
- Tour the world's largest motorcycle museum, Barber Vintage Motorsports
- Explore 5 points and one of the many award-winning restaurants in Birmingham
- Visit Kelly Ingram Park and the historic 4th Avenue Business District
- Pay a visit to the Civil Rights Memorial or take a selfie with Rosa Parks in downtown Montgomery
- Take a dinner cruise on the Harriott II Riverboat along the Alabama River
- Tour the Mobile Mardi Gras Museum to learn about the origins of Mardi Gras in America
- Explore the USS Alabama, a WWII battleship that earned 9 Battle Stars
- Learn about the influence of French culture by visiting the History Museum of Mobile and Fort Condé
- Stroll down Dauphin Street for live music and entertainment in downtown Mobile
- Feel the sugar-white sand of the Gulf of Mexico between your toes along Alabama's 32 Km of coastline
- Walk or ride a bike through the 28 miles of paved trails in Alabama's Gulf State Park to see the unique ecosystems of this region
- Frolic with dolphins on a Dolphin Cruise
- Enjoy fresh gulf seafood at one of many different eateries along the coast
- Enjoy live music at Flora-Bama, a true-to-heart honky-tonk located right on the beach

Purchase the All-in-One tickets for the Alabama cities on ATI's booking portal for a perfect experience.

MUSIC & HISTORY OF THE SOUTH

NEW ORLEANS - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in New Orleans, one of the most exotic cities in the world, famous for riverboats, jazz, Creole cuisine and a seemingly endless parade of festivals. The remainder of your evening is at leisure. Take this opportunity to enjoy dinner at one of New Orleans' many famous Cajun or Creole restaurants.

NEW ORLEANS

Day 2: Enjoy a full day at leisure to explore New Orleans on your own. Take a walking tour of the Vieux Carre, popularly known as the French Quarter, a place of narrow streets, wonderful old buildings, and beautiful courtyards. Visit Jackson Square, Royal Street, Bourbon Street, and the many museums. Take a full day bayou and swamp tour or enjoy a riverboat cruise on the Mississippi.

NEW ORLEANS - JACKSON

Day 3: Travel north to Jackson, the capital of Mississippi, where you can discover several historic sites that were significant in the civil rights movement. These include the Medgar Evers Home Museum, the Mississippi Civil Rights Museum, and the landmark Mississippi State Capitol building.
Driving Distance: 196 MI / 314 KM

JACKSON - BIRMINGHAM

Day 4: Today, we head to Birmingham, known as the "Dinner Table of the South." From America's best barbeque to southern-influenced global dished from James Beard Award-winning chefs, Birmingham's dining scene is one to relish. The city has four entertainment districts in the downtown area, Uptown, Five Points South, Avondale and Pepper Place with restaurants, bars, and music halls. Also, downtown is a network of parks, including the 10-city block CityWalk. As Alabama's largest city there is plenty to see and do.
Driving Distance: 248 MI / 397 KM

BIRMINGHAM

Day 5: Full day to enjoy all that Birmingham has to offer when you include this area's All-In-One attraction ticket (optional). More than ten attractions included including the world's largest motorcycle collection, an airplane museum, a railroad museum, the Birmingham Zoo, Alabama's largest state park, and five downtown Birmingham attractions including U.S. Civil Rights sites, a science center, and the largest cast iron statue in the world, Vulcan.

BIRMINGHAM - MONTGOMERY

Day 6: Travel south to Montgomery, a historic city on the banks of the Alabama River with a very walkable downtown. Voted as the best historical city in the United Stated because of the events that happened related to the American Civil War and Civil Rights movement. Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., lived and preached in Montgomery. Hank Williams played guitar on the streets, Rosa Parks walked, and Jefferson Davis was sworn in as president of the Confederates States of America.
Driving Distance: 92 MI / 147 KM

MONTGOMERY

Day 7: Explore the Montgomery region with the All-In-One attraction ticket package (optional) for this area that includes more than 10 museums and attractions for one price. Four of the attractions are within walking distance of any downtown Montgomery hotel, Civil Rights Memorial Center, Freedom Rides Museum, Hank Williams Museum, and the Rosa Parks Museum. Free to the public attractions include the Alabama State Capitol, the Alabama Museum and Alabama Artists Gallery. Three more Montgomery attractions in your ticket package are a short car ride, the W. A. Gayle Planetarium, Montgomery Zoo, Scott and Zelda Fitzgerald Museum. As an extra bonus, this ticket includes admission to several Civil Rights sites in Selma and a Vineyard outside of Tuskegee.

MONTGOMERY - ORANGE BEACH / GULF SHORES

Day 8: Travel to Gulf Shores/Orange Beach for a vacation along America's best coastline. With white sand beaches and warm Gulf of Mexico waters there is no better place to relax than Alabama's twin resorts cities. Gulf State Park, located between the two cities, offers 6,100 acres with 28 miles of paved trails, over 2 miles of sugar sand beaches, seven unique ecosystems and accommodations to suite a variety of travel styles. Beach bars, live music and great seafood can be found in the two resort cities that combined offer 32 miles/51 km of enjoyable beaches.

Driving Distance: 193 MI / 309 KM

ORANGE BEACH / GULF SHORES

Day 9: Whether you're in the mood for fun and adventure or lazy days on the beach, you can do it all in Gulf Shores and Orange Beach. Stroll along the sugar-white sand or spot frolicking dolphins on a cruise. If you're craving an adventure experience, cast your line into one of the country's largest artificial fishing reefs during a deep-sea fishing trip. Buy the All-In-One attraction ticket package (optional) for this area and visit the Alabama Gulf Coast Zoo, ride the Ferris Wheel at The Wharf and discover history when you explore the 200-year-old Fort Morgan.

Driving Distance: 52 MI / 83 KM

ORANGE BEACH / GULF SHORES - MOBILE

Day 10: It's just a short drive to the historic port city of Mobile. Known as the birthplace of Mardi Gras in America, Mobile was founded in 1702 as the original capital of the Louisiana Territory. Mobile is a melting pot of people, flavors cultures and traditions. Stroll Bienville Square, named after the city's founder, where you will find a wonderful city park square shrouded by trees with a light breeze. It is said Bienville's housekeep first mixed an Africa fruit in a fish stew and the dish that was later called Gumbo was born. Another dish born in Mobile you should try is West Indies Salad made with crab meat and onions soaking in oil and vinegar. Attractions within walking distances are GulfQuest Maritime Museum, History Museum of Mobile & Fort Conde and the Conde Charlotte Museum. This area's All-in-One attraction ticket package (optional) includes these attractions and more for one price.

Driving Distance: 52 MI / 83 KM

MOBILE

Day 11: Enjoy a full day exploring. A short drive from downtown Mobile are the Bragg-Mitchell Mansion and Oakleigh House, two antebellum homes; Bellingrath Gardens, one of the south's best; the World War II USS Alabama Battleship, and Historic Blakely State Park, location of one of the last battles of the American Civil War These attractions are all included in your All-In-One Ticket package (optional). Minutes south of Mobile is Bayou La Batre, the shrimping village mentioned in the book and movie, Forrest Gump, and scenic Dauphin Island where the Alabama Aquarium at Dauphin Island Sea Lab is located, also part of the ticket package.

MOBILE - NEW ORLEANS

Day 12: Travel back to New Orleans to enjoy one more afternoon and night in one of the world's most fascinating cities.

Driving Distance: 144 MI / 230 KM

NEW ORLEANS - DEPARTURE

Day 13: Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.

**Attractions listed on All-in-One Tickets are subject to change*




Birmingham

Orange Beach



Downtown Mobile



RHYTHMS OF THE SOUTH

DAYS: **14** NIGHTS: **13** | FROM: **ATLANTA** TO: **ATLANTA OR ORLANDO**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **RY0-13** | UPGRADE: **RY0-13U** | STANDARD: **RY0-14** | UPGRADE: **RY0-14U**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



(Photo Credit: State Of Tennessee) **Memphis**



Atlanta Atlantic Station Arch (Photo Credit: Atlanta Photos)

Pensacola Beach



New Orleans Jazz Fest



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Enjoy great food and music in New Orleans, the birthplace of jazz
- Explore Atlanta's role in the Civil War and Civil Rights Movement in the city's museums
- Walk Nashville's Music City Walk of Fame honoring country performers of national reputation
- Visit the Country Music Hall of Fame and Museum located on Nashville's Music Row
- Embark on the ultimate rock 'n roll experience at Elvis Presley's Graceland
- Walk down Beale Street for a taste of the music Memphis makes today
- Explore Mississippi's capital city, Jackson, the City with Soul
- Find serenity in Pensacola, where blue skies meet the emerald-green water of the Gulf
- Visit Tallahassee, Florida's capital city nestled in the Red Hills bio-region of Florida's Panhandle
- Explore Savannah's beautifully preserved historic neighborhoods
- Stroll down Charleston's quaint alleyways or trot through the streets in a carriage

**Admission fees not included*

RHYTHMS OF THE SOUTH

ATLANTA - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in Atlanta. Pick up your car and proceed to your hotel.

ATLANTA

Day 2: Enjoy a day in Atlanta, which started as a railroad junction in the 1830s and quickly became the transport hub of the South. Its strategic importance was a large part of the reason it made such an inviting target for General Sherman's Union Army, which razed it during the Civil War. Visit Fairlie-Poplar, the African American Panoramic Experience, Grant Park or the Atlanta History Center.

ATLANTA - NASHVILLE

Day 3: Along the way, stop to see the Chattanooga "Choo Choo" train. In Lynchburg tour the legendary Jack Daniel's whiskey distillery. Proceed to Nashville in the evening.

Driving Distance: 245 MI / 392 KM

NASHVILLE - MEMPHIS

Day 4: Soak up the sounds in the country music capital by visiting the Grand Ole Opry and the Country Music Hall of Fame. Experience the South's tumultuous history at the Tennessee State Museum. Leave the city early enough to arrive in Memphis for a late dinner.

Driving Distance: 209 MI / 334 KM

MEMPHIS

Day 5: Explore the birthplace of the blues by taking in a performance in one of the entertaining Beale Street blues bars. Drive out for a tour of Elvis Presley's home Graceland; see the original bomber, Memphis Belle; or monorail to unique Mud Island.

EXCLUSIVE

PRE-PAY AND SAVE!

Book the ATI Access Pass and take advantage of savings at the MUST SEE activities along your drive route. ATI will handle all reservations and tickets so you can relax and enjoy your adventure.

ATI ACCESS PASS INCLUDES

- Graceland Tour and Admission
- Steamboat Natchez Dinner Jazz Cruise
- Court of Two Sisters Jazz Brunch
- Savannah Hop-On Hop-Off Trolley tour
- Macy's 10% Discount Shopping Pass

MEMPHIS - VICKSBURG
Day 6: Today visit Vicksburg National Military Park which commemorates the campaign, siege, and defense of Vicksburg in 1863. There's over 1,300 monuments, markers and plaques, a 16-mile tour road and a national cemetery, the nation's largest burial site of Civil War Union soldiers and sailors with graves totaling over 17,000.
Driving Distance: 217 MI / 349 KM

VICKSBURG - NATCHEZ - BATON ROUGE - NEW ORLEANS
Day 7: Enjoy a drive through Natchez and Baton Rouge, the heart of the old South, en route to New Orleans. New Orleans' unique geography, sandwiched between Lake Pontchartrain and the mighty Mississippi River, shaped the flavors of the only cuisine native to North America.
Driving Distance: 189 MI / 304 KM

NEW ORLEANS
Day 8: The Big Easy is a melting pot of European culture and southern charm. Stroll through the French Quarter and admire its distinctive architectural styling, then experience the festive frenzy on Bourbon Street. Steamboat river tours on-board restored paddle-boats are a great way to experience the mighty Mississippi.

NEW ORLEANS - PENSACOLA
Day 9: Drive from city life to beach blankets. Relax on the white sand beaches of the Gulf of Mexico and enjoy a swim in the warm blue waters of the Atlantic Coast. Wander through Pensacola's Seville District or head to the beaches of Santa Rosa Island.
Driving Distance: 188 MI / 301 KM

PENSACOLA - TALLAHASSEE
Day 10: Travel along the Gulf Coast through the untouched wildlife preserves and natural habitats that dot the landscape. Fishing villages and the Emerald Coast provide ample distraction on the way. Sprinkled with southern charm, Tallahassee's landscape mixes antebellum architecture and modern innovation.
Driving Distance: 196 MI / 314 KM

CHOOSE TOUR 1 OR TOUR 2
AND COMPLETE YOUR ITINERARY



TALLAHASSEE - SAVANNAH
Day 11: Historic Savannah is home to some of the South's most beautifully restored houses. Take a relaxing afternoon walk and picnic in one of the many green parks throughout the city.
Driving Distance: 301 MI / 484 KM

SAVANNAH - CHARLESTON
Day 12: Charleston truly represents the grandeur and elegance of the South. Gorgeous tree-lined avenues add to the charm of the antebellum architecture.
Driving Distance: 105 MI / 168 KM

CHARLESTON - ATLANTA
Day 13: Leave South Carolina's coast and head back inland on your return trip to Atlanta.
Driving Distance: 290 MI / 467 KM

ATLANTA DEPARTURE
Day 14: Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.



TALLAHASSEE - ST. AUGUSTINE
Day 11: Head into the heart of Florida and take in the beautiful and unique scenic landscapes.
Driving Distance: 203 MI / 326 KM

ST. AUGUSTINE - ORLANDO
Day 12: Drive due south to one of the world's most exciting entertainment complexes. There are a wide variety of cultural attractions and elegant dining opportunities near Downtown Orlando, in addition to the many theme parks in the surrounding area.
Driving Distance: 104 MI / 167 KM

ORLANDO - DEPARTURE
Day 13: Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.




Nashville Bluebird Cafe (Photo Credit: TN Tourism)



SOUTHERN HERITAGE

DAYS: **15** NIGHTS: **14** | FROM: **ORLANDO** TO: **ORLANDO**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **ON0-15** | UPGRADE: **ON0-15U**










AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

New Orleans Crescent City Bridge Over Mississippi River



Kennedy Space Center Atlantis



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Immerse yourself in world-famous theme parks and unforgettable adventure in Orlando
- Take a glass bottom boat ride in the pure waters of the Silver River
- Taste some of the finest oysters in Apalachicola located the heart of Florida's Forgotten Coast
- Travel along Florida's Emerald Coast, home to some of the best beaches in the world
- Enjoy great food and music in New Orleans, the birthplace of jazz
- Experience true hospitality in Natchez, a perfectly preserved example of the Old South
- Tour one of Vicksburg many columned antebellum homes
- Walk down Beale Street for a taste of the music Memphis makes today
- Embark on the ultimate rock 'n roll experience at Elvis Presley's Graceland
- Walk Nashville's Music City Walk of Fame honoring country performers of national reputation
- Visit the Country Music Hall of Fame and Museum located on Nashville's Music Row
- View the deep blue haze of Great Smoky Mountains National Park
- Stroll down Charleston's quaint alleyways or trot through the streets in a carriage
- Stand where the first shot of the Civil War was fired
- Explore Savannah's beautifully preserved historic neighborhoods
- Visit St. Augustine, the nation's oldest permanently occupied European settlement
- Sip the Fountain of Youth waters and hear the history behind its legendary benefits
- Meet a veteran astronaut at Kennedy Space Center, NASA's launch headquarters

**Admission fees not included*

SOUTHERN HERITAGE

ORLANDO - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in Orlando and pick up your car at the airport before proceeding to your hotel.

ORLANDO

Day 2: Enjoy a full day exploring the entertainment complex of Walt Disney World Resort. Visit the Magic Kingdom Park, futuristic Epcot, Disney-MGM Studios, or experience Disney's wildest adventure yet: Disney's Animal Kingdom Theme Park. (Admission not included)

ORLANDO - OCALA - SILVER SPRINGS - TALLAHASSEE

Day 3: Today, visit the small country town of Ocala which still retains much of its provincial atmosphere. In Silver Springs, home of the world's largest array of crystal clear springs, view these bubbling waters from a glass-bottomed boat (optional), before heading west to Tallahassee, Florida's tranquil capital with the charm of the Old South.

Driving Distance: 283 MI / 453 KM

TALLAHASSEE - APALACHICOLA - EMERALD COAST - PENSACOLA

Day 4: Drive along Florida's "secret" Gulf Coast and discover well-kept wildlife preserves, elegant southern homes, and the colorful fleet of the fishing and oystering village of Apalachicola. Soak in the beauty of the Emerald Coast with its string of postcard-perfect beaches. Arrive in Pensacola and stroll about the Seville Historic District.

Driving Distance: 205 MI / 328 KM

PENSACOLA - MOBILE - NEW ORLEANS

Day 5: This morning, reach the Grand Dame of Alabama's cities, Mobile, founded nearly 300 years ago by the French. The city remains an elegant combination of European culture and southern charm. Then continue to New Orleans, the city on the bayou. Discover the unique atmosphere of this city tonight, when spicy Cajun cuisine thrills the senses, and the sounds of blues and jazz bring the French Quarter to life.

Driving Distance: 200 MI / 322 KM

NEW ORLEANS

Day 6: Enjoy a full day at leisure in The Big Easy, representing more than 250 years of French, Spanish, and American cultures.

NEW ORLEANS - NATCHEZ - VICKSBURG

Day 7: Today, drive along the Mississippi River through Baton Rouge to the great state of Mississippi, land of once great plantations and moss covered magnolias. Natchez is home to over 500 well preserved antebellum homes.

Driving Distance: 250 MI / 400 KM

VICKSBURG - MEMPHIS

Day 8: Depart Vicksburg for the home of the blues, Memphis. This city combines the charm of the Old South with the exciting pace of a modern metropolis. An optional tour is available of Downtown Memphis with its famous Beale Street. Don't miss the chance to visit Elvis Presley's palatial home, Graceland.

Driving Distance: 254 MI / 407 KM





MEMPHIS - NASHVILLE

Day 9: Leave Memphis and reach the capital of country music, Nashville. Among the attractions in Music City U.S.A. are the Country Music Hall of Fame, the Grand Ole Opry, Opryland U.S.A., and world-famous Printer's Alley.
Driving Distance: 210 MI / 340 KM

NASHVILLE - GATLINBURG

Day 10: Today drive east to Knoxville and on to Gatlinburg. Nestled at the entrance to the Great Smoky Mountains National park, Gatlinburg welcomes its guests with a taste of Appalachian hospitality at its best.
Driving Distance: 300 MI / 480 KM

GATLINBURG - GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAINS - CHEROKEE - COLUMBIA - CHARLESTON

Day 11: Enjoy the scenery while driving through the Great Smoky Mountains, famous for the distinctive blue haze which cloaks them. Pass through the ancestral homeland of the Cherokee Indians en route to Columbia, considered one of the country's most beautiful state capitals. Arrive in historic Charleston in the afternoon. Charleston is a city built for walking. Take a leisurely stroll through the historic district with its unsurpassed antebellum architecture.
Driving Distance: 268 MI / 429 KM

CHARLESTON - SAVANNAH

Day 12: After leaving historic Charleston, a popular place to visit is the Magnolia Plantation and Gardens. Then drive south to the port city of Savannah, where the city's 24 green shade squares form the foundation for one of the largest urban historic landmark districts in the country.
Driving Distance: 104 MI / 167 KM

SAVANNAH - JACKSONVILLE - ST. AUGUSTINE

Day 13: Continue south and return to the Sunshine State of Florida. In Jacksonville, stroll along the River-walk on the south bank of the St. Johns River before heading south to the oldest town in North America, St. Augustine. Narrow lanes and houses built in the Spanish style with their typical inner courtyards, balconies, and wrought-iron screens add to the Spanish ambiance of St. Augustine.
Driving Distance: 182 MI / 292 KM

ST. AUGUSTINE - DAYTONA BEACH - KENNEDY SPACE CENTER - ORLANDO

Day 14: Depart early for Daytona Beach, a meeting place for motor-sports fans from all over the world, and on to Cape Canaveral. Visit NASA's Kennedy Space Center, home of America's space program, before returning to Orlando.
Driving Distance: 168 MI / 269 KM

ORLANDO - DEPARTURE

Day 15: Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.



(Photo Credit: CCVB) Charleston Carriage Tour



Orlando



Savannah Forsyth Park





Developed & Sponsored By

USA
VisitTheUSA.com

THE CIVIL RIGHTS HISTORY TRAIL

DAYS: **14** NIGHTS: **13** | FROM: **NASHVILLE** TO: **NASHVILLE**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **RH0-14**









ati
AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: Nashville Convention & Visitors Corp) Nashville Visitor Center

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Go to the Burkle Estate, known as the Slave Haven Underground Railroad Museum, once part of the Underground Railroad network, which helped people escape slavery
- At The Four Way, order some hearty soul food – perhaps country fried steak, a catfish sandwich and turnip greens followed by sweet potato pie
- Visit the Butler Chapel AME Zion Church, a 1950s meeting place for people fighting for voting equality in Alabama, and arrange for a tour of the museum in the church's basement
- Explore the wealth of civil rights history in Atlanta, starting at The King Center, which includes an exhibition hall and the home where Martin Luther King Jr. was born, and Fire Station No. 6, which was one of the first firehouses in the South to be desegregated

(Photo Credit: TN Tourism) **Nashville Bridge**



THE CIVIL RIGHTS HISTORY TRAIL

NASHVILLE - ARRIVAL

Day 1: The Civil Rights Trail stretches across 14 U.S. states, encompasses more than 100 locations and highlights the USA's civil rights story. Our story starts at Woolworth on 5th, a restaurant that pays homage to the Nashville sit-ins – nonviolent protests against segregated public places in the city in 1960. One of the sit-ins targeted the lunch counter in the Woolworth store, where the restaurant operates today in a meticulously restored building. Learn more about the era by sitting at a symbolic lunch counter to read the sit-in protesters' Ten Rules of Conduct and other historical accounts in the Civil Rights Room at the Nashville Public Library. Visit the Davidson County Courthouse, where a peaceful march ended with then-Mayor Ben West conceding that segregation was immoral, the first step toward the city's desegregation of public facilities. Next to the courthouse are the Witness Walls, concrete murals featuring events, including Freedom Rides, marches and sit-ins that spurred desegregation in Nashville.

NASHVILLE- HENNING- MEMPHIS

Day 2: Depart Nashville, drive for an hour and stop in Henning to visit the Alex Haley Museum and Interpretive Center. The museum—the childhood home of the "Roots" author—is dedicated to African-American history and contains a life-size replica of a slave ship. Continue an hour more to reach downtown Memphis, set on the Mississippi River. Go to the Burkle Estate, known as the Slave Haven Underground Railroad Museum, once part of the Underground Railroad network, which helped people escape slavery. Exhibits include displays of slave auction advertisements, information about slave trade history and artifacts highlighting racial profiling of the time. The main feature is the dark cellar, where men and women hid for hours or days until riverboats were available to take them to safety and freedom in northern states.

Driving Distance: 222 MI / 357 KM

MEMPHIS

Day 3: To explore the civil rights history of Memphis, start at the National Civil Rights Museum, constructed around the Lorraine Motel. Learn about key milestones in civil rights history, including Rosa Parks' refusal to give up her seat on a segregated bus, Jim Crow segregation laws, the murder of 14-year-old Emmett Till and marches in Selma, Alabama. Appropriately, the final exhibit is Room 306 of the Lorraine Motel, re-created from 1968, when civil rights leader Martin Luther King Jr. was assassinated there on April 4 on the balcony outside his room. It's impossible to visit Memphis and not include Beale Street, at one time the heart and soul of the city's African-American culture, and now the entertainment hub for live music and great dining. The Stax Museum of American Soul Music is a celebration of everything from church Gospel music to uplifting anthems that were the backbone of marches, giving hope to those fighting for civil rights. Stax Recording Studios was among the first to employ African-American artists, including Otis Redding and Isaac Hayes, giving a voice to Blues and Gospel music and becoming famous for launching their careers. Other must-see places on a tour of civil rights history in Memphis include the historic Beale Street Baptist Church, built by and for freed slaves in the late 1800s and a key meeting place for civil rights leaders through the ages. At The Four Way, order some hearty soul food – perhaps country fried steak, a catfish sandwich and turnip greens followed by sweet potato pie. Beginning in the 1940s, the restaurant was a meeting spot for civil rights activists as well as famous musicians such as B.B. King and Aretha Franklin due to its location near Stax Recording Studios.

MEMPHIS - OXFORD - SUMNER - MONEY - JACKSON

Day 4: About 90 minutes south of Memphis, stop at the Oxford campus of the University of Mississippi and seek out the civil rights monument created by Oxford resident Rod Moorhead. The statue portrays James Meredith, the first African-American student to be admitted to the university, after his racial discrimination case was supported by the U.S. Supreme Court in 1962. President John F. Kennedy deployed 31,000 troops to quell protests and protect Meredith when he arrived at the school. Meredith graduated the following year with a Bachelor of Science degree. The drive to Jackson follows the 1966 "March Against Fear" route Meredith planned to walk alone to protest racism and the fear that kept black people from registering to vote. Near Hernando, a historical marker documents where he was shot three times by a white sniper on the second day. Over 15,000 supporters had joined the march by the time Meredith recovered and met them 20 days later in the state capital. In Money, all that remains of Bryant's Grocery & Meat Market is the ruin of the storefront, but this is where Emmett Till, a 14-year-old from Chicago, Illinois, who was visiting relatives, came to purchase candy in 1955 and was accused of whistling at Carolyn Bryant, the 21-year-old white shopkeeper. Bryant's husband and his half-brother abducted Emmett, beat and shot him, then threw his body into the Tallahatchie River. Emmett's mother insisted on an open coffin at his funeral to highlight the savagery of the attack. The ensuing public outcry is credited with igniting the civil rights movement. Go to Sumner to see the Tallahatchie Courthouse, where the murder trial took place; both men were acquitted. Then drive about two hours south to reach Jackson.

Driving Distance: 245 MI / 394 KM

JACKSON

Day 5: Discover a wealth of civil rights history in Jackson. Start at the Mississippi Civil Rights Museum, opened in 2017, which details civil rights struggles in Mississippi. See archive film of protests and demonstrations as well as artifacts such as the rifle used to murder Medgar Evers at his home in 1963. The NAACP field secretary's house has been restored and is now the Medgar Evers Home Museum. North of Jackson, visit Tougaloo College. The historically black college was a hub of support for the civil rights movement, leading to the boycott of many Jackson businesses, protests against

segregation and peaceful sit-ins. The Greyhound bus station on Lamar Street, which has since been restored, was the catalyst for the Freedom Rides throughout the South after the arrests in 1961 of 27 riders who challenged racial segregation.

JACKSON - PHILADELPHIA - TUSCALOOSA

Day 6: Drive northeast for about 90 minutes to Philadelphia, site of the 1964 killings of three civil rights activists, one African-American man and two white men, which became known as the Mississippi Burning murders. The national headlines provided the final push to pass the 1964 Civil Rights Act. Continue to Tuscaloosa, where then-Alabama Gov. George C. Wallace stood at the entrance of the University of Alabama in 1963 to block the admission of two black students, determined to keep his promise for the university to remain segregated. President John F. Kennedy intervened, dispatching troops to protect the students, allowing them to enroll and sending a message to segregationists across the South. Known as the site of the "Stand in the Schoolhouse Door" incident, the universities' Foster Auditorium became a National Historic Landmark in 2005.

Driving Distance: 232 MI / 373 KM

TUSCALOOSE - SELMA - MONTGOMERY

Day 7: Drive 90 minutes south to reach Selma, the starting point of three 1965 right-to-vote marches. On March 7, about 600 marchers were met with violence from local law enforcement and vigilante gangs. News broadcasts countrywide of "Bloody Sunday," coupled with the death of an activist after a march two days later, led to thousands of supporters converging on Selma. President Lyndon B. Johnson pledged support to the marchers on national TV and expedited the Voting Rights Act. On March 21, troops protected 8,000 marchers as they set out along U.S. Route 80, arriving three days later in Montgomery, where they were greeted by over 50,000 supporters. The path of their journey became a National Historic Trail in 1966. Montgomery had been thrust into the public conscience in 1955 by one African-American woman's refusal to give up her seat on a segregated bus, and visitors can see a 1955 city bus at the Rosa Parks Museum. Montgomery stayed at the forefront of the civil rights movement. It's home to the Dexter Avenue King Memorial Baptist Church, where Martin Luther King Jr. preached and organized the Montgomery Bus Boycott. A mural in the church's basement depicts King's life, beginning with his crusade for racial equality in Montgomery and ending in his untimely death in 1968 in Memphis, Tennessee.

Driving Distance: 130 MI / 209 KM

MONTGOMERY - TUSKEGEE - ALBANY

Day 8: From Montgomery, travel 40 minutes east to Tuskegee, home of the Tuskegee Airmen, the country's first African-American military aviators, who fought in World II. Visit the Butler Chapel AME Zion Church, a 1950s meeting place for people fighting for voting equality in Alabama, and arrange for a tour of the museum in the church's basement. The Tuskegee History Center traces the region's civil rights crusade and multicultural roots. Continue southeast about two and a half hours to reach Albany, home of the Albany Movement, a group fighting for voters' rights and desegregation, and the first mass movement in the civil rights era to fight for the desegregation of an entire community. Martin Luther King Jr. lent his support, was arrested and said the campaign failed, but residents said many lessons learned led to successful campaigns elsewhere. Learn more about this historic time at the interactive exhibits at the Albany Civil Rights Institute, where the Freedom Singers give monthly concerts.

Driving Distance: 168 MI / 270 KM

ALBANY - MIDWAY - SAVANNAH

Day 9: Enjoy views of the Georgia countryside on the drive east to the Atlantic Ocean coast. After about four hours, stop in Midway to visit the museum at Historic Dorchester Academy, a key site where the Southern Christian Leadership Conference trained its teachers and leaders, who then took the message to their home communities. The final stop today is Savannah, home of the Ralph Mark Gilbert Civil Rights Museum, which tells the story of local African- American history and the Savannah Protest Movement, where students staged sit-ins at downtown lunch counters in 1960, resulting in a boycott of businesses and leading to desegregation. It's housed in the building that once was the area's largest bank for blacks. Stroll around lovely and historic Savannah, so charming with its cobblestone streets, pretty parks and squares, boutiques and trendy restaurants.

Driving Distance: 248 MI / 399 KM

SAVANNAH - ATLANTA

Day 10: Drive inland for about four hours to the birthplace of Martin Luther King Jr. in Atlanta and his final resting place at The King Center. Upon arrival, visit the new Center for Civil and Human Rights, a suitable place to begin your discovery of Atlanta's civil rights history, which includes the Martin Luther King Jr. Collections as well as exhibits about today's human rights issues. While you're downtown, must-see attractions include the Georgia Aquarium, World of Coca-Cola and Centennial Olympic Park. This cosmopolitan city brims with great restaurants and lively nightlife hotspots.

Driving Distance: 248 MI / 399 KM

ATLANTA

Day 11: Explore the wealth of civil rights history in Atlanta, starting at The King Center, which includes an exhibition hall and the home where Martin Luther King Jr. was born, and Fire Station No. 6, which was one of the first firehouses in the South to be desegregated. Listen to some of King's sermons and speeches at Ebenezer Baptist Church, and then enjoy quiet contemplation at the nearby World Peace Rose Garden and reflecting pool, home to the "Behold" monument. Visit the Eternal Flame and the crypts of King and his wife, Coretta, and explore the International Civil Rights Hall of Fame, where you can tread in the footprints of civil rights leaders and pioneers. Spend time in the Sweet Auburn District at the APEX Museum, which traces the African-American experience through videos, photographs and artifacts.

ATLANTA - ANNISTON - BIRMINGHAM

Day 12: Departing Atlanta, follow the westward route of members of the Congress of Racial Equality who boarded a Greyhound bus in 1961 to challenge segregated seating as part of the Freedom Rides movement. In Anniston, Alabama, an angry mob attacked the bus and slashed its tires, forcing it to stop outside of town. The bus was set on fire, and the fleeing riders were beaten. The site is marked with the Freedom Riders National Monument. Drive about an hour west to the next stop, Birmingham, a city at the heart of the civil rights movement, most famously Project C, better known as the Birmingham Campaign. Peaceful lunch counter sit-ins, boycotts and marches were met with such violence that they're widely accepted as key turning points in the civil rights movement. Today, the Birmingham Civil Rights Institute tells the story of the city's role in the struggle for equality. Across the street, in Kelly Ingram Park, fire hoses and dogs were turned on peaceful protesters; it's now a site honoring leaders of the civil rights movement with statues and monuments. The nearby Civil Rights National Monument was established in 2017 to commemorate this important time in U.S. history. Further explore the city, set in the beautiful Appalachian foothills, where outdoor recreation and dining and entertainment options abound.

Driving Distance: 179 MI / 288 KM

BIRMINGHAM - SCOTTSBORO - NASHVILLE

Day 13: The next stop, Scottsboro, is a two-hour drive north. This is where nine black teenagers were falsely accused of the sexual assault of two white girls aboard a Southern Railroad freight train from Chattanooga to Memphis, Tennessee, in 1931. The ensuing trials, convictions, retrials, verdicts, appeals and blatant injustice accorded the boys was the basis for much legal reform for the right to a fair trial. Visit the Scottsboro Boys Museum & Cultural Center in the 133-year-old former Joyce Chapel United Methodist Church – it contains documents and other artifacts that support the trial as the beginning of the civil rights movement. Your journey ends today where it began nearly two weeks ago; make the three-hour drive back to Nashville.

Driving Distance: 242 MI / 389 KM

NASHVILLE - DEPARTURE

Day 14: Return your rental car prior to your departure flight.

Birmingham



Savannah Forsyth Park





(Photo Credit: Nashville Convention & Visitors Corp) Nashville Visitor Center Surrounding Area

Developed & Sponsored By

USA
VisitTheUSA.com

WILD WEST: COWBOYS, COUNTRY MUSIC, AND BARBEQUE

DAYS: **14** NIGHTS: **13** | FROM: **NASHVILLE** TO: **AUSTIN**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **WW0-14**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: Nashville Convention & Visitors Corp) Nashville Visitor Center



Country Club Plaza, Kansas City



Grand Ole Opry, Nashville

St. Louis Cathedral



Kansas City



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Tour Music Row and explore the heart of Nashville's entertainment industry
- Visit the National Blues Museum in St. Louis.
- Return to Missouri to sightsee in Kansas City's historic River Market district
- Explore Old Town Wichita, the city's historic center and entertainment district
- Visit the Woolaroc Museum and Wildlife Preserve, hidden in the rugged Osage Hills of northeastern Oklahoma
- Visit Stockyards City, a Western-themed shopping and entertainment district in Oklahoma City
- See the Texas Rodeo Cowboy Hall of Fame in Fort Worth
- Head to the Broken Spoke to dance the night away at one of Austin's signature honky-tonks

**Admission fees not included*

WILD WEST: COWBOYS, COUNTRY MUSIC, AND BARBEQUE

NASHVILLE - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in Nashville, a hugely influential hub for country music. Tour Music Row and explore the heart of Nashville's entertainment industry. Visit Historic RCA Studio B, where music legends like Willie Nelson, Elvis Presley and Dolly Parton recorded some of their biggest hits and created what's known as the "Nashville Sound." Columbia's historic Quonset Hut Studio, the predecessor to Studio B, is nearby and worth a visit. Opened in 1952, this humble structure was the first recording studio on Music Row, where such great songs as Patsy Cline's "Crazy" were recorded. The area is also home to Owen Bradley Park and the famous bronze statue Musica, the centerpiece of the Music Row Roundabout, as well as many upscale restaurants and shops. Tonight, enjoy dinner at Kayne Prime Steakhouse, which offers fantastic city skyline views.

NASHVILLE

Day 2: Take a second day to explore more Music City gems, like local favorite the Opry House. Groundbreaking music radio show The Grand Ole Opry started in 1925 and played a huge role in popularizing country music in the USA. Over time, the show's popularity outgrew its humble studio, and the production moved to the Opry House in 1974. You can catch live performances – including some by today's best-known country musicians – most nights of the week, or visit during the day to tour this iconic venue. Later, head to the popular Broadway Historic District for lunch and a visit to the Country Music Hall of Fame and Museum. Be sure to experience the "Sing Me Back Home" exhibit, which will guide you through the history of country music. As night falls, be mesmerized by the neon lights and live music of the Honky Tonk Highway,

Nashville's most famous street. For dinner, try the fish and grits at the Southern Steak & Oyster, then head to Bootleggers Inn, Nashville's only moonshine bar, to enjoy great entertainment with a Prohibition-era vibe.

NASHVILLE - ST. LOUIS

Day 3: Head northwest towards St. Louis, Missouri, making a stop for lunch along the way at Eckert's Country Restaurant in Belleville Farm, Illinois. Enjoy down-home cooking and country food, including their famous fried chicken. After lunch, take a short drive into St. Louis and tour the National Blues Museum. Music fans will relish the opportunity to explore the history of the blues and view the memorabilia collections – you can even create your own blues song! Next, see St. Louis' most famous monument, the Gateway Arch. Savor sweeping views in every direction from the top of this "Gateway to the West," which is the tallest monument in the USA. St. Louis is also famous for its ribs, and a visit to Pappy's Smokehouse for dinner will not disappoint. Home to what Food Network awarded the Best Barbeque Ribs in America, Pappy's closes for the day when it sells out of ribs. Your best bet is to visit early in the day.
Driving Distance: 308 MI / 497 KM

ST. LOUIS - KANSAS CITY - KANSAS CITY

Day 4: Just outside of St. Louis is the Historic Daniel Boone Home, located on a 120-hectare site in Defiance, Missouri. This reconstructed village depicts life in the early 1800s and explores the legacy of frontiersman Daniel Boone. Continue west to the town of Independence to see Independence Square, which once marked the start of the Oregon Trail. Visit the 1859 Jail Museum, where famous outlaw Frank James was once imprisoned, then climb aboard a covered wagon to tour the square. Your guide will regale you with stories of the Old West and point out historic sites and buildings. Further west, Kansas City, Missouri, and Kansas City, Kansas, are renowned for their barbeque, and both offer many barbeque tasting tours. Sign up for one in either city to explore a selection of restaurants and historic neighborhoods, or explore on your own, as the two municipalities have plenty of great options to choose from. One iconic eatery is Joe's Kansas City BBQ, which thrills foodies and history buffs alike with its original gas station location. Split a Z-Man brisket sandwich with fries and a half rack of ribs with a friend.
Driving Distance: 249 MI / 400 KM

KANSAS CITY - KANSAS CITY

Day 5: Spend another day touring historic sites in the Kansas City area. At Minor Park in Kansas City, Missouri, peer across the river to see the deep depressions in the hillside known as Red Bridge Crossing. Head across the border to Kansas to see Fort Leavenworth, a critical post that housed soldiers whose duty was to protect the travelers going west along the Oregon Trail. Explore the historic sites and homes, the Buffalo Soldier monument and the museum. Enjoy breathtaking views across the Missouri River as you pause for a picnic lunch on the fort's grounds. Return to Missouri to sightsee in Kansas City's historic River Market district, where you'll find unique shopping, community festivals and fresh produce at the year-round City Market. Dine at Q39 tonight for authentic Kansas City barbeque; the Mr. Burns sandwich and Mac and Q are must-tries.
Driving Distance: 5 MI / 7 KM

KANSAS CITY - WICHITA

Day 6: Leave Kansas City and stop at the Mahaffie Stagecoach Stop and Farm in Olathe, Kansas, one of the only remaining stagecoach stops along the original Santa Fe Trail. The house has been converted into a museum highlighting frontier life and stagecoach travel. See the unique tallgrass prairies of the USA in the Flint Hills of Kansas, where Tallgrass Prairie National Preserve has been welcoming visitors since 1996. Be sure to look out for the herd of over 100 American bison that inhabits the preserve. Continuing through rural Kansas, arrive at the Maxwell Wildlife Refuge and take a guided tour of the 1,000-hectare preserve, where herds of elk and bison graze. When you arrive in Wichita, Kansas, take a step back in time and visit the Old Cowtown Museum to get a taste of what life was like in the Wild West. This replica 1870s village encompasses over 50 historic and re-created old buildings, including a period-accurate general store, blacksmith shop and schoolhouse. This evening, explore Old Town Wichita, the city's historic center and entertainment district. Dine in one of the many cafés and restaurants that line its historic streets, shop in boutiques and souvenir





Nashville

Keeper Of The Plains, Wichita



Lewis And Clark: Corps Of Discovery Statue, Kansas City





Dallas Downtown



Tulsa

National Cowboy & Western Heritage Museum, Oklahoma City



Texas Capitol, Austin



shops and enjoy booming bars and live music venues. At sunset, visit the Keeper of the Plains, a 13-meter-high statue designed by Comanche artist Blackbear Bosin. An illuminated Ring of Fire at the statue's base blazes for 15 spectacular minutes daily.

Driving Distance: 196 MI / 315 KM

WICHITA - TULSA

Day 7: From Wichita, head south, stopping for a fantastic brisket sandwich at Buck's BBQ on the outskirts of Sedan, Kansas. After lunch, cross the border into Bartlesville, Oklahoma, to visit the Woolaroc Museum and Wildlife Preserve, hidden in the rugged Osage Hills of northeastern Oklahoma. Established as a ranch in 1925, today Woolaroc is home to both native and exotic wildlife and a museum featuring the cultural heritage and lifestyles of early Western residents. See artifacts from over 40 Native American nations, including pieces that trace back to prehistoric civilizations. Before arriving in Tulsa, stop in Claremore, Oklahoma, to tour the Will Rogers Memorial Museum, a salute to world-famous personality Will Rogers. Uncover his story, from his Cherokee Nation roots to his days as a Hollywood actor and political activist. Tonight, explore the historic Blue Dome District, named for its distinctive 1924 Blue Dome building. The area is famous for its entertainment and sports, countless trendy restaurants and cool bars.

Driving Distance: 175 MI / 281 KM

TULSA - OKLAHOMA CITY

Day 8: Head east to visit Tahlequah, Oklahoma, home to the Cherokee National History Museum. Opened in 2019, this museum in the restored Cherokee National Capitol Building displays timeless art and artifacts from Cherokee heritage. In the heart of Tahlequah is the Cherokee National Prison Museum, where you'll tour a real prison built in 1875 and learn more about famous outlaws. Park Hill, Oklahoma, and the John Ross Museum are a short drive south. The museum tells the story of the eponymous Principal Chief of the Cherokee Nation and spotlights notable events in Cherokee history. Finish up the day with a drive to Oklahoma City, famous for its barbeque restaurants. You'll find plenty of great eateries: One option, Iron Star Urban BBQ, offers a variety of flavors with their combo plates.

Driving Distance: 106 MI / 170 KM

OKLAHOMA CITY

Day 9: Today, experience everything that Oklahoma City has to offer. Start at the National Cowboy & Western Heritage Museum, a premier institution for Western art, history and culture. Start your tour at The End of the Trail, a statue depicting a lone Native American man on a weary horse. Wander through galleries that tell the history of the cowboy and rodeos through exhibits like Prosperity Junction, a replica of a frontier cattle town that includes a railroad station and blacksmith shop among other landmarks. Visit Stockyards City, a Western-themed shopping and entertainment district, for lunch and souvenir shopping. The Oklahoma National Stockyards still operates authentic cattle auctions here on Mondays and Tuesdays. Spoil yourself tonight with a visit to the Cattlemen's Steakhouse, Oklahoma's oldest restaurant. Afterward, head a short distance across the river to Chisholm's Saloon, an authentic country bar with live music and free dance lessons.

OKLAHOMA CITY - DALLAS/FORT WORTH

Day 10: Travel south into Texas and stop in Duncan to see the Chisholm Trail Heritage Center. Marvel at

a monumental outdoor bronze sculpture depicting a cattle drive, then venture inside to take a journey down the trail with immersive exhibits, galleries and displays. Continue south to Fort Worth to enjoy a fun evening tonight at Billy Bob's Texas in the historic Stockyards District. Immerse yourself in great food, live music and even a bull ride if you feel adventurous!
Driving Distance: 240 MI / 385 KM

FORT WORTH

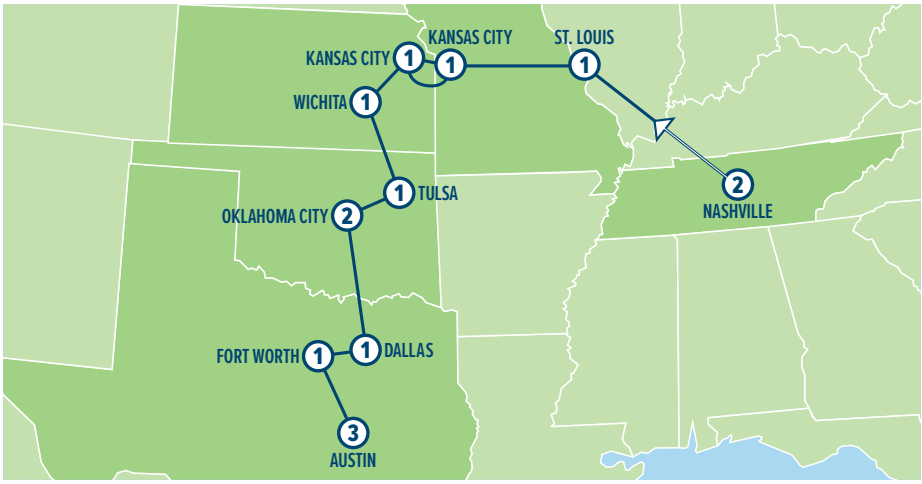
Day 11: Step into the West today at Fort Worth Stockyards National Historic District, which embodies Texas heritage from the original brick walkways to the wooden corrals. Visit the Texas Rodeo Cowboy Hall of Fame, a gallery honoring the sport of rodeo and the people and livestock that champion this Western lifestyle. Enjoy lunch at one of the Stockyards' many restaurants, like the casual, fun atmosphere of Hunter Brothers' H3 Ranch. Visit the Fort Worth Herd, the city's bovine celebrities, in their pens behind the Livestock Exchange Building and even take selfies with the drovers, then watch the Longhorns parade through the streets during the daily cattle drive. Plan your visit for Friday or Saturday night and visit the Stockyards Championship Rodeo at Cowtown Coliseum, the world's only year-round rodeo. For barbeque with a twist tonight, visit Lonesome Dove Western Bistro to try the rabbit and rattlesnake sausage and wild boar ribs. After dinner, explore the kitschy indoor-outdoor space at Second Rodeo Brewing, where colorful retro patio chairs and tables styled on top of pickup truck beds are the vibe. Great beers and great music await you.

DALLAS/FORT WORTH - AUSTIN

Day 12: Today, make your way south to the state capital of Texas, Austin. On the way, stop in Waco for lunch at Tony DeMaria's BBQ, a community institution serving up crowd-pleasing brisket since 1946. Arrive in Austin and visit the Bullock Texas State History Museum, right next to the state capitol building. The museum offers a vast collection of Texas artifacts, from photos and films to rare documents and re-creations that tell the state's story from the early 1800s as a territory of Spain and Mexico to its 1845 admission to statehood. If you still need to purchase some cowboy boots, then a visit to Allens Boots should be on your list. You can't miss the giant red boot on its roof! Austin's selection of restaurants is nearly limitless, but for a classic barbeque, try Micklethwaite Craft Meats, where brisket and sausage with a side of lemon poppy slaw make for a hearty meal. Tonight, it's time to party in Austin style. With its diverse array of bustling bars and entertainment venues, there's something for everyone on Sixth Street, the city's vibrant heart.
Driving Distance: 189 MI / 304 KM

AUSTIN - DEPARTURE

Day 13: Relax in Austin today. For those enthusiastic barbeque lovers, a visit to Franklin BBQ should not be missed. Voted one of the best barbeque joints in the USA, this local hot spot attracts quite the crowd; make plans to arrive early, because the brisket and beef ribs are worth the wait! If you're looking for something more off the beaten path, the colorful, walkable South Congress neighborhood sports eclectic eateries, boutiques and galleries. Known locally as SoCo, it's home to some of Austin's most celebrated street art, including the Mr. Rogers Portrait and I Love You So Much mural. As sunset arrives, ensure you are at Congress Avenue Bridge; each evening, the 1.5 million Brazilian free-tailed bats who live under the bridge take to the skies, creating a surreal black cloud. Head to The Broken Spoke to dance the night away at one of Austin's signature honky-tonks. It's hosted stars like Dolly Parton and Garth Brooks and thrilled millions of visitors with nightly two-step dance lessons.



Austin



Fort Worth Stockyards



NASHVILLE TO NEW ORLEANS

DAYS: **15** NIGHTS: **14** | FROM: **NASHVILLE** TO: **NEW ORLEANS**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **NN0-15**










AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Huntsville



Bourbon Street, New Orleans

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Enjoy nightlife along Broadway Street in downtown Nashville
- Visit the Country Music Hall of Fame or tour the famous Ryman Auditorium
- Tour the one and only Grand Ole Opry to see where music history was made
- Tour women's rights activist and philanthropist Helen Keller's home, the Ivy Green
- Learn about the incredible music history and the songs recorded at Muscle Shoals Sound Studio and FAME Recording Studios
- Explore Alabama's contribution to music history by visiting the Alabama Music Hall of Fame
- See the birth home of "The Father of the Blues" W.C. Handy's Home & Museum
- Tour the architectural brilliance of the only Frank Lloyd Wright home open to the public in the Southeast
- Visit the world's largest space museum, the U.S. Space & Rocket Center in Huntsville
- Pay a visit to Birmingham Civil Rights Institute and 16th Street Baptist Church to learn about civil rights history
- View the largest cast iron statue in the world at Vulcan Park & Museum
- Enjoy nightlife in Montgomery's downtown entertainment district, The Alley
- Visit historic civil rights sites including Dexter Avenue Baptist Church and the Rosa Parks Museum
- Tour the Mobile Mardi Gras Museum to learn about the origins of Mardi Gras in America
- Explore the USS Alabama, a WWII battleship that earned 9 Battle Stars
- Learn about the influence of French culture by visiting the History Museum of Mobile and Fort Condé
- Feel the sugar-white sand of the Gulf of Mexico between your toes along Alabama's 32 Km of coastline
- Walk or ride a bike through the 28 miles of paved trails in Alabama's Gulf State Park to see the unique ecosystems of this region
- Frolic with dolphins on a Dolphin Cruise
- Enjoy fresh gulf seafood at one of many different eateries along the coast
- Enjoy live music at Flora-Bama, a true-to-heart honky-tonk located right on the beach
- Take a swamp tour

Purchase the All-in-One tickets for the Alabama cities on ATI's booking portal for a perfect experience.

NASHVILLE TO NEW ORLEANS

NASHVILLE - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Upon arrival, pick up your rental car and start off your trip with a tour of Ryman Auditorium –the "Birthplace of Bluegrass." Nashville has many places to hear bluegrass music while you are in town. Pair your musical experiences with a tour of Nelson's Green Brier Distillery. Learn about the distillery's German founder and taste some of the hand-crafted Tennessee whiskey.

NASHVILLE

Day 2: A full day to discover the variety of attractions Nashville has to offer, such as the Country Music Hall of Fame, Grand Ole Opry, Opryland U.S.A. and world-famous Printer's Alley.

NASHVILLE - FLORENCE/MUSCLE SHOALS

Day 3: Nashville and even Memphis is known for their contribution to America's music. But today you are headed a few miles south and directly between those two cities to discover a magical place formed by four small adjacent Alabama cities. Florence, Muscle Shoals, Tuscumbia, and Sheffield make up the area known as the "Hit Recording Capital of the World" and is the place that The Rolling Stones, Aretha Franklin and others came to record their hit records. It's also where the Father of the Blues, W.C. Handy was born and where Native American's said the river sang. Tour the famous Muscle Shoals Sound Studio, see W.C. Handy's log cabin birthplace, visit the Alabama Music Hall of Fame, see Helen Keller's home, visit an Indian mound, and tour the only Frank Lloyd Wright home open to the public in the Southeastern USA. Those attractions and more are included in this area's All-In-One attraction ticket package (optional).
Driving Distance: 135 MI / 216 KM

FLORENCE/MUSCLE SHOALS - HUNTSVILLE

Day 4: Travel just a few miles east to Huntsville. The city is nicknamed "The Rocket City" for its role in U.S. space missions. Huntsville's close proximately to Muscle Shoals has allowed it to become the live music center for the area that includes local music halls, and a roman style Amphitheater called The Orion. This vibrant southern city is full of rocket scientist and brewpubs. Four of the 10 attractions on the Huntsville and North Alabama All-In-One Ticket package (optional) are located in the city of Huntsville: The U.S. Space & Rocket Center (world's largest space museum), Huntsville Botanical Garden, Buritt On The Mountain and Early Works Children's Museum. If you only visit those 4 attractions, the ticket is a great value, but you can also choose from any or all the other attractions in North Alabama including a Tiger Preserve, two State Parks with caves, the museum to Olympic winner Jesse Owens and more.
Driving Distance: 61 MI / 98 KM

HUNTSVILLE

Day 5: Today explore Huntsville and the surrounding area using your Huntsville and North Alabama All-in-One Ticket (optional) and visit the many restaurants and nightlife in the area.

HUNTSVILLE - BIRMINGHAM

Day 6: Today, we head to Birmingham, known as the "Dinner Table of the South." From America's best barbeque to southern-influenced global dished from James Beard Award-winning chefs, Birmingham's dining scene is one to relish. The city has four entertainment districts in the downtown area, Uptown, Five Points South, Avondale and Pepper Place with restaurants, bars, and music halls. Also, downtown is a network of parks, including the 10-city block CityWalk. As Alabama's largest city there is plenty to see and do.
Driving Distance: 89 MI / 142 KM

BIRMINGHAM

Day 7: Full day to enjoy all that Birmingham has to offer when you include this area's All-In-One attraction ticket (optional). More than ten attractions included including the world's largest motorcycle collection, an airplane museum, a railroad museum, the Birmingham Zoo, Alabama's largest state park, and five downtown Birmingham attractions including U.S. Civil Rights sites, a science center, and the largest cast iron statue in the world, Vulcan.

BIRMINGHAM - MONTGOMERY

Day 8: Travel south to Montgomery, a historic city on the banks of the Alabama river has a very walkable downtown. Voted as the best historical

city in the United Stated because of the events that happen related to the American Civil War and Civil Rights movement. Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., lived and preached in Montgomery. Hank Williams played guitar on the streets, Rosa Parks walked, and Jefferson Davis was sworn in as president of the Confederates States of America.
Driving Distance: 92 MI / 147 KM

MONTGOMERY

Day 9: Explore the Montgomery region with the All-In-One attraction ticket package (optional) for this area that includes more than 10 museums and attractions for one price. Four of the attractions are within walking distance of any downtown Montgomery hotel, Civil Rights Memorial Center, Freedom Rides Museum, Hank Williams Museum, and the Rosa Parks Museum. Free to the public attractions include the Alabama State Capitol, the Alabama Museum and Alabama Artists Gallery. Three more Montgomery attractions in your ticket package are a short car ride, the W. A. Gayle Planetarium, Montgomery Zoo, Scott and Zelda Fitzgerald Museum. As an extra bonus, this ticket includes admission to several Civil Rights sites in Selma and a Vineyard outside of Tuskegee.

MONTGOMERY - ORANGE BEACH / GULF SHORES

Day 10: Travel to Gulf Shores/Orange Beach for a vacation along America's best coastline. With white sand beaches and warm Gulf of Mexico waters there is no better place to relax than Alabama's twin resorts cities. Gulf State Park, located between the two cities, offers 6,100 acres with 28 miles of paved trails, over 2 miles of sugar sand beaches, seven unique ecosystems and accommodations to suite a variety of travel styles. Beach bars, live music and great seafood can be found in the two resort cities, that combined offer 32 miles/51 km of enjoyable beaches.
Driving Distance: 193 MI / 309 KM

ORANGE BEACH / GULF SHORES

Day 11: Whether you're in the mood for fun and adventure or lazy days on the beach, you can do it all in Gulf Shores and Orange Beach. Stroll along the sugar-white sand or spot frolicking dolphins on a cruise. If you're craving an adventure location experience, cast your line into one of the country's largest artificial fishing reefs during a deep-sea fishing trip. Buy the All-In-One attraction ticket package (optional) for this area and visit the Alabama Gulf Coast Zoo, ride the Ferris Wheel at The Wharf and discover history when you explore the 200-year-old Fort Morgan.

ORANGE BEACH / GULF SHORES - MOBILE

Day 12: t's just a short drive to the historic port city of Mobile. Known as the birthplace of Mardi Gras in America, Mobile was founded in 1702 as the original capital of the Louisiana Territory. Mobile is a melting pot of people, flavors cultures and traditions. Stroll Bienville Square, named after the city's founder, where you will find a wonderful city park square shrouded by trees with a light breeze. It is said Bienville's housekeep first mixed an Africa fruit in a fish stew and the dish that was later called Gumbo was born. Another dish born in Mobile you should try is West Indies Salad made with crab meat and onions soaking in oil and vinegar. The last slave ship to arrive to America arrived in Mobile and later those aboard founded the Mobile community of Africatown. Attractions within walking distances of downtown Mobile hotels are GulfQuest Maritime Museum, History Museum of Mobile & Fort Conde and the Conde Charlotte Museum. This area's All-in-One attraction ticket package (optional) includes these attractions and more for one price.
Driving Distance: 52 MI / 83 KM

MOBILE

Day 13: Enjoy a full day exploring. A short drive from downtown Mobile are the Bragg-Mitchell Mansion and Oakleigh House, two antebellum homes; Bellingrath Gardens, one of the south's best; the World War II USS Alabama Battleship, and Historic Blakely State Park, location of one of the last battles of the American Civil War. These attractions are all included in your All-In-One Ticket package (optional). Minutes south of Mobile is Bayou La Batre, the shrimping village mentioned in the book and movie, Forrest Gump, and scenic Dauphin Island where the Alabama Aquarium at Dauphin Island Sea Lab is located, also part of the ticket package.

MOBILE - NEW ORLEANS

Day 14: On to New Orleans, the city on the bayou and one of the most fascinating cities in the world, famous for riverboats, jazz, Creole cuisine and a seemingly endless parade of festivals. Discover the unique atmosphere of this city tonight, when spicy Cajun cuisine thrills the senses, and the sounds of blues and jazz bring the French Quarter to life.
Driving Distance: 144 MI / 230 KM

NEW ORLEANS - DEPARTURE

Day 15: Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.

**Attractions listed on All-in-One Tickets are subject to change*





(Photo Credit: Birmingham CVB) **Vulcan Park & Museum, Birmingham**



Grand Ole Opry, Nashville (Photo Credit: Tennessee)

MISSISSIPPI, FROM THE RIVER TO THE COAST

DAYS: **9** NIGHTS: **8** | FROM: **MEMPHIS** TO: **NEW ORLEANS**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **MS0-09**










AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Biloxi Lighthouse



Grammy Museum, Cleveland



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Live it up on Beale Street
- Visit the Elvis Presley Birthplace
- Shop in the historic Oxford square, locally known as "The Square"
- Listen to live blues music in Clarksdale
- Visit the GRAMMY Museum Mississippi and the B.B. King Museum and Delta Interpretive Center
- Sample local southern cuisine in Jackson's Fondren District
- Enjoy Gulf Coast Seafood while exploring the Secret Coast

Elvis Presley Statue, Tupelo



MISSISSIPPI, FROM THE RIVER TO THE COAST

MEMPHIS - ARRIVAL - TUPELO

Day 1: Welcome to Mississippi! Begin just 20 miles south of Memphis at Tanger Outlets Southaven, located just off Interstate 55. After shopping, travel through picturesque Holly Springs, known for its historic homes, churches, and museums. Located in the foothills of Northeast Mississippi, Tupelo is a must-see along the Natchez Trace Parkway. Live like a King in the city where the world's greatest entertainer was born in a two-room shotgun shack. Visit the hardware store where in 1946 Gladys Presley bought her son, Elvis, his first guitar, and discover lots of small-town charm along Tupelo's Elvis Driving Tour.

Driving Distance: 139 MI / 222 KM

TUPELO - OXFORD

Day 2: Head east to Oxford, which is renowned for its deep-rooted history, charm and culture. The historic Courthouse Square has been the cultural and economic hub of Oxford since the town's founding in 1837. It thrives with businesses such as Neilson's, the oldest continuously operating department store in the South, and nationally famous independent bookstore Square Books. Oxford is a charming college town immortalized in the writings of Nobel Prize laureate William Faulkner. Visit Rowan Oak, Faulkner's tranquil country home, where the outline of his novel, A Fable, is scribbled on the study wall. Next stop is the University of Mississippi's campus, known as "Ole Miss." The University of Mississippi and Oxford played a significant part in the American Civil Rights movement during the integration of the university. Oxford's monument and historic marker on the Mississippi Freedom Trail paint a picture of the events that took place during a challenging and significant time in American history.

Driving Distance: 54 MI / 86 KM

OXFORD - CLARKSDALE

Day 3: Today's journey takes us to Clarksdale where muddy waters can refer to the Mississippi River that creates the state's western border, as well as the blues singer who lived and recorded at the nearby Stovall plantation. If you follow the Mississippi Blues Trail, you will see markers for influential artists such as John Lee Hooker, Son House and Ike Turner. Clarksdale's Delta Blues Museum houses exhibits that focus on the musical legacy that bluesmen have left for the world to enjoy. The Crossroads are where Highway 49 intersects with Highway 61, the fabled spot where legendary bluesman Robert Johnson is said to have sold his soul to the devil in exchange for unexplainable guitar talent. Ground Zero Blues Club has been named one of the "top 100 bars and nightclubs in America" and is co-owned by actor Morgan Freeman. Red's Blues Club is the real deal authentic Juke Joint and a Blues must-see.

Driving Distance: 63 MI / 101 KM

CLARKSDALE - CLEVELAND - INDIANOLA - JACKSON

Day 4: Travel south to Cleveland, the hip little town recognized as "one of the 100 best small towns in America." Cleveland is home to a charming downtown Main Street area complete with locally

owned boutiques, cafés, restaurants, art galleries and museums. While there, visit Dockery Farms, often called the Birthplace of the Blues. Dockery Farms tells of a storied past where many blues greats lived and worked. A must-see is the state-of-the-art GRAMMY® Museum Mississippi, the only one of its kind outside of Los Angeles. The GRAMMY® Museum covers all genres of music and tells of story of the GRAMMY and its winning artists through interactive exhibits. Continue to Indianola and visit the B.B. King Museum and Delta Interpretive Center where the life and music of the renowned musician is shared along with the rich cultural heritage of the Mississippi Delta. Your day ends in Jackson, Mississippi's "City with Soul" and state capital of Jackson tells a story that is uniquely southern and entirely American. Visit the home of celebrated author Eudora Welty and groove to the rhythms and beats of authentic blues at Hal and Mal's. Learn more about the Civil Rights Movement at the Medgar and Myrlie Home National Monument and the Mississippi Civil Rights Museum, part of the Two Mississippi Museums. Try a little retail therapy in the eclectic Fondren District with its assorted shops and eateries.

Driving Distance: 175 MI / 280 KM

JACKSON

Day 5: Spend an extra day in Jackson exploring other downtown Jackson attractions, including the old Capitol State Historical Museum, one of the country's premier examples of Greek revival public architecture, and the Mississippi Governor's Mansion, the second oldest continuously occupied governor's residence in the U.S. A visit to the Mississippi Museum of Art is a must, as is the new Capitol. Try a little retail therapy in the eclectic Fondren District with its assorted shops and eateries. Travel 12 miles to Ridgeland, where just off the scenic Natchez Trace Parkway you can visit the Bill Waller Craft Center, home to the Craftsmen's Guild of Mississippi.

JACKSON - VICKSBURG

Day 6: Head east and immerse yourself in American history, Mississippi music, and southern charm in Vicksburg, the Key to the South. President Abraham Lincoln stated that Vicksburg was the "key to winning the war" and that the Civil War would not end until the "key" was in his pocket. The Vicksburg National Military Park stands in commemoration of the campaign for Vicksburg and to those who served as well as to thousands who lost their lives. Today Vicksburg is alive with music, arts, and entertainment. Stroll the brick-paved streets of historic downtown to enjoy a meal or fun shopping.

Driving Distance: 70 MI / 112 KM

VICKSBURG - NATCHEZ

Day 7: Small town allure and over three centuries of rich history collide on the banks of the Mississippi River in Natchez. Natchez has one of the largest collections of historic buildings in the country, many of which are open daily for tours. Visitors can explore this history along Natchez's five downtown walking trails or hop on a bus tour for a unique look at the historic homes and landmarks. Discover the stories at the Natchez Museum of African American History & Culture and sites like Forks of the Road or the Rhythm Night Club. Sip a beverage on the porch of an old Mississippi River tavern as you watch the sun set on Old Man River.

Driving Distance: 69 MI / 110 KM

NATCHEZ - BILOXI (COASTAL MISSISSIPPI)

Day 8: Todays journey takes you to Coastal Mississippi's 62 miles of scenic coastline with an incredible variety of attractions, excursions, and activities, from outdoor adventures to museums, festivals, world-class gaming, and championship golf courses. Explore the Mississippi Sound on a charter fishing boat or hop aboard the ferry to Ship Island. Visit the new state-of-the-art Mississippi Aquarium. Indulge at one of the many quaint or fine-dining restaurants serving the freshest Gulf seafood. Each coastal community across the region has something different to offer; from scenic harbor towns and walkable downtown areas shaded with live oaks, to world-renowned shows and casino headliner entertainment.

Driving Distance: 69 MI / 110 KM

BILOXI - NEW ORLEANS - DEPARTURE

Day 9: This morning drive to New Orleans and return your car in time for your departure flight.

Driving Distance: 92 MI / 147 KM





Vicksburg National Military Park



Clarksdale Crossroads



Developed & Sponsored By

USA
VisitTheUSA.com

COASTS AND MOUNTAINS OF THE SOUTH

DAYS: **8** NIGHTS: **7** | FROM: **ATLANTA** TO: **ATLANTA**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **AS0-08**









ati
AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Savannah Riverboat Cruise



Atlanta Atlantic Station Arch (Photo Credit: Atlanta Photos)

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- In Atlanta, spend a fun day touring the impressive Georgia Aquarium and World of Coca-Cola
- Discover scenic Little River Road, with its many worthwhile stops, including the Sinks waterfall, which is an easy hike from the main road
- Explore the golden sands of the Atlantic coast for seashells, then visit Broadway at the Beach.
- Join a history or ghost tour to acquaint yourself in Savannah



Atlanta City

COASTS AND MOUNTAINS OF THE SOUTH

ATLANTA - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to Atlanta, the capital of Georgia and one of the most influential cities in the Southern United States. Upon arrival, pick-up your rental car and proceed to your hotel. In Atlanta, spend a fun day touring the impressive Georgia Aquarium and World of Coca-Cola (be sure to enjoy free samples of Coke's beverages from around the world). Explore the city's rich history at places such as the National Center for Civil and Human Rights, filled with artifacts from the Civil Rights movement. Relax at an evening concert at one of the city's many live music venues, from major concert halls to intimate clubs. Refuel with 'hash brown' potatoes, and waffles at the iconic Atlanta-based diner chain Waffle House. Burn off the calories with a tour around the lush Atlanta Botanical Garden, a sprawling oasis of smaller gardens.

ATLANTA - ASHEVILLE

Day 2: Travel north across the state line into Tennessee, then North Carolina, to visit Great Smoky Mountains National Park. This is the most visited national park in the USA, and it is known world-wide for its rich Southern Appalachian culture as well as the beauty of the mountains in every season. Visitors will find activities for all skill and fitness levels. Some choose scenic drives such as the Roaring Fork Motor Nature Trail in Gatlinburg, Tennessee, where you can see waterfalls from your car. Others embark on more active adventures, enjoying hikes to spectacular waterfalls. Discover scenic Little River Road, with its many worthwhile stops, including the Sinks waterfall, which is an easy hike from the main road. It was formed where the river makes an S-turn; the natural pools here are surrounded by enormous boulders. Later, head to Asheville, North Carolina, which is an ideal place to access the Blue Ridge Parkway, one of the USA's most scenic drives. Visitors will discover beautiful mountain views, as well as opportunities to go hiking, biking and horseback riding amidst lovely scenery. The Parkway connects several Asheville-area attractions, including the Biltmore Estate, a French Renaissance-style chateau with its accompanying gardens and winery. Nearby, Asheville's city centre is ideal for experiencing a vibrant food and beverage culture, with locally owned cafes (many emphasising organic ingredients), tucked between galleries and craft breweries.

Driving Distance: 229 MI / 368 KM

ASHEVILLE - CHARLOTTE

Day 3: Experience a pit stop simulation at the NASCAR Hall of Fame, in Charlotte, North Carolina, then watch a race, or drive a race car at nearby Charlotte Motor Speedway. Sports fans also can enjoy Carolina Panthers football, Charlotte Hornets basketball and Charlotte Knights baseball. For adventure seekers, visit the U.S. National Whitewater Center, and select your choice of activities from white-water rafting, zip-lining and rock climbing. Charlotte also offers cultural opportunities such as the international Craft + Design collection at the Mint Museum Uptown, or the oral histories and other thought-provoking exhibits at the Levine Museum of the New South.

Driving Distance: 303 MI / 487 KM

CHARLOTTE - MYRTLE BEACH

Day 4: In the classic beach town of Myrtle Beach, South Carolina, explore the golden sands of the Atlantic coast for seashells, then visit Broadway at the Beach, a diverse selection of open-air shops and restaurants specializing in local flavours. Activities



include a water park, helicopter tours and Ripley's Aquarium, where you can glide through a tank filled with stingrays and sharks. Take one of the many tours to experience wildlife in a natural setting, such as dolphin watching cruises and wetland tours offering the possibility of alligator and bird sightings. Visitors may want to plan to stay several nights to enjoy this beachside resort area and the many activities it has to offer.
Driving Distance: 180 M / 289 KM

MYRTLE BEACH - CHARLESTON

Day 5: Depart Myrtle Beach and head 30 minutes south along the coast to the southern end of the Grand Strand. Here, you'll arrive at friendly, tranquil Pawley's Island. Famous for its cypress wood cottages, and home to large expanses of marshland, rivers, and oceanfront state parks, this is a perfect destination for outdoor enthusiasts. Continue south along the pristine coastline through Francis Marion National Forest until you arrive in Charleston, with its signature antebellum mansions painted in a rainbow of colours and featuring elaborate ironwork. Join a walking tour for the best view of these homes, their gardens and the Battery, Charleston's historic waterfront promenade. Shop at City Market for souvenirs, including sweetgrass baskets, an essential tool on former rice plantations. Tour a plantation at Middleton Place, featuring the 18th century House Museum and Stable yards. History also comes alive at Fort Sumter National Monument, where the American Civil War began. The site looks over Folly Beach and Sullivan's Island with wide beaches, locally owned restaurants and activities such as surfing and kayaking.
Driving Distance: 120 MI / 193 KM

CHARLESTON - SAVANNAH

Day 6: Travelling south from Charleston to Savannah, golf enthusiasts may wish to add a night or two at either Kiawah Island or Hilton Head Island, both in South Carolina. Kiawah Island is just 21 miles (34 kilometres) from Charleston, and it is known for its tranquility and natural beauty. Here, five championship courses challenge golfers. About a two-hour drive from Charleston, Hilton Head Island offers pretty beaches, more than 20 world class golf courses and more than 300 tennis courts. Savannah's historic district is a collection of pretty town squares and preserved architecture. Join a history or ghost tour to acquaint yourself. Later, linger at landmarks such as Forsyth Park, where residents and visitors have gathered for generations around a spectacular fountain. Heading toward the Savannah River, pause for a self-guided tour of the Cathedral of St. John the Baptist; its towering twin steeples are a fixture on the Savannah skyline. Continue to City Market's, courtyards and squares with restaurants, shops and galleries. For a side trip, visit Tybee Island for a lighthouse tour, paddling excursion or charter cruise.
Driving Distance: 152 MI / 244 KM

SAVANNAH - ATLANTA

Day 7: Head east today to Macon, Georgia to visit the Tubman Museum, named for Harriet Tubman, one of the USA's most famous abolitionists and a "conductor" on the Underground Railroad, which helped slaves find freedom in the pre-Civil War era. Here, visitors can learn about African American life during this time. Later, explore Macon's art galleries and boutiques, and try some of the city's signature dishes. After lunch head, head to Atlanta.
Driving Distance: 264 MI / 424 KM

ATLANTA - DEPARTURE

Day 8: Return your rental car prior to your departure flight.



Charleston Carriage Ride



Charlotte



Developed & Sponsored By

MUSICAL ROOTS OF THE SOUTH

DAYS: **16** NIGHTS: **15** | FROM: **DALLAS** TO: **CHARLESTON**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **MR0-16**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: Jaime Hudson / Travel Texas) **Dallas Deep Ellum**



New Orleans Crescent City Bridge



Birmingham

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Make a beeline to historic Deep Ellum, where more than 30 live music venues in the multi-block area make the entertainment district one of the largest in Texas
- Visit one of the newest destinations in Houston the White Oak Music Hall, which has booked top bands like The Lumineers since opening in 2016
- While driving along the Gulf of Mexico coastline, stop in Port Arthur to visit the Museum of the Gulf Coast, home to a hall of fame that enshrined native Janis Joplin and other Gulf Coast icons such as Clarence "Gatemouth" Brown, ZZ Top, and Edgar and Johnny Winter
- For an authentic experience, visit one of the last juke joints in existence, and hear known artists and locals play Saturday nights at Gip's Place in nearby Bessemer
- Enjoy a Jazz music history tour of legends such as Nat King Cole, Lionel Hampton and Duke Ellington
- Charleston's signature is its antebellum mansions painted in a rainbow of colors and featuring elaborate ironwork
- Do not miss the opportunity to join a walking tour along cobblestone streets for the best view of these homes, their gardens and the Battery, Charleston's historic waterfront promenade

Dallas Klyde Warren Park



MUSICAL ROOTS OF THE SOUTH

DALLAS - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to Dallas. The "Big D" is a glittering city of skyscrapers with a past and present rich in the stuff that American legends are made of. From barbeque and steaks to cowboy boots, country music and the nostalgia of the old west - "big things happen here." Upon arrival, pick-up your rental car and proceed to your hotel.

DALLAS

Day 2: Today, make a beeline to historic Deep Ellum, where more than 30 live music venues in the multi-block area make the entertainment district one of the largest in Texas. It's a place where you can see big-name singers in the massive Bomb Factory, request a favorite song at a dueling piano bar, admire street art and dine al fresco in a neighborhood cafe. It all began in the 1920s, when Deep Ellum was known as a mecca for Blues and Jazz, patronized by fans of icons such as Blind Lemon Jefferson, Huddie "Lead Belly" Ledbetter and Bessie Smith. By the 1970s, the area was in economic decline with vacant storefronts, but the music scene reignited in the 1980s. The opening of the Trees concert venue in the 1990s further invigorated the area by attracting popular bands like Nirvana, Pearl Jam and Radiohead. Today, the internationally known district draws people eager to listen to music, engage with local artists, shop and eat. Experience the area at its finest during the Deep Ellum Arts Festival, a three-day street party in April.

DALLAS - AUSTIN

Day 3 and Day 4: Arrive in Austin on any night of the week and you're guaranteed to find a spot to listen to live music in a variety of genres, including Country, Blues and Rock. With more than 2,000 musicians contributing to the diversity of the city's soundtrack, you'll soon learn why Austin is nicknamed the "Live Music Capital of the World." The TV show "Austin City Limits" debuted in the mid-1970s and continues to bring attention to a destination where acts like Janis Joplin, Jamestown Revival and Stevie Ray Vaughan gained popularity. Since 1987, the annual South by Southwest music festival has drawn thousands of talented musicians and fans from throughout the world. Austin is home to large venues, such as the Paramount Theatre, which books headline acts on world tours, and also to classic venues, such as the Continental Club, Sahara Lounge and The Nook Amphitheater, where you can catch local bands. Popular entertainment districts include Rainey Street, Sixth Street and the South Congress neighborhood.

Driving Distance: 211 MI / 339 KM

AUSTIN - SAN ANTONIO - HOUSTON

Day 5: En route to Houston, stop in San Antonio to experience its vivid and diverse music scene. The city, known for its Tejano and Heavy Metal genres, also has deep Jazz roots at places like the Shadowland Ballroom and the Plaza Hotel. Major venues for famous touring acts include AT&T Center and The Paper Tiger, but smaller clubs in the urban oasis host nightly live music for all tastes. Continue to Houston, famous for launching the careers of artists as diverse as Lyle Lovett, ZZ Top and Destiny's Child. The live music scene includes such venues as the Continental Club, which started in Austin, and now has a major presence on Main Street, a popular spot to finish the night. The historic Fitzgerald's, once a Polish dance hall a century ago, hosts an open microphone night for budding musicians on Wednesdays, and established bands play live Fridays and Saturdays. One of the newest destinations in Houston is White Oak Music Hall, which has booked top bands like The Lumineers since opening in 2016. Choose from three stages, both indoors and outdoors, that offer spectacular views of downtown and the Little White Oak Bayou.

Driving Distance: 191 MI / 307 KM

HOUSTON - PORT ARTHUR - LAFAYETTE - NEW ORLEANS

Day 6 and Day 7: While driving along the Gulf of Mexico coastline, stop in Port Arthur to visit the Museum of the Gulf Coast, home to a hall of fame that enshrined native Janis Joplin and other Gulf Coast icons such as Clarence "Gatemouth" Brown, ZZ Top, and Edgar and Johnny Winter. Continue to Lafayette, a vibrant south central Louisiana city settled by French Canadians in the 18th century that is known as the capital of Cajun Country. See bands playing Cajun tunes and Zydeco music at local venues, or time your visit to one of the many cultural festivals. Your final destination is New Orleans, where musical roots run deep. In clubs and on street corners, you're likely to hear everything from Jazz and Afro-Cuban to Dixieland, Rhythm and Blues, and Zydeco. At Preservation Hall, a rotating lineup of fabulous musicians play traditional New Orleans Jazz in the most intimate environment; arrive early for standing-room-only space or buy in



advance one of the venue's limited seats. Another hub for live music, Frenchmen Street, is lined with venues such as The Spotted Cat Music Club, which features as many as three Jazz bands nightly. Visit the New Orleans Jazz National Historical Park for insight on the city that is known as the birthplace of Jazz. Cuisine and the cocktail culture are vital to the New Orleans experience. From open-air cafes to fine-dining restaurants, you'll find countless interpretations of local signature dishes, such as sugar-dusted beignets, aromatic jambalaya, and spiced, smoked Andouille sausage. Plan your journey to coincide with the Jazz & Heritage Festival or Mardi Gras.
Driving Distance: 348 MI / 560 KM

DAY 8: NEW ORLEANS - BATON ROUGE - NATCHEZ - INDIANOLA

Day 8: Follow the Mississippi River north along the Mississippi Blues Trail. Stop in Baton Rouge, the capital of Louisiana, a perfect hub to explore the eclectic culture of the state. Baton Rouge houses over 300 years of history, much of which can be tasted in the delectable food, seen in the distinct architecture and learned through the unique culture. Continue on the Mississippi Blues Trail through Natchez, Vicksburg and Indianola, the region known as the Mississippi Delta. In Indianola, learn about the history of Blues music as told at the B.B. King Museum, dedicated to the legendary singer and guitar player. Visitors will learn how African-Americans created the genre while working in cotton fields and playing at juke joints.
Driving Distance: 298 MI / 479 KM

INDIANOLA - TUPELO - BIRMINGHAM

Day 9: Departing Indianola, take a slight detour north along the Mississippi Blues Trail to Dockery Farms in Cleveland to continue learning about the advent of Blues music. African-Americans working there in the early 1900s included Blues pioneer Charlie Patton. At the next stop, Tupelo, spend some time at the birthplace of Elvis Presley. The home where the "King of Rock 'n' Roll" was born is part of an attraction that includes a chapel, museum and park. Continue to Birmingham, where Jazz is still very much alive in downtown nightclubs, such as Ona's Music Room, where you may be lucky enough to catch a performance by owner Ona Watson, the youngest person inducted into the Alabama Jazz Hall of Fame. For an authentic experience, visit one of the last juke joints in existence, and hear known artists and locals play Saturday nights at Gip's Place in nearby Bessemer.
Driving Distance: 280 MI / 450 KM

BIRMINGHAM - CHATTANOOGA

Day 10: Before leaving Birmingham, stop by the art-deco building housing the Alabama Jazz Hall of Fame, a museum honoring Jazz artists with links to Alabama. Inside, visit the Carver Theatre, where many of the greats performed. You will enjoy a Jazz music history tour of legends such as Nat King Cole, Lionel Hampton and Duke Ellington. On the two-hour drive north, cross the Georgia state line before arriving in Chattanooga, where Bessie Smith was born and Usher was raised. Stop at an attraction that opened in 2017, the Songbirds Guitar Museum, to see guitars from the 1920s through the 1970s.
Driving Distance: 166 MI / 267 KM

CHATTANOOGA - GATLINBURG

Day 11 and Day 12: Tennessee is known for its great music destinations and history, and Gatlinburg will not disappoint. Every summer, artists and music fans converge on Gatlinburg for the Smoky Mountain Songwriter's Festival. Top songwriters in the music industry vie for awards. In addition to great music, Gatlinburg also offers venues, including distilleries, where you can hear live music while sipping spirits. Make time for a down-home meal at Atrium Pancakes, which serves breakfast and brunch; try the baked apple pancake or country-fried steak and gravy. Cap off a trip by visiting the Dollywood theme park in Pigeon Forge. Spend time exploring the grounds and water park, and take in the many shows and attractions. The park also offers on-site accommodations for anyone looking to stay a little longer. To welcome Country star Dolly Parton home, join the crowd at the annual Dolly's Homecoming Parade. Music lovers will want to plan a visit to coincide with the annual Dollywood Barbeque and Bluegrass Festival.
Driving Distance: 153 MI / 246 KM

GATLINBURG - GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAINS - ATLANTA

Day 13 and Day 14: Leave the music trail in Gatlinburg to explore the Great Smoky Mountains National Park. Straddling the border of Tennessee and North Carolina, the park offers hiking trails through forests and wildflower meadows, along streams and rivers with waterfalls and spectacular viewpoints. After leaving the Great Smokies, go to Georgia for the college town vibe of Athens, forever linked to bands like the B-52s and R.E.M. A variety of shows still grace the stage of the Morton Theatre, which opened as a vaudeville theater in 1910, and where music icons Duke Ellington and Louis Armstrong once performed. Continue to Atlanta, a destination famous for contemporary Hip-Hop and Rhythm and Blues. Little Five Points has long been a hotspot, and the Variety Playhouse is a great venue to catch live music and events.
Driving Distance: 255 MI / 410 KM

ATLANTA - CHARLESTON

Day 15: Charleston's signature is its antebellum mansions painted in a rainbow of colors and featuring elaborate ironwork. Do not miss the opportunity to join a walking tour along cobblestone streets for the best view of these homes, their gardens and the Battery, Charleston's historic waterfront promenade. Perhaps the name Charleston is familiar to you because of the city's namesake dance popular in the Ragtime era in the early 1900s and by those grooving to Jazz beats in the 1920s. Grammy Award-winning singer Darius Rucker, a native of the city, even named one of his albums "Charleston, SC 1966." The renovation in the 1990s of the Charleston Music Hall, also known as The Tower Depot, provided the city with a top-notch live music venue. For a low-key evening, step inside historic downtown bars or beach taverns to see a host of talented musicians on stage.
Driving Distance: 348 MI / 560 KM

CHARLESTON - DEPARTURE

Day 16: Return your rental car prior to your departure flight.



Charleston Middleton Place



Houston Space Center



MISSOURI: ICONIC SITES & LOCAL BITES

DAYS: **7** NIGHTS: **6** | FROM: **KANSAS CITY** TO: **ST. LOUIS**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **TC0-07**










AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Dogwood Canyon Nature Park, Lampe



Guy Fieri Kitchen + Bar, Branson

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Experience Kansas City's most famous traditions – jazz and barbeque – which have roots that date back to the 1920s.
- Discover how Kansas City jazz defined an era through legends like Charlie Parker, Count Basie and Big Joe Turner.
- Enjoy live jazz music at The Blue Room.
- Make your Branson trip memorable by attending one-of-a-kind shows, activities and performances suitable for any age!
- Catch the Branson Landing Fountain Show.
- Visit St. Louis' Gateway Arch and Gateway Arch Riverboats.
- Enjoy The Cathedral Basilica of St. Louis, which houses one of the largest mosaic collections in the Western Hemisphere.

County Road Ice House BBQ & Bar, Kansas City



MISSOURI: ICONIC SITES & LOCAL BITES

KANSAS CITY - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Have a late lunch at Arthur Bryant's Barbeque, the legendary "King of Ribs." The most renowned pit master in history, Bryant created a sauce that has attracted former Presidents Harry Truman and Jimmy Carter to his restaurant. Visit the sights and sounds of a uniquely American art form at the American Jazz Museum. The museum's exhibits feature talented performers who helped the genre thrive. Located in the same complex, the Negro Leagues Baseball Museum (NLBM) can't be missed. It is the world's only museum dedicated to preserving and celebrating the rich history of African American baseball and its impact on the social advancement of America. The 10,000-square-foot multimedia exhibit chronicles the history and heroes of the leagues from their founding in 1920 to their demise in the 1960s. The NLBM was recently added to the U.S. Civil Rights Trail. Some believe the integration of baseball was a catalyst for the Civil Rights Movement, proving that an individual's worth should not be determined by the color of their skin. Have dinner at Fiorella's Jack Stack Barbeque. A Kansas City tradition since 1957, Jack Stack has one of the most extensive BBQ menus in the country. After dinner, enjoy live jazz music at The Blue Room. Named after the famous 1930s Street Hotel club in the historic 18th & Vine Jazz District, the venue provides a distinctive platform to present dynamic performances from the best local and national jazz talent in an intimate setting. In addition to The Blue Room experience, sit in on a "jam session" at The Mutual Musicians Foundation – located in the heart of Kansas City's historic jazz district. Originally home to the Black Musicians' Protective Union Local 627 A.F. of M., the Foundation continues its grand tradition as a living tribute to the city's long and illustrious musical history. Jazz greats and popular local players alike continue to show up every weekend to play the night away just as they have since the 1930s.

KANSAS CITY

Day 2: Enjoy breakfast at one of the local coffee shops or restaurants. A few suggestions are the Blue Bird Bistro, Succotash, or Messenger Coffee. Next, make your way to Union Station Kansas City to enjoy the ever-changing exhibits, Science City, planetarium, shops, and grab a bite for lunch at either Harvey's Restaurant or Pierpont's. After lunch, learn a little bit about Kansas City's gangster history and how the city got its nickname: "Paris of the Plains." Gangster Tour highlights infamous crimes like the Union Station Massacre, shows the locations of speakeasies and gambling halls and explains how liquor flowed freely during Prohibition. The homes and workplaces of crime bosses and the sites of major turf wars are also featured on the tour. Sounds like an "offer you can't refuse." After the gangster tour, head to J. Rieger & Co. to learn about the distillery's history, sample Kansas City Whiskey and hop on the only known distillery slide in the world! For dinner, you can choose from many award-winning restaurants in the city's eclectic food scene. Some of the favorites are Corvino Supper Club and Tasting Room, The Town Company, or The Savoy at 21c. Close the evening out with more jazz. Visit Green Lady Lounge, an exclusive jazz lounge featuring Kansas City musicians. Other attractions you might like to explore include The National Museum of Toys and Miniatures, National World War I Museum and Memorial or The Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art.

KANSAS CITY - BRANSON

Day 3: Depart early from Kansas City, arriving in Branson in the afternoon to check in at the Hilton hotel. The beautiful Hilton Promenade at Branson Landing is a 4-star hotel located on the shores of Lake Taneycomo with shops, restaurants and entertainment venues nearby. Enjoy a cocktail before dinner at Andy B's Tiki Bar overlooking the lake and then select from sixteen different restaurants. After dinner, enjoy fun activities along the famous Highway 76 in Branson. Visit the Titanic Museum, Aquarium at the Boardwalk, Branson Auto & Farm Museum or Tommy Hawks Axe Throwing. Known as the "Live Entertainment Capital of the World" and boasting over 100 shows, you can watch a live musical production, be amazed by magicians or marvel at acrobats.

Driving Distance: 210 MI / 337 KM



BRANSON

Day 4: After breakfast, depart for Dogwood Canyon Nature Park, which is located only about half an hour from Branson. Dogwood Canyon features 10,000 acres of natural beauty and rugged scenery with so much to see and do. Choose from many outdoor activities such as hiking, biking, wildlife tram tours, horseback riding and trout fishing among towering bluffs, waterfall creek beds, handcrafted bridges and native wildlife. Enjoy lunch at the Mill & Canyon Grill Restaurant surrounded by floor-to-ceiling glass windows that overlook Little Indian Creek and the 120-foot-tall waterfall. Try one of the many house specialties, such as a bison burger and smoked trout cake BLT. After lunch, choose from a variety of activities. Visit Smith Creek Distillery for a moonshine tasting. Soar over Lake Taneycomo on Parakeet Pete's Waterfront Zipline. Marvel at artifacts recovered from under the sea at the Shipwrecked Treasure Museum. Take an adrenaline ride – and get a little wet – aboard Branson Jet Boats. The light and water show on Branson Landing is highly recommended.

Experience a celebrity chef's award-winning American cuisine right in the heart of Branson's waterfront at Guy Fieri's Branson Kitchen + Bar. After dinner, be entertained by Anthems of Rock at the King's Castle Theatre on Highway 76. "The Biggest Rock Party in Branson" showcases the number one hits from the most famous bands of the 20th century, including Queen, the Beatles, the Rolling Stones, Bon Jovi, Led Zeppelin, Journey, Aerosmith and more. This high-energy production will have you dancing and singing along with the greatest rock hits of all time.

BRANSON - ST. LOUIS

Day 5: Depart early for St. Louis. Arrive for a late lunch and choose between Sugarfire Smoke House – a Southern-style, local BBQ chain serving ribs, salmon, brisket cheesesteaks, spiked shakes & more – or Broadway Oyster Bar – a lively restaurant featuring Cajun and Creole dishes. In the afternoon, discover magnificent views from the top of St. Louis' Gateway Arch — an iconic monument symbolizing the westward expansion of the United States and the people who made it possible. See the city from 630 ft/192 m up in the air in this architectural wonder. If time permits, enjoy a river cruise aboard Gateway Arch Riverboats. Take a One-Hour Sightseeing Cruise or one of the many specialty cruises and relax to the sound of paddle wheels churning the waters of the mighty Mississippi River while taking in the best view of the city skyline. For dinner, head over to BB's Jazz, Blues and Soups before picking up a sweet treat at Ted Drewes Frozen Custard. Since 1929, Route 66 travelers have been delighted by this popular custard stand located on Chippewa Street. Get a "concrete" and turn it upside down. This thick milkshake, made from vanilla frozen custard and blended with traditional and inventive treats, will not spill out of the cup.

Driving Distance: 252 MI / 405 KM

ST. LOUIS

Day 6: After breakfast, visit the Cathedral Basilica of St. Louis, which houses one of the largest mosaic collections in the Western Hemisphere. The Cathedral is in the heart of the city, just east of Forest Park, and is one of the must-see attractions in St. Louis. Self-guided tours do not require reservations. Guided tours are available Monday – Saturday by appointment only. Don't miss the Missouri History Museum located in Forest Park. Founded in 1866, the museum features both permanent and traveling exhibits about Missouri's history. At the Saint Louis Science Center, you can explore over 700 exhibits, the OMNIMAX® Theater, James S. McDonnell Planetarium, special traveling exhibitions and more. Visit the Missouri Botanical Garden, the nation's oldest botanical garden in continuous operation. Spanning 79-acres, the National Historic Landmark grows more than 27,000 plants. Enjoy a beer at Anheuser-Busch Brewery where you can also take a brewery tour and see the famous Budweiser Clydesdales. The National Blues Museum explores the blues and celebrates the genre as the foundation of all modern American music. Learn about famous musicians, iconic moments in popular culture and create your own masterpiece through interactive exhibits. Head over to Ballpark Village – the newest dining and entertainment district in St. Louis. The complex offers great food, drinks and an ideal ambiance for watching sports. After dinner, make your way to St. Louis Union Station for the Grand Hall Light Show and a ride on the St. Louis Wheel with 42 fully enclosed, climate-controlled gondolas that seat up to eight riders each.

ST. LOUIS - DEPARTURE

Day 7: Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.

Attractions and meals are not included in the package.



Gateway Arch National Park, St. Louis



Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art, Kansas City



FAMOUS FACES & SCENIC PLACES - OKLAHOMA, ARKANSAS AND MEMPHIS

DAYS: **9** NIGHTS: **8** | FROM: **DALLAS/GRAPEVINE** TO: **MEMPHIS**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **FS0-09**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Little Rock Junction Bridge



Memphis Downtown

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Walk the cowboy walk at the National Cowboy and Western Heritage Museum
- Drive the iconic Route 66
- Discover the birthplace of Walmart and explore an iconic museum of American art in Bentonville, AR
- Explore the former frontier city of Fort Smith
- Visit the very chair where Elvis got the "buzz cut heard around the world"
- Soak in a therapeutic hot spring, and then drink a beer made from the thermal waters
- Stroll through U.S. history in the Presidential Library of William J. Clinton
- Step into the boyhood home of the legendary "Man in Black", Johnny Cash
- In Memphis, listen to the sounds that created legends

**Admission fees not included*

(Photo Credit: Kevin Brown Photo) **Grapevine**



FAMOUS FACES & SCENIC PLACES - OKLAHOMA, ARKANSAS AND MEMPHIS

DALLAS / GRAPEVINE - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Upon arrival at Dallas / Ft. Worth Airport (DFW), pick up your rental car and drive the short distance to Grapevine. Head to Grapevine Main Station, offering seven different international kitchens or get in some shopping time at Grapevine Mills mall, with over 180 shops or Bass Pro Shops Outdoor World, to get any items that the modern-day Cowboy may need. Enjoy dinner in Grapevine's Historic Main Street District, followed by live entertainment at local restaurants and winery tasting rooms throughout.

GRAPEVINE - OKLAHOMA CITY

Day 2: Head north to Oklahoma. Upon arrival into Oklahoma City, your day continues with a visit to the National Cowboy and Western Heritage Museum. From fine art, pop culture and halls of fame to Native American objects, historical cowboy gear, shopping and dining, the figure of the cowboy tells America's Western story at this unique museum. Make a stop at the Oklahoma City National Memorial and Museum, one of the city's most notable destinations. This memorial and museum stands as a celebrated example of a living monument to honor those who were killed, those who survived and those changed forever by the April 19, 1995, bombing of the Alfred P. Murrah Federal Building. Head on over to the Bricktown District and stop in at the American Banjo Museum. Here you will find the largest collection of banjos on public display in the world, as the nation's only museum dedicated to America's instrument. Take a fun ride through Oklahoma City's Bricktown Entertainment District with Bricktown Water Taxi. During the water taxi rides, guests will learn history about the Oklahoma City buildings they pass, as well as fun facts along the one-mile canal. Enjoy dinner in the district and check out the local bars after.

Driving Distance: 196 MI / 314 KM

OKLAHOMA CITY - TULSA

Day 3: Today's journey takes you to Tulsa, Oklahoma. Located on the Arkansas River Tulsa is known for a variety of bustling urban districts, exceptional dining, and unsurpassed love of the arts and one of the largest collections of art deco architecture in the nation. Route 66 related iconic photo stops include Buck Atoms Space Cowboy, the Golden Driller, Praying Hands, East Meets West symbolic halfway point, and Neon Park at Centennial Plaza. Must-see attractions in Tulsa include the Bob Dylan Center, Woody Guthrie Center, the Church Studio, Greenwood Rising, Philbrook Museum and Gardens, and the Gathering Place.

Driving Distance: 211 MI / 339 KM

TULSA - BENTONVILLE

Day 4: Heading East you'll reach the Ozark Mountain city of Bentonville, Arkansas – The Natural State. Bentonville is the home of Walmart and located on its charming town square you'll find a small museum charting the company's history and that of its charismatic founder – Sam Walton as well as classic candy, period music and more; reliving the dime store era of original Walton's 5&10. Crystal Bridges Museum of American Art is located a short walk from the downtown square and spans 200,000 sq ft of gallery space, home to over 500 pieces of early to present day American art. Further explore the downtown Square filled with history, local shopping and unique dining experiences.

Driving Distance: 114 MI / 182 KM

BENTONVILLE - FORT SMITH

Day 5: After breakfast and a final stroll to take in the city's charms, you will drive south to the former frontier town of Fort Smith. Upon arrival, visit the monuments of William O. Darby, founder and hero of the famous Darby Rangers in World War II; Bass Reeves, the first African American to ride as a U. S. Deputy Marshal west of the Mississippi River, and Judge Isaac C. Parker at Gateway Park, all located in Downtown Fort Smith. Continue to the nearby U.S. Marshals Museum, a striking, state-of-the-art facility dedicated to the history and legacy of the United States Marshals Service, the nation's oldest federal law enforcement agency. Next stop, the Fort Smith Museum of History. From its founding in 1817 to the

present day, the remarkable stories of the roaring frontier city of Fort Smith are told in fascinating exhibits on two floors. Just outside of Fort Smith is the Chaffee Barbershop Museum at Chaffee Crossing, the Barber Shop where Elvis Presley got the "Buzz Cut that was heard around the World" on March 25, 1958, as he was inducted into the United States Army. Complete with the original barber pole, you will see footage of the event and included in the exhibits is a letter written to President Dwight D. Eisenhower by three teenage girls, pleading with the President that Presley's hair not be cut!

Driving Distance: 85 MI / 136 KM

FORT SMITH - HOT SPRINGS

Day 6: Further South into Arkansas, you'll reach the elegant spa town of Hot Springs. Located in the beautiful Ouachita Mountains, Hot Springs is known for its thermal waters, eight of which form the Hot Springs National Park. At the visitors center you can learn about the history of Bathhouse Row and downtown, including the period in the early 20th century when the city played host to some of America's most famous gangsters. Highlights of Bathhouse Row include; The Buckstaff Bathhouse, a traditional thermal water bathhouse that also offers massages, manicures, pedicures and facials to further enhance your experience. Quapaw Baths and Spa - built in the Spanish Colonial Revival style and named for a local Native American tribe. Quapaw offers thermal spas, a natural steam cave and a large variety of treatments. Superior Bathhouse Brewery is home to the only brewery within a U.S. National Park, and the only brewery in the world to utilize thermal spring water as a main ingredient.

Driving Distance: 128 MI / 205 KM

HOT SPRINGS - LITTLE ROCK

Day 7: Less than an hour's drive from Hot Springs lays Little Rock, the state capital and largest city in Arkansas. First stop in Little Rock is the William J. Clinton Presidential Center and Park. Walk in the footsteps of our 42nd president as you explore the Clinton Presidential Center and Park and see how his presidency was shaped by the Civil Rights Act of 1964. See if you can spot his iconic saxophone on display! Pay a visit to Rocktown Distillery and take in one of their fascinating tasting tours to learn how grain (corn, wheat and rye), can turn into bourbon, vodka or gin. This award-winning distillery uses grains grown not more than 125-miles from the distillery. After dinner, explore the River Market District for a night on the town with music. Stickyz Rock and Roll Chicken Shack, showcases the best national and international touring bands, unique and funky vibe, and award-winning chicken fingers with warm buttermilk biscuits.

Driving Distance: 55 MI / 88 KM

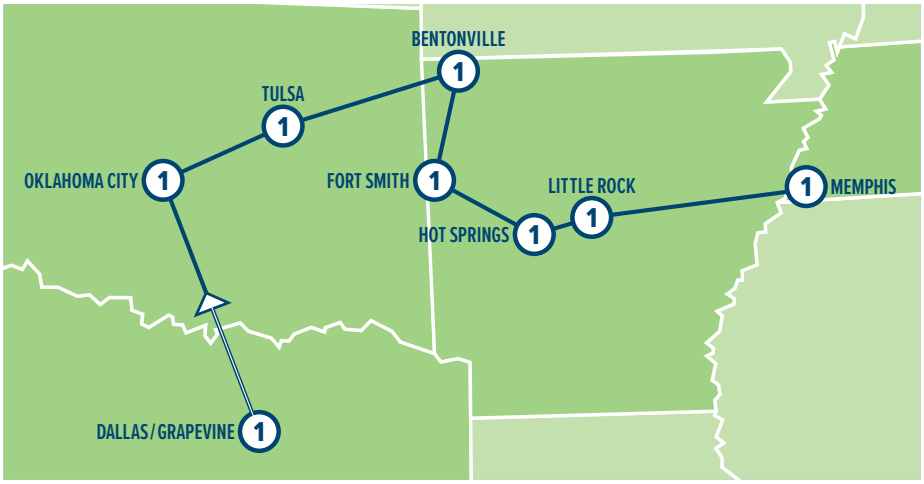
LITTLE ROCK - MEMPHIS

Day 8: After breakfast, visit the Little Rock Central High School National Historic Site, the nation's only high school that operates within a national park. Here you will see the role the Little Rock Nine played in the desegregation of America's public schools. Depart Little Rock for Wilson and plan a stop to White's Mercantile, also known as "A general store for the modern tastemaker." White's Mercantile is the brainchild of singer-songwriter Holly Williams (Hank William's Granddaughter), and named after William's maternal grandparents, Warren and June White, who owned a mercantile in Mer Rouge, Louisiana in the late 1800s. White's Mercantile, "it's your one-stop shop for well, everything." From here continue to Dyess, Arkansas just a short ride away. In Dyess, visit Johnny Cash's boyhood home where you will learn about the Dyess colony. The Cash family was given 20-acres of fertile delta bottomland and a five-room house in 1935 as part of the New Deal social experiment. Today, this visitor center has exhibits on the colony and illustrates the impact that growing up in Dyess had on Johnny Cash and his music. Depart Dyess for Memphis. Explore the birthplace of the blues by taking in a performance in one of the entertaining Beale Street blues bars.

Driving Distance: 166 MI / 267 KM

MEMPHIS - DEPARTURE

Day 9: Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.





Road Bicycles Murals, Fort Smith

Crystal Bridges Museum Of American Art, Bentonville



Developed & Sponsored By

USA
VisitTheUSA.com

LAKE SHORES TO GULF SHORES

DAYS: **14** NIGHTS: **13** | FROM: **CHICAGO** TO: **NEW ORLEANS**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **LG0-14**









ati

AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Louisville



Andrew Jackson Statue, Nashville



WHY THIS TOUR?

From the sparkling shores of Lake Michigan to the turquoise waters of Alabama's Gulf Coast, I-65 is America's most surprising road trip. Discover world-class music in Nashville, bourbon culture in Louisville, powerful Civil Rights history in Alabama, and end with fresh Gulf seafood and white-sand beaches.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- From Museum Campus to Navy Pier, endless fun awaits in Chicago
- Catch the Kentucky Derby in Louisville or tour the grounds and museum year-round.
- Catch live performances at 250-plus venues in Nashville, from the Grand Ole Opry to Lower Broadway
- Explore Franklin's antique shops, top restaurants and cobblestone streets
- Visit the world's largest spaceflight museum with real rockets and hands-on fun in Huntsville
- Go tour the world's largest motorcycle collection plus classic cars and a racetrack in Birmingham
- Learn about the woman who sparked the Montgomery Bus Boycott
- Celebrate in North America's Mardi Gras birthplace or explore the Carnival Museum in Mobile
- Enjoy blue skies, turquoise water on the pristine shoreline of Alabama's Gulf Coast
- Stroll New Orleans ' oldest neighborhood, the French Quarter, with iconic iron balconies, festive street scenes, and jazz clubs

**Admission fees not included*

LAKE SHORES TO GULF SHORES

CHICAGO - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Upon arrival, pick up your rental car. Spend your day in Chicago starting at Millennium Park to see iconic landmarks like Cloud Gate ("The Bean"), Crown Fountain, and the lush gardens nearby. Just across the street is the Art Institute of Chicago, home to world-class collections of Impressionist and modern art. Afterward, walk a few blocks to the Chicago Cultural Center to admire its grand interiors and the world's largest Tiffany stained-glass dome. Grab deep-dish pizza for lunch, nearby at Lou Malnati's, then hop on the CTA to Lincoln Park. Visit the Chicago History Museum to explore exhibits on the Great Chicago Fire, the city's architecture, and cultural moments. Stroll through Lincoln Park to the free Lincoln Park Zoo and the picturesque Nature Boardwalk, offering peaceful skyline views. Return downtown in the late afternoon for a scenic walk along the Chicago Riverwalk or take an architecture river cruise to learn the stories behind the skyline. Dine at a riverfront patio, try the West Loop's food scene, or opt for another slice of deep-dish pizza. In the evening, catch live blues music at Buddy Guy's Legends or comedy at The Second City, or relax with a drink at a rooftop bar. Your day blends art, history, nature, and city vibes, with plenty of walking and easy public transit connections, offering a well-paced yet immersive experience of Chicago's cultural richness.

CHICAGO - INDIANAPOLIS

Day 2: Start your journey early from Chicago and head southeast for just over one hour toward Indiana Dunes National Park, where you can enjoy a quick hike along the sandy lakeshore or admire views from Mount Baldy. Continue forty minutes south to Merrillville for a sweet detour at Albanese Candy Factory, then drive another thirty-five minutes to reach Fair Oaks Farms. This large agritourism stop makes it an ideal spot for a lunch break, offering fresh dairy fare, interactive exhibits, and working farm tours. After lunch, head just thirty-five minutes south to Prophetstown State Park near Lafayette, where prairie walks and a living-history farm showcase 1920s agriculture and Native American culture. Just minutes away, visit Tippecanoe Battlefield to explore the historic 1811 battle site and small museum. From there, it's forty-five minutes to Titus Bakery in Lebanon, a beloved stop for Indiana's best donuts and an afternoon coffee break. Wrap up your trip with the final thirty-minute drive to Indianapolis. Check into your hotel and then head downtown to explore the lively Bottleworks District. Once the historic Coca-Cola bottling plant, this Art Deco landmark now buzzes with energy and creativity. At its heart is the Garage Food Hall, where you can sample global flavors, enjoy a local craft beer, and soak up the city's vibrant atmosphere. Beyond Bottleworks, Indianapolis offers an extraordinary blend of culture, history, and recreation, boasting more monuments and memorials than any other U.S. city except Washington, D.C. It is also home to the Indianapolis 500, the world's largest single-day sporting event, and White River State Park, the largest urban state park in the country.

Driving Distance: 215 MI / 346 KM

INDIANAPOLIS - LOUISVILLE

Day 3: Head forty-five minutes south from Indianapolis to Columbus, IN, known for its world-class modern architecture and public art. Take a



short walking tour of the city's iconic buildings, then stop by Zaharakos Ice Cream Parlor, a 1900s soda fountain museum. Continue forty minutes south to Muscatatuck National Wildlife Refuge near Seymour for a peaceful walk among wetlands and wildlife. Just ten minutes away, explore downtown Seymour, birthplace of John Mellencamp, where you can view the mural tribute and enjoy lunch at a local favorite. Next, drive thirty minutes to Scottsburg for a quick treat at Goat Milk Stuff, a farm shop offering cheeses, soaps, and goat milk sweets. An optional detour just fifteen minutes west is Huber's Orchard & Winery in Starlight for wine tastings, orchard views, and fresh bakery goods. Then, continue for about twenty-five minutes to the Falls of the Ohio State Park in Clarksville, where you can walk among 370-million-year-old fossil beds along the river. Just minutes away, visit Schimpff's Confectionery in Jeffersonville, one of America's oldest family-run candy shops, before crossing into Louisville, KY.

Driving Distance: 135 MI / 217 KM

LOUISVILLE

Day 4: Start your day in downtown Louisville with a visit to the Louisville Slugger Museum to see how iconic bats are made, followed by a short walk to the Muhammad Ali Center for an inspiring look at the boxing legend's life and humanitarian legacy. Stroll along Main Street to admire historic architecture, public art, and contemporary galleries. For lunch, head to the historic Brown Hotel to try the famous Hot Brown, or stay nearby for Southern comfort food. In the afternoon, visit the Kentucky Derby Museum at Churchill Downs for an immersive look at the history and traditions of America's most famous horse race, including a guided tour of the racetrack. On your way back downtown, pass through Old Louisville to admire the country's most extensive collection of Victorian-era mansions. Then unwind at Waterfront Park with a stroll or a walk out on the Big Four Bridge for views of the Ohio River. As the sun sets, head to the NuLu district for dinner. If time allows, finish your day with a bourbon nightcap at one of the city's many bars or enjoy city views from a rooftop lounge.

LOUISVILLE - BARDSTOWN - BOWLING GREEN - NASHVILLE

Day 5: Start your day in Louisville and drive about one hour southeast to Bardstown, the "Bourbon Capital of the World." Explore My Old Kentucky Home State Park, stroll the historic downtown, and admire the Basilica of St. Joseph. Visit the Oscar Getz Museum of Whiskey History or stop for a tasting at Heaven Hill or Willett distilleries. For a classic Kentucky lunch, dine at the Old Talbott Tavern, a 1700s inn steeped in frontier history. Optional detours nearby include Bernheim Arboretum to see giant forest sculptures or Abraham Lincoln's Birthplace near Hodgenville. Continue one and a half hours south to Bowling Green, with stops at Dinosaur World or the massive Mammoth Cave. In Bowling Green, tour the National Corvette Museum to see rare vintage cars and the famous sinkhole exhibit. For a nature break, visit Lost River Cave and take a fortyfive-minute boat tour through an underground river steeped in history. Grab fresh-made ice cream at Chaney's Dairy Barn or sample local barbeque downtown. From Bowling Green, drive the final one hour south to Nashville, arriving by evening.

Driving Distance: 210 MI / 337 KM

NASHVILLE

Day 6: Start your day in Nashville with a morning visit to Centennial Park to explore the full-scale replica of the Parthenon and its surrounding gardens. Then head downtown to the Country Music Hall of Fame, where you'll find exhibits on legends like Johnny Cash and modern stars like Garth Brooks, along with Elvis's gold Cadillac and historic instruments. For lunch, stay near Broadway and enjoy Nashville hot chicken at Hattie B's or barbeque at Jack's Bar-B-Que. Afterward, tour the historic Ryman Auditorium and stroll along Lower Broadway, where honky-tonk bars and neon signs line the street, offering free live music even during the day. Walk across the pedestrian bridge for sweeping skyline views and a quiet break by the riverfront. In the afternoon, take a short drive to Germantown and stroll past restored brick homes or visit Bicentennial Capitol Mall State Park to see Tennessee's history in open-air displays. Have dinner at Monell's, a local favorite known for family-style Southern meals like skillet-fried chicken and mac and cheese. End your day with a classic Nashville music experience, either at the Grand Ole Opry for a live multi-artist show or back downtown for a honky-tonk crawl with live bands and dancing.

NASHVILLE - FRANKLIN - MUSCLE SHOALS - HUNTSVILLE

Day 7: Begin your journey from Nashville early with a quick thirty-minute drive south to historic downtown Franklin, TN, where preserved 19th-century buildings house charming boutiques, antique shops, and cafés. Stroll down Main Street to admire the beautifully restored architecture or stop into local galleries and music shops that celebrate

(Photo Credit: Choose Chicago) **Chicago**



Indianapolis



New Orleans



Downtown Mobile



the town's artistic spirit. History enthusiasts may want to visit the Carter House or Lotz House, both tied to the Battle of Franklin, offering a glimpse into the area's Civil War heritage. After soaking up the small-town charm and Southern hospitality, continue just over two hours southwest into Alabama's famed Muscle Shoals region, a pilgrimage site for music lovers. Visit legendary recording landmarks such as Fame Recording Studios and Muscle Shoals Sound Studio, where artists like Aretha Franklin, The Rolling Stones, and Lynyrd Skynyrd created some of their greatest hits. The studios now operate as both working spaces and museums, offering a fascinating glimpse into the birthplace of the "Muscle Shoals Sound." After soaking in the soulful history, drive about an hour and a half east to Huntsville, AL, nicknamed "Rocket City." Spend the afternoon exploring the U.S. Space & Rocket Center, home to massive Saturn rockets and hands-on exhibits that highlight the nation's space exploration legacy. If time allows, browse the creative studios and galleries at Lowe Mill ARTS & Entertainment or unwind with a stroll through the historic Twickenham district. Wrap up your evening with dinner at a local favorite before settling into your hotel.

Driving Distance: 125 MI / 201 KM

HUNTSVILLE - BIRMINGHAM - MONTGOMERY

Day 8: Depart Huntsville in the morning and head about an hour and a half south to Birmingham. Take in panoramic skyline views from Vulcan Park and learn about the city's industrial past at the base of the world's largest cast-iron statue. Explore the Birmingham Civil Rights Institute and grab lunch at a local Southern or barbeque favorite downtown. If you are looking to expand your itinerary, Birmingham is a perfect place to add an overnight stay. Upon leaving Birmingham, continue forty minutes south to Montevallo's Orr Park, where whimsical tree carvings line a riverside trail blending folk art and nature. From there, it's a quick fifteen-minute drive to Calera to visit the Heart of Dixie Railroad Museum, featuring historic train cars and exhibits on Alabama's rail heritage. Next, travel twenty-five minutes to Clanton's Peach Park for homemade peach ice cream or cobbler, then take a short detour to Confederate Memorial Park in Marbury for a glimpse into the state's Civil War history. Drive another twenty-five minutes to Prattville, where you can wander through towering bamboo at Wilderness Park and explore the historic downtown area along Autauga Creek. Make the final twenty-minute drive to Montgomery, arriving in time for a civil rights landmark visit or dinner downtown.

Driving Distance: 225 MI / 362 KM

MONTGOMERY - ORANGE BEACH / GULF SHORES

Day 9: Begin your road trip from Montgomery and drive about thirty minutes south on I-65 to Fort Deposit for a sweet stop at Priester's Pecans, a classic roadside shop with Southern pecan candies, pralines, and ice cream. Continue another thirty minutes to Georgiana to visit the Hank Williams Boyhood Home & Museum, where country music fans can explore the early life of the legendary singer. From there, drive twenty minutes to Evergreen and stop at the Conecuh Sausage Company gift shop to sample or take home Alabama's famous hickory-smoked sausage. Continue for forty minutes to Atmore to visit the Poarch Creek Indians Museum, showcasing the heritage of Alabama's only federally recognized Native American tribe through historical and contemporary exhibits. Next, drive about twenty minutes to Stockton and enjoy a hearty country lunch at the Stagecoach Café, known for its Southern buffet featuring fried chicken, catfish, and homemade banana pudding. From Stockton, head southeast for the final hour stretch to reach Gulf Shores or Orange Beach by late afternoon. Unwind on the white-sand beaches or explore Gulf State Park or the Bon Secour National Wildlife Refuge before dinner at a local seafood spot.

Driving Distance: 210 MI / 337 KM

ORANGE BEACH / GULF SHORES

Day 10: Start your day in Gulf Shores with a peaceful walk through Bon Secour National Wildlife Refuge, where the Jeff Friend Trail offers an easy loop through coastal forest and marshland rich with birdlife. Then drive west to Fort Morgan Historic Site, a 19th-century brick fortress that played a key role in the Civil War and overlooks the mouth of Mobile Bay. After exploring the fort's tunnels and scenic ramparts, enjoy a relaxed waterfront lunch at Tacky Jack's 2 at Fort Morgan Marina, where you can savor shrimp po'boys, fried alligator, or a frozen Bushwacker with a view of the bay. In the early afternoon, head back east through Gulf Shores and drive to Orange Beach, stopping at the small but informative Orange Beach History Museum to explore local fishing and Native American heritage. Continue to the Coastal Arts Center of Orange Beach, where you can browse regional art, watch glassblowing at the Hot Shop, and relax by the bay at Waterfront Park. As evening approaches, drive to Perdido Pass and enjoy dinner at The Gulf, a breezy open-air restaurant built from shipping containers right on the beach, offering fresh seafood and Gulf views as boats cruise by. If time allows, end your day with a stroll through The Wharf or catch a sunset from the pier.



ORANGE BEACH / GULF SHORES - MOBILE OR BILOXI

Day 11: Leaving Gulf Shores or Orange Beach, begin with a 30-minute drive to Alligator Alley in Summerdale, where boardwalks cross a cypress swamp home to hundreds of alligators. Continue 40 minutes west to Fairhope on Mobile Bay, a charming town of galleries, boutiques, and the scenic Fairhope Pier. Another 40 minutes brings you to Mobile's Battleship Memorial Park to tour the WWII-era USS Alabama and USS Drum. For those overnighting in Mobile, spend the afternoon exploring downtown. Enjoy lunch at Wintzell's Oyster House, stroll Dauphin Street or Bienville Square, then visit the History Museum of Mobile or the Cathedral Basilica of the Immaculate Conception. A side trip to Dauphin Island offers Gulf beaches, birdwatching, and Fort Gaines. In the evening, dine downtown and sample the city's lively nightlife. If continuing west, drive 50 minutes on I-10 to Ocean Springs, Mississippi, home to the Walter Anderson Museum of Art and a walkable downtown area of shops and cafés. Just 15 minutes farther, Biloxi awaits with its lighthouse, beachfront boardwalk, and fresh seafood restaurants, or try your luck at a waterfront casino before settling in for the night.

Driving Distance: 53 MI / 85 KM or 150 MI / 241 KM

MOBILE OR BILOXI - NEW ORLEANS

Day 12: Whether starting today in Mobile, AL, or Biloxi, MS, both routes offer a rich mix of history, culture, and scenery on the way to New Orleans. From Mobile, AL, head west about an hour along I-10 to reach Biloxi, a city known for its casinos, seafood, and Gulf Coast heritage. From Biloxi, continue just thirty minutes to Long Beach to marvel at the legendary Friendship Oak, a sprawling live oak believed to be more than 500 years old. A quick twenty-minute drive brings you to Bay St. Louis, where Old Town's galleries, waterfront boutiques, and seaside cafés invite a leisurely stop. If time allows, detour five minutes into Waveland for the Ground Zero Hurricane Museum, a poignant look at resilience after Katrina. Continue for twenty minutes to Pearlington and the INFINITY Science Center, NASA's visitor hub showcasing rockets, Apollo mission artifacts, and a scenic nature boardwalk. Crossing into Louisiana, stop at Bayou Sauvage National Wildlife Refuge near Irish Bayou for a boardwalk stroll through marshlands, or opt for a 2-hour boat tour of the nearby Honey Island Swamp. Wrap up with a final twenty-minute ride into New Orleans, arriving in time for beignets, Creole cuisine, and live jazz in the French Quarter.

Driving Distance: 160 MI / 257 KM or 120 MI / 193 KM

NEW ORLEANS

Day 13: Start your day in New Orleans with beignets and café au lait at Café du Monde, followed by a relaxed walk through the French Quarter. Explore Jackson Square, St. Louis Cathedral, and Royal Street's art galleries and architecture. Then head to the National WWII Museum in the nearby Warehouse District for a powerful and immersive look at America's role in World War II. For lunch, enjoy a muffuletta or po'boy at Cochon Butcher or Napoleon House. Afterward, ride the St. Charles streetcar to the Garden District to admire 19th-century mansions and stroll leafy streets lined with historic homes. Stop by Magazine Street for coffee, boutique shopping, or a light snack before heading to City Park. In the late afternoon, visit the New Orleans Museum of Art and the Besthoff Sculpture Garden in City Park, where you'll find everything from Impressionist paintings to modern outdoor sculptures. As evening sets in, enjoy a classic Creole dinner at Brennan's or a casual seafood meal at GW Fins. End your day with live jazz on Frenchmen Street, where small clubs like The Spotted Cat and d.b.a. offer authentic music in a laid-back atmosphere. If you have the energy, take a nighttime stroll down Bourbon Street to experience the city's electric nightlife.

NEW ORLEANS - DEPARTURE

Day 14: Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.




Huntsville


Orange Beach



Huntsville



Chicago Harbor



Louisville



Muscle Shoals Studio

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Take an architecture boat cruise down the Chicago River
- Explore the Indy Cultural Trail by bicycle, or get in the fast lane at the Indianapolis Motor Speedway
- Delve into bourbon and its equestrian heritage of the Kentucky Derby in Louisville
- Visit Nashville, "Music City"
- Tour the famous Muscle Shoals Sound Studio, see W.C. Handy's log cabin birthplace, visit the Alabama Music Hall of Fame
- Explore the U.S. Space & Rocket Center in Huntsville, the world's largest space museum
- Visit Birmingham, Alabama's largest city and known as the "Dinner Table of the South"
- Travel to Montgomery, voted as the best historical city in the United States because of the events that happen related to the American Civil War and Civil Rights movement
- Drive to the Gulf Shores/Orange Beach for a vacation along America's best coastline.
- Stroll Bienville Square In Mobile, named after the city's founder, where you will find a wonderful city park square shrouded by trees with a light breeze
- End the journey in New Orleans, famous for riverboats, jazz, and Creole cuisine.

**Admission fees not included*

GET YOUR VIBE ON I-65

CHICAGO - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Upon arrival, pick up your rental car. Chicago, a top tourist destination, sits along one of America's Great Lakes. This is the beginning of your road trip as the north terminus of I-65. Interstate 65 (I-65) is a major north-south interstate highway in the central United States. As with most primary interstates ending in 5, it is a major cross-country, north-south route, connecting the Great Lakes and the Gulf of Mexico. Chicago is a great place to start your iconic I-65 Tour.

CHICAGO

Day 2: Step outside today and explore the Windy City. Must-Sees include the Millennium Park with the famous Bean art installation, the Chicago Riverwalk, a scenic waterfront promenade, the Ferris wheel at Navy Pier, and numerous other free things to do. Architecture lovers can take an architecture boat cruise down the Chicago River or out on Lake Michigan, immerse themselves in art, and visit the famous Frank Lloyd Wright Prairie School or numerous skyscrapers. Visitors can stroll The Magnificent Mile downtown home to hundreds of major American brand shops and music lovers can visit noteworthy venues like Buddy Guy's Legends, Kingston Mines, and Green Mill Jazz Club (founded in 1907), on every music-lover wish list.

CHICAGO - INDIANAPOLIS

Day 3: Traveling south on I-65 you will soon reach Indianapolis. A city known for fast cars and blockbuster events has also gained acclaim for a flourishing culinary and brewing scene, thriving cultural institutions, museums, and history. Museum lovers can explore the Eiteljorg Museum, one of only two Native American museums east of the Mississippi River, numerous public, free galleries, and the iconic Indianapolis Artsgarden showcasing both visual and performing arts. Sports lovers can dive into excitement at an Indianapolis Colts game, explore the Indy Cultural Trail by bicycle, or get in the fast lane at the Indianapolis Motor Speedway, from the century-old Indy 500 to NASCAR's Brickyard Weekend and much more. The city offers a vibrant nightlife of comedy, jazz, and cuisine after dark for an engaging night out.

Driving Distance: 184 MI / 295 KM

INDIANAPOLIS - LOUISVILLE

Day 4: As you continue southward, Kentucky invites you to delve into bourbon and its equestrian heritage of the Kentucky Derby in Louisville. Louisville is a city that combines heritage with innovation, originality, and friendliness in a way that's unique to the South. With a booming bourbon renaissance, iconic attractions, world-class hotels & venues, and a renowned culinary scene, Louisville is an experience like no other city. Explore the traditions of the Kentucky Derby Museum, get up close at a traditional horse farm, or shop signature fedoras. Spirit lovers can taste the south at an iconic Bourbon Room, explore the Bourbon Trail, or any number of distilleries, whiskey, wine, and food tours. Foodie fans can taste bourbon balls, beer cheese, and the iconic Derby Pie. History lovers can explore African American Heritage, the childhood home of Muhammad Ali, the great American Boxer, or the Louisville Slugger Museum & Factory where you can see Babe Ruth's 1927 record-setting bat and Hank Aaron's 700th Home Run bat.

Driving Distance: 115 MI / 184 KM

LOUISVILLE - NASHVILLE

Day 5: Nashville, "Music City USA", is your destination today. Start with a tour of Ryman Auditorium – the "Motherchurch of Country Music." Nashville has over 180 live music venues featuring music of all genres while you are in town. Pair your musical experiences with a tour of Nelson's Green Brier Distillery. Learn about the distillery's German founder and taste some of the hand-crafted Tennessee whiskey.

Driving Distance: 176 MI / 282 KM

NASHVILLE

Day 6: Nashville has more music museums than anywhere else in the world. Discover the Country Music Hall of Fame & Museum, the National Museum of African American Music, and the Grand Ole Opry, celebrating 100 years!

NASHVILLE - FLORENCE / MUSCLE SHOALS

Day 7: Nashville and Muscle Shoals are known for their contribution to America's music. Today, you are headed south of Nashville to discover a magical place formed by four small adjacent Alabama cities. Florence, Muscle Shoals, Tuscumbia, and Sheffield make up the area known as the "Hit Recording Capital of the World" and is the place where The Rolling Stones, Aretha Franklin, and others came to record their hit records. It's also where the Father of the Blues, W.C. Handy was born and where Native Americans said the river sang. Tour the famous Muscle Shoals Sound Studio, see W.C. Handy's log cabin birthplace, visit the Alabama Music Hall of Fame, see Helen Keller's home, visit an Indian mound, and tour the only Frank Lloyd Wright home open to the public in the Southeastern USA. Those attractions and more are included in this area's All-In-One attraction ticket package (optional).

Driving Distance: 135 MI / 216 KM

FLORENCE / MUSCLE SHOALS - HUNTSVILLE

Day 8: Travel East an hour to Huntsville. The city is nicknamed "The Rocket City" for its role in U.S. space missions. Huntsville's close proximately to Muscle Shoals has allowed it to become the live music center for the area including local music halls, and a Roman-style amphitheater called The Orion. This vibrant southern city is full of rocket scientists and brewpubs. Four of the 10 attractions on the Huntsville and North Alabama All-In-One Ticket package (optional) are located in the city of Huntsville: The U.S. Space & Rocket Center (world's largest space museum), Huntsville Botanical Garden, Buritt On The Mountain and Early Works Children's Museum. If you only visit those 4 attractions, the ticket is a great value, but you can also choose from any or all the other attractions in North Alabama including two State Parks with caves, the museum of Olympic winner Jesse Owens, and more.

Driving Distance: 61 MI / 98 KM





Indianapolis

(Photo Credit: TN Tourism) Nashville Bridge



Chicago City





St. Louis Cathedral, New Orleans



Birmingham

Gulf Shores



Orange Beach



HUNTSVILLE

Day 9: Today explore Huntsville and the surrounding area using your Huntsville and North Alabama All-in-One Ticket (optional) and visit the many restaurants and nightlife in the area.

HUNTSVILLE - BIRMINGHAM

Day 10: Today, we head to Birmingham, known as the "Dinner Table of the South." From America's best barbeque to southern-influenced global dishes from James Beard Award-winning chefs, Birmingham's dining scene is one to relish. The city has four entertainment districts in the downtown area, Uptown, Five Points South, Avondale, and Pepper Place with restaurants, bars, and music halls. Also, downtown is a network of parks, including the 10-city block CityWalk. As Alabama's largest city, there is plenty to see and do.

Driving Distance: 89 MI / 142 KM

BIRMINGHAM

Day 11: Full day to enjoy all that Birmingham has to offer when you include this area's All-In-One attraction ticket (optional). More than ten attractions are featured including the world's largest motorcycle collection, an airplane museum, the Birmingham Zoo, Alabama's largest state park, and five downtown Birmingham attractions including U.S. Civil Rights sites, a science center, and the largest cast iron statue in the world, Vulcan.

BIRMINGHAM - MONTGOMERY

Day 12: Travel south to Montgomery, a historic city on the banks of the Alabama River that has a very walkable downtown. Voted as the best historical city in the United States because of the events that happened related to the American Civil War and the Civil Rights movement. Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., lived and preached in Montgomery. Hank Williams played guitar on the streets, Rosa Parks walked, and Jefferson Davis was sworn in as president of the Confederate States of America.

Driving Distance: 92 MI / 147 KM

MONTGOMERY

Day 13: Explore the Montgomery region with the All-In-One attraction ticket package (optional) for this area that includes more than 10 museums and attractions for one price. Four of the attractions are within walking distance of any downtown Montgomery hotel, Civil Rights Memorial Center, Freedom Rides Museum, Hank Williams Museum, and the Rosa Parks Museum. Free-to-public attractions include the Alabama State Capitol, the Alabama Museum, and the Alabama Artists Gallery. Three more Montgomery attractions in your ticket package are a short car ride, the W. A. Gayle Planetarium, Montgomery Zoo, and Scott and Zelda Fitzgerald Museum. As a bonus, this ticket includes admission to several Civil Rights sites in Selma and a Vineyard outside of Tuskegee. The world-renowned Legacy Sites are also within walking distance of downtown and feature the Freedom Monument Sculpture Park, National Memorial of Peace and Justice, and a Smithsonian-quality timed entry to a must-see Legacy Museum in the historic city.

MONTGOMERY - ORANGE BEACH / GULF SHORES

Day 14: Travel to Gulf Shores/Orange Beach for a vacation along America's best coastline. With white sand beaches and warm Gulf of Mexico waters, there is no better place to relax than Alabama's twin resorts cities. Gulf State Park, located between the two cities, offers 6,100 acres with 28 miles of paved trails, over 2 miles of sugar sand beaches, seven unique ecosystems, and accommodations to suit a variety of travel styles. Beach bars, live music, and great seafood can be found in the two resort cities, that combined offer 32 miles/51 km of enjoyable beaches.

Driving Distance: 193 MI / 309 KM

ORANGE BEACH / GULF SHORES

Day 15: Whether you're in the mood for fun and adventure or lazy days on the beach, you can do it all in Gulf Shores and Orange Beach. Stroll along the sugar-white sand or spot frolicking dolphins on a cruise. If you're craving an adventure location experience, cast your line into one of the country's largest artificial fishing reefs during a deep-sea fishing trip. Buy the All-In-One attraction ticket package (optional) for this area and visit the Alabama Gulf Coast Zoo, ride the Ferris Wheel at The Wharf, and discover history when you explore the 200-year-old Fort Morgan.

ORANGE BEACH / GULF SHORES - MOBILE

Day 16: It's just a short drive to the historic port city of Mobile. Known as the birthplace of Mardi Gras in America, Mobile was founded in 1702 as the original capital of the Louisiana Territory. Mobile is a melting pot of people, flavors cultures, and traditions. Stroll Bienville Square, named after the city's founder, where you will find a wonderful city park square shrouded by trees with a light breeze. It is said Bienville's housekeep first mixed an African fruit in a fish stew and the dish that was later called Gumbo was born. Another dish born in Mobile you should try is West Indies Salad made with crab meat and onions soaking in oil and vinegar. The last slave ship to arrive in America arrived in Mobile and later those aboard founded the Mobile community of Africatown. Attractions within walking distance of downtown Mobile hotels are the National Maritime Museum of the Gulf of Mexico, the History Museum of Mobile & Fort Conde, and the Conde Charlotte Museum. This area's All-in-One attraction ticket package (optional) includes these attractions and more for one price.

Driving Distance: 52 MI / 83 KM

MOBILE

Day 17: Enjoy a full day of exploring. A short drive from downtown Mobile is the Bragg-Mitchell Mansion and Oakleigh House, two antebellum homes; Bellingrath Gardens, one of the south's best; the World War II USS Alabama Battleship, and Historic Blakely State Park, location of one of the last battles of the American Civil War. These attractions are all included in your All-In-One Ticket package (optional). Minutes south of Mobile is Bayou La Batre, the shrimping village mentioned in the book and movie, Forrest Gump, and scenic Dauphin Island where the Alabama Aquarium at Dauphin Island Sea Lab is located, also part of the ticket package.

MOBILE - NEW ORLEANS

Day 18: On to New Orleans, the city on the bayou and one of the most fascinating cities in the world, famous for riverboats, jazz, Creole cuisine, and a seemingly endless parade of festivals. Discover the unique atmosphere of this city tonight, when spicy Cajun cuisine thrills the senses, and the sounds of blues and jazz bring the French Quarter to life.

Driving Distance: 144 MI / 230 KM

NEW ORLEANS - DEPARTURE

Day 19: Return your car to the airport before your departure flight.

**Attractions listed on All-in-One Tickets are subject to change*





Mobile



Vulcan Park And Museum, Birmingham



RHYTHMS OF THE RIVER

OPTION 1 CHICAGO START

DAYS: **9** NIGHTS: **8** | FROM: **CHICAGO** TO: **NEW ORLEANS**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **RH0-09**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

ST. LOUIS - NASHVILLE

Day 4: No music tour would be complete without a visit to Nashville, Tennessee, home to Country music. At the Country Music Hall of Fame and Museum, recordings, touch screens and memorabilia trace Country music from its roots to the present. The museum also offers tours of RCA Studio B, where artists such as Dolly Parton recorded songs. The Grand Ole Opry is the place to see today's Country music stars perform. For a variety of genres, catch a concert at the Ryman Auditorium, the historic church building that was once the home of the Opry. Nearby, new art flows regularly into the Frist Center for the Visual Arts (its Art Deco architecture is worth a stop for its own sake). Hungry? Find a meat-and-three restaurant, where you'll select one meat and three side dishes from a list of homespun choices (try golden-fried chicken, creamy mashed potatoes, corn, and collard greens accented with pork). Extend your stay in Nashville to see all the city has to offer.
Driving Distance: 323 MI / 519 KM

NASHVILLE - MEMPHIS

Day 5: Head back to the Great River Road and the Mississippi River toward Memphis, Tennessee. In this pilgrimage city for music-lovers, tour Sun Studio to stand where Blues and Rock legends such as B.B. King and Elvis Presley recorded some of their earliest hits. For an intimate look at Presley's life, tour his Graceland estate. At the Stax Museum of American Soul Music, the rhythm shifts to Soul and Gospel. View memorabilia from Stax artists including Otis Redding and Isaac Hayes, whose goldplated Cadillac is displayed. For a sampling of Memphis' contemporary sounds, walk Beale Street, where live music seems to drift from every open door. The aroma of barbeque fills the air, too. Savor local specialties that include dry-rubbed ribs and smoked pulled-pork sandwiches.
Driving Distance: 257 MI / 413 KM

MEMPHIS - CLEVELAND

Day 6: Follow the Mississippi Blues Trail to Clarksdale, Mississippi, located at the intersection of highways 61 and 49 ('the crossroads'). Clarksdale and the surrounding Delta region are known as 'the land where the blues began', making this the perfect home to the Delta Blues Museum. Continue south to Cleveland, Mississippi, home to Dockery Farms, which was established in 1895 to produce cotton. Charley Patton was among the African Americans who worked here; he later contributed to a culture that inspired the Blues, a true American art form. Also in Cleveland is the GRAMMY Museum Mississippi.
Driving Distance: 151 MI / 243 KM

CLEVELAND - NATCHEZ

Day 7: En route to joining the Natchez Trace Parkway, stop at Indianola, Mississippi. Visit the B.B. King Museum to learn about the map who helped popularize the Blues, a truly American art form. Join the Natchez Trace Parkway as you continue your journey to Natchez, Mississippi, the oldest settlement in Mississippi. The journey will take you past bygone plantations and restored antebellum mansions. Take time to explore some of these incredible homes that tell the stories of the South.
Driving Distance: 204 MI / 328 KM

NATCHEZ - NEW ORLEANS

Day 8: The last leg of your road trip will take you to New Orleans, Louisiana where the mighty Mississippi River empties into the Gulf of Mexico. Along the way, make a stop in Baton Rouge, Louisiana's capital city and the hub of all things Louisiana. Baton Rouge is the perfect place to explore the eclectic culture of this amazing state. The city has more than 300 years of history, much of which can be seen in distinct architecture, tasted in delectable food, and learned through its unique culture. After visiting Baton Rouge, head to New Orleans. With its centuries-old cottages and elaborate, historic cemeteries, the city is a photographer's delight. Guided tours are an ideal way to learn about this special place. Join a stroll through the historic French Quarter or take a tour of New Orleans' cemeteries, voodoo and ghost lore. New Orleans is also a musical city. At Preservation Hall, a rotating lineup of fabulous musicians plays traditional New Orleans Jazz in the most intimate, acoustic environment. Queue up early for standing-room-only space or plan to purchase one of the venue's limited seats. Elsewhere in the city, Frenchmen Street is a hub for live music, lined with venues such as The Spotted Cat Music Club. The cozy room packs as many as three bands nightly, spotlighting various forms of Jazz. Cuisine and the cocktail culture are vital to the New Orleans experience, too. From open-air cafes to fine-dining restaurants, you'll find countless interpretations of local signature dishes, such as sugar-dusted beignets, aromatic jambalaya and spiced, smoked Andouille sausage. Home to Jazz fest, Mardi Gras and the New Orleans Jazz National Historical Park, a visit to New Orleans is the perfect way to finish your journey.
Driving Distance: 176 MI / 283 KM

NEW ORLEANS - DEPARTURE

Day 9: Return your rental car prior to your departure flight.



8 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY

New Orleans Crescent City Bridge Over Mississippi River



Memphis Beale Street (Photo Credit: TN Tourism)



Developed & Sponsored By

USA
VisitTheUSA.com

RHYTHMS OF THE RIVER

OPTION 2 MINNEAPOLIS START

DAYS: **10** NIGHTS: **9** | FROM: **MINNEAPOLIS** TO: **NEW ORLEANS**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **RH0-10**





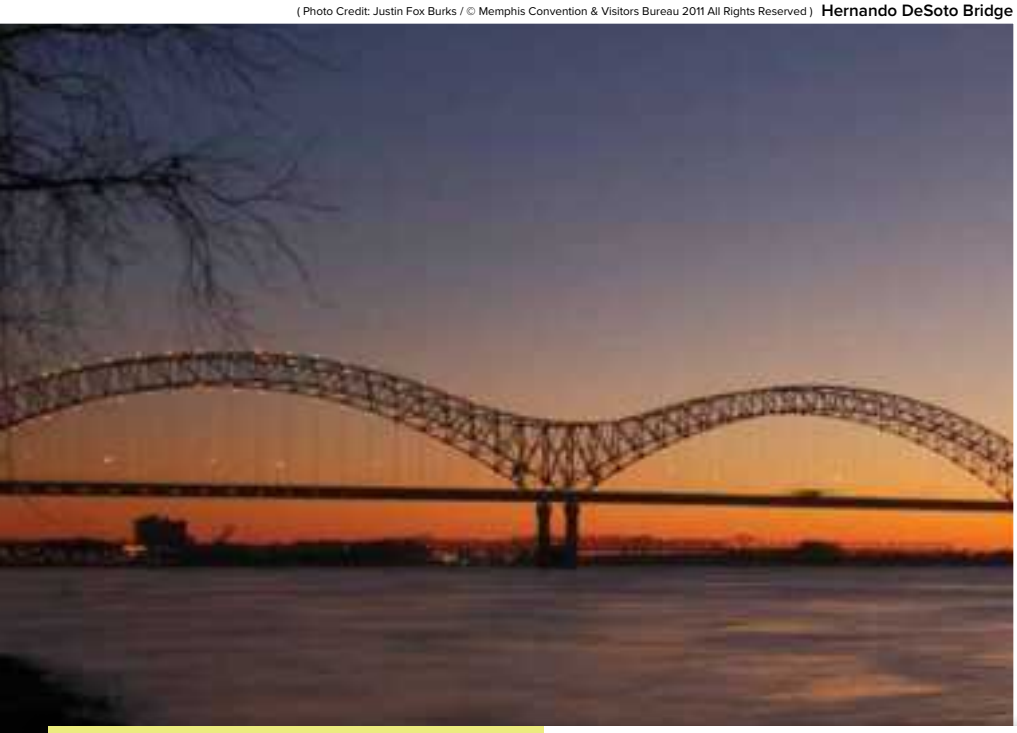





AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: Lane Pelovsky / Courtesy Of Meet Minneapolis) Minneapolis

(Photo Credit: Justin Fox Burks / © Memphis Convention & Visitors Bureau 2011 All Rights Reserved) **Hernando DeSoto Bridge**



Nashville Grand Ole Opry (Photo Credit: TN Tourism)



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit Paisley Park where you'll find Prince's recording studio and residence, now offering daily tours where visitors can see his iconic outfits, awards and other memorabilia.
- Take time to visit Blueberry Hill (where Chuck Berry played regularly) or The Beale on Broadway to see live Blues, Soul and R&B, and do not miss the National Blues Museum.
- Experience The Smithsonian-affiliated National Mississippi River Museum and Aquarium and, in summer, hear live music at the riverside amphitheater.

(Photo Credit: Explore MN) **Minneapolis Lake Calhoun**



RHYTHMS OF THE RIVER: OPTION 2 MINNEAPOLIS START

MINNEAPOLIS - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Follow the Mississippi River to the Gulf of Mexico, exploring a rich and diverse music culture along the way. In Minneapolis, Minnesota, immerse yourself in the music of Prince at First Avenue, a former Greyhound Bus depot, and now the hub of the city's live music scene (it's also the place where Prince performed regularly, experimenting with his eccentric new sounds). In 1983, the album version of the song Purple Rain was recorded here, and it was also the backdrop for his movie of the same name. Paisley Park is where you'll find Prince's recording studio and residence, now offering daily tours where visitors can see his iconic outfits, awards and other memorabilia. Don't miss the mural at 26th and Hennepin, painted by artist Rock "Cyfi" Martinez after Prince's death. Extend your stay in Minneapolis to follow a Bob Dylan Tour along Highway 61. Visit Dylan's birthplace in Duluth, Minnesota as well as his boyhood home in Hibbing, and then continue on to venues near the University of Minnesota campus where Dylan's unmistakable sound was developed. Finish the day at The Armory Arts & Music Centre, which marks the end of Duluth's Bob Dylan Way, a 1.8-mile (nearly 3-kilometre) cultural pathway through the city center of Duluth.

MINNEAPOLIS - DUBUQUE

Day 2: Follow the Great River Road to La Crosse, Wisconsin. Here, enjoy majestic views at Grandad Bluff, with its 600-foot (183-metre) bluff overlooking the Mississippi River Valley; visitors can see Wisconsin, Minnesota and Iowa from this impressive location. Enjoy historic and beautiful Prairie du Chien, Wisconsin, the second-oldest community in Wisconsin and home to the Prairie Dog Blues Festival in late July. Cross the river to visit Effigy Mounds National Monument, Iowa, located in one of the most picturesque sections of the Upper Mississippi River Valley, and preserving more than 200 prehistoric mounds built by Native Americans. Travelers will enjoy seeing the mounds, many of which take the form of birds and bears. Continue to Dubuque, Iowa's oldest city, to see how the community has remade its Mississippi Riverwalk area into a lively destination. Experience The Smithsonian-affiliated National Mississippi River Museum and Aquarium and, in summer, hear live music at the riverside amphitheater.
Driving Distance: 314 MI / 505 KM

DUBUQUE - HANNIBAL

Day 3: Continue south to Hannibal, Missouri. Explore this historic river town where famous American writer Mark Twain lived in his youth. First, explore the world-famous Mark Twain Cave and The Mark Twain Boyhood Home & Museum, then catch a show, take a ghost tour and explore unique art galleries. Embark on a riverboat dinner cruise and experience the mighty Mississippi, just as Twain did.
Driving Distance: 239 MI / 384 KM

HANNIBAL - ST. LOUIS

Day 4: The Gateway Arch in St. Louis is the tallest man-made monument in the USA, welcoming visitors to the city for 50 years with its iconic shape. The vision of renowned architect Eero Saarinen, the Gateway Arch commemorates Thomas Jefferson's vision and St. Louis' role in the westward expansion of the United States. St. Louis is also renowned for its diverse music scene. Visit the Soulard neighborhood for stellar live music, enjoy a delicious meal and music at a trendy suburban bistro, or spend an evening exploring the Loop, with its music clubs, ethnic restaurants and unique boutiques. Take time

to visit Blueberry Hill (where Chuck Berry played regularly) or The Beale on Broadway to see live Blues, Soul and R&B, and do not miss the National Blues Museum.
Driving Distance: 146 MI / 234 KM

ST. LOUIS - NASHVILLE

Day 5: No music tour would be complete without a visit to Nashville, Tennessee, home to Country music. At the Country Music Hall of Fame and Museum, recordings, touch screens and memorabilia trace Country music from its roots to the present. The museum also offers tours of RCA Studio B, where artists such as Dolly Parton recorded songs. The Grand Ole Opry is the place to see today's Country music stars perform. For a variety of genres, catch a concert at the Ryman Auditorium, the historic church building that was once the home of the Opry. Nearby, new art flows regularly into the Frist Center for the Visual Arts (its Art Deco architecture is worth a stop for its own sake). Hungry? Find a meat-and-three restaurant, where you'll select one meat and three side dishes from a list of homespun choices (try golden-fried chicken, creamy mashed potatoes, corn, and collard greens accented with pork). Extend your stay in Nashville to see all the city has to offer.
Driving Distance: 323 MI / 519 KM

NASHVILLE - MEMPHIS

Day 6: Head back to the Great River Road and the Mississippi River toward Memphis, Tennessee. In this pilgrimage city for music-lovers, tour Sun Studio to stand where Blues and Rock legends such as B.B. King and Elvis Presley recorded some of their earliest hits. For an intimate look at Presley's life, tour his Graceland estate. At the Stax Museum of American Soul Music, the rhythm shifts to Soul and Gospel. View memorabilia from Stax artists including Otis Redding and Isaac Hayes, whose goldplated Cadillac is displayed. For a sampling of Memphis' contemporary sounds, walk Beale Street, where live music seems to drift from every open door. The aroma of barbeque fills the air, too. Savor local specialties that include dry-rubbed ribs and smoked pulled-pork sandwiches.
Driving Distance: 257 MI/ 413 KM

MEMPHIS - CLEVELAND

Day 7: Follow the Mississippi Blues Trail to Clarksdale, Mississippi, located at the intersection of highways 61 and 49 ('the crossroads'). Clarksdale and the surrounding Delta region are known as 'the land where the blues began', making this the perfect home to the Delta Blues Museum. Continue south to Cleveland, Mississippi, home to Dockery Farms, which was established in 1895 to produce cotton. Charley Patton was among the African Americans who worked here; he later contributed to a culture that inspired the Blues, a true American art form. Also in Cleveland is the GRAMMY Museum Mississippi.
Driving Distance: 151 MI / 243 KM

CLEVELAND - NATCHEZ

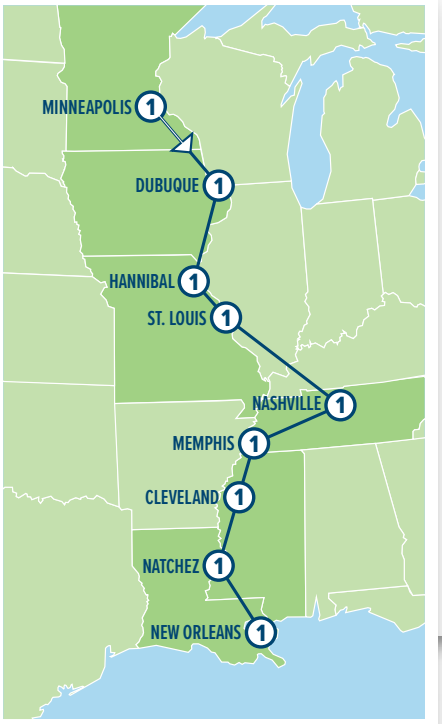
Day 8: En route to joining the Natchez Trace Parkway, stop at Indianola, Mississippi. Visit the B.B. King Museum to learn about the map who helped popularize the Blues, a truly American art form. Join the Natchez Trace Parkway as you continue your journey to Natchez, Mississippi, the oldest settlement in Mississippi. The journey will take you past bygone plantations and restored antebellum mansions. Take time to explore some of these incredible homes that tell the stories of the South.
Driving Distance: 204 MI / 328 KM

NATCHEZ - NEW ORLEANS

Day 9: The last leg of your road trip will take you to New Orleans, Louisiana where the mighty Mississippi River empties into the Gulf of Mexico. Along the way, make a stop in Baton Rouge, Louisiana's capital city and the hub of all things Louisiana. Baton Rouge is the perfect place to explore the eclectic culture of this amazing state. The city has more than 300 years of history, much of which can be seen in distinct architecture, tasted in delectable food, and learned through its unique culture. After visiting Baton Rouge, head to New Orleans. With its centuries-old cottages and elaborate, historic cemeteries, the city is a photographer's delight. Guided tours are an ideal way to learn about this special place. Join a stroll through the historic French Quarter or take a tour of New Orleans' cemeteries, voodoo and ghost lore. New Orleans is also a musical city. At Preservation Hall, a rotating lineup of fabulous musicians plays traditional New Orleans Jazz in the most intimate, acoustic environment. Queue up early for standing-room-only space or plan to purchase one of the venue's limited seats. Elsewhere in the city, Frenchmen Street is a hub for live music, lined with venues such as The Spotted Cat Music Club. The cozy room packs as many as three bands nightly, spotlighting various forms of Jazz. Cuisine and the cocktail culture are vital to the New Orleans experience, too. From open-air cafes to fine-dining restaurants, you'll find countless interpretations of local signature dishes, such as sugar-dusted beignets, aromatic jambalaya and spiced, smoked Andouille sausage. Home to Jazz fest, Mardi Gras and the New Orleans Jazz National Historical Park, a visit to New Orleans is the perfect way to finish your journey.
Driving Distance: 176 MI / 283 KM

NEW ORLEANS - DEPARTURE

Day 10: Return your rental car prior to your departure flight.



9 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY

New Orleans Bourbon Street



Minneapolis Sculpture Garden



TO THE OUTER BANKS AND BEYOND

DAYS: **9** NIGHTS: **8** | FROM: **CHARLOTTE** TO: **CHARLOTTE**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **OB0-09**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



(Photo Credit: Virginia Tourism) **Virginia Beach Oceanfront**



Charleston

Charlotte



Savannah Forsyth Park



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Enjoy Virginia's Atlantic Coastline with its broad beaches and typically warm water
- Visit the famed lighthouses and quaint towns of the Outer Banks
- See the sight of the Wright brother's first flight in Kitty Hawk
- Explore Historic Charleston
- Experience charming Southern Hospitality in Savannah

TO THE OUTER BANKS AND BEYOND

CHARLOTTE - ARRIVAL - DURHAM

Day 1: Today, arrive in Charlotte, NC, pick up your rental car and drive the Blue Star Memorial Highway north to the triangle cities of Chapel Hill, Durham and Raleigh. Overnight in Durham, home to Research Triangle Park, a vibrant "tech scene" that contains some of the USA's largest technology companies. Explore all or some the 7 unique downtown sub-districts by foot or by riding the "Bull City Connector" that links downtown and the renowned Duke University.
Driving Distance: 143 MI / 230 KM

DURHAM - VIRGINIA BEACH

Day 2: Travel today to Virginia Beach, located at the mouth of Chesapeake Bay in the area known as "America's First Region". Virginia Beach spans miles of coastline and its sands often host prominent surfing and sand soccer championships. You may wish to stroll along the 3 mile boardwalk packed with cafés and beach entertainment or take a bike ride along the seaside path.
Driving Distance: 201 MI / 323 KM

VIRGINIA BEACH - THE OUTER BANKS

Day 3: Follow Virginia's eastern shore across the Chesapeake Bridge Tunnel for a scenic ride to the "Outer Banks", the easternmost shores of the southeastern USA. Lined with quaint towns and quiet fishing villages, upon arrival you may wish to explore Kitty Hawk, the spot where Wilber and Orville Wright made their first and historic flight. The peaceful sandy beaches and abundant park areas are pleasant spots to picnic. Nature remains the ruler of this beautiful area where marsh grasses sway in the breezes, wildflowers abound, sea birds soar, wild horses roam and the surfers, kayakers and nature lovers frolic along the shores.
Driving Distance: 78 MI / 126 KM

THE OUTER BANKS - SWANSBORO

Day 4: Arise with the sun to get an early start to a breathtaking and full day. Your route takes you along the Outer Banks including its barrier islands. Stop at one of the four famous lighthouses en route whose beacons light turbulent waters, the "graveyard of the Atlantic", where many ships met their demise in rough seas. Drive to Ocracoke Island home to the oldest and shortest lighthouse on the Banks. Then, catch the auto ferry (daytime operations only, advance reservations recommended, fee applies) for a breathtaking journey across Pamlico Sound to Cedar Island. Continue by car to your destination for the evening, the historic town of Swansboro.
Driving Distance: 100 MI / 161 KM

SWANSBORO - MYRTLE BEACH

Day 5: Your destination is Myrtle Beach, a vibrant and colorful beach city on the Grand Strand coastline. Stroll the Myrtle Beach Boardwalk or

take a ride on the Myrtle Beach Skywheel, with its glass gondolas that overlook the Atlantic. Feast on local seafood and consider a visit to a Sea Captain's home. Dip your toes in the sea and take in the beauty of this day.
Driving Distance – 149 MI / 240KM

MYRTLE BEACH - GEORGETOWN - CHARLESTON

Day 6: Depart the Grand Strand beaches, then drop into Georgetown, heritage home of colonial days. Step back in time by visiting Georgetown's preserved theaters, homes and specialty shops downtown. Back on the road, continue through the lowlands and saltwater marshes to Charleston, rich with Civil War History and known for its architecture. Acclaimed for its quality of design, Market Hall is the starting point for the Charleston City Market, a historic market complex that stretches four full city blocks. Watch an artisan weave a sweet grass basket from winnow rice, step into a gallery to view the local plantation-era artwork, or take a horse-drawn carriage ride outside, reflecting on the days of yore.
Driving Distance: 96 MI / 155 KM

CHARLESTON - SAVANNAH

Day 7: Today, travel to Savannah, Georgia's oldest city and a strategic port during the American Revolution and the Civil War. Historians, nature lovers and food/wine enthusiasts alike enjoy this rich city. In this city "made for walking", take a leisurely stroll alongside the Savannah River, or through the beautifully restored Old Savannah, or the City Market. Local breweries, chocolatiers and even its own "Queen of Southern Cuisine", Paula Deen, all take pride in this charming jewel of the south that sparkles both by day as well as evening with beautiful gardens, Antebellum architecture, and a vibrant nighttime scene.
Driving Distance: 106 Miles / 171 KM

SAVANNAH - CHARLOTTE

Day 8: Depart charming Savannah and journey north. En route visit Congaree National Park, home of the largest tract of old growth bottom-land hardwood forests in the USA. A favorite spot for hiking, birdwatching and picnicking, Congaree National park contains one of the highest temperate deciduous forest canopies remaining in the world. Your destination today is Charlotte, named for King George III's beloved wife, Queen Charlotte. The city holds an uptown shopping Epicenter and several science and art museums. And today you may wish to try a local taste of traditional southern smoked and/or barbeque foods at their finest!
Driving Distance: 252 MI / 406 KM

CHARLOTTE - DEPARTURE

Day 9: Return your rental car and board your flight from the Charlotte Douglas International Airport reflecting upon the unforgettable experiences of your amazing travel journey!




Charleston Carriage Ride


Georgetown


Virginia Beach Paddleboarding



SUNSHINE TRAILS

DAYS: **13** NIGHTS: **12** | FROM: **MIAMI** TO: **MIAMI**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **ST0-13** | UPGRADE: **ST0-13U**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: MBCVB) Miami North Shore Open Space



(Photo Credit: MBCVB) **Miami North Shore**



Everglades Great Blue Heron (Photo Credit: GMCVB)

(Photo Credit: Florida Historic Coast) **St. Augustine Skyline**



Orlando



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Enjoy Virginia's Atlantic Coastline with its broad beaches and typically warm water
- Discover South Beach, Miami's hot spot for fun
- Cross the Overseas Highway, an engineering feat, to the wonderful world of the Florida Keys
- Test your snorkeling skills at John Pennekamp Coral Reef State Park
- Wander through Key West's colorful history along Pelican Path
- Climb aboard the Conch Tour Train and experience the wonder of Key West
- Explore Florida's Everglades, a subtropical refuge to a unique array of wildlife
- Experience an exquisite sunset in Naples, the crown jewel of Southwest Florida
- Bird watch in Ding Darling National Wildlife Refuge State Park
- Experience an abundance of sun, sand and water in Sarasota
- View manatees up close at Homosassa Springs Wildlife State Park
- Encounter unspoiled splendor of Crystal River, the gem of Florida's beautiful Nature Coast

SUNSHINE TRAILS

MIAMI - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in the Sunshine State of Florida. Pick up your rental car and proceed to your hotel.

MIAMI - KEY WEST

Day 2: Today's journey takes you south, crossing 42 bridges and 32 islands as you drive on the Overseas Highway (US1) all the way to Key West, only 90 miles away from Cuba. Key Largo is the first in a chain of coral islands known as the Keys. The star visitor attraction is undoubtedly the only underwater park in the US, John Pennekamp Coral Reef State Park. Continue on to Key West and walk the Pelican Path or take the Conch Tour Train to get a flavor of Key West. Don't miss the Hemingway House, one of Key West's most famous celebrity shrines.

Driving Distance: 160 MI / 260 KM

KEY WEST – KEY LARGO

Day 3: Today retrace your journey along the Keys en route to Key Largo. Be sure to stop along the way to capture photos of this unique stretch of road and enjoy some freshly caught fish at the restaurant of your choice. Overnight in Key Largo.

Driving Distance: 166 MI / 265 KM

KEY LARGO – EVERGLADES NATIONAL PARK - NAPLES

Day 4: Today cross "Alligator Alley" via the Everglades National Park. Spend time at the visitor center and we suggest you hop aboard an airboat for a thrilling experience. Continue to the swanky town of Naples where designer shopping and fine dining compliment the beautiful Gulf Coast beaches.

Driving Distance: 136 MI / 218 KM

NAPLES

Day 5: A full day to relax and enjoy Naples.



- Take a glass bottom boat ride in the 99.8% pure waters of the Silver River
- Visit St. Augustine, the nation's oldest permanently occupied European settlement
- Sip the Fountain of Youth waters and hear the history behind its legendary benefits
- Immerse yourself in world-famous theme parks and unforgettable adventure in Orlando
- Meet a veteran astronaut at Kennedy Space Center, NASA's launch headquarters

**Admission fees not included*



NAPLES - SARASOTA

Day 6: Continue north to Sarasota, passing the popular Fort Myers and Venice beaches. Stop to visit the winter residence of Thomas Edison and Henry Ford outside Fort Myers. Consider taking a side trip to the tropical barrier islands of Sanibel and Captiva (toll bridge). Visit Ding Darling State Park on Captiva where you can rent bicycles to enjoy the Floridian flora and fauna, or take a kayak trip through the mangroves.
Driving Distance: 100 MI / 160 KM

SARASOTA - CRYSTAL RIVER

Day 7: Travel north and inland today as you head for Crystal River. Stop en route at Homosassa Springs, home to Nature World, a nature reserve for endangered manatees.
Driving Distance: 180 MI / 290 KM

CRYSTAL RIVER - ST. AUGUSTINE

Day 8: This morning, visit Silver Springs Park where the first Tarzan movies were filmed or enjoy a glass bottom boat ride on the crystal clear waters of S Springs. Cross the Ocala National Forest via Palatka to St. Augustine. Ponce De Leon landed here in 1513 in search of eternal youth. You can visit the mythical Fountain of Youth during your stay.
Driving Distance: 120 MI / 200 KM

ST AUGUSTINE - ORLANDO

Day 9: Today, visit famous Daytona Beach before swinging inland and following Interstate 4 to the theme park capital of the world, Orlando, your base for the next three nights.
Driving Distance: 110 MI / 180 KM

ORLANDO

Day 10 and Day 11: The main decision during your stay will be deciding which parks to visit. Choose between Disney's Magic Kingdom, Epcot Center, MGM and Animal Kingdom, Universal Studios, Islands of Adventure or SeaWorld. A good sunscreen and comfortable walking shoes are recommended. (Admissions not included)

ORLANDO - COCOA BEACH

Day 12: Drive east to the Space Coast of Florida and land in Cocoa Beach, home of the East Coast Surfing Hall of Fame. You may want to explore the universe at NASA's Kennedy Space Center or walk the famous Cocoa Beach pier and enjoy the shops, food and ocean air.
Driving Distance: 62 MI / 100 KM

COCOA BEACH - MIAMI - DEPARTURE

Day 13: Continue to Miami in time to return your rental car before your return flight.
Driving Distance: 256 MI / 412 KM



(Photo Credit: MBCVB) **Miami South Beach**





Orlando Lake Eola (Photo Credit: Visit Orlando)

Developed & Sponsored By

USA
VisitTheUSA.com

SUN, FUN & FANTASY

DAYS: **14** NIGHTS: **13** | FROM: **MIAMI** TO: **MIAMI**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **SU0-14**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: MBCVB) Miami North Shore Open Space



(Photo Credit: Florida Historic Coast) St. Augustine Skyline



St. Petersburg Skyline



Key West



Fort Myers Beach

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit the city of Orlando and its exciting theme parks
- Experience the Motorsports Hall of Fame of America in Daytona Beach
- Discover the "Nation's oldest City" of St. Augustine
- Get to know the cities of Tampa and St. Petersburg
- Visit Everglades National Park
- See alligators, birds and other Florida wildlife
- Experience the islands of Sanibel and Captiva in the Gulf of Mexico
- Drive the famous Seven Mile Bridge in the Florida Keys
- Enjoy an amazing sunset on Key West
- Explore Miami's Art Deco District

SUN, FUN & FANTASY

MIAMI - ARRIVAL

Day 1: After arrival at Miami International Airport, pick up your rental car and proceed to your hotel. Enjoy your evening at leisure.

MIAMI - ORLANDO

Day 2: Start early for your trip into the Orlando area to allow for stops on the way. Just north of Fort Lauderdale, discover Delray Beach, a peaceful seaside community with direct views of the Atlantic Ocean. Encounter wild Florida at Wakodahatchee Wetlands. Stop for lunch in Palm Beach, offering high-end shopping along palm-lined Worth Avenue. Continuing along Florida's Space Coast, Cocoa Beach is a sweet surf town and famous for Ron Jon Surf Shop. Tour Kennedy Space Center in Titusville, experience immersive exhibits and see NASA artifacts. In the evening arrive at your hotel. Nearby, Old Town Kissimmee features old-fashioned carnival rides, entertainment and shops.

Driving Distance: 236 MI / 380 KM

ORLANDO

Day 3: Pick a park you would like to visit the most and start your adventure at Disney's Magic Kingdom, Epcot, Hollywood Studios and Animal Kingdom or spend your day at Universal Studios, Islands of Adventure or SeaWorld.

ORLANDO

Day 4: Less than an hour southwest of Orlando in Winter Haven, Legoland offers more fun. After visiting the major attractions in the Orlando Area, shopping opportunities are also abound, including Orlando International Premium Outlets or the Mall at Millenia. In the evening explore International Drive, offering restaurants, souvenir shops and attractions.

ORLANDO - ST. AUGUSTINE

Day 5: In less than two hours driving, you will reach the so-called "Nation's Oldest City", St. Augustine. On the way make a stop at Daytona Beach to see the Daytona International Speedway and the Motorsports Hall of Fame of America. Walk the historic Daytona Beach Pier, before you continue to St. Augustine, the longest continually inhabited European-founded city in the USA. Dive into more than four centuries of history that owes much to Spanish, English, Greek, Native American and African-American influences.

Driving Distance: 105 MI / 170 KM

ST. AUGUSTINE - TAMPA/ST. PETERSBURG

Day 6: Today you are crossing the state of Florida. Plan to stop in Ocala, the equestrian heart of Florida. The city's crystal-clear streams and unspoiled landscapes are popular as the setting for many Hollywood movies. Continue to Silver Springs,

a nature park that is one of Florida's original attractions. In Tarpon Springs tour the "sponge capital of the world" and stroll its Historic District. You will pass by the cities of Tampa and St. Petersburg. Tampa is home to many attractions, such as Busch Gardens and the Florida Aquarium. St. Petersburg is known for fine dining, great shopping, Fort De Soto Park and the Salvador Dali Museum. Madeira Beach is located just west of St. Petersburg.
Driving Distance: 207 MI / 333 KM

TAMPA/ST. PETERSBURG

Day 7: Just west of St. Petersburg, Madeira Beach is located right on the Gulf Coast. Enjoy a full day at Madeira Beach's 2.5-mile beach and explore the sea-themed John's Pass Village and Boardwalk, which serves up shops and eateries and a 1,100-foot boardwalk along the Intracoastal.

TAMPA/ST. PETERSBURG - FORT MYERS

Day 8: On your way further south, stop in Sarasota, where you can enjoy beaches and great shopping. At The Ringling, an art museum founded by circus magnate John Ringling, see world-class artwork, and tour the Venetian Gothic-style Ca' d'Zan mansion. Continue south to Fort Myers, the perfect location for an active and sporty beach experience.
Driving Distance: 130 MI / 210 KM

FORT MYERS

Day 9: Enjoy your day on the famed sugar-sand beach of Fort Myers Beach. Go snorkeling, parasailing or take a dolphin eco-tour via waverunner. Fort Myers Beach sits on a little barrier island, about seven miles long. For a more laid-back atmosphere, the beautiful white sands of the barrier islands of Sanibel and Captiva are easy to reach.

FORT MYERS - KEY LARGO

Day 10: Travel south to Naples, known for its art galleries, chic boutiques, fine dining and beaches. Continue to Everglades National Park, a wetland habitat that provides refuge for numerous rare and endangered species such as the American crocodile and the Florida panther. A short drive away is Key Largo, the first in the chain of islands in the Florida Keys, which is home to the world's largest artificial reef, the sunken USS Spiegel Grove, the John Pennekamp Coral Reef Underwater State Park and the African Queen.
Driving Distance: 205 MI / 330 KM

KEY LARGO - KEY WEST

Day 11: A short drive from Key Largo is Islamorada, an island paradise with glistening blue waters and seafood restaurants with water views. This is a perfect stop on your way to Key West, the southernmost point in the USA that is famous for its lively nightlife, water sports and being the home of Ernest Hemingway. On Duval Street, you find an energetic atmosphere of shops, bars and cafes. Do not miss visiting The Ernest Hemingway Home & Museum or reading inventive inscriptions on gravestones in the Key West Cemetery.
Driving Distance: 99 MI / 160 KM

KEY WEST - MIAMI

Day 12: Heading back to Miami, enjoy driving over the many bridges connecting all Florida Keys to each other and to the mainland. Arriving in Miami, explore the Little Havana neighborhood to taste traditional Cuban dishes, sip café con leche and watch a lively dominoes game in a public park. The city's many museums, such as Vizcaya Museum & Gardens and Wynwood Walls, and the Miami Beach Botanical Garden, are great sightseeing stops. Head to famous South Beach, tour Art Deco landmarks and enjoy some of the USA's best nightlife.
Driving Distance: 161 MI / 260 KM

MIAMI

Day 13: Step onto South beach in the city's ART Deco District and see what the "American Riviera" is all about. Shop along upscale Collins Avenue one block from the beach and enjoy your afternoon under the Florida sun before dancing the night away in a Latin-themed club.

MIAMI - DEPARTURE

Day 14: Return your rental car at the airport prior to your departure flight.



Orlando



(Photo Credit: Brand USA) Miami



DRIVE AMERICA | SUN, FUN & FANTASY | 14 DAYS / 13 NIGHTS

Developed & Sponsored By

USA
VisitTheUSA.com

AT THE MOVIES – SOUTHERN SIGHTS

DAYS: **14** NIGHTS: **13** | FROM: **NEW ORLEANS** TO: **ORLANDO**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **AM0-15**









ati
AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



New Orleans



Greenwood

Atchafalaya Basin Bridge



Mardi Gras (Krewe Of Hermes), New Orleans



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit the French Quarter and Bourbon Street in New Orleans
- Follow the mighty Mississippi River through Cajun Country to Oak Alley Plantation, one of the South's most famous mansions
- Take a stroll along the riverfront tonight on historic Front Street and stop at Mama's Oyster House for a relaxed dinner and live music in Natchitoches
- See the site that marked the end of the Bloody Sunday march, the steps of the Alabama State Capitol on Dexter Avenue
- Visit the Porsche Driving Experience in Atlanta, whose sleek modern architecture served as the Avengers' headquarters in "Captain America: Civil War"
- Stop in Juliette, as no movie tour of the South could be complete without lunch at the Whistle Stop Café
- Take a short flight from Atlanta to Orlando, Florida, home to Disney's Hollywood Studios, Universal Orlando Resort and the Kennedy Space Center

**Admission fees not included*

AT THE MOVIES – SOUTHERN SIGHTS

NEW ORLEANS - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in New Orleans, Louisiana.

NEW ORLEANS

Day 2: What better way to explore this fantastic city than by foot and streetcar? Although there are many iconic neighborhoods in New Orleans, the French Quarter, also known as the Vieux Carré, is the oldest and arguably the most famous. Many movies, like "Live and Let Die," "Pelican Brief" and "Tightrope" take place within the carnival atmosphere of Bourbon Street, where you're likely to see party revelers in their bright beads and feathered masks, but there is far more to see in this historic neighborhood. Don't miss the hanging gardens, antique gas lanterns and spectacular facades of Rue Royal, notably addresses 700 through 900, which were featured in "Interview with the Vampire."

Just a short streetcar ride away you'll find the Upper Garden District home of Anne Rice, who authored the book of the same name. Some of the most notable scenes of "Interview with the Vampire" are set in this district's Lafayette Cemetery No. 1 and the Old Coliseum Theater; other notable films like "The Curious Case of Benjamin Button" also made the most of this charming district's scenery. Take a stroll along the river and return to the French Quarter on a streetcar just like the ones featured in movies like "A Streetcar Named Desire." Enjoy dinner tonight at Napoleon House, one of the city's oldest family-run restaurants which made a notable cameo in Oliver Stone's "JFK," before exploring the world-renowned nightlife of the Vieux Carré.

NEW ORLEANS - PLANTATION TRAIL - NEW ORLEANS

Day 3: Follow the mighty Mississippi River through Cajun Country to Oak Alley Plantation, one of the South's most famous mansions. Oak Alley served as the plantation house in the film "Interview with the Vampire" and was featured in the music video for Beyoncé's hit song "Déjà Vu." Take time to explore the house and grounds, making sure to include a stroll beneath the oak trees that line the iconic alley.

Continuing along the Mississippi River, your next stop will be the Houmas House Estate, a former sugarcane plantation that has been lovingly restored. Explore the spectacular gardens and take a guided tour of the house, which was the setting for Bette Davis-starring thriller "Hush... Hush, Sweet Charlotte." The estate also is home to a restaurant serving breakfast, lunch and dinner.

After lunch, cross the Mississippi River and head back towards New Orleans along scenic Highway 1, making a stop at Laurel Valley Plantation. While the plantation house was destroyed during the Civil War, this is considered one of the largest surviving sugar plantation complexes in the United States, serving as the childhood home of Ray Charles in the Oscar-winning movie "Ray." Back in New Orleans, visit The Sazerac Bar, the site of that famous John Candy scene in "JFK," and take your picture in front of the renowned mural while enjoying a Sazerac cocktail.
Driving Distance: 90 MI / 144 KM

NEW ORLEANS - ATCHAFALAYA BASIN - ANGOLA - NATCHITOCHES

Day 4: Depart New Orleans and head northwest through one of the largest swamps in the United States, the Atchafalaya Basin. Make a stop in Morgan City, the setting for an early silent version of "Tarzan of the Apes," and take an airboat tour to explore the swamp and its abundant wildlife. Continuing northwest, your next stop is the Louisiana State Penitentiary in Angola, both the on-screen and real-life setting of the based-on-a- true-story movie "Dead Man Walking," starring Sean Penn and Susan Sarandon. The Angola Museum located on the prison grounds gives visitors insight into the prison's history and the movies that have been filmed there. The day's final stop, Natchitoches, is the setting for the quintessential Southern movie "Steel Magnolias." Take a stroll along the riverfront tonight on historic Front Street and stop at Mama's Oyster House for a relaxed dinner and live music.
Driving Distance: 120 MI / 193 KM

NATCHITOCHES

Day 5: Enjoy a full day to explore one of the oldest towns in Louisiana, with its historic downtown, quaint storefronts and Southern charm. Playwright Robert Harling drew on his experience of growing up in Natchitoches to create the fictional Chinquapin Parish, the setting of his play "Steel Magnolias" and its movie adaptation. Some of the film's most iconic scenes were filmed at the Taylor-Cook House, now known as the Steel Magnolia House Bed and Breakfast, which you may recognize as the home of the character Shelby. Take one of the many tours or explore at your leisure to see other movie sites like Truvy's Beauty Spot, Ouiser's house and the church where Shelby's pink wedding took place. Make time for lunch at Lasyone's Meat Pie Restaurant, a cozy stop for authentic Creole cuisine, and try its signature handheld meat-filled pies.

NATCHITOCHES - GREENWOOD

Day 6: Depart Natchitoches early today and travel into the state of Mississippi to Greenwood, where most of the movie "The Help" was filmed. The city operates tours of the key movie locations, or you can explore on your own. While many filming locations are private homes, you can still view them from outside. The houses of all the main characters can all be found here - Minny Jackson, Celia Foote, Hilly Holbrook and Skeeter Phelan – along with other famous locations such as the Jackson Bus Stop and the Baptist Church. This evening, visit some of the favorite hangouts of the cast and crew: Enjoy a beer at the Tallahatchie Tavern or dinner at Webster's Food & Drink.
Driving Distance: 162 MI / 260 KM

GREENWOOD - SELMA

Day 7: Depart the state of Mississippi and enter Alabama as you travel to the city of Selma. The Edmund Pettus Bridge was the real-life site of the Bloody Sunday march in 1965 and is featured in the award-winning movie about the Civil Rights Movement "Selma." Snapping a photo on the iconic bridge is a must-do for any movie buff. The next stop today is Jackson Lake Island, the location of the fictional town of Spectre in the movie "Big Fish" starring Ewan McGregor. The town was custom-built for the movie and was never taken down afterward. Although the buildings are now unused, you can still visit and enter below the poles with the dangling shoes that marked the entrance to town in the movie. The final stop tonight is Montgomery,





Natchitoches

New Orleans



Selma





Orlando



Opelika

(Photo Credit: Atlanta Photos) Atlanta



Titusville



where you can see the site that marked the end of the Bloody Sunday march, the steps of the Alabama State Capitol on Dexter Avenue.
Driving Distance: 106 MI / 170 KM

MONTGOMERY - OPELIKA - LAFAYETTE - ATLANTA

Day 8: Take the short drive to Opelika, the setting for the Oscar-winning movie "Norma Rae" starring Sally Field. Unfortunately, the mill used in the movie was destroyed by fire in 2016, but the Golden Cherry Motel, where some scenes were filmed, is still in operation today. A little further north of Opelika is the town of LaFayette, where the town square scenes from "Mississippi Burning" were filmed. Continue northeast to Atlanta, Georgia, which is fast becoming a movie-making hotspot in the South.

Visit the Atlanta Marriott Marquis, whose spacious and ornate atrium has made it a favorite filming location for directors. Most recently, the hotel appeared in "The Hunger Games: Catching Fire:" Film buffs will recognize it from the scene with Johanna Mason in the clear elevator.
Driving Distance: 186 MI / 299 KM

ATLANTA

Day 9: Today, explore some of the many notable movie locations in Atlanta, starting at Woodruff Park. This area, once known as Five Points, is a small park surrounded by tall buildings, which makes it a great on-screen stand-in for Central Park in New York City. The hilarious fight scene from "Anchorman 2: The Legend Continues" is possibly the most famous film appearance of the Woodruff Park, but it also provided the setting for movies like "Identity Thief" and "The Change-Up." Just north of the park is the historic hotel Georgian Terrace, whose Grand Ballroom hosted a gala the night of the "Gone with the Wind" premiere in 1939.

Further north is Swan House at the Atlanta History Center, used as President Snow's mansion in the "Hunger Games" movies. Visit the house and tour the rooms in which scenes from the movies were filmed. Heading back south, stop in Druid Hills to view the home of Jessica Tandy's eponymous character in "Driving Miss Daisy." The house is now privately owned, but you can snap a photo of it as you explore the Druid Hills neighborhood. The next stop is Agnes Scott College, voted one of the most beautiful campuses in the USA. The college's manicured grounds and historic buildings appeared in "Scream 2," "Driving Miss Daisy" and "Fried Green Tomatoes," and the football fields were seen in the award-winning movie "The Blind Side."

Just a half hour drive south, you'll find the Porsche Driving Experience, whose sleek modern architecture served as the Avengers' headquarters in "Captain America: Civil War." Take time to explore this amazing facility, testing your driving skills on world-famous racetracks in the Simulator Lab and admiring the ever-changing collection of Porsche vehicles in the Heritage Gallery. Eat at South City Kitchen in the heart of Midtown, where you can savor their famous buttermilk fried chicken; you may even spot someone famous at this notable celebrity hangout.

ATLANTA - JULIETTE - CONYERS - ATLANTA

Day 10: Take a one-hour drive southeast to visit Juliette, as no movie tour of the South could be complete without lunch at the Whistle Stop Café. Made famous by the movie "Fried Green Tomatoes," the town received so many visitors that they decided to open a Whistle Stop Café that mirrored the one seen in the film. Stop by to try such Southern favorites as country fried steak and the movie's namesake fried green tomatoes. Your return to Atlanta takes you through the small Georgia town of Conyers, the filming location for the teen television show "The Originals," a spinoff of popular series "The Vampire Diaries." A stroll through Olde Town Conyers, which was transformed to resemble the show's setting of New Orleans, includes many of the sets for the popular shows, such as Jardin Gris Voodoo Shop and The Cauldron.
Driving Distance: 106 MI / 170 KM

ATLANTA TO ORLANDO

Day 11: Take a short flight from Atlanta to Orlando, Florida, home to Disney's Hollywood Studios, Universal Orlando Resort and the Kennedy Space Center, where you'll find more unforget- table movie experiences.

Driving Distance: 106 MI / 170 KM

ORLANDO

Day 12: Today, immerse yourself in one of the most iconic movie series of all time at Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge at Disney's Hollywood Studios in Walt Disney World. Live your very own "Star Wars" adventure as you fly the Millennium Falcon on a smuggling mission, join the Resistance to fight the First Order and explore the Black Spire Outpost on the Planet Batuu. Don't miss the chance to build your very own lightsaber or design your very own droid. Head to Docking Bay 7 Food and Cargo for lunch and enjoy galactic bites in the working hangar.

ORLANDO

Day 13: Head to Universal Orlando Resort to follow in the footsteps of Harry Potter at Universal Studios Florida. Enter Diagon Alley to explore the Wizarding World of Harry Potter in establishments such as Gringotts Bank, which you'll discover on one of the park's many thrill rides, and Ollivanders Wand Shop, where you'll browse for magical gear. Head to King's Cross Station and board the Hogwarts Express from Platform 9 3⁄4 to travel through the English Countryside to Hogsmeade at neighboring theme park Universal Islands of Adventure. Located at the base of Hogwarts Castle, this wizarding village is full of enchanting shops and taverns to see before exploring the corridors and classrooms of Hogwarts School of Witchcraft and Wizardry. Soar above the school grounds and join Hagrid on a journey through the Forbidden Forest on state-of-the-art rollercoaster Hagrid's Magical Creatures Motorbike Adventure. Be sure to stay until park closing for Dark Arts at Hogwarts Castle, a spectacular light show featuring Lord Voldemort and the Dementors.

ORLANDO - TITUSVILLE - ORLANDO - DEPARTURE

Day 14: Take the short one-hour drive to Titusville and the Kennedy Space Center, setting for the blockbuster movie "Apollo 13," starring Tom Hanks, about the ill-fated space mission. "Armageddon," starring Ben Affleck, which includes actual footage of a shuttle launch from NASA's launch complex, and "Transformers: Dark of the Moon," were also filmed here. Explore the sites of these incredible movies as you experience out-of-this-world attractions. See the Space Shuttle Atlantis before visiting the Apollo/Saturn V Center, where you will stand in awe of the largest rocket ever flown, relive an Apollo launch sequence and view the spacecraft that took humanity to the moon. Take a behind-the-scenes tour into NASA's restricted areas to see active launch pads from which Apollo and space shuttle missions were launched.

Driving Distance: 106 MI / 170 KM







Orlando

Montgomery



Atlanta



TURQUOISE WATER & WHITE BEACHES

DAYS: **11** NIGHTS: **10** | FROM: **NEW ORLEANS** TO: **MIAMI**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **TQ0-11**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

New Orleans Mardi Gras Float



Miami



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Enjoy Virginia's Atlantic Coastline with its broad beaches and typically warm water
- Stroll the French Quarter of New Orleans and enjoy live Jazz
- Enjoy an optional visit to Southern Plantation Homes
- Walk along white sand beaches of the Pan Handle
- Discover the wondrous Manatee of Crystal River
- Dine and Shop in historic Ybor City
- Stroll the streets of Naples
- Cross Alligator Alley
- Explore Vibrant Miami Beach

(Photo Credit: MBCVB) Miami South Beach



TURQUOISE WATER & WHITE BEACHES

NEW ORLEANS - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Start your journey in New Orleans, the city on the bayou and enjoy great music & film sites. This is a jazz lover's paradise. The jazz & blues clubs are too numerous to mention, but there are two days in New Orleans to check them out!

NEW ORLEANS

Day 2: Continue to explore this city of riverboats, jazz, andv Creole cuisine. Take time to visit the beautiful botanical garden or journey out to the levees to see how they protect the city from the waters of the Gulf of Mexico. This evening why not board a paddle steamer for a dinner cruise on the mighty Mississippi River (optional) or discover the unique atmosphere of "The Big Easy" at night.

NEW ORLEANS - BILOXI

Day 3: As you are leaving New Orleans to continue your journey to the Biloxi, take in the scenic routes of the Gulf of Mexico. This morning, experience the laid-back, sandy side of Mississippi as you make your way through its Coastal region and arrive in Biloxi, Mississippi. Did you know that Biloxi is one of the oldest communities in the country, having first been settled in 1699? Enjoy the sugar-white sand beaches or any of the following optional activities such as great deep-sea or freshwater fishing, an array of championship golf courses, museums and historic sites, tantalizing seafood restaurants, and the excitement of 24-hour non-stop casino resorts.
Driving Distance: 90 MI / 144 KM

BILOXI - PENSACOLA

Day 4: As you continue your Mexican Gulf expedition your journey takes you from Mississippi through Alabama and into Florida. You travel along the Gulf Coast through the untouched wildlife preserves and natural habitats that dot the landscape. Find serenity when arriving in Pensacola, FL where blue skies meet the emerald-green water of the Gulf. Wander through Pensacola's Seville District or head to the beaches of Santa Rosa Island.
Driving Distance: 120 MI / 193 KM

PENSACOLA - WAKULLA SPRINGS - TALLAHASSEE

Day 5: Continue your exciting vacation by venturing inland to the area close to The Capital of Florida, Tallahassee. Make your way to discover the home of one of the largest and deepest freshwater springs in the world along with the amazing wildlife it brings. Wakulla Springs offers a glimpse of the Old Florida and bountiful opportunities to see alligators, deer and turtles in their natural habitats. The park also offers daily riverboat guided tours (optional) with an amazing glass bottom boat view to see the incredible wildlife swimming below. Choose optional activities such as swimming, bird watching, visiting the Historic lodge, picnicking, snorkeling, horse trails, and many more.
Driving Distance: 213 MI / 342 KM

TALLAHASSEE - CRYSTAL RIVER

Day 1: Leave the freshwater springs behind and witness the beautiful views along the Gulf Coast and arrive into Citrus County and encounter the unspoiled splendor of Crystal River, the gem of Florida's beautiful Nature Coast. Crystal River is internationally recognized for its manatee-watching opportunities. The city makes the most of its great location on Kings Bay and offer many optional

activities such as fishing, kayaking, diving, river touring and other wildlife watching or simply take a stroll down the streets of Crystal River and enjoys the historical landmarks of the city.
Driving Distance: 162 MI / 260 KM

CRYSTAL RIVER - TAMPA BAY BEACHES AREA

Day 7: Continue your journey south along the Gulf and pass beautiful beaches such as Clearwater Beach, which was awarded Florida's best beach town in January of 2013. Connected to Clearwater Beach are St. Pete Beach and many small beach towns in between. Once you reach the Tampa Bay area, enjoy the scenic view with of the largest open water estuary extending more than 400 miles. You may choose to make a stop in Ybor City, which was founded in the 1880s by cigar manufacturers, and has the oldest continuously operated restaurant in Florida, Columbia Restaurant that serves Cuban cuisine.
Driving Distance: 106 MI / 170 KM

TAMPA BAY BEACHES AREA - NAPLES

Day 8: On your way to Naples, we recommend that you make quick stop to visit to the soft, white sandy beach and crystal blue water of Sanibel Island. As you continue your drive south, you reach the beautiful beach town of Naples. Enjoy the fine dining, designer shops and the relaxing atmosphere of this beach community. This is a great place to enjoy the beach, stroll through the historic town center with lots of shops and admire the Spanish architecture. Experience an exquisite sunset, the crown jewel of Southwest Florida.
Driving Distance: 186 MI / 299 KM

NAPLES - MIAMI - DEPARTURE

Day 9, Day 10, and Day 11: Keep your fingers inside our car and prepare for a ride through the wild coast of Everglades National park, known as "Alligator Alley" due to its overwhelming number of fresh water alligators. The good thing on this single stretch of road is that it's very difficult to get lost! End your journey here in the exciting city of Miami Beach and experience the jewel of the Atlantic Ocean. You'll be dazzled by the outdoor lifestyle, art deco architecture and design. Along with its cultural food and contagious nightlife, it's easy to see why some never leave. This is the place where celebrities from around the world come to play. Kick back on a patio café, lay on the beach or window shop the world famous boutiques of the Lincoln Street corridor – this is the place to see and be seen!
Driving Distance: 128 MI / 205 KM




Miami


New Orleans Steamboat Natchez



Tampa Ybor City

SANDCASTLES & FAMILY FUN

DAYS: **14** NIGHTS: **13** | FROM: **ORLANDO** TO: **ORLANDO**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **SF0-14** | UPGRADE: **SF0-14U**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Orlando



Miami South Beach (Photo Credit: MBCVB)



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover South Beach, Miami's hot spot for fun
- Visit the capital of family fun – Orlando!
- Land on the Space Coast of Florida and play in the sand on Cocoa Beach
- Kick back and enjoy the ocean waters in Miami
- Drive across the bridges of the Florida Keys spanning 100 miles to Key West
- Enjoy the sunset in Key West
- Drive through the infamous "Alligator Alley"
- Visit the beautiful beach town of Naples
- Admire seashells on the beach in Fort Myers

**Admission fees not included*

SANDCASTLES & FAMILY FUN

ORLANDO - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome! Get settled in and ready for a fun-filled Florida vacation filled with beautiful beaches and adventure!

ORLANDO

Day 2 and Day 3: Considered by many as the happiest place on earth, Walt Disney World hosts many fun-filled parks and attractions (Epcot Center, Animal Kingdom, Magic Kingdom, Hollywood Studios and many water parks). Not to be overshadowed by Disney, Universal Studios and SeaWorld also have their own exciting brand of characters and attractions which you may choose to enjoy. (optional, fees apply)

ORLANDO - COCOA BEACH

Day 4: Drive east to the Space Coast of Florida and land in Cocoa Beach, home of the East Coast Surfing Hall of Fame. You may want to explore the universe at NASA's Kennedy Space Center or walk the famous Cocoa Beach pier and enjoy the shops, food and ocean air.
Driving Distance: 62 MI / 100 KM

COCOA BEACH - MIAMI

Day 5 and Day 6: Cruising down A1A with the beach on your left and orange groves on your right you will understand why Floridians call this "The Land of Good Living". Continue to explore Florida's east coast moving though the tranquil beaches of Vero and the lavish estates of Palm Beach, home to such American iconic families as the Kennedy's, Vanderbilt's and Trumps. Moving down to the tip of the Florida peninsula bordered by emerald waters and white sand beaches you will find the jewel of the Atlantic Ocean – Miami Beach. Experience Miami's outdoor lifestyle and art deco architecture. Combined with its cultural food and contagious nightlife, it's easy to see why some never leave. This is the place where celebrities from around the world come to play. Kick back on a patio cafe, lay on the beach or window shop the world-famous boutiques of the Lincoln Street corridor – this is the place to see and be seen!
Driving Distance: 224 MI / 360 KM

MIAMI - KEY WEST

Day 7: It's time to load up the troops and take them on an island adventure. Head south and arrive in the first Key of 34 total Keys. Surrounded by 1700 islands, Key Largo is the largest of all the Florida Keys which is indicated by its Spanish name "Cayo Largo" meaning "Long Key". Key Largo is a popular tourist destination and calls itself "The Diving Capital of the World". An easy way to experience its underwater magic is to rent snorkeling equipment and hold hands while you float over sea life and beautiful coral reefs. Driving across the Florida Keys it seems like the road almost floats because of the extensive bridges spanning 100 miles to Key West. Surrounded by crystal clear water and riddled with tiny islands and boats, keep your eyes open for sharks and pirate ships!
Driving Distance: 162 MI / 260 KM

KEY WEST

Day 8: Key West is rich with history from being the home of Hemingway and the place where he wrote his most popular books, to the different festivals on Duval Street. May we suggest a visit to the Key West

Shipwreck Museum (optional) which offers a birds-eye view of the island, a ride on the Conch Train (optional), a walk to the most Southern point of the US or enjoy the nightly sunset celebration at Mallory Square dock.

KEY WEST - FORT MYERS

Keep your fingers inside the car and prepare for a ride through the wild coast of Everglades National Park, known as "Alligator Alley" due to the overwhelming number of fresh water alligators. The good thing on this single stretch of road is that it's very difficult to get lost! Everglades National Park is a diverse series of habitats that shelter a wide variety of plants and animals. While crossing the Everglades, stop and visit the Miccosukee Indian Village, then continue on your journey to Naples. Founded in the 1880s, the name caught on when promoters described the bay as "surpassing the bay of Naples, Italy". This is a great place to enjoy the beach, stroll through the historic town center with lots of shops and admire the Spanish architecture. End your day arriving into Fort Myers.

Driving Distance: 293 MI / 472 KM

FORT MYERS

Day 10: An area with more than 100 barrier islands and more than 50 miles of white sand beaches, Fort Myers shelters some of the world's best seashells. Enjoy your day playing on the beach and collecting your own souvenirs.

FORT MYERS - SARASOTA

Head north along the Gulf Coast to beautiful Sarasota, a popular beach resort with lots of quaint shops and a great place to pick up an ice-cream cone to cool you from the Florida heat! Sarasota is also the hometown of Ringling Brothers, "The Greatest Show on Earth". Perhaps visit their museum to learn more about the history of circus life.

Driving Distance: 99 MI / 160 KM

SARASOTA

Day 12: Search for shells on the beach, work on your tan or read your favorite book; Sarasota is the perfect place to do it all or relax and do nothing!

SARASOTA - ORLANDO

Day 13: Drive east on I-4 through one of the agricultural areas of central Florida arriving in Orlando for one more day of Magic!

Driving Distance: 131 MI / 211 KM

ORLANDO - DEPARTURE

Finish your trip off with a splash by visiting one of the waterparks or relaxing by the pool before your flight home. (Optional Fees Apply)



(Photo Credit: Visit Sarasota) **Sarasota**



Miami North Shore (Photo Credit: MBCVB)



Key West Aerial



Orlando Lake Eola (Photo Credit: Visit Orlando)





EXPLORE KENTUCKY

DAYS: **8** NIGHTS: **7** | FROM: **CINCINNATI** TO: **CINCINNATI**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **EK0-08**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Cumberland Falls



Spycoast Farm, Lexington

NCM Motorsports Park, Bowling Green



Owensboro Museum of Fine Arts



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Indulge with Riverside Food & Culture Walking Tours
- Treat yourself to a bite of bourbon culture in Lexington's Distillery District
- Explore the caves at Red River Gorge on a clear-bottom kayak tour
- Catch a moonbow alongside breathtaking views of the waterfall at Cumberland Falls State Resort Park
- Explore the National Corvette Museum before hitting top speeds at the NCM Motorsports Park
- Be inspired in Paducah, an UNESCO City of Crafts and Folk Arts
- Stomp your feet or strum a tune at the Bluegrass Music Hall of Fame and Museum as you celebrate the history of bluegrass music
- Try your luck at the races at Churchill Downs, home of the Kentucky Derby before exploring the history at the Kentucky Derby Museum
- Stand in the ring with "The Greatest" at the Muhammad Ali Center
- Sip straight from the barrel at a Kentucky Bourbon Distillery

**Admission fees not included*

EXPLORE KENTUCKY

CINCINNATI - ARRIVAL - NEWPORT/COVINGTON

Day 1: Arrive at Cincinnati Airport, which is located in Kentucky, pick up your rental car and make the short drive to your hotel in the Covington/Newport area. Explore the Northern Kentucky area in Newport and Covington. Enjoy an afternoon on the Levee, a popular dining and entertainment complex or a cruise with BB Riverboats to take in the city views of Covington and Newport from the river. Schedule a walking tour with Riverside Food & Culture Tours. Check out the B-Line, northern Kentucky's bourbon experience with distilleries, bourbon bars and bourbon-centric restaurants.

NEWPORT/COVINGTON - LEXINGTON

Day 2: On the way to Lexington, the Horse Capital of the World, stop in Georgetown at Old Friends Farm, a Thoroughbred retirement home to meet and greet retired racehorses, or Toyota Motor Manufacturing Kentucky, America's first and the world's largest Toyota manufacturing facility. See a horse show or demonstration at the Kentucky Horse Park, take a tour of the historic Keeneland Racecourse and book a horse farm tour with Horse Country. In the evening, check out Lexington's Distillery District or the new dynamic public marketplace, Greyline Station.
Driving Distance: 83 MI / 133 KM

LEXINGTON - RED RIVER GORGE - BEREA

Day 3: Enjoy an amazing outdoor adventure in Red River Gorge Geological Area. Zip through the trees at Boone Creek Outdoors or venture below-ground for a clear-bottom kayak tour of a flooded mine at the Gorge Underground. Hike or take the sky lift at Natural Bridge State Resort Park to see the sandstone arch. Music lovers may want to head even farther east to check out U.S. 23 Country Music Highway and history buffs may want to check out sites from the famous Hatfield-McCoy feud around Pikeville. End the day in Berea, the Folk Arts & Crafts Capital of Kentucky. Pick up handcrafted treasures at the Kentucky Artisan Center at Berea or the many local shops in town. Be sure to try the spoonbread at the Historic Boone Tavern Hotel and Restaurant.
Driving Distance: 117 MI / 187 KM

BEREA - CUMBERLAND FALLS - MAMMOTH CAVE NATIONAL PARK - BOWLING GREEN

Day 4: Head south to Mt. Vernon to the Kentucky Music Hall of Fame and Museum. Continue to Corbin to see Kentucky's most breathtaking waterfall at Cumberland Falls State Resort Park. If time allows, stop in the Harlan Sanders Café and Museum or along Lake Cumberland, the Houseboat Capital of the World. Take a tour at Mammoth Cave National Park, the world's longest- known cave system. Continue onto Bowling Green and check out the National Corvette Museum and NCM Motorsports Park. In the evening, take a walk around downtown and Fountain Square.

Driving Distance: 218 MI / 349 KM

BOWLING GREEN - LAND BETWEEN THE LAKES - PADUCAH

Day 5: Depart for Land Between the Lakes National Recreation Area (LBL). Stop in Hopkinsville at Casey Jones Distillery for a sip of bourbon or moonshine. At LBL, visit the Gold Pond Planetarium or drive through the Elk & Bison Prairie. Enjoy a meal at Patti's 1880's Settlement before heading to Paducah, an UNESCO City of Crafts and Folk Arts. See amazing works of art at the National Quilt Museum and then walk along the city's floodwall murals.

Driving Distance: 139 MI / 222 KM

PADUCAH - OWENSBORO

Day 6: Mosey over to Owensboro for barbeque and bluegrass music. Downtown, the Bluegrass Music Hall of Fame and Museum celebrates and preserves the history of bluegrass music. Sample bourbon at Green River Distilling Co., the westernmost point on the Kentucky Bourbon Trail®. There's also the Owensboro Museum of Fine Art and the Western Kentucky Botanical Garden. Stroll along the riverfront or splash into some fun at Smothers Park. Take in a seasonal event at the RiverPark Center. Visit Reid's Orchard for fresh produce and baked goods.

Driving Distance: 128 MI / 205 KM

OWENSBORO - LOUISVILLE

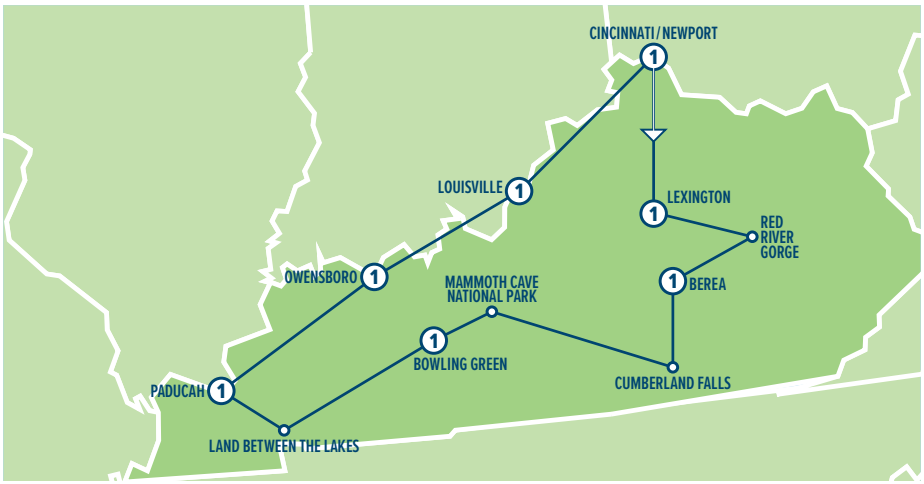
Day 7: Depart for Louisville, Kentucky's largest city. Explore by taking a tour at the Kentucky Derby Museum or enjoying seasonal racing at Churchill Downs, home of the Kentucky Derby. Have a lunch cruise aboard the Belle of Louisville while viewing the city from the water. Check out the downtown museums and attractions on Whiskey Row, including the Muhammad Ali Center, the Louisville Slugger Museum & Factory, the Frazier History Museum, the Evan Williams Bourbon Experience and more.

Driving Distance: 116 MI / 186 KM

LOUISVILLE - CINCINNATI - DEPARTURE

Day 8: Drive to Cincinnati and return your car in time for your departure flight.

Driving Distance: 97 MI / 155 KM





Muhammad Ali Center, Louisville



Gorge Underground





BLUEGRASS & BOURBON TRAIL

DAYS: **10** NIGHTS: **9** | FROM: **MEMPHIS** TO: **MEMPHIS**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **BG0-10** | UPGRADE: **BG0-10U**















AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: Joshua Brown / Memphis Convention & Visitors Bureau) **Beale Street**

Lexington



Nashville (Photo Credit: TN Tourism)



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Live it up on Beale Street
- Visit Graceland
- See how Bourbon is made
- Visit the Chatanooga Choo Choo
- Explore the Great Smoky Mountains
- Hike in the Daniel Boone National Forest
- See Churchill Downs
- See a show at the Grand Ole Opry

(Photo Credit: TN Tourism) Memphis Beale Street



BLUEGRASS & BOURBON TRAIL

MEMPHIS - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Start your journey in the musical city of Memphis and explore the birthplace of the blues by taking in a performance in one of the entertaining Beale Street blues bars. Memphis offers a multitude of musical and movie moments, and there are two nights to explore your favorites. Start with a visit to Graceland, home of the late Elvis Presley, then choose between the Rock & Soul Museum, the Stax Museum of American Soul Music, the Gibson Guitar Factory, or Sun Studio where musicians such as B.B. King, Elvis Presley, and Jerry Lee Lewis recorded their rock'n'roll hits (all optional visits).

MEMPHIS

Day 2: Memphis combines the charm of the Old South with the exciting pace of a modern metropolis. During your stay, may we suggest an optional visit to any outdoor concerts at the Mud Island outdoor amphitheater. Located right on the Mississippi River, Mud Island River Park is a historic and scenic outdoor area. Or, dine in B.B. King's restaurant on famous Beale Street.

MEMPHIS - LYNCHBURG

Day 3: Continue your exploration to Lynchburg where you will pass out of the country music for the home of Bourbon. You will discover the famous home of the Jack Daniel's whiskey distillery during your stay. While touring the Jack Daniel's Distillery (optional), learn about the great American wonder of the Cave Spring Hollow, and discover more about the history of the distillery. Don't miss Nina's Taste of Tennessee and indulge in the sweet treats and surprises that this quaint shop has to offer. Many of her sweet treats are made with a variety of Jack Daniel's whiskey.

Driving Distance: 263 MI / 423 KM

LYNCHBURG - CHATTANOOGA

Day 4: Venture into the 4th largest city in Southeast Tennessee and taste the South's favorite snack food, the Moon Pie, which originated in Chattanooga since the early 1900s. The city has received national recognition for the renaissance of its beautiful downtown and expansion of its riverfront. A must visit is the Chattanooga Choo Choo Train Station. This iconic train station has been turned into a hotel. The station was first built in the historic district in 1908. Summer travelers should check the dates of the annual Chattanooga Riverbend Festival.

Driving Distance: 91 MI / 146 KM

CHATTANOOGA - GATLINBURG

Day 5: Make your way north to Gatlinburg and pass through the rich culture and natural beauty of Knoxville, which has the perfect blend of southern hospitality and modern development. Start off your day by taking a scenic hike in the Great Smoky Mountains National Park with plentiful trails and beautiful surroundings. Visit the Sugarlands Distilling Company (optional), where you can enjoy the varieties of samples they offer. Or choose to visit the Smoky Mountain Brewery and have a quick lunch (optional). Afterwards, stroll through the downtown Village Shops and enjoy the beautiful architecture while doing a little shopping with an abundance of restaurants to choose from.

Driving Distance: 145 MI / 233 KM



GATLINBURG - LEXINGTON

Day 6: As you leave Gatlinburg and make your way through Kentucky, you will witness the scenic view of the Appalachian Mountains and the Mississippi River, with the Ohio River forming a northern boundary. Begin your morning in the Horse Capital of the World, located in the heart of Kentucky's Bluegrass Region. Embrace the rugged terrain of the Daniel Boone National Forest, named after the fearless legendary American pioneer. Also located in the Daniel Boone National Forest, Cumberland Falls is the place to see the majestic 120-foot wide, 67 foot waterfall.

Driving Distance: 214 MI / 344 KM

LEXINGTON - LOUISVILLE

Day 7: While taking the drive to Louisville, you'll pass by small towns and luscious green fields along the way. As you reach Louisville, don't forget to visit the home of the world's most famous thoroughbred horserace, the Kentucky Derby which takes place at Churchill Downs the first Saturday each May. But don't forget to bring a beautiful hat for the occasion! Recently featured in the movie Sea Biscuit, Churchill Downs is the mecca of American horse racing and home of the Kentucky Derby Museum. Take a short side trip to Bardstown and visit My Old Kentucky Home State Park, the inspiration for Stephen Foster's anthem of the same name which is sung by the crowds every year at the Kentucky Derby. Baseball fans should ensure they fit in a visit to the Louisville Slugger Museum (optional), an interactive museum honoring some of baseball's greats.

Driving Distance: 78 MI / 125 KM

LOUISVILLE - NASHVILLE

Day 8: Nashville, "Music City USA", is THE music destination today. Make your way over to the Music City Walk of Fame (optional) honoring the top country performers. It's a multimedia music shrine including movie theatres, costumes, instruments and other artifacts detailing country music's colorful history. May we suggest a visit to the Ryman Auditorium and a night at the Grand Ole Opry?

Driving Distance: 176 MI / 283 KM

NASHVILLE

Day 9: Today we suggest a visit to the Opy Mills shopping Center or take a stroll through the Music Valley's Wax Museum of the Stars and witness life-size wax figures of many country music stars. The State Capitol in downtown Nashville gives visitors a taste of Tennessee's history and natural wonders and also serves as a lasting monument to Tennessee's Bicentennial celebration. The various large monuments represent Tennessee's unique history that includes a 200-foot map of Tennessee.

NASHVILLE - MEMPHIS - DEPARTURE

Day 10: Depart the capital of country and western music to return to the home of the blues. Upon your return to Memphis be sure to end your tour by dining at one of the most popular places to eat in town, Leonard's BBQ.

Driving Distance: 212 MI / 341 KM





Memphis (Photo Credit: Kenner)

Smoky Mountains National Park



Lynchburg (Photo Credit: TN Tourism)



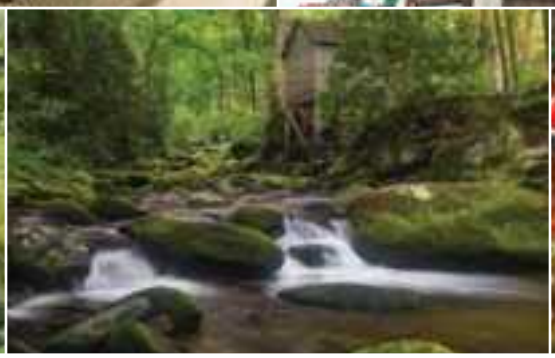
TUNES, TASTES AND TALES OF TENNESSEE

DAYS: **7** NIGHTS: **6** | FROM: **MEMPHIS** TO: **ATLANTA**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **TT0-07**









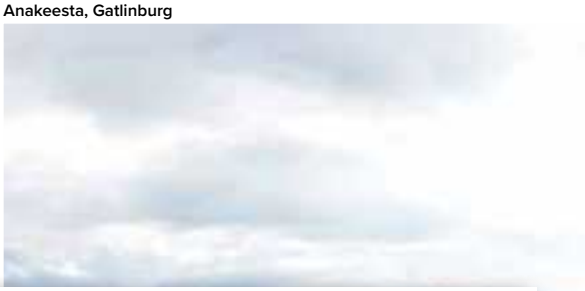
AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: James Wessels / www.RockMemphisLive.com / Memphis Convention & Visitors Bureau) Hard Rock & BB King Signs

Memphis Beale Street



Anakeesta, Gatlinburg



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Walk through the home of the King of Rock and Roll at Elvis Presley's Graceland
- Enjoy the march of the world-famous Peabody Ducks
- Stand where the stars have at the Ryman Auditorium and Grand Ole Opry
- Walk the unique streets of East Nashville
- Take in the sights and sounds of the most visited national park, the Great Smoky Mountains
- Ride the thrills that Dollywood has to offer

Sun Studio, Memphis



TUNES, TASTES AND TALES OF TENNESSEE

MEMPHIS - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in Memphis, home of the blues and birthplace of rock n' roll. Spend the day exploring Beale Street and be sure to try Memphis BBQ for dinner.

MEMPHIS

Day 2: Start your day with breakfast Memphis' oldest café, The Arcade. Don't miss touring the National Civil Rights Museum and Sun Studio, where rock n' roll got its start and launched musicians such as Elvis Presley, Johnny Cash and Jerry Lee Lewis. Visit the STAX Museum of American Soul Music, showcasing R&B music then head to Elvis Presley's Memphis experience at Graceland. To end the day, see the Duck March at the historic Peabody Hotel.

MEMPHIS - NASHVILLE

Day 3: Travel to Nashville, also known as Music City. Learn about the influence of Nashville's music scene on the world at the Country Music Hall of Fame and Studio B. Tour the National Museum of African American Music to learn how a distinct group of people used their talents to connect more than 50 music genres. See Nashville's live music scene with tours of the Ryman Auditorium and a stroll down 'Honky Tonk Row' on Lower Broadway.
Driving Distance: 210 MI / 336 KM

NASHVILLE

Day 4: Walk through the neighborhood that put Nashville on the map as a culinary destination, East Nashville. Locals frequent the many dive bars, craft cocktail joints, coffee shops, and vintage stores sprinkled throughout the neighborhood. Step aboard the General Jackson Showboat, one of the largest in the country. Take in a show and backstage tour at the Grand Ole Opry, the world's longest running live radio show.

NASHVILLE - GATLINBURG (GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAINS)

Day 5: Journey north to the Great Smoky Mountains National Park. The United States' most visited national park offers horseback riding, biking and over 850 miles of hiking trails. It is one of a handful of national parks with no charge for admission.
Driving Distance: 221 MI / 354 KM

GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAINS

Day 6: Visit Dolly Parton's entertainment theme park, Dollywood. Showcased by The Great Smoky Mountain Wheel, a 200-foot-high observation wheel, The Island in Pigeon Forge provides the area's newest shopping, dining and entertainment options. Zip-line through the treetops of Anakeesta in Gatlinburg then shop at the 200+ factory outlet shops in Sevierville.

GATLINBURG - ATLANTA- DEPARTURE

Day 7: This morning drive to Atlanta and return your car in time for your departure flight.
Driving Distance: 256 MI / 410 KM





Grand Ole Opry



Sun Studio, Memphis



Dollywood, Pigeon Forge



Elvis Presley Automobile Museum



Roberts Western World



ROCK 'N' ROLL, ROCKETS & ELVIS

DAYS: **13** NIGHTS: **12** | FROM: **ATLANTA** TO: **ATLANTA**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **RR0-13**















AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Atlanta



Birmingham

(Photo Credit: TN Tourism) Nashville Grand Ole Opry



Muscle Shoals Studio



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Live it up on Beale Street
- Visit Muscle Shoals, the place Keith Richards called "Rock n Roll Heaven"
- Graceland, the most famous Rock 'N' Roll residence in the world
- Music lovers will enjoy seeing the birthplace of W.C. Handy, the Father of the Blues in Florence
- Elvis' boyhood home in Tupelo, historic recording studios in Muscle Shoals, Memphis and Nashville
- U.S. Space & Rocket Center in Huntsville
- Tour the world's largest motorcycle museum
- World heritage nominated Civil Rights sites where Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., made history in Birmingham

Purchase the All-in-One tickets for the Alabama cities on ATI's booking portal for a perfect experience.

ROCK 'N' ROLL, ROCKETS & ELVIS

ATLANTA ARRIVAL - BIRMINGHAM

Day 1: Arrive in Atlanta and travel to Birmingham, Alabama, known as the "Dinner Table of the South." From America's best barbeque to southern-influenced global dished from James Beard Award-winning chefs, Birmingham's dining scene is one to relish. The city has four entertainment districts in the downtown area, Uptown, Five Points South, Avondale and Pepper Place with restaurants, bars, and music halls. Also, downtown is a network of parks, including the 10-city block CityWalk. As Alabama's largest city there is plenty to see and do.
Driving Distance: 147 MI / 235 KM

BIRMINGHAM

Day 2: Full day to enjoy all that Birmingham has to offer when you include this area's All-In-One attraction ticket (optional). More than ten attractions included including the world's largest motorcycle collection, an airplane museum, a railroad museum, the Birmingham Zoo, Alabama's largest state park, and five downtown Birmingham attractions including U.S. Civil Rights sites, a science center, and the largest cast iron statue in the world, Vulcan.

BIRMINGHAM - MEMPHIS

Day 3: Enjoy the musical city of Memphis and explore the birthplace of the blues. Start with a visit to Graceland, home of the late Elvis Presley, then choose between the Rock & Soul Museum, the Stax Museum of American Soul Music, the Gibson Guitar Factory, or Sun Studio where musicians such as B.B. King, Elvis Presley and Jerry Lee Lewis recorded their rock'n'roll hits.
Driving Distance: 109 MI / 174 KM

MEMPHIS

Day 4: Dive deeper in the birthplace of the blues by taking in a performance in one of the entertaining Beale Street Blues bars.

MEMPHIS - TUPELO - MUSCLE SHOALS

Day 5: Travel to Tupelo, Mississippi for a day trip to see the birthplace of Elvis Presley. The most significant landmark of Tupelo's modern history is a modest, two-room house where the King of Rock & Roll was born. From his humble beginnings Elvis Presley began his swift rise to become the world's most popular entertainer. The home is a Mississippi landmark and the centerpiece of the park which also includes, among many other exhibits, the popular photo-op "Elvis at 13" statue and Elvis' childhood church. Travel to Muscle Shoals.
Driving Distance: 152 MI / 243 KM

MUSCLE SHOALS

Day 6: Nashville and even Memphis is known for their contribution to America's music. But today you will discover a magical place formed by four small

adjacent Alabama cities. Florence, Muscle Shoals, Tuscumbia, and Sheffield make up the area known as the "Hit Recording Capital of the World" and is the place that The Rolling Stones, Aretha Franklin and others came to record their hit records. It's also where the Father of the Blues, W.C. Handy was born and where Native American's said the river sang. Tour the famous Muscle Shoals Sound Studio, see W.C. Handy's log cabin birthplace, visit the Alabama Music Hall of Fame, see Helen Keller's home, visit an Indian mound, and tour the only Frank Lloyd Wright home open to the public in the Southeastern USA. Those attractions and more are included in this area's All-In-One attraction ticket package (optional).

MUSCLE SHOALS - NASHVILLE

Day 7: Travel to Nashville, often called Music City USA where you can tour Music Row and visit historic RCA Studio B and Country Music Hall of Fame. In the evening visit some of the intimate clubs in town, including The Listening Room Café and the famous Bluebird Café.
Driving Distance: 135 MI / 216 KM

NASHVILLE

Day 8: Soak up the sounds in the country music capital by visiting the Grand Ole Opry. Experience the South's tumultuous history at the Tennessee State Museum. Take a full day to discover the variety of attractions Nashville has to offer, such as Opryland USA and world-famous Printer's Alley.

NASHVILLE - LYNCHBURG - HUNTSVILLE

Day 9: Travel to Lynchburg, Tennessee where small town values and perfect Americana living are alive and well. It might be small, but it's home to one LARGE industry - the Jack Daniels Distillery - listed as the oldest registered distillery in the United States and averages over 250,000 visitors every year. Every ounce of Jack Daniels Tennessee Whiskey is produced here, fed by the pure, iron-free cave water springs nearby. Travel to Huntsville.
Driving Distance: 111 MI / 178 KM

HUNTSVILLE

Day 10: Explore Huntsville the city nicknamed "The Rocket City" for its role in U.S. space missions. Huntsville's close proximately to Nashville has allowed it to become the live music center for the area that includes local music halls, and a roman style Amphitheater called The Orion. This vibrant southern city if full of rocket scientist and brewpubs. Four of the 10 attractions on the Huntsville and North Alabama All-In-One Ticket package (optional) are located in the city of Huntsville: The U.S. Space & Rocket Center (world's largest space museum), Huntsville Botanical Garden, Buritt On The Mountain and Early Works Children's Museum. If you only visit those 4 attractions, the ticket is a great value, but you can also choose from any or all the other attractions in North Alabama including a Tiger Preserve, two State Parks with caves, the museum to Olympic winner Jesse Owens and more.

HUNTSVILLE - ATLANTA

Day 11: Travel to Atlanta for your trip out. Arrive in Atlanta and overnight. While in the South's gateway city, visit the world's largest aquarium, the Georgia Aquarium and the World of Coca-Cola.
Driving Distance: 180 MI / 288 KM

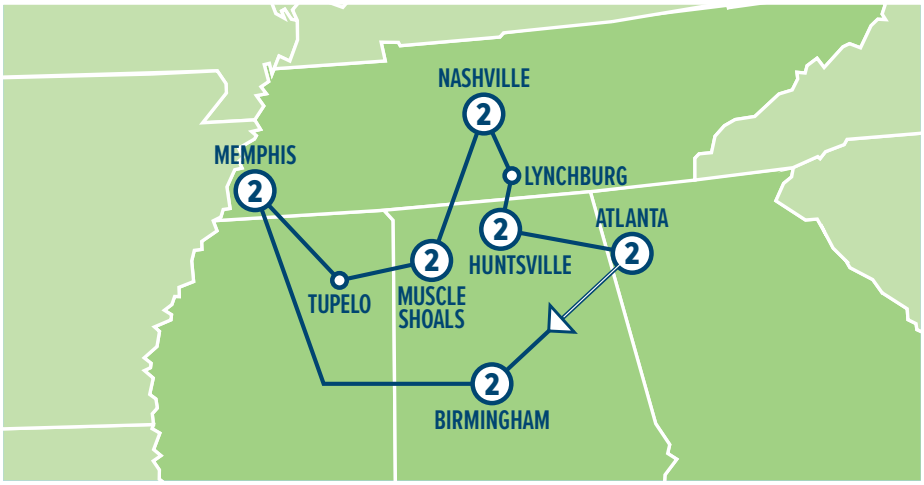
ATLANTA

Day 12: Enjoy a day in Atlanta, which started as a railroad junction in the early 1800's and quickly became the transport hub of the South. Its strategic importance was a large part of the reason it made such an inviting target for General Sherman's Union Army. Visit Fairlie-Poplar, the African American Panoramic Experience, Grant Park or the Atlanta History Center.

NEW ORLEANS - DEPARTURE

Day 13: Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.

**Attractions listed on All-in-One Tickets are subject to change*




(Photo Credit: Atlanta Photos) **Atlanta Atlantic Station Arch**

Memphis Rhythm and Blues





JAZZY JAMBALAYA ADVENTURE

DAYS: **9** NIGHTS: **8** | FROM: **NEW ORLEANS** TO: **NEW ORLEANS**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **JA0-09**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: Lafayette CVB) Lafayette Acadien Festival



New Orleans Jazz Fest



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore Fort Worth, the "City of Cowboys and Culture"
- Enjoy great food and music in New Orleans, the birthplace of jazz
- Get your jazz on in the French Quarter, New Orleans original neighborhood
- Our one of Vicksburg many columned antebellum homes
- Discover Civil War forts, batteries and miles of fortifications at Vicksburg National Military
- Experience true hospitality in Natchez, a perfectly preserved example of the Old South
- Immerse yourself in all things Cajun and Creole in Lafayette
- Get a feel for Southern Louisiana marshes & bayous at Avery Island, home to Tabasco Sauce
- Enjoy the ultimate bowl of gumbo, étouffée or po-boy in Houma

JAZZY JAMBALAYA ADVENTURE

NEW ORLEANS - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in New Orleans, one of the most exotic cities in the world, famous for riverboats, jazz, Creole cuisine and a seemingly endless parade of festivals. On arrival, pick up your car and proceed to your hotel. The remainder of your evening is at leisure. Take this opportunity to enjoy dinner at one of New Orleans' many famous Cajun or Creole restaurants. As one of the world's most fascinating cities and the birthplace of jazz, New Orleans is alive with tradition and home to a truly unique melting pot of culture, food and music.

NEW ORLEANS

Day 2: Enjoy a full day at leisure to explore New Orleans on your own. Take a walking tour of the Vieux Carre, popularly known as the French Quarter, a place of narrow streets, wonderful old buildings and beautiful courtyards. Visit Jackson Square, Royal Street, Bourbon Street and the many museums. Take a full day bayou and swamp tour or enjoy a riverboat cruise on the Mississippi. If you're looking to explore a neighborhood with bohemian style and vibrant homes, stroll through the Marigny and Bywater neighborhoods near the French Quarter. The area is filled with hip shops, restaurants and bars, and Crescent Park has stunning views of the Mississippi River and downtown New Orleans.

NEW ORLEANS - BATON ROUGE

Day 3: Today, enjoy a drive through unique geography, sandwiched between Lake Pontchartrain and the mighty Mississippi River to the heart of the old South, Baton Rouge, where you'll find eight majestic, historic plantations and is also known as the South's brightest hot spots! Visit one of the most beloved, largest plantation homes in the South, Nottoway Plantation and relive the fascinating history. Take a lunch break at downtown Main Street Market and do a little shopping while you're there. After lunch, take a free guided tour of the "New" State Capitol, which is the largest state capitol building in the United States. You can also choose to visit the newly renovated outdoor museum, Rural Life Museum, and get a feel for living and working the plantation life. This evening, get a feel for the lively city that offers several free outdoor concerts in the Park such as Rock 'n' Rowe, Summer Beat Concert and Live After Five.

BATON ROUGE - ST. FRANCISVILLE - NATCHEZ

Day 4: Continue your unforgettable journey by taking the Trace Parkway which evolved from an Indian trail into a post road and pioneer highway to Natchez, the oldest settlement in Mississippi. On your way to Natchez you can take a break in historic town St. Francisville and stop at one of the unique shops, historical homes, beautiful churches, or breathtaking parks. Getting closer to Natchez you may want to visit a plantation (Burn, Dunleith, Melrose, Monmouth or Longwood). Longwood is reputedly the largest octagonal house in the country.

NATCHEZ - VICKSBURG

Day 5: Founded in 1716, makes Natchez the oldest city on the Mississippi. It is a charming river town which has been first inhabited by the Natchez Indians

and French explorers who shared the land. Every year thousands of people come to Natchez for the pilgrimages that offer visits of the many Antebellum homes in the area. The gracious citizens open their homes, which have been lovingly restored, so that visitors can get a glimpse of the southern prosperous life. You can also visit Vicksburg National Military Park which commemorates the campaign, siege, and defense of Vicksburg in 1863. There are over 1,300 monuments, markers and plaques, a 16-mile tour road and a national cemetery, the nation's largest burial site of Civil War Union soldiers and sailors with graves totaling over 17,000.

VICKSBURG - NATCHITOCHES

Day 6: Vicksburg perfectly blends Southern culture and heritage with exciting modern-day attractions. Described as the "Key to the South" by Abraham Lincoln, this Southern town carries a history unlike any other Civil War city. Founded in 1811, Vicksburg grew as a vital river port city. Today, Vicksburg is a popular spot for tourists to learn about the battles of the city, taste the cuisine, visit the many museums, and pick out the perfect souvenir.

NATCHITOCHES - ALEXANDRIA - LAFAYETTE

Day 7: Today explore picturesque small town Natchitoches, which has been part of French Louisiana in the early 18th century. Do not miss the opportunity to taste a regional delicacy and enjoy a piece of Natchitoches meat pie. Drive back south through Alexandria, Ville Platte and Opelousas to Lafayette, the heart of Cajun Country where the Acadians, or Cajuns, started arriving in 1765. Today these French-American's are famous for their joie de vivre which is reflected in their lively dancing, music and spicy food. Upon arrival, you can enjoy a walking tour of downtown to discover landmark buildings, or take a short drive to Acadian Village overlooking the bayou and filled with authentically restored Cajun homes and churches.

LAFAYETTE - CAJUN COUNTRY - NEW ORLEANS

Day 8: A short drive from Lafayette takes you to New Iberia and Avery Island, the birthplace of Tabasco sauce. Other attractions include Jungle Garden, lush with tropical plants, and Bird City, a sanctuary filled with flurries of snow-white egrets. Continue to Morgan City, the "Shrimp Capital of the World," and Houma, where you may want to take some time for an optional boat tour into the deep swamp and bayou to see alligators and other wildlife. Following the scenic route, and perhaps stopping at Terre Bonne or Southdown Plantation, you will arrive in New Orleans.

NEW ORLEANS - DEPARTURE

Day 9: Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.




Jackson Square


New Orleans French Quarter


Natchez Trace Parkway (Photo Credit: NPS)

AMERICAN MUSIC & MOVIE TRAILS

DAYS : **14** NIGHTS: **13** | FROM: **CHICAGO** TO: **CHICAGO**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **MM0-14** | UPGRADE: **MM0-14U**










AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Birmingham



Nashville Bluebird Cafe (Photo Credit: TN Tourism)

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Gaze at Chicago's Willis Tower, one of the tallest buildings in North America
- Explore numerous scene-stealing film located throughout the Windy City
- Visit the very first House of Blues in Chicago
- Get a bird's eye view of the Gateway Arch in St. Louis
- Travel back in time during the Odyssey Theater's "Lewis and Clark: Great Journey West"
- Embark on the ultimate rock 'n roll experience at Elvis Presley's Graceland
- Walk down Beale Street for a taste of the music Memphis makes today
- Visit the Delta Blues Museum and explore the history and heritage of the blues
- Let the good times roll at one of Mississippi's 24-hour casinos
- Enjoy great music & film sites in New Orleans, the birthplace of jazz and Hollywood South
- Get your jazz on in the French Quarter, New Orleans original neighborhood
- Immerse yourself in Alabama's rich jazz heritage at the Alabama Jazz Hall of Fame
- Search out the original WhistleStop Café, the setting for the novel "Fried Green Tomatoes"
- Taste the south's favorite snack food, the MoonPie, which originated in Chattanooga
- Walk Nashville's Music City Walk of Fame honoring country performers of national reputation
- Visit the Country Music Hall of Fame & Museum located on Nashville's Music Row
- Admire the grounds of My Old Kentucky Home State Park, the inspiration for "My Old Kentucky Home", Kentucky's state song

**Admission fees not included*

AMERICAN MUSIC & MOVIE TRAILS

CHICAGO - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in Chicago. Pick up your rental car at the airport and proceed to your hotel. Enjoy your evening at leisure.

CHICAGO

Day 2: While exploring this vibrant city located on the shores of Lake Michigan, you will notice many famous landmarks and buildings from films such as My Big Fat Greek Wedding, While You Were Sleeping, and The Road to Perdition, not to mention The Blues Brothers. Try and locate the Blues Brothers Soul Food restaurant on Maxwell Street, and don't forget to pay a visit to the original House of Blues jazz club.

CHICAGO - ST. LOUIS

Day 3: "Meet Me in St. Louis" is a summary of today's journey. Upon arrival, take a tram ride (optional) to the top of the famous St. Louis Arch and get a city view from 630 feet. Then take time to view Lewis & Clark: Great Journey West, a movie produced by the National Geographic Society and viewed on a giant four-story screen at the Gateway Arch.
Driving Distance: 290 MI / 460 KM

ST. LOUIS - MEMPHIS

Day 4: Memphis offers a multitude of musical and movie moments, and there are two nights to explore your favorites. Start with a visit to Graceland, home of the late Elvis Presley, then choose between the Rock & Soul Museum, the Stax Museum of American Soul Music, the Gibson Guitar Factory, or Sun Studio where musicians such as B. B. King, Elvis Presley, and Jerry Lee Lewis recorded rock'n'roll hits.
Driving Distance: 280 MI / 451 KM

MEMPHIS

Day 5: During your stay, check for any outdoor concerts at the Mud Island outdoor amphitheater. Located right on the Mississippi River, Mud Island River Park is a historic and scenic outdoor area. Or, dine in B. B. King's restaurant on famous Beale Street.

MEMPHIS - VICKSBURG

Day 6: Travel from Memphis to Clarksdale, heart of the Delta Blues. Stop to tour the Delta Blues Museum filled with memorabilia from B.B. King and Muddy Waters. Follow the banks of the Mississippi River along Hwy 1, and take the opportunity to roll the dice in one of the many Mississippi casinos; they never close!
Driving Distance: 146 MI / 234 KM

VICKSBURG - NEW ORLEANS

Day 7: On to the Big Easy! New Orleans is a jazz lover's paradise, and the familiar backdrop in a string of successful movies. The jazz & blues clubs are too numerous to mention, but there are two days in New Orleans to check them out!
Driving Distance: 294 MI / 470 KM

NEW ORLEANS

Day 8: Continue to explore this city of riverboats, jazz, and Creole cuisine. Take time to visit the beautiful botanical garden or journey out to the levees to see how they protect the city from the waters of the Gulf of Mexico. This evening why not board a paddle steamer for a dinner cruise on the mighty Mississippi River (optional).

NEW ORLEANS - BIRMINGHAM

Day 9: Sweet Home Alabama! Today, we head to Birmingham, Alabama. For music fans, the highlight would be a visit to the Alabama Jazz Hall of Fame. Entrance to this exhibition is free and inside you'll find a wonderful tribute to jazz greats with ties to Alabama. For movie lovers, try and locate the original Whistle Stop Café, the setting for the novel, and later film, Fried Green Tomatoes. Although

scenes in the movie were actually filmed in Atlanta, the original café is located in North Irondale, just outside of Birmingham.
Driving Distance: 340 MI / 544 KM

BIRMINGHAM - CHATTANOOGA

Day 10: Returning to Tennessee today, set forth to Chattanooga. Summer travelers should check the dates of the annual Chattanooga Riverbend Festival. While in Tennessee, don't miss the opportunity to try a "moon pie", a favorite Southern snack since the early 1900s.
Driving Distance: 148 MI / 238 KM

CHATTANOOGA - NASHVILLE

Day 11: Nashville, "Music City USA", is the destination today. Visit the Country Music Hall of Fame, a multimedia music shrine including movie theatres, costumes, instruments and other artifacts detailing country music's colorful history. Don't miss a visit to the Ryman Auditorium and a night at the Grand Ole Opry.
Driving Distance: 133 MI / 213 KM

NASHVILLE - LOUISVILLE

Day 12: From Blue Grass to Brass Bands, Kentucky has popular music for every listener. Today's destination is Louisville, Kentucky, home of the famous Kentucky Derby which takes place at Churchill Downs the first Saturday each May. Recently featured in the movie Sea Biscuit, Churchill Downs is the mecca of American horse racing and home of the Kentucky Derby Museum. Take a short side trip to Bards town and visit My Old Kentucky Home State Park, the inspiration for Stephen Foster's anthem of the same name which is sung by the crowds every year at the Kentucky Derby. No visit to Kentucky would be complete without a visit to a bourbon distillery, but remember that many Kentucky counties are "dry," so often there are no tastings. Baseball fans should ensure they fit in a visit to the Louisville Slugger Museum, an interactive museum honoring many of baseball's greats.
Driving Distance: 175 mi / 280 km

LOUISVILLE - CHICAGO

Day 13: Today, your tour returns you to the Windy City, Chicago, having visited seven different states, experienced many popular movie set locations, and heard music ranging from blues to jazz to soul to gospel to country to bluegrass and rock'n'roll.
Driving Distance: 300 MI /480 KM

CHICAGO - DEPARTURE

Day 14: A final day in Chicago before you return your car at the airport before your departure flight.



13 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY

Chicago River



Memphis Beale Street



New Orleans Jazz Fest



THE GREAT LAKES

DAYS: **15** NIGHTS: **14** | FROM: **CHICAGO** TO: **CHICAGO**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **GK0-15**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Mackinac Island



Toronto Wave Decks

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Walk or run in Central Park
- Gaze at Chicago's Willis Tower, one of the tallest buildings in North America
- Stroll the Lakefront or take an architectural boat tour in the Windy City
- Explore nature in Wisconsin and enjoy stunning views of the shoreline, driving along the coast of Lake Michigan
- Refresh your spirits in the waters of Lake Michigan and Lake Huron at St. Ignace
- Take a ferry to Mackinac Island and step into a world filled with the charm of a Victorian village
- Follow Cherry Orchards Drive along the shores of Lake Michigan
- Discover Detroit, the automobile capital of America also known as "Motor City"
- Adventure awaits at Toronto's CN Tower, Canada's most celebrated icon
- Feel the thundering roar and tremendous power of Niagara Falls' waters, one of the Seven Wonders of the World.
- Unplug and recharge as you pass through Indiana Amish Country, where life blends seamlessly with today's mix of commerce and community

**Admission fees not included*

THE GREAT LAKES

CHICAGO - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to Chicago. Among one of the largest cities in the U.S., Chicago's unique blend of stunning architecture, attractions and local charm makes it an unforgettable destination. Upon arrival, transfer independently to your hotel.

CHICAGO

Day 2: Step outside today and experience mile after magnificent mile of the Windy City. Stroll the Lakefront. Take an architectural boat tour. Visit the second tallest building in North America, Willis Tower. Check out incredible panoramas from 360 CHICAGO. See mind-bending reflections of the city skyline at "the Bean" (Cloud Gate). Enjoy Buckingham Fountain's colorful light and music display as it glows against the skyline and lakefront, or indulge in some cheesy goodness at one of Chicago's famous pizzerias. Whatever you choose, the Windy City will blow you away with the sheer number of things to see and do.

CHICAGO - MILWAUKEE

Day 3: This morning, pick up your rental car and head north to Wisconsin's largest city, Milwaukee. Just 90 miles from Chicago, this friendly Midwestern city is a combination of cherished tradition and modern attitude. Built along the lakefront of Lake Michigan with the Milwaukee River weaving through downtown, excursion boats and kayaks beckon one to get out on the water. Experience the city's brewing heritage with a brewery tour, or explore one-of-a-kind attractions like the Milwaukee Art Museum, Miller Park and the world's only Harley-Davidson Museum.
Driving Distance: 100 MI / 160 KM

MILWAUKEE - GREEN BAY

Day 4: Today it's on to Green Bay, Wisconsin's oldest community. With Lake Michigan serving as the city's north border, Green Bay is defined by its natural surroundings. Explore nature while learning the importance of preserving natural landscapes with a visit to Bay Beach Wildlife Sanctuary. Railway buffs will be in seventh heaven when visiting the National Railroad Museum, one of the oldest and largest museums dedicated to the country's rich railroad heritage. And for those with a passion for NFL football, a visit to the Green Bay Packers Hall of Fame at Lambeau Field is a must.
Driving Distance: 120 MI / 180 KM

GREEN BAY - HIAWATHA NATIONAL FOREST - ST. IGNACE

Day 5: Offering stunning views of the shoreline, today's scenic drive along the northwestern coast of Lake Michigan takes you through Hiawatha National Forest and Manistique en route to St. Ignace. Known as the "Gateway to the Upper Peninsula", St. Ignace is where the great waters of Lake Huron and Lake Michigan meet. Enjoy a stroll along the Huron Boardwalk for a taste of pure Michigan, and savor a slower, simpler lifestyle in this area filled with blue waters, green forests and incredible places of discovery.
Driving Distance: 250 MI / 350 KM

ST. IGNACE - MACKINAC ISLAND - ST. IGNACE

Day 6: Take a ferry to the timeless resort island of Mackinac - the jewel of the Great Lakes - where cars are prohibited, and bicycles and horse-drawn carriages rule the roads. Visit Fort Mackinac, located on a bluff overlooking the entrancing Straits of Mackinac, and enjoy the view from the porch of the Grand Hotel. Drive your own buggy along the shoreline, or rent a bike and explore over 70 miles of natural and paved trails. Whatever you choose, the beauty and history of Mackinac will captivate you. Return to St. Ignace in the late afternoon.

ST. IGNACE - TRAVERSE CITY - DETROIT

Day 7: Crossing the Mackinac Bridge that connects Michigan's Upper and Lower Peninsula



over the Straits of Mackinac, make your way south through Petoskey, one of the most beautiful regions in the state, and Charlevoix, to the Cherry Capital of the U.S - Traverse City. From here it's on to the "Motor City." Once known as the "Paris of the West," Detroit acquired the nickname "Motor City" as a result of its longstanding recognition as the historic heart of the American automotive industry.
Driving Distance: 300 MI / 480 KM

DETROIT
Day 8: Whether you want to spend your day inside at a museum or play all day on the lake, there's plenty of things to do in Detroit. At the Ford Piquette Avenue Plant, visitors have the opportunity to take a step back in time and gain a first-hand look at the birthplace of the 1909 Model T automobile. At The Henry Ford, you'll discover America - its culture, inventions, people and can-do spirit. There's also a Riverwalk, awesome art galleries, Motown's first recording studio, beautiful beaches, shopping meccas and dining to die for.

DETROIT - TORONTO
Day 9: Today, crossing the U.S./Canada border into Ontario, your destination is Toronto. The capital of Ontario and the country's largest city, Toronto sits at the tip of Lake Ontario, the most eastern of the Great Lakes. Home to a dynamic mix of attractions - from museums and galleries to the world famous CN Tower and, just off shore, Toronto Islands - Toronto has everything you would expect from a world class city.
Driving Distance: 250 MI / 350 KM

TORONTO
Day 10: Spend the day exploring Toronto's top attractions. Enjoy spectacular views from the top of the CN Tower. Delve into the depths of The Royal Ontario Museum, the biggest museum of world cultures and natural history in Canada, or stroll through The Distillery Historic District. Step back in time to a period of European elegance and splendor with a visit to Casa Loma, or hop on a ferry and embark on a journey to the Toronto Islands where along the water you'll find awesome beaches, summer cottages from the 1920s, a maze to test your wits, a haunted lighthouse that tests your courage, and much more.

TORONTO - NIAGARA FALLS
Day 11: Just an hour-and-a half drive from Toronto one of the Seven Wonders of the World awaits. Packed with attractions, dining and adventure, Niagara Falls offers a vast array of activities. Zip to the top of Skylon Tower for the best view around, and in the evening get a different view of the Falls with the nightly illumination and seasonal fireworks.
Driving Distance: 100 MI / 160 KM

NIAGARA FALLS
Day 12: Today, spend a full day experiencing the mighty Falls themselves. See the American and Horseshoe Falls from the sidelines, or get up close with a boat ride to the foot of the Falls for a wet and wild view from below. For a completely different sensation, journey behind the Falls where you'll hear sounds like thunder as you descend to observation decks literally behind the Falls. The sheer array of adventures that await makes any visit to Niagara a memorable one.

NIAGARA FALLS - CLEVELAND
Day 13: If you a want little beach while en route to Cleveland, we recommend stopping at Presque Isle State Park. As Pennsylvania's only "seashore," this 3,200-acre sandy peninsula offers beautiful coastline views and nearly 14 miles of scenic trail along Presque Isle Bay and Lake Erie. A culturally diverse city on the shores of Lake Erie, Cleveland has all the attractions and excitement needed for a fun-filled adventure. Rock and Roll with legends of music, allow your imagination to flourish at the Great Lakes Science Center, and enjoy the culinary delicacies of cultures from around the world at one of the city's amazing restaurants.
Driving Distance: 200 MI / 320 KM

CLEVELAND - CHICAGO
Day 14: Leaving Cleveland, you can choose to add a few hours to your day by driving along two different Great Lake shores, stopping at Marblehead Lighthouse along the Lake Erie Coastal Trail and Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore on Lake Michigan, or you can drive straight through miles of cornfield back to Chicago. The choice is yours, but we recommend taking the scenic route. Upon arrival in Chicago, head to Navy Pier for an evening of dining and entertainment. This is the perfect spot to spend your last evening overlooking Lake Michigan.
Driving Distance: 350 MI / 560 KM

CHICAGO - DEPARTURE
Day 15: Return your rental car at the airport prior to your departure.



14 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY

(Photo Credit: Choose Chicago) Chicago



Milwaukee Art Museum



Developed & Sponsored By

ON THE SHORES OF THE GREAT LAKES

DAYS: **14** NIGHTS: **13** | FROM: **CHICAGO** TO: **CHICAGO**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **TS0-14**



AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Minneapolis Sculpture Garden



Milwaukee Art Museum (Photo Credit: Calatrava)

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit the Field Museum of Natural History and the Shedd Aquarium which are among the largest museums of their kind in the world
- Get a taste of Madison's burgeoning beer scene on a brewery tour, then savor a meal at a waterfront restaurant along Lake Mendota or Lake Monona
- Discover the spectacular views of the Lower and Upper Dells from a boat tour
- Root for the home team at a Minnesota Twins baseball game at Target Field or set aside a day to tour the Mall of America, a huge shopping mall packed with 400-plus shops, restaurants and entertainment venues, including an aquarium and indoor amusement park
- Take a cruise on Lake Michigan along Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore
- Travel north along the Michigan lakeshore to the resort city of Muskegon, and then take the Lake Express Ferry across Lake Michigan to Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Chicago



ON THE SHORES OF THE GREAT LAKES

CHICAGO - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to Chicago. Upon arrival, transfer independently to your hotel. Chicago, Illinois, the Midwest's cultural capital, is a family-friendly destination. Millennium Park is a must-visit for year-round events and world-class public art, and the Navy Pier offers amusement park rides, shopping and dining. The Field Museum of Natural History and the Shedd Aquarium are among the largest museums of their kind in the world. Art aficionados can peruse a collection of more than 300,000 objects at the Art Institute of Chicago. Visitors can take a boat cruise along the Chicago River and into Lake Michigan to view the spectacular skyline, or get a panoramic perspective at 360 Chicago, on the 94th floor of the John Hancock Center. The bravest of souls can experience TILT, a glass observation cubicle that leans out at a 30-degree angle high above Michigan Avenue.

CHICAGO - MADISON

Day 2: This morning, pick-up your rental car and Drive to Madison, Wisconsin's state capital and an active and outdoors-focused city. Walk, bike, snowshoe or ski along scenic trails at the University of Wisconsin-Madison Arboretum. Visit Taliesin, famed architect Frank Lloyd Wright's masterpiece in Spring Green. Get a taste of Madison's burgeoning beer scene on a brewery tour, then savor a meal at a waterfront restaurant along Lake Mendota or Lake Monona. Finish the trip with time on the water by hiring a stand-up paddleboard, paddleboat or kayak, or just relaxing on a boat tour.
Driving Distance: 167 MI / 268 KM

MADISON - MINNEAPOLIS/ST. PAUL

Day 3: Continue your travels northwest across Wisconsin, heading to the Twin Cities of Minneapolis and St. Paul in Minnesota. Along the way visit Wisconsin Dells and see the Wisconsin River. Discover the spectacular views of the Lower and Upper Dells from a boat tour. Upon arrival in the Twin Cities, put on your walking shoes and explore Minneapolis' stunning Chain of Lakes area, which includes scenic walking trails around Lake Calhoun, Lake Harriet and others. Rehydrate with a pint at one of the city's many breweries such as Fulton Brewery (one of the area's most popular craft breweries). Enjoy dinner at a downtown Minneapolis restaurant before taking in a performance at the award-winning Guthrie Theater.
Driving Distance: 299 MI / 481 KM

MINNEAPOLIS/ST. PAUL

Day 4: Start with a stroll through the Minneapolis Sculpture Garden (don't miss the iconic Spoonbridge and Cherry sculpture) and visit the Walker Art Center. Root for the home team at a Minnesota Twins baseball game at Target Field or set aside a day to tour the Mall of America, a huge shopping mall packed with 400-plus shops, restaurants and entertainment venues, including an aquarium and indoor amusement park. Cross the Mississippi River to Minneapolis' 'twin', St. Paul, to see Minnesota's Capitol Building, festooned with golden horses, then walk along Summit Avenue to see the city's historic mansions. While there, save time to explore the well-curated, interactive Science Museum of Minnesota.
Driving Distance: 16 MI / 25 KM

MINNEAPOLIS/ST. PAUL - GRAND RAPIDS

Day 5: Travel north through Minnesota, known as the 'Land of 10,000 Lakes', to Grand Rapids. Here you'll find small-town charm surrounded by Minnesota's nature. You'll discover a truly unique north woods experience, filled with abundant outdoor adventures, scenic beauty, preserved heritage and vibrant arts and entertainment. The Grand Rapids area offers a wide variety of dining and boutique shopping opportunities.
Driving Distance: 290 MI / 466 KM

GRAND RAPIDS - BAYFIELD

Day 6: Return to Wisconsin by way of Bayfield, gateway to Apostle Islands National Lakeshore and one of the Midwest's best-kept secrets. The Apostle Islands in Lake Superior are a haven for outdoors enthusiasts. Join a boat tour or guided paddling tour to see sculpted rock formations, abundant wildlife, lighthouses and sea caves - or linger on an island to hike and camp. If winter is especially cold, the lake may freeze enough for visitors to take an ice sled tour or drive their cars across the ice, and lucky visitors may have an opportunity to see amazing ice cliffs and caves. In warmer weather, regular ferry service delivers travelers to the quaint small town of La Pointe on Madeline Island.
Driving Distance: 196 MI / 315 KM

BAYFIELD - MARQUETTE

Day 7: Head to Michigan and explore the picturesque Keweenaw Peninsula, located along the shores of Lake Superior. Visit the Delaware Mine in Delaware and Fort Wilkins Historic State Park in Copper Harbor. A stop en route at The Jampot,

located in Eagle Harbor, is a must. Operated by the monks of Holy Transfiguration Skete, this bakery and gift shop offers preserves, fruitcakes and fresh bakery confections. Continue past the L'Anse Indian Reservation to Marquette, Michigan.
Driving Distance: 278 MI / 447 KM

MARQUETTE - ST. IGNACE

Day 8: Follow Scenic State Road 28 to Munising, Michigan. Take a cruise on Lake Michigan along Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore. Although less well-known than other national parks, Pictured Rocks is among the country's most spectacular natural treasures. The lakeshore earned its name from the colorful streaks of minerals layered in the sandstone cliffs. In winter, the lake water freezes, often transforming itself into awesome ice formations against the cliffs. Take time to visit the historic lighthouse at Au Sable Light Station on the way to Tahquamenon Falls State Park near Newberry to see two striking waterfalls on the Tahquamenon River before arriving at St. Ignace.
Driving Distance: 177 MI / 284 KM

ST. IGNACE - MACKINAC ISLAND - ST. IGNACE

Day 9: Tucked between Michigan's upper and lower peninsulas, the entirety of Mackinac Island is a National Historic Landmark, nearly all of it protected as a state park. The ferry that runs from the mainland operates on a seasonal schedule, with limited service in the winter. Slow down and experience this destination, which takes visitors back in time. The Victorian architecture, absence of chain hotels and island-wide ban on cars makes it feel like a throwback to a simpler era. Walk, bike or take a horse-drawn carriage to get around.

ST. IGNACE - DETROIT

Day 10: Head south to Detroit, where the city centre of the 'Motor City' has been revitalized with trendy restaurants, shops and cultural venues. The must-see Henry Ford Museum of American Innovation, just outside of Detroit in Dearborn, Michigan, houses cars, planes and rare items such as former President John F. Kennedy's limousine and the Rosa Parks bus. See where music icons including Stevie Wonder, the Supremes and Marvin Gaye recorded hits at the Motown Museum. View the works of artistic masters at the Detroit Institute of Arts, best known for its frescoes by Diego Rivera. Explore the aquarium, zoo, museum, beach and other areas of Belle Isle Park; admission to most of the attractions is free with park admission. Nightlife abounds in the city, with gaming at three hotel-casinos and live Jazz at Cliff Bell's legendary nightclub.
Driving Distance: 296 MI / 476 KM

DETROIT - SAUGATUCK

Day 11: Head west to Ann Arbor, home of the University of Michigan and beautiful views of the Huron River. Ann Arbor's Main Street is considered among the best in the USA, attracting visitors throughout the year. Your next stop will be Grand Rapids, gateway to Michigan's 'Gold Coast' and calling itself 'America's best beer town', with more than 40 breweries on its Beer City Ale Trail. The final stop today is Saugatuck, a charming artists' colony and tourist destination since the 1800s. Take a stroll to the harbor, stopping in the art galleries and shops of this historic lakeside town.
Driving Distance: 210 MI / 337 KM

SAUGATUCK - MILWAUKEE

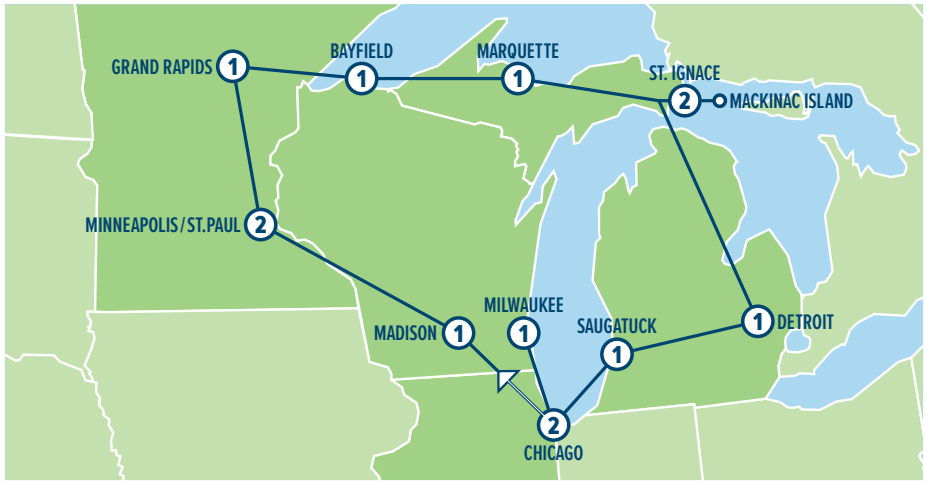
Day 12: Travel north along the Michigan lakeshore to the resort city of Muskegon, and then take the Lake Express Ferry across Lake Michigan to Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Wisconsin's largest city, Milwaukee continues to celebrate its beer brewing heritage while expanding its appeal with a powerhouse arts scene, big-city attractions, revitalized historic districts and a vibrant farm-to-table culinary scene. Calling itself the 'City of Festivals', Milwaukee is home to many summer festivals, including Summerfest, the world's largest music festival. Explore one-of-a-kind attractions such as the Milwaukee Art Museum, Miller Park and the Harley-Davidson Museum. Experience the city's brewing heritage on tours offered by MillerCoors and local microbreweries such as the Lakefront Brewery, Milwaukee Brewing Company and Sprecher Brewing Company (also a great option for children, thanks to their craft sodas).
Driving Distance: 239 MI / 384 KM

MILWAUKEE - CHICAGO

Day 13: Return to Chicago along the Lake Michigan shoreline to further explore this amazing city. Visit some of Chicago's iconic attractions such as the Cloud Gate sculpture (aka, 'The Bean') and enjoy deep-dish pizza at Gino's East or Lou Malnati's or a Chicago hot dog at locations throughout the city. Delve into Chicago's thriving craft-brewery scene with a tour and a pint at a neighborhood brewery such as Half Acre Beer Company.
Driving Distance: 102 MI / 164 KM

CHICAGO - DEPARTURE

Day 14: Return your rental car prior to your departure flight.



Mackinac Island



Detroit Skyline





Developed & Sponsored By

USA
VisitTheUSA.com

ROCKY MOUNTAINS & THE GREAT PLAINS

DAYS: **15** NIGHTS: **14** | FROM: **DENVER** TO: **DENVER**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **RM0-15**









ati
AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: Evan Semon) Denver



(Photo Credit: Brand USA) **Red Rocks Amphitheater**



Rocky Mountain National Park (Photo Credit: Brand USA)

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Get to know the Mile High City of Denver
- Visit Garden of the Gods Park and Seven Falls
- Drive the Gold Belt Byway
- Explore Grand Junction and the 23-mile Rim Rock Drive
- Drive Dinosaur Diamond Prehistoric Highway
- Experience Grand Teton National Park
- Drive John D. Rockefeller Memorial Highway
- Explore the wonders of Yellowstone National Park
- Visit the Moss Mansion in Billings
- Discover the historic mining town of Deadwood
- Enjoy sunrise over Mount Rushmore National Memorial
- Explore Rocky Mountain National Park

Denver Colorado State Capitol Building



ROCKY MOUNTAINS & THE GREAT PLAINS

DENVER - ARRIVAL

Day 1: After arrival at the airport, pick up your rental car and proceed to your hotel. Denver is the perfect blend of outdoor beauty and big-city charm. It was also one of the first U.S. cities to embrace the craft brewing movement. Discover the Denver Beer Trail, home to some 20 craft breweries, including the city's oldest microbrewery, Wynkoop Brewing Company. Denver's Larimer Square, now a bustling hub of shops, restaurants, bars and clubs, was the city's first block, founded before Colorado became a territory.

DENVER - CAÑON CITY

Day 2: Driving south toward Cañon City plan for a stop in Colorado Springs at Garden of the Gods Park, which features dramatic sandstone formations set against the breathtaking backdrop of Pikes Peak. Another must-see stop is Seven Falls, a series of waterfalls cascading 181 feet through a box canyon. Go to the fabulous Broadmoor luxury resort for lunch before continuing to Royal Gorge Bridge & Park just outside Cañon City. See one of the world's highest suspension bridges, take in the stunning scenery and experience some amazing thrill rides.
Driving Distance: 121 MI / 195 KM

CAÑON CITY - VAIL

Day 3: Depart Canon City via the Gold Belt Byway, and experience spectacular views of deep canyons and lush parklands. Stop and enjoy lunch in the charming ski destination of Breckenridge, once a mining town and now home to unique boutiques and restaurants in quaint historic buildings. Continue to Vail, where you will overnight in the upscale resort town at the base of Vail Mountain. Get ready to browse hundreds of boutiques and galleries in this pedestrian-friendly city.
Driving Distance: 132 MI / 214 KM

VAIL - GRAND JUNCTION

Day 4: Drive an hour west to scenic Glenwood Springs, known for its hot springs and caves. Springs such as Glenwood Hot Springs Pool and Iron Mountain Hot Springs are said to have healing powers. Find even more fun activities at Glenwood Caverns Adventure Park, where there are cave tours, thrill rides and numerous restaurants. Drive an hour west to Grand Junction, where you will overnight and can enjoy a truly immersive food and beverage experience. Grand Junction has been Colorado's fruit-growing hub since the late 1800s. Stroll through local vineyards and stay for a wine tasting. Outside the city, take in the stunning, panoramic views of the red rock canyons at Colorado National Monument on the 23-mile Rim Rock Drive.
Driving Distance: 149 MI / 240 KM

GRAND JUNCTION - ROCK SPRINGS

Day 5: Head north and take Dinosaur Prehistoric Highway. Stop at Dinosaur National Monument, where you can visit the quarry and see dinosaur bones and fossils encased in rock. Continue northwest with a stop at Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area, where many lookout points provide spectacular views of its crystal reservoir and red rocks, before reaching the historic mining town of Rock Springs. Arrive in time to visit the Bureau of Land Management wild horse viewing area.
Driving Distance: 249 MI / 401 KM

ROCK SPRINGS - YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK

Day 6: Continue north to the Jackson Hole valley and stop for lunch in the small town of Jackson, which embraces a pioneer sensibility, evident in stagecoach tours, rodeos and heritage tours. The Town Square is famous for four large arches made from elk antlers collected at the nearby National Elk Refuge. Continue through Grand Teton National Park to Yellowstone National Park along the John D. Rockefeller Memorial Highway.
Driving Distance: 257 MI / 415 KM

YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK

Day 7: Stretching more than 3,500 square miles (9,605 square km) and three states, Yellowstone National Park is the USA's first national park. It sits atop a volcanic hot spot that creates impressive geothermal activity. Bring a picnic and eat while you

wait for the next eruption of Old Faithful, a geyser that spews hot water high into the sky throughout the day. Do not miss a visit to the historic Old Faithful Inn, believed to be the world's largest log structure. Experience the many other natural wonders Yellowstone has to offer and spot great wildlife in the Park.

YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK - BILLINGS

Day 8: Head north out of Yellowstone, through Gardiner toward the eclectic railroad town of Livingston. Stop at this picturesque destination for lunch, browse art galleries and visit Livingston Depot Center to learn about railroad history. Follow the Yellowstone River Valley east to Billings, the state's largest city. Surrounded by seven mountain ranges, you can explore the Montana wilderness and discover a wealth of wildlife. Do not miss a chance to visit the Moss Mansion; the architect also designed the Waldorf Astoria and Plaza hotels in New York City.
Driving Distance: 200 MI / 323 KM

BILLINGS - MEDORA

Day 9: On the way east to Medora, take a slight detour to visit the Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument, site of the famous 1876 battle. Explore the visitor center and Custer National Cemetery before continuing the journey northeast into North Dakota to the Theodore Roosevelt National Park. Take the Scenic Loop Drive to experience the Northern Great Plains and the Badlands, where bison still roam.
Driving Distance: approx. 280 MI / 452 KM

MEDORA - RAPID CITY

Day 10: Drive east to the Painted Canyon Visitors Center to take in spectacular views of the Badlands from its scenic overlook before traveling south into South Dakota. Go through Spearfish Canyon, then head to the historic mining town of Deadwood, site of one of the Old West's most famous gold rushes. Stop at Mount Moriah Cemetery before continuing through the stunning scenery of the Black Hills to Sturgis, home of the famous Sturgis Motorcycle Rally and the Sturgis Motorcycle Museum & Hall of Fame. In Rapid City visit Main Street Square, view life-size bronze statues of past U.S. presidents and enjoy dinner at one of the many restaurants.
Driving Distance: 239 MI / 385 KM

RAPID CITY - HOT SPRINGS

Day 11: For a great experience depart early for Keystone to see the sun rising over Mount Rushmore National Memorial. The hand-carved monument depicts the faces of four past U.S. Presidents. Continue to Crazy Horse Memorial, before visiting Custer State Park, famous for its buffalo herds and scenic drives and the state's largest. Arriving in Hot Springs, a must-stop place is Evans Plunge Mineral Springs, the town's oldest attraction. Do not miss the Mammoth Site, an ancient sinkhole, featuring the fossilized remains of more than 61 mammoths.
Driving Distance: 57 MI / 92 KM

HOT SPRINGS - SCOTTSBLUFF

Day 12: Travel south to Nebraska, where your first stop is Chadron to tour the Museum of the Fur Trade at the James Bordeaux Trading Post. Continue to Fort Robinson State Park, where Crazy Horse died in 1877 and the Cheyenne Outbreak happened in 1879. Enjoy the spectacular scenery and herds of longhorn and buffalo. At Scotts Bluff National Monument walk on parts of the original Oregon Trail. Drive to the summit of the bluff for breathtaking valley views of the North Platte River.
Driving Distance: 145 MI / 234 KM

SCOTTSBLUFF - ESTES PARK

Day 13: Travel southwest to Cheyenne, Wyoming's capital, which is filled with Old West character. Visit the Cheyenne Depot, a 19th century railroad station that now houses a visitor center and interactive museum. Continue with a walking tour of downtown, making sure to stop at one of the many western wear shops to try on cowboy boots and hats. Have lunch before departing for Estes Park, gateway to Rocky Mountain National Park.
Driving Distance: 188 MI / 303 KM

ESTES PARK - DENVER

Day 14: Enter Rocky Mountain National Park and explore this wilderness. Start at the Beaver Meadows Visitor Center and follow the trail to the Alpine Visitor Center; see spectacular views of Sundance Mountain and Tombstone Ridge along the way. Continue to Grand Lake for lunch on the historic boardwalk with views of the pristine mountain lake. Drive along the shores of Lake Granby. Travel to the beautiful Winter Park Resort, and hike trails through meadows bursting with flowers. Tonight, return to Denver and enjoy your evening at leisure.
Driving Distance: 64 MI / 103 KM

DENVER - DEPARTURE

Day 15: Return your rental car at the airport prior to your departure flight.




(Photo Credit: Brand USA) **Theodore Roosevelt National Park**


Scotts Bluff (Photo Credit: Brand USA)

HEARTLAND OF AMERICA

DAYS: **15** NIGHTS: **14** | FROM: **DALLAS** TO: **DENVER**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **HL0-15**











AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: Jaime Hudson / Travel Texas) **Klyde Warren Park**



Colorado Springs



Denver Skyline (Photo Credit: Visit Denver)

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Walk or run in Central Park
- Enjoy world-class architecture as you wander through Dallas Arts District
- Rustle up a Wild West adventure in Fort Worth
- Visit various museums and historic sites for a trip back in time along the famous Chisholm Trail
- Travel the Mother Road to Tulsa along the longest drivable stretch of Route 66
- Explore Pueblo, a sunny playground nestled on the banks of the Arkansas River
- Experience the mountains up close by driving up the scenic Pikes Peak Highway in Colorado

Dallas Klyde Warren Park



HEARTLAND OF AMERICA

DALLAS - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to Dallas. The "Big D" is a glittering city of skyscrapers with a past and present rich in the stuff that American legends are made of. From barbeque and steaks to cowboy boots, country music and the nostalgia of the old west – "big things happen here." Upon arrival, pick-up your rental car and transfer independently to your hotel.

DALLAS

Day 2: Dallas has everything you can imagine for an exciting and diverse visit. Explore the life of President John F. Kennedy at The Sixth Floor Museum. Get an in-depth look at 8 years of presidential history at the George W. Bush Presidential Library & Museum. Enjoy world-class architecture as you wander through the Dallas Arts District, or experience breathtaking 360-degree views of Dallas from the Reunion Tower's GeO-Deck. While Dallas offers plenty of glitz, nearby Fort Worth showcases its heritage and cowboy spirit. The Stockyards National Historic District, National Cowgirl Museum & Hall of Fame and Billy Bob's Texas – the largest honky-tonk anywhere – are just a few examples of where you can rustle up a Wild West adventure in Fort Worth.

DALLAS - CHICKASAW COUNTRY - OKLAHOMA CITY

Day 3: Today, cross the south bank of the Red River, the state line between Texas and Oklahoma, into Chickasaw Country. Spend the day at the Chickasaw Cultural Center or visit various museums and historic sites for a trip back in time along the famous Chisholm Trail. Continue north through rolling short-grass prairie to the heart of Oklahoma, a region once part of the wild-and-rowdy Great American Frontier. Upon arrival in Oklahoma City we recommend visiting the Bricktown Entertainment District, the city's hottest entertainment and dining area.

OKLAHOMA CITY

Day 4: Oklahoma City offers all the culture, cuisine and attractions you'd expect in a modern metropolis. Check out the city's different "Districts" – Uptown, Midtown, Paseo Arts, Boathouse, Automobile Ally, and Bricktown. All have fabulous restaurants and unique attractions. Explore the vast, diverse history and artistry of the American West at The National Cowboy & Western Heritage Museum, or visit Stockyards City, home to a number of shops specializing in all things western. Stockyards City also houses the Oklahoma National Stock Yards where every Monday the public can witness a live cattle auction.

OKLAHOMA CITY - ROUTE 66 - TULSA

Day 5: It's time to get your kicks on Route 66 and let the golden age of the road whisper to you through neon signs, drive-in theaters, quaint motels, and unique diners. Cutting through Oklahoma, the longest drivable stretch of Route 66 makes its way past a number of charming towns and quirky attractions. As you travel the Mother Road to Tulsa, stop at POPs in Arcadia and choose from over 700 different soda pops (for the road), and explore the Route 66 Interpretive Center in Chandler. Upon arrival in Tulsa, be sure to view the Cyrus Avery Route 66 Memorial Bridge at the symbolic midpoint "East Meets West" sculpture, honoring the "Father of Route 66s" connection to the historic highway.

TULSA

Day 6: Enriched by its oil heritage and a haven of Southern comfort, Tulsa boasts plenty of interesting things to do. The Brady Arts District, one of the city's oldest areas, features historic buildings brought back to prominence, including the Woody Guthrie Center and Ole Lady on Brady – The Brady Theater. The eclectic Cherry Street District offers antique shopping, art galleries, and top local restaurants. And you won't want to miss the Philbrook Museum of Art, home to a stunning collection of art and 23-acres of immaculate grounds that raise landscape design to an art form.

TULSA - WICHITA

Day 7: It's time to slow down and soak up the sights, sounds, tastes and character of the heart of America

as you head into Kansas. Kansas' largest city, Wichita served as a gathering place for thousands of years, eventually becoming a trading post along the Chisholm Trail. One of the best ways to get a feel of Wichita is to explore the Old Town District. We recommend taking a leisurely walking tour where you'll hear the history of the district while sampling the culinary expertise of locally owned and operated restaurants.

WICHITA

Day 8: Today, step out and experience Wichita like its 1865 with a visit to Old Cow-town Museum. This living history museum allows you to immerse yourself in the sights, sounds and activities common to a Midwestern cattle town. We also recommend visiting the Mid-America All-Indian Center. Here, at the confluence of the Arkansas and Little Arkansas rivers, the iconic 44-foot Keeper of the Plains steel sculpture pays tribute to the Native Americans who made the area their home before the arrival of settlers.

WICHITA - YODER - FORT LARNED - DODGE CITY

Day 9: En route to Dodge City you'll pass through Yoder, a central point for the surrounding Amish communities. Take a step back in time and enjoy Yoder's quaint mixture of past and present as horse buggies intermingle with cars and trucks. Continue to Fort Larned National Historic Site, the most best preserved military post of the Indian Wars era. Now it's time to get the heck into Dodge. Dodge City, Kansas is recognized as the epitome of the Wild West. If time permits, hop on the historic Dodge City Trolley for a narrated tour of historic sites in and near the city.

DODGE CITY

Day 10: This morning we recommend joining the Trail of Fame Walking Tour. Winding its way through the historic district to Boot Hill Museum, the trail is marked with sidewalk medallions and statuary to commemorate its many famous and infamous residents, including Wyatt Earp, "Doc" Holiday and General Custer. At Boot Hill Museum you'll be transported back to the dusty streets of the 1870s and 1880s. Stroll down the boardwalk and peer through the windows into a time gone by, or plant your feet atop of the original Boot Hill Cemetery.

DODGE CITY - PUEBLO

Day 11: Entering the colorful state of Colorado your destination is Pueblo, a sunny playground nestled on the banks of the Arkansas River. Once inhabited by infamous ruffians like Wild Bill Hickok and Buffalo Bill Cody, Pueblo is a thriving town that values culture and arts as well as livestock shows and hot-rod expos. Kick off your visit in the Union Avenue Historic District, the town's original city center that once housed trading posts, gambling saloons and second-story brothels. Today, the area's beautiful buildings house a collection of boutiques, art galleries and sidewalk cafés.

PUEBLO - PIKES PEAK - COLORADO SPRINGS

Day 12: From Pueblo you'll discover the scenic beauty and favorable climate that has lured visitors to Colorado Springs for years. A stunning backdrop for this modern city is Pikes Peak. Experience the mountain up close by driving up the scenic Pikes Peak Highway, or gain a different perspective by taking a trek on Pikes Peak Cog Railway.

COLORADO SPRINGS - GARDEN OF THE GODS - DENVER

Day 13: This morning, visit Garden of the Gods where you'll delight in one of the most photographed landscapes in the state. Imagine dramatic views of the foothills and towering red sandstone rock formations set against a backdrop of snow-capped Pikes Peak and brilliant blue skies. From here it's on to the "Mile High City." With the impressive Rocky Mountains as a backdrop, Denver effortlessly blends the city's Old West heritage with today's modern skyscrapers and urban energy.

DENVER

Day 14: Today you'll want to get out and explore some of the city's must-sees. Larimer Square remains the heart and soul of the city, and according to some it's the place to start your Denver experience. The hip district of Uptown is where you'll find Denver's largest green space, City Park. The gold-domed Colorado State Capitol with its "Mile High" marker on the 13th step overlooks downtown, and a visit to Cherry Creek Shopping Center will round out your Mile High experience.

DENVER - DEPARTURE

Day 15: Return your rental car at the airport prior to your departure.



Oklahoma City National Cowboy Museum



Wichita Old Town



Developed & Sponsored By

USA
VisitTheUSA.com

BOURBON, BLUEGRASS & HORSE COUNTRY

DAYS: **15** NIGHTS: **14** | FROM: **NASHVILLE** TO: **NASHVILLE**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **BU0-15**









ati
AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: Nashville Convention & Visitors Corp) Nashville Visitor Center

Cincinnati Skyline



Louisville Horse Racing



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- See the historic Ryman Auditorium, the "Birthplace of Bluegrass" in Nashville
- Visit the famous Jack Daniel's Distillery in Lynchburg
- Enjoy lush scenery and lively waterfalls in Short Springs Natural Area
- Watch a live radio performance at Knoxville Visitor Center
- Explore Pigeon Forge, home of Dollywood and Dollywood's Splash Country
- Visit the Kentucky Music Hall of Fame and Museum
- Take a tour of Keeneland, the internationally renowned racecourse in Lexington
- Stop at WinStar Farm, home to award-winning stallions
- Enjoy spectacular views from Lawrenceburg's Wild Turkey Distillery
- Visit Kentucky's oldest and smallest distillery in Versailles
- Experience Ashford Stud Farm - the largest thoroughbred racehorse breeding operation in the world
- Walk across the "Purple People Bridge" connecting Cincinnati to Newport
- Enjoy a tasting in a renovated carriage house at Hotel Tango Artisan Distillery
- Explore Churchill Downs, the mecca of American horse racing in Louisville
- Walk the historic Whiskey Row of downtown Louisville
- Drive to the rolling foothills of Clermont, home of the Jim Beam American Stillhouse
- Explore Bluegrass Music Hall of Fame & Museum in Owensboro

BOURBON, BLUEGRASS & HORSE COUNTRY

NASHVILLE - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Upon arrival, pick up you rental car and start off your trip with a tour of Ryman Auditorium – the "Birthplace of Bluegrass." Nashville has many places to hear bluegrass music while you are in town. Pair your musical experiences with a tour of Nelson's Green Brier Distillery. Learn about the distillery's German founder and taste some of the hand-crafted Tennessee whiskey.

NASHVILLE - TULLAHOMA

Day 2: Depart Nashville for Jack Daniel's Distillery in Lynchburg. Miss Mary Bobo's Boarding House and Restaurant is a chance to eat down-home cooking and at the Lynchburg Hardware General Store you can see memorabilia. On your way to Tullahoma, take a detour to Short Springs Natural Area featuring lush scenery and lively waterfalls. It is only a short drive to Tullahoma. Cascade Hollow Distilling Co. is where George Dickel Tennessee Whiskey is handmade.

Driving Distance: 70 MI / 114 KM

TULLAHOMA - PIGEON FORGE

Day 3: On the way to Pigeon Forge consider to make a stop in Knoxville to watch a live radio performance at Knoxville Visitor Center. The WDVX Blue Plate Special is always free and has broadcast everything from blues and bluegrass to Celtic and funk. Pigeon Forge is the home of Dollywood and Dollywood's Splash Country, an Appalachian-inspired theme park founded by singer and songwriter Dolly Parton. The park holds music-centered events throughout the year and dinner shows that showcase horses and country music.

Driving Distance: 203 MI / 328 KM

PIGEON FORGE - LEXINGTON

Day 4: Bluegrass and bourbon are both inextricably tied to the land. Explore the natural beauty that inspired bluegrass musicians with a detour through the Daniel Boone National Forest and visit the Kentucky Music Hall of Fame and Museum in Mount Vernon. An hour north from Mount Vernon is Lexington, Kentucky's horse capital, where you will spend two days.

Driving Distance: 231 MI / 372 KM

LEXINGTON

Day 5–Day 7: Today you will meet thoroughbred horses at Darley at Jonabell Farm, where Kentucky Derby winning stallions have been bred. Visit Keeneland, the internationally renowned racecourse. At Blue Door Smokehouse you can enjoy a house-smoked barbeque. Continue your journey in horse country at Claiborne Farm covering more than 100 years of thoroughbred racing history and see some of today's champion racehorses.

Driving Distance: 70 MI / 114 KM

LEXINGTON - VERSAILLES

Day 8: The beauty of horse country unfolds on this half-hour drive to Versailles. Stop at WinStar Farm, home to award-winning stallions. Then visit Lane's End Farm before considering lunch at Melissa's Cottage Café and continuing to Lawrenceburg's

Wild Turkey distillery. One of Kentucky's most revered distilleries is Buffalo Trace, a National Historic Landmark that has won more than 500 accolades worldwide. Stop at the Woodford Reserve distillery, one of Kentucky's oldest and smallest distilleries. Grab a snack at Glenn's Creek Café before departing for Ashford Stud farm, being the largest thoroughbred racehorse breeding operation in the world.
Driving Distance: 13 MI / 22 KM

VERSAILLES - CINCINNATI

Day 9: Take a break from bourbon and drive for two hours to Cincinnati. Walk across the "Purple People Bridge," a pedestrian walkway that connects Cincinnati, Ohio to Newport, Kentucky, being the longest connector of its kind in the USA. The riverfronts of the two cities are linked with options for entertainment, dining, nightlife, festivals, parks and attractions. New Riff Distilling offers a range of craft whiskeys and hosts a 60-foottall, 24-inch-diameter copper still.
Driving Distance: 98 MI / 158 KM

CINCINNATI - INDIANAPOLIS

Day 10: Explore more of the new urban craft distillery scene when you get to Indianapolis. The 12.05 Distillery is named for the date prohibition was repealed. Next up on your bourbon trail is West Fork Whiskey Co. producing spirits in its own fashion with ingredients from Indiana. Continue your tour at Hotel Tango artisan distillery, the first artisan distillery in Indianapolis since Prohibition, located in the historic Fletcher Place neighborhood of downtown Indianapolis. For dinner, you might consider Bluebeard.
Driving Distance: 114 MI / 185 KM

INDIANAPOLIS - LOUISVILLE

Day 11: Today you will explore the mecca of American horse racing in Louisville, Kentucky. Churchill Downs is the home of the famous Kentucky Derby horse race. See the iconic twin spires that sit atop the grandstands and visit the Kentucky Derby Museum. Experience the Stitzel-Weller Distillery close to downtown Louisville. It opened on a derby day in 1935 and is home to the Bulleit Bourbon brand. Doc Crow's, located in the historic Whiskey Row of downtown Louisville is an option for dinner.
Driving Distance: 114 MI / 185 KM

LOUISVILLE - OWENSBORO

Day 12: Drive south to the rolling foothills of Clermont, home of the Jim Beam American Stillhouse. For lunch, grab a meal at bourbon-inspired café, Fred's Smokehouse. Next up is the Oscar Getz Museum of Whiskey History. This museum has a collection of rare whiskey artifacts. Drive south to visit the Maker's Mark distillery in Loretto, which is considered the oldest working distillery on its original site. The grounds of this distillery are also an arboretum. In the evening you will reach Owensboro.
Driving Distance: 109 MI / 177 KM

OWENSBORO

Day 13: Get ready for more bluegrass history and visit the Bluegrass Music Hall of Fame & Museum. Wrap up the day with a visit to the O.Z. Tyler Distillery. The distillery has around 130 years of history in Owensboro.
Driving Distance: 13 MI / 21 KM

OWENSBORO - NASHVILLE

Day 14: On your way back to Nashville, make a stop in Rosine to tour the Bill Monroe Museum, home to the legacy of Bill Monroe, the "father of bluegrass." It will be a two-hour drive back to Nashville.
Driving Distance: 128 MI / 206 KM

NASHVILLE - DEPARTURE

Day 15: Return your rental car at the airport in time for your departure flight.



(Photo Credit: TNVacations) **Nashville Honky Tonk**



The Old Mill In Pigeon Forge



GREAT PLAINS ADVENTURE

DAYS: **15** NIGHTS: **14** | FROM: **TULSA** TO: **KANSAS CITY**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **GP0-15**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Wichita Old Town Theatre



Oklahoma City National Cowboy Museum



TOUR DESCRIPTION

Oklahoma and Kansas have a fascinating history particularly significant to Native American Indians, American Cowboys and American Oil Barons. This journey allows you to interact with real America! Learning the heroic stories and meeting descendants of Native American Indians, pioneer women, cattle drovers, and oil barons - all who have made significant influence to America! Hotel accommodations as specified or similar.

Tulsa Downtown



GREAT PLAINS ADVENTURE

TULSA - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Tulsa is a distinctive mix of influences - offering Southern charm, Eastern elegance and Western Flair. You will experience Native American ancestors, cowboy culture, and the wealth from the oil tycoons of the 1900s. The Brady Arts district is anchored with the Philbrook Museum Downtown, the Woody Guthrie Center, and public music events every weekend. Cherry Street is another eclectic music, art and food district to look for. - Overnight Tulsa, OK.
Driving Distance: 10 MI / 16 KM (Local)

TULSA - TAHLEQUAH - FORT GIBSON - MUSKOGEE - TULSA

Day 2: In Tahlequah visit the Cherokee Heritage Center home to the Diligwa – 1210 Cherokee Village, Adams Corner Rural Village, and the Trail of Tears exhibit. Fort Gibson is the first army post in the Indian Territory that was in operation from 1824 to 1890. In Muskogee visit Ataloa Lodge Museum, one of the largest privately owned collections of Native American artifacts in the United States and the Five Civilized Tribes Museum to experience the heritage & cultures of the Cherokee, Creek, Chickasaw, Choctaw and Seminole tribes. Return to Tulsa. Overnight Tulsa, OK.
Driving Distance: 155 MI / 249 KM

TULSA - ROUTE 66 - OKLAHOMA CITY

Day 3: Known as the "Mother Road" follow historic Route 66 and enjoy the eclectic towns of Sapulpa, Bristow, Stroud, and Chandler. Oklahoma City is Oklahoma's largest city. Brick-town, Oklahoma City's renovated warehouse district equals evening entertainment - over 30 canal-side restaurant and clubs. Overnight Oklahoma City, OK.
Driving Distance: 107 MI / 172 KM

OKLAHOMA CITY

Day 4: The National Cowboy and Western Heritage Museum preserves the rugged individualism and romantic spirit of the frontier, featuring a collection of classic and contemporary Western art, including works by Charles Russell, Frederic Remington, and the famous 18-foot sculpture, The End of the Trail. Other don't miss attractions include: Oklahoma City National Memorial, OKC Museum of Art, the Myriad Botanical Gardens, the State Museum of History, Paseo Arts District, and the State Capitol. Overnight Oklahoma City, OK.
Driving Distance: 20 MI / 32 KM (Local)

OKLAHOMA CITY - SULPHUR - OKLAHOMA CITY

Day 5: Native American culture is the focus of today's itinerary, with a visit to the Chickasaw Nation through exhibits, demonstrations and other outreach projects. This is the USA's largest tribal cultural center, build on a section of more than 100 acres of rolling hills, woodlands and water. The Chickasaw National Recreations Area brings together diverse flora and fauna in a combination of eastern deciduous forest and western prairie. The Travertine Ranger Station Visitor Center offers the opportunity to take a short hike in and around this area of outstanding beauty, and in nearby Davis, visit scenic Turner Falls and try some mouthwatering Oklahoma food at Arbuckle Mountain Fried Pies or Smokin' Joe's Rib Ranch. Overnight Oklahoma City.
Driving Distance: 85 MI / 136 KM

OKLAHOMA CITY - STOCKYARD CITY - PONCA CITY

Day 6: Breakfast at Cattleman's Steakhouse in the heart of Stockyard City. For over 80 years, Stockyard

City is the place for cattlemen, horsemen, farmers, ranchers and real cowboys to come. Cattle auctions Monday and Tuesday each week - beginning at 8 AM. In Ponca City visit the magnificent Marland Mansion – 55-room, 10-bedroom, 12-bathroom, 7-fireplace and 3-kitchen "Palace on the Prairie". The Standing Bear Statue is a monument tribute to all Native Americans. The surrounding honors the six tribes around Ponca City. Overnight Ponca City.
Driving Distance: 280 MI / 450 KM

PONCA CITY - WICHITA

Day 7: Wichita, Kansas' largest city is the heart of the United States. Wichita's colorful history is featured on the Guided Trolley Tour. Immerse yourself in the 1870s and experience Wichita as a Wild West settler at Old Cowtown Museum. The Prairie Rose Chuckwagon Supper is a good bet for western entertainment with Chuckwagon inspired BBQ dinners. Also, within the 'Museums on the River District' is the Wichita Art Museum, the renowned Botanica Wichita Gardens and the Mid-America All Indian Center. Walk to the iconic 44-foot-tall Keeper of the Plains statue placed on the sacred ground of the confluence of the Big and Little Arkansas River. Old town is the place to spend your evening with a large selection of GREAT restaurants and diverse clubs offering live music & entertainment. Overnight Wichita, KS.
Driving Distance: 30 MI / 48 KM

WICHITA - YODER - HUTCHINSON

Day 8: The Gallery of Nations, which surrounds the museum, contains flags that represent all of the American Indian nations. Visitors also have the opportunity to sample American Indian prepared cuisine annually during the 'Share Our Food' event each November. The quaint Amish village of Yoder is home to the unique Carriage Crossing Restaurant. Browse Country Traditions Store for handmade Amish quilts. Spend your afternoon in Hutchinson Kansas Cosmosphere and Space Center, featuring the largest collection of U.S. space artifacts outside of the National Air and Space Museum and the largest collection of Russian space artifacts in the Western world. Overnight Hutchinson, KS.
Driving Distance: 50 MI / 80 KM

HUTCHINSON - MCPHERSON/CANTON - LINDSBORG - SALINA

Day 9: Hedrick's Exotic Animal Farm has animal adventures not typically found in Kansas. Visit Strataca an underground adventure 650 feet below the Kansas prairie, the only salt mine tour of its kind in North America. Head north toward McPherson/Canton to the Maxwell Wildlife Refuge. Next to Lindsborg to enjoy a unique Swedish community offering street shops, museums, galleries,studios, and cultural events. A few of the must see galleries and studios include Birger Sandzen Memorial Gallery, Elizabeth's, Hemslojd, Inc., Old Mill Museum, and the Red Barn Studio. Overnight Salina, KS.
Driving Distance: 145 MI / 233 KM

SALINA - LUCAS - SALINA

Day 10: In Salina visit the Rolling Hills Zoo and/or Sculpture Tour Salina public art. Continue west to Hwy 232, also known as the Post Rock Scenic Byway to Lucas, one of the most quirky - grassroots art towns in America! Unique "Outsider" art can be found all over Lucas. The Grassroots Art Center is a must see as well as the world famous Garden of Eden. Return to overnight Salina, KS.
Driving Distance: 132 mi / 210 KM

SALINA - ABILENE - LAWRENCE

Day 11: After breakfast drive east to Abilene – the end of the famous Chisholm Trail. Discover Abilene's history at the Dickinson County Historical Museum, the Childhood Home and Presidential Museum of Dwight D. Eisenhower and the Seelye Mansion. Try not to miss the Fried Chicken Dinner, served daily at the Brookville Hotel. Continue east to Lawrence. Overnight Lawrence, KS.
Driving Distance: 138 MI / 221 KM

LAWRENCE

Day 12: Learn how Lawrence played a crucial role in America's slave vs. anti-salve history. Lawrence is now a thriving and unique community, rating among the top fifteen in The 100 Best Small Arts Towns in America. Spend your day visiting one of the four great museums on the grounds of the University of Kansas - all offering free admission and walk the seven-blocks of boutique shops, restaurants, and nightclubs on Massachusetts Street in this eclectic university downtown. Overnight Lawrence, KS.
Driving Distance: 20 mi / 32 KM (local)

LAWRENCE - FORT LEAVENWORTH - KANSAS CITY/OVERLAND PARK

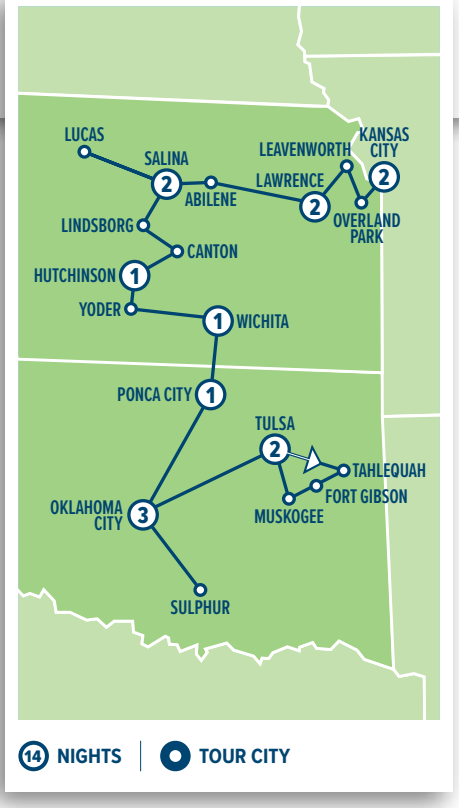
Day 13 and Day 14: By the 1840s, thousands of wagons passed through Fort Leavenworth on the way to the Santa Fe and Oregon Trails. Fort Leavenworth played an important role in keeping the peace among the various Indian tribes and the increasing number of invading settlers heading west. Visit the Buffalo Soldier Monument and Frontier Military Museum before heading south to Kansas City/Overland Park where there are 1000's more activity options. A few recommendations are - Legends Village West District (Kansas Speedway, Sporting Kansas Soccer Stadium, Schlitterbahn, Arabia Steamboat Museum, American Royal Museum, Hallmark Visitors Center, National Agriculture Center, Louisburg Cider Mill, Mahaffie Stage Coach Stop, Legler Barn Museum and Museum of Prairiefire. You will have many choices for great BBQ - ask locals for their favorite recommendations! Spend your late afternoon and evening shopping and dining in the beautiful County Club Plaza area. Overnight Overland Park, KS.
Driving Distance: 83 MI / 133 KM

KANSAS CITY - DEPARTURE

Day 15: Depart Kansas City, MO, Airport.



Oklahoma City Automobile Alley



YELLOWSTONE — THE HOLLYWOOD VERSION

DAYS: **14** NIGHTS: **13** | FROM: **FORT WORTH** TO: **BOISE**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **YL0-14**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: Jaime Hudson / Travel Texas) Modern Art Museum Of Fort Worth



Fort Worth



Boise

Bighorn Mountains



Denver



WHY THIS TOUR?

Follow in the footsteps of the Dutton family across Texas, New Mexico, Colorado, Wyoming, Montana, and Idaho on this immersive Yellowstone and 1883-inspired road trip. From iconic filming locations to real historic sites, this journey blends cinematic nostalgia with authentic Western heritage.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore Fort Worth's Old West charm, seen in 1883
- Visit the legendary Four Sixes Ranch from Yellowstone
- See Fort Caspar, featured in 1883's dramatic journey
- Experience the real Crow Indian Reservation used in filming
- Discover Montana's state capitol, seen in courtroom scenes
- Tour the iconic Dutton Ranch at Chief Joseph Ranch in Darby
- Admire the Bitterroot Valley's stunning ranchland scenery
- Drive through the rugged landscapes that shaped the Dutton legacy

**Admission fees not included*

YELLOWSTONE – THE HOLLYWOOD VERSION

DALLAS/FORT WORTH - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive at the Dallas/Ft. Worth Airport. Pick up your car and transfer independently to your hotel.

FORT WORTH

Day 2: The series 1883 shows the Dutton family arriving in Fort Worth from Tennessee, where they prepare for their westward journey. Here they meet Shea Brennan and his immigrant wagon train bound for Oregon. While the show used CGI to create the historic atmosphere around W Exchange Avenue and North Houston Street, visitors can still experience the Old West charm of the area. The series features Billy Bob Thornton as the local sheriff.

FORT WORTH - CHILDRESS/GUTHRIE (FOUR SIXES RANCH)

Day 3: During Yellowstone's fourth season, Jimmy is sent to this authentic Texas ranch to develop his ranching skills. John Dutton sends him there to mature and learn responsibility after his rodeo mishaps. This working ranch is among Texas's largest and welcomes visitors.
Driving Distance: 226 MI / 363 KM

CHILDRESS - CLAYTON

Day 4: Listen to your country western music playlist and capture ranch landscape photography while travelling from Childress, TX to Clayton, NM through the historic western frontier region.
Driving Distance: 250 MI / 402 KM

CLAYTON - DENVER

Day 5: In 1883, after surviving a tornado in Oklahoma, the wagon train alters its route through Colorado. Though Shea suggests settling in Denver for safety, the group pushes forward toward Oregon. While no actual filming occurred in Denver, it represents a significant point along the show's historical journey.
Driving Distance: 310 MI / 498 KM

DENVER

Day 6: Denver is the perfect blend of outdoor beauty and big-city charm. It was also one of the first U.S. cities to embrace the craft brewing movement. Discover the Denver Beer Trail, home to some 20 craft breweries, including the city's oldest microbrewery, Wynkoop Brewing Company. Denver's Larimer Square, now a bustling hub of shops, restaurants, bars and clubs, was the city's first block, founded before Colorado became a territory.

DENVER - CASPER

Day 7: This historic military outpost, now a museum, appears in 1883 when the group seeks medical help for Elsa Dutton after a tragic encounter with the Lakota

tribe. The fort's name honors an officer who fell in battle with local tribes, including the Lakota. Today, visitors can explore this preserved piece of history.
Driving Distance: 280 MI / 450 KM

CASPER - SHERIDAN

Day 8: Travel through historic western landscapes with Bighorn mountains views.
Driving Distance: 150 MI / 241 KM

SHERIDAN - CROW INDIAN RESERVATION - SHERIDAN

Day 9: With permission from Chairman AJ Not Afraid, the series filmed on Crow Nation land in southern Montana. The reservation spans Big Horn, Yellowstone, and Treasure counties, featuring the Bighorn Canyon National Recreation Area, Yellowtail Dam, and Chief Plenty Coups State Park – a public memorial dedicated by Chief Plenty Coups to honor the Crow Nation.
Driving Distance: 160 MI / 257 KM

SHERIDAN - HELENA STATE CAPITOL

Day 10: The show filmed several government scenes here, including those featuring Montana's governor. The building's historic Old Supreme Court chamber served as a backdrop for court sequences, showcasing its architectural beauty.
Driving Distance: 350 MI / 563 KM

HELENA - DARBY - HAMILTON

Day 11: The Chief Joseph Ranch near Darby serves as the Dutton Ranch in both Yellowstone and 1883's conclusion. Visitors can tour and even stay overnight when filming isn't in progress. The area's appeal even convinced actor Luke Grimes (Kayce Dutton) to make it his home.
Driving Distance: 193 MI / 310 KM

HAMILTON - BITTERROOT RIVER VALLEY - HAMILTON

Day 12: This stunning valley, south of Darby near the Montana-Idaho border, provides the backdrop for many ranch scenes in Yellowstone. The location offers spectacular mountain views and houses the Chief Joseph Ranch, making it central to the show's visual identity.
Driving Distance: 75 MI / 120 KM

HAMILTON - BOISE

Day 13: Today you will drive to Boise, ID via Craters of the Moon National Monument, Idaho City's historic gold rush town and the Snake River Canyon.
Driving Distance: 341 MI / 548 KM

BOISE - DEPARTURE

Day 14: Today your journey is coming to an end upon return of your rental car in Boise.







Snake River Canyon

State Capitol Helena



Fort Worth Trinity Park



MINNEAPOLIS, YELLOWSTONE & THE ROCKIES

DAYS: **13** NIGHTS: **12** | FROM: **MINNEAPOLIS** TO: **MINNEAPOLIS**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **MY0-13**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: Lane Pelovsky / Courtesy Of Meet Minneapolis) Minneapolis



Mount Rushmore



Glacier National Park

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Walk or run in Central Park
- Discover Minneapolis, home to one of the most vibrant arts and music scenes in the country.
- Visit one of America's most iconic attractions, Mount Rushmore National Monument.
- Travel through Bighorn National Forest where the snowcapped peaks of the mountains dominate the landscape.
- Take an unforgettable journey into America's first national park and nature's wonderland, Yellowstone.
- Make your way north to Big Sky's endless views and wide-open skies.
- Discover the "Crown of the Continent", Glacier National Park.

(Photo Credit: Meet Minneapolis) **Minneapolis Spoonbridge**



MINNEAPOLIS, YELLOWSTONE & THE ROCKIES

MINNEAPOLIS - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to Minneapolis. Nestled in the upper Midwest, Minneapolis is the perfect blend of natural beauty and urban sophistication. No other American city has a chain of lakes, the mighty Mississippi, and 200 miles of walking, biking and cross country ski trails within its city limits. Minneapolis is also home to one of the most vibrant arts and music scenes outside New York City, some of the nation's finest museums, and the longest continuous skyway system in the world. Upon arrival, pick-up your rental car and transfer independently to your hotel.

MINNEAPOLIS - SIOUX FALLS

Day 2: Traveling through a series of small towns, your journey today takes you to South Dakota's largest city and the "Heart of America," Sioux Falls. Conveniently located on the banks of the Big Sioux River, Sioux Falls is chock full of attractions, fine cuisine and culture. Falls of the Big Sioux River is the natural beauty that gave the city its name, and, like a lot of places in South Dakota, it has a long history. At Falls Park visitors can see the city's namesake, some of the first buildings built in Sioux Falls, and enjoy the sites of the waterfalls which dump 7,400 gallons of water over the 100-foot course each second.

SIOUX FALLS - MOUNT RUSHMORE - RAPID CITY

Day 3: Today's east-to-west trip to Rapid City brings you face to face with a number of classic roadside attractions. Consider stops at the world's only Corn Palace, Al's Oasis where an extra-large bison statue announces your arrival to western South Dakota, or Wall Drug Store, South Dakota's favorite roadside attraction – all before arriving at one of America's most iconic attractions, Mount Rushmore National Monument. A shrine of Democracy, Mount Rushmore features 60-foot faces of four great American presidents who stand for hope, determination, and the spirit of a nation. Once in Rapid City be sure to search out all of the U.S. presidents standing on downtown street corners in the form of bronze statues.

RAPID CITY - BIG HORN MOUNTAINS - CODY

Day 4: Today's drive takes you through the northern Black Hills town of Sturgis, famous for the world's largest motorcycle rally, before crossing into Wyoming. You'll travel through Bighorn National Forest where rolling hills, alpine lakes, craggy cliffs, thick pine forests and the snowcapped peaks of the Bighorn Mountains dominate the landscape before arriving in Cody. Founded in 1896 by the living legend "Buffalo Bill," Cody offers visitors a taste of the real American West. Upon arrival we suggest visiting the Buffalo Bill Center of the West. In the evening, enjoy attractions that include rodeos, gun fight re-enactments and Western dinner shows.

CODY - YELLOWSTONE

Day 5: Today, take an unforgettable journey into America's first national park and nature's wonderland – Yellowstone. Here, the Earth is in action with geysers, mountain ranges and rivers, waterfalls, and ancient volcanoes. The iconic spots – Old Faithful, Mammoth Hot Springs and Yellowstone Canyon – will be familiar from photographs, but seeing them in person is a humbling experience. They're not just as good as you've heard – they're better. In addition to its superb scenery, the park is one of the world's principal wildlife preserves. Home to eagles, grizzly and black bears, buffalo, elk and much more, you're bound to see wildlife wherever you go.

YELLOWSTONE

Day 6: Spend the day experiencing more of Yellowstone's natural wonders. Marvel at a volcano's hidden power rising up in colorful hot springs, mud-pots, and geysers. Explore mountains, forests, and lakes to watch wildlife and witness the drama of the natural world unfold, and get active by hiking along park trails or boardwalks. Whether you delight in the challenge of a strenuous hike or prefer to sit quietly and watch the sunset, Yellowstone offers a great diversity of activities for you to enjoy.



YELLOWSTONE - BIG SKY - FLATHEAD VALLEY - WHITEFISH

Day 7: Leave the wonder of Yellowstone behind as you make your way north to Big Sky's endless views and wide-open skies that give this Montana town its name. Further on, pass through Butte and Missoula before making your way alongside the impressive Mission Mountain Range, beautiful shores of Flathead Lake and Kalispell to Whitefish. Located in the Northwest corner of Montana, in the heart of the spectacular northern Rocky Mountains, Whitefish is the gateway to Glacier National Park and home to the friendliest Montana folks that you'll ever meet.

WHITEFISH - GLACIER NATIONAL PARK - WHITEFISH

Day 8: Rise early this morning so you'll have ample time to discover the "Crown of the Continent," Glacier National Park. Inside the park your options for things to do are endless. Choose from short walks where you can slowly savor the natural world. Take a comfortable boat cruise on one of the pristine lakes. Fish a clear mountain stream. Embark on a historic driving tour of the famed Going-to-the-Sun Road, or, hike miles of well-marked trails perfect for exploring mountain lakes, glaciers, plant life, and glimpsing some of the full-time residents such as grizzly and black bears, mountain goats, bighorn sheep, moose, deer, and more.

WHITEFISH - GREAT FALLS

Day 9: This morning, travel from West to East Glacier along Highway 2 before heading to Great Falls. Winding along the southern border of the park, Highway 2 offers the chance to stop at Goat Lick Overlook where mountain goats come to lick the mineral-laden cliffs. Resting on the high plains along Montana's Rocky Mountain Front Range, Great Falls is located at the confluence of the Missouri and Sun Rivers. This genuine Montana city marks one of the most difficult legs of Lewis and Clark's journey west and is home to the Lewis and Clark National Historic Trail Interpretive Center. This Center inspires awe, brings to life the daily experiences of the expedition, and celebrates the indomitable spirit of human discovery.

GREAT FALLS - LITTLE BIGHORN - BILLINGS

Day 10: During today's journey through Central Montana you'll experience plains and mountains, pioneer and Indian life, and orb-stretching big sky. Just south of Billings, Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument memorializes the site of the Battle of the Little Bighorn which took place in 1876 between the United States and the Sioux and Cheyenne. Drive the tour road to retrace the steps of the Battle, relive the drama as you walk along the graves of veterans of the nation's wars, and try to imagine what happened here years ago at the top of Last Stand Hill. Return to Billings in the evening.

BILLINGS - THEODORE ROOSEVELT NATIONAL PARK - BISMARCK

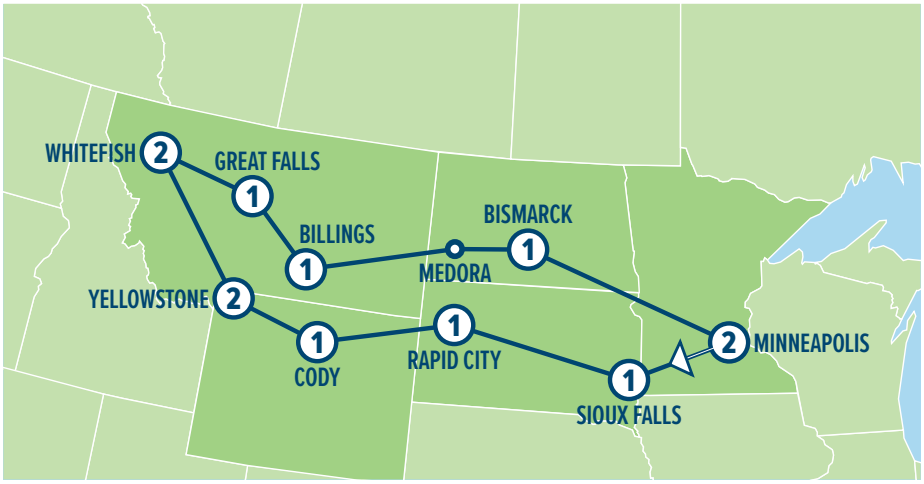
Day 11: Today's journey east takes you through North Dakota's wide open plains to the small town of Medora, gateway to the South Unit of Theodore Roosevelt National Park. A major feature of the South Unit you won't want to miss is Scenic Loop Drive where pullouts and interpretive signs explain park features and allow visitors to enjoy scenic views and wildlife. Just east of Medora, you'll get your first real glimpse of North Dakota's rugged Badlands from the overlook at the Painted Canyon Visitor Center. Here, one is greeted with unparalleled panoramic views as the canyon stretches as far as the eye can see. Continue to the capital of North Dakota, Bismarck, where the scenery is distinctive, the hospitality is warm, and you'll enjoy an authentic experience that most cities twice its size can't offer.

BISMARCK - FARGO - MINNEAPOLIS

Day 12: Continue east to Fargo, North Dakota's largest city with a small town feel that gained a certain measure of modern fame with its 1996 movie namesake. From Fargo you'll cross the Red River into Minnesota, ultimately arriving back in Minneapolis.

MINNEAPOLIS - DEPARTURE

Day 13: Return your rental car at the airport prior to your departure.





(Photo Credit: Travel Montana) **Great Falls**

Old Faithful





(Photo Credit: Lane Pelovsky / Courtesy Of Meet Minneapolis) **Minneapolis Skyline**

GREAT LAKES TO GREAT PLAINS

DAYS: **13** NIGHTS: **12** | FROM: **MINNEAPOLIS/ST. PAUL** TO: **MINNEAPOLIS/ST. PAUL**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **GL0-13**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: Krivit / Meet Minneapolis) Bde Maka Ska



Fargo Broadway



Duluth (Photo Credit: Bruce Kierstead)

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Sightsee Minneapolis the way it was meant to be explored from bundling up on a frozen lake or finding your way through the world famous First Ave
- Find an adventurous pioneering spirit alive and well in Fargo with a surprising array of cultural influences, attractions and activities far beyond what is characteristic for a city its size
- Discover the adventure and history that Bismarck, capital of North Dakota has to offer
- Enjoy the beautiful scenery in Medora – gateway to the south of Theodore Roosevelt National Park
- Experience the culture and entertainment in Minot from rodeos, street art and Scandinavian culture
- Explore Grand Forks unique downtown boutiques to paddling your way up the Red River
- Visit Bemidji, the first city on the Mississippi and immerse yourself in the diversities of culture growing together
- Travel to Duluth and stroll through The Lincoln Park Craft District continues to grow along West Superior Street

(Photo Credit: Meet Minneapolis) **Mall of America**



GREAT LAKES TO GREAT PLAINS

MINNEAPOLIS/ST. PAUL - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive at award-winning Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport (MSP). Pick up your rental car and proceed to your hotel. Enjoy the afternoon exploring the Mississippi Riverfront in Downtown Minneapolis where you can walk across the Historic Stone Arch Bridge and gaze at the only natural waterfall on the Mississippi River (St. Anthony Falls). Consider visiting Water Works Park or Historic Mill City Museum, which brings Minneapolis' history to life. Next, enjoy a beverage and bite at one of the many restaurants along St. Anthony Main (oldest street in Minneapolis), while overlooking the Mighty Mississippi River. Try a local favorite-Owamni by the Sioux Chef which focuses on native/indigenous ingredients. Lastly, end your day exploring Mall of America–the largest retail and entertainment complex in the U.S. The mall features 520 stores, 60 restaurants and the nation's largest indoor theme park–Nickelodeon Universe.

MINNEAPOLIS/ST. PAUL

Day 2: Start your morning off right with breakfast where the locals go-Hen House or Hell's Kitchen in downtown Minneapolis. Follow it up by a guided MSP Highlights Tour, Walking Tour or Food/Brewery Tour. If exploring on your own is more your thing, consider our convenient bike share program (Nice Ride) to wander around more than 50 miles of bike trails via the Grand Round National Scenic Byway. Gather for lunch at one of the many food halls in MSP, such as the Midtown Global Market, Malcom Yards or Keg & Case. Next, enjoy a relaxing guided river cruise with Paradise Charter Cruises, or rent your own kayak with Paddle Share. For music lovers, make sure to catch a show at First Avenue & tour Paisley Park (Prince's home a recording studio). End your evening by indulging in a local favorite–The Juicy Lucy–a burger with cheese stuffed into the middle of the patty rather than placed on top. Two well-known Minneapolis restaurants claim to be the inventors of the burger, Matt's Bar and the 5-8 Club.

MINNEAPOLIS/ST. PAUL - FARGO

Day 3: Today, drive west toward North Dakota and take a stop at the Fargo-Moorhead Visitor Center to find out daily happenings and get your picture taken with "The Woodchipper," made famous from the movie Fargo. Stop in at the Hjemkomst Center in Moorhead to see the locally built Hjemkomst Viking Ship that sailed back to Norway. Afterwards, head downtown! Relax at the new Broadway Square or take a short walk to the Plains Art Museum. In the evening, stay in downtown Fargo. Walk the coolest street in the area. Great dining options include: 46 North Pints & Provisions, Blackbird Woodfire, Mezzaluna, No Bull Smokehouse, Pounds, The Boiler Room or Wurst Bier Hall to name a few! When done with dinner, take a photo in front of the historic and iconic Fargo Theatre!

Driving Distance: 236 MI / 379 KM

FARGO

Day 4: For breakfast, try out some local favorites-The Shack on Broadway, BernBaum's, Black Coffee and Waffle Bar, or Boiler Room. Experience great optional activities such as Fargo Air Museum, Bonanzaville, USA (where you can step back in time!) or the Red River Zoo which features both native and exotic animals found in similar climate conditions as the Red River Valley. Finish off the evening at a wonderful local eatery.

FARGO - BISMARCK

Day 5: Continue to your next destination to the capital of North Dakota. Take a pit stop in Jamestown where you can take a selfie with Dakota Thunder, the world's largest buffalo. Once in Bismarck, visit the North Dakota Heritage Center and State Museum located on the North Dakota State Capitol grounds. Take an optional cruise on the Lewis & Clark Riverboat! Upon your arrival, try out some local favorites - The Peacock Alley, Pirogue Grille, Bistro 1100, Laughing Sun Brewing Company, Blarney Stone Pub or The Toasted Frog.

Driving Distance: 196 MI / 315 KM



BISMARCK - MEDORA

Day 6: Depart for Medora with optional pit stops along the way to Salem Sue, Richardton Abbey, or the Enchanted Highway. Time change to Mountain time! In Dickinson, visit the Badlands Dinosaur Museum. Need coffee? The Brew, located inside an old church former President Theodore Roosevelt used to attend, is a great stop. Get to know the town of Medora. Visit the ND Cowboy Hall of Fame and the Chateau de Mores. Take a leisurely walk along the boardwalks and visit the many shops of Medora. For dinner and entertainment, attend the Pitchfork Steak Fondue and Medora Musical!

Driving Distance: 133 MI / 214 KM

MEDORA

Day 7: Take an early morning to visit to Theodore Roosevelt National Park and watch the sunrise on top of Buck Hill. Along the way, grab some breakfast and coffee at a few local favorites-The Cowboy Café or The Farmhouse Café. In the evening, take a wildlife viewing trip through the park or watch the sunset at Wind Canyon. For dinner, enjoy some great local options-Theodore's Dining Room, Badland's Pizza, Little Missouri Saloon & Dining, Boots Bar and Grill.

MEDORA - MINOT

Day 8: Spend the morning in the North Unit of Theodore Roosevelt National Park before enjoying lunch in Watford City–Outlaws, JL Beers, or Stonehome Brewing. Then head east to New Town, where you'll find the new MHA Nation Interpretive Center and Earth Lodge Village! Plan to spend a few hours at these cultural sites, sitting on the banks of Lake Sakakawea. In the evening after enjoying a few local eateries, feel free to take a visit to the Scandinavian Heritage Park where you can walk through any time.

Driving Distance: 208 MI / 336 KM

MINOT - DEVILS LAKE - GRAND FORKS

Day 9: Before departing to Grand Forks, make a quick visit to the Old Main Street Café. Upon arrival in Grand Forks, take a tour of The Ralph, North Dakota Museum of Art, Japanese Garden or Downtown Greenway. For dinner, make your way downtown and choose from some local favorites-The Toasted Frog, Sky's Restaurant and Cloud 9 Lounge, or Rhombus Guys Brewery. Or for a late night snack, visit a local favorite at Red Pepper.

Driving Distance: 210 MI / 338 KM

GRAND FORKS - BEMIDJI

Day 10: In the morning before leaving Grand Forks, enjoy one of the best suggested home-cooked meals at Darcy's Café with optional dine-in or Grab & Go. Take an easy drive to your next destination and enjoy all the nature and greenery the drive has to offer as you pass by. Spend the day in Bemidji, known as the first city on the Mississippi River, and for it's small-town charms and North Woods beauty. Visit the iconic folksy statues of Paul Bunyan and his sidekick, Babe the Big Blue Ox, which has welcomed tourists since 1937–be sure to take some "selfies"! Take a stroll through the charming streets and storefronts of downtown where you'll find great optional activities for the entire family.

Driving Distance: 113 MI / 183 KM

BEMIDJI - DULUTH

Day 11: En route to Duluth, take a brief stop in Grand Rapids, the birthplace of Judy Garland, best known for her role as Dorothy in Wizard of Oz. As you reach Duluth, one of Minnesota's most popular tourist destinations, visit the architecturally stunning downtown with trendy lakeside neighborhoods. Make sure not to miss a glimpse of the tall ships that pull into the Duluth port or the iconic Aerial Lift Bridge that rises high above neighborhood. Visit the popular Canal Park that offers restaurants, breweries, and shopping boutiques.

Driving Distance: 154 MI / 247 KM

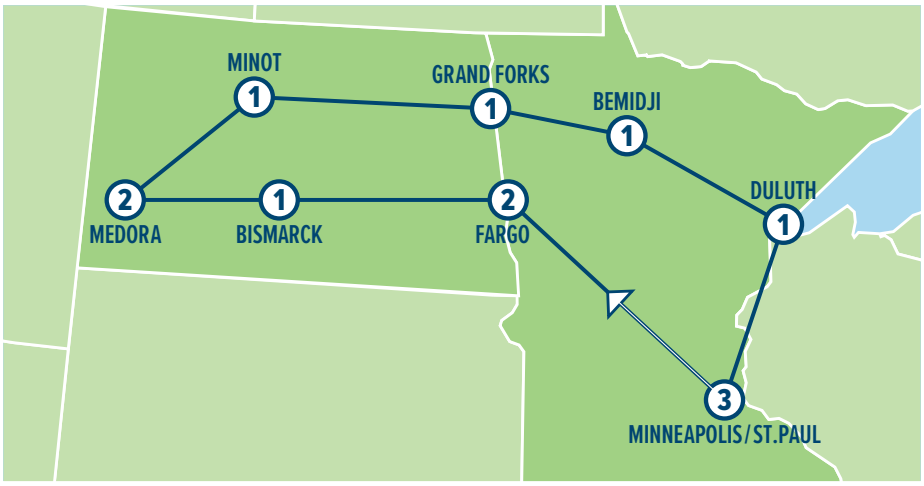
DULUTH - MINNEAPOLIS/ST. PAUL

Day 12: For an additional journey on your way back to Minneapolis/St. Paul, take a tour of the Scandinavian heritage in Minnesota at one of many locations on your way back from Duluth. Famous author Wilhelm Moberg's characters Karl Oscar and Kristina have statues in Lindstorm, known as a little slice of Sweden in Minnesota. Here you will also find historic Swedish homes and architecture, as well as modern day Swedish influences in the local food and shops. For a fun photo spot, the town of Mora has the world's largest Dala Horse. For lunch, feel free to stop by Tobies Restaurant located in Hinckley, MN – famous for their caramel rolls.

Driving Distance: 154 MI / 248 KM

MINNEAPOLIS/ST. PAUL - DEPARTURE

Day 13: Before returning your rental car and flying home, take time to enjoy a relaxing walk along the picturesque Minnesota River at the Minnesota Valley National Wildlife Refuge in Bloomington-minutes from MSP airport.





Theodore Roosevelt National Park (North Unit)



Minneapolis Spoonbridge (Photo Credit: Meet Minneapolis)

LONE STAR TRAIL

DAYS: **14** NIGHTS: **13** | FROM: **DALLAS** TO: **FORT WORTH**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **LS0-14** | UPGRADE: **LS0-14U**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: Jaime Hudson / Travel Texas) **Klyde Warren Park**



Amarillo Palo Duro Canyon State Park



El Paso Downtown (Photo Credit: Texas Tourism)

Dallas



Houston NASA



LONE STAR TRAIL

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Live large and think big in Dallas, a city built on big dreams
- Visit Austin, Texas's capital city and the "Live Music Capital of the World"
- Catch a live performance at one of Austin's nearly 200 music venues
- Visit Texas' largest city and the fourth largest in the nation, Houston
- Embark on a journey through space at NASA's Johnson Space Center/Space Center Houston
- Stop in Galveston, a treasure trove of things historically Texan
- Explore Corpus Christi, one of Texas' most popular Gulf Coast playgrounds
- Stroll along the quaint pathways of San Antonio's River Walk, an urban sanctuary
- Remember the Alamo, a symbol of courage and sacrifice for the cause of liberty
- Travel through Texas' Hill Country where rolling hills dominate the region
- Discover El Paso, an ancient mountain pass surrounded by mile-high peaks and the largest U.S. city on the Mexican border
- Sample rich culture and the true Southwest in Albuquerque
- Visit Santa Fe, a UNESCO designated City of Design, Crafts and Folk Art
- Experience wide-open spaces and rolling plains in the Texas Panhandle
- Pay a visit to Amarillo's Cadillac Ranch, a ritual site for those who travel The Mother Road
- Celebrate the Old West in Fort Worth by watching the world's only twice-daily cattle drive in the Stockyards National Historic District.

**Admission fees not included*

DALLAS - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive at the Dallas/Ft. Worth Airport. Pick up your car and transfer independently to your hotel.

DALLAS - AUSTIN

Day 2: Today head out for the capital city of Texas, Austin, home to the handsome State Capitol Building and the Texas State History Museum. Austin is a lively city that bills itself as the "Live Music Capital of the World", filled with more than 250 music venues and a vibrant arts scene. Enjoy an evening on Sixth Street or the Warehouse District.

Driving Distance: 207 MI / 333 KM

AUSTIN

Day 3: Enjoy a full day to explore Austin. There is not just music in Austin. This city is famous for its many parks and lakes, very popular for hiking and swimming. If you are a fan of Formula One, don't miss the possibility to visit the only F1 circuit of the US: the Circuit of Americas.

Driving Distance: 201 MI / 323 KM

AUSTIN - HOUSTON

Day 4: Discover Houston's past in Heritage Park amid the skyscrapers of downtown. Visit the Johnson Space Center for a fascinating history of America's love affair with outer space.

Driving Distance: 201 MI / 323 KM

HOUSTON - CORPUS CHRISTI

Day 5: Take a short drive to the island of Galveston, filled with Victorian architectural reminders of its reign as Texas' leading port. Galveston dominated commerce along the Gulf until its growth was halted by a hurricane. Then head for Corpus Christi, known as Texas's playground.

Driving Distance: 213 MI / 342 KM

CORPUS CHRISTI - SAN ANTONIO

Day 6: See the open range and farmland of early settlers on the way to San Antonio. San Antonio's unique blend of cultures makes it one of the most charming cities in the U.S. Your hotel for the next two nights is in the heart of San Antonio within easy reach of the major sites.

Driving Distance: 149 MI / 239 KM

SAN ANTONIO

Day 7: Stroll along the River Walk or visit El Mercado. The Spanish Governor's Palace or one of the many Spanish missions will take you into the historical heritage of this charming city. But most of all, remember the Alamo and visit the site of the courageous battle between a handful of Texans and Santa Ana's vast army, which was instrumental in creating the Republic of Texas.

SAN ANTONIO - PECOS COUNTY - FORT STOCKTON

Day 8: The rolling hill country was the site of early settlements in mid-Texas, farmers had to battle infertile earth and Comanches to survive. The code of the West rules here as you travel through Pecos County where giants and legends, such as Pecos Bill, are made. Look for deer, jackrabbits and coyote as you journey across this seemingly uninhabitable terrain. Overnight in Fort Stockton.

Driving Distance: 330 MI / 530 KM

FORT STOCKTON - EL PASO

Day 9: The city of El Paso is located on the westernmost tip of the state of Texas and is on the U.S./Mexico border. Its proximity to Mexico helps promote the best the two worlds have to offer, and El Pasoans have long enjoyed the benefits of being situated between three states and two nations. El Paso's climate, typical of the desert southwest, and its mix of cultures and traditions makes the Sun City a unique and interesting place to visit.

Driving Distance: 240 MI / 386 KM

EL PASO - ALBUQUERQUE

Day 10: Leave El Paso and cross into New Mexico. Between the mountains and the mesas runs a river, and astride it stands a city that embodies the diversity of cultures that are uniquely American. It is Albuquerque.

Driving Distance: 269 MI / 433 KM

ALBUQUERQUE

Day 11: Albuquerque is a city full of exciting attractions and events, from Historic Old Town, where the Villa of Albuquerque was founded in 1706, to the Albuquerque International Balloon Fiesta, the most popular ballooning event in the world.

ALBUQUERQUE - SANTA FE - AMARILLO

Day 12: Unique to this area are the Pinyon pines, which produce an edible nut considered a gourmet delicacy in the west. Continue eastward to the panhandle of Texas and hopefully you'll get a glimpse of the Texas blue sky or a towering thundercloud, both prevalent features of this flat plain. Amarillo was once a railhead town for cattle shipments to the north. The cattle industry remains an important element of the city's economy. Amarillo is well known for its Cadillac graveyard.

Driving Distance: 341 MI / 549 KM

AMARILLO - FORT WORTH

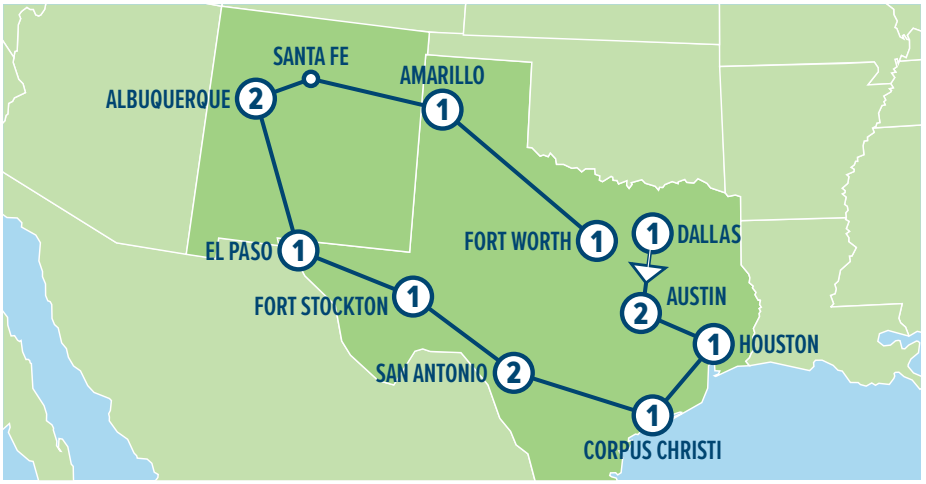
Day 13: Drive eastward today to Palo Duro Canyon and see artifacts of pre-Pueblo inhabitants. Then continue South towards Fort Worth. The City of Cowboys and Culture is the 16th-largest city in the United States and offers visitors rich Western history, world-class art and entertainment. The Old West is alive and well in Fort Worth: learn to two-step at the world's largest honky-tonk, watch a year-round rodeo, see a daily cattle drive in the Stockyards National Historic District or have a drink in a real Western Saloon.

Driving Distance: 369 MI / 594 KM

FORT WORTH - DEPARTURE

Day 14: Return your rental car at DFW airport before your departure flight or you have the option to extend your stay and explore distinct dining, shopping and world-class museums in the "Cultural Capital of the Southwest".





Fort Worth Stockyards



Austin Capitol



THE GREAT TEXAS ESCAPE

DAYS: **13** NIGHTS: **12** | FROM: **FORT WORTH** TO: **DALLAS**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **TX0-13** | UPGRADE: **TX0-13U**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: Joseph Haubert) **Downtown Fort Worth Skyline**



Austin City



Dallas Southfork Ranch

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore Fort Worth, the "City of Cowboys and Culture".
- Visit Austin, Texas's capital city and the "Live Music Capital of the World"
- Catch a live performance at one of Austin's 250 + music venues
- Stroll along the quaint pathways of San Antonio's River Walk, an urban sanctuary
- Remember the Alamo, a symbol of courage and sacrifice for the cause of liberty
- Relax with your toes in the sand in Galveston, the "Playground of the South"
- Visit Texas' largest city and the fourth largest in the nation, Houston
- Embark on a journey through space at NASA's Johnson Space Center/Space Center Houston
- Live large and think big in Dallas, a city built on big dreams

Fort Worth Sundance Plaza



THE GREAT TEXAS ESCAPE

FORT WORTH - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to where the west begins. Branded as the "City of Cowboys and Culture," Fort Worth - the only city in the U.S. where cowboys and culture co-exist harmoniously - welcomes visitors to experience the great American West along with rich arts and culinary treasures. Upon arrival, pick-up your rental car and transfer independently to your hotel. This evening, stroll through Sundance Square which boasts 35-square-blocks of shopping, dining, nightlife and performing arts venues.

FORT WORTH

Day 2: This morning, discover the Water Gardens, an architectural and engineering marvel where you can experience three distinct water features as you wander through this relaxing urban park. Afterward, experience the sights, sounds and smells of 19th-century Texas at Log Cabin Village. Or, if museums are your thing, the Cultural District houses five internationally recognized museums in a beautiful park-like setting. And no trip to Fort Worth would be complete without a stop in the Stockyards National Historic District. The Stockyards is where you can celebrate the Old West by watching the world's only twice-daily cattle drive, enjoy a hearty steak, famous barbeque or Tex-Mex, embrace your inner Texas with a visit to Billy Bob's Texas - the largest honky-tonk anywhere, or catch the Stockyards Championship Rodeo every Friday and Saturday night. These are just a few examples of where you can rustle up adventure in Fort Worth.

FORT WORTH - AUSTIN

Day 3: Venture off the beaten path today and on to US-281 enabling you to explore some charming Texas towns en route to Austin. This scenic route will add a little time to your journey, but it assures minimal traffic and maximum fun. The capital of Texas and "Live Music Capital of the World," Austin is a stage. With 250+ music venues representing every style, fitting a quintessential musical experience into your visit is an absolute must-do. So when you head out this evening, be sure to bring your sense of adventure and wear comfy shoes along with your dancing pants.

AUSTIN

Day 4: In order to claim you've actually experienced Austin's food culture, we recommend starting your day with an iconic breakfast taco served in restaurants throughout the city. After you've fueled up, take a guided tour of the Texas State Capitol. Built in 1888 and the city's most visible manmade attraction, this pink granite building stands as a symbol of the legendary spirit of Texas. Visit the LBJ Presidential Library for a glimpse into the life, work, and legacy of America's 36th President. The Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center on the outskirts of town makes for a great afternoon outing and has numerous trails and plantings that keep the original flora of the state flourishing. If you want to get a sense of Austin's vibrant outdoor life, there may be no better place than Lady Bird Lake. And, for a truly fascinating experience, head to the Congress Avenue Bridge at dusk to witness the city's 1.5 million Mexican Free-Tailed Bats emerge from underneath the bridge from April through October.

AUSTIN - SAN ANTONIO

Day 5: Today we recommend heading west and joining TX-165 so you can revel in all that's beautiful about Hill Country ... rolling hills, wildflowers, majestic live oaks, and lots of two-lane road. Rejoin US-281 and arrive in San Antonio, quite possibly Texas's most beautiful city. Remember the Alamo - the city's most widely recognized landmark? It's here, sitting in a plaza right downtown. A symbol of Texas' fight for independence, the Alamo is treated



not as a museum or an attraction, but as a shrine: men are asked to remove their hats and voices are expected to be hushed. It's a power feeling that you must experience for yourself.

SAN ANTONIO

Day 6: The Alamo is by no means the only thing to see in San Antonio. In fact, the Mission Trail is a great place to explore centuries of history and culture with visits to the four other missions of San Antonio, all now UNESCO World Heritage Sites. The heart of the visitor area, however, is the River Walk. This festive, almost magical place, winds through downtown at 20-feet below street level providing scenic pathways and waterways for the city's cultural and historic sites as well as a picturesque link between restaurants, hotels and shops. For a taste of Mexican culture, you can head a few blocks over from the River Walk to Historic Market Square where you can peruse shops selling crafts and jewelry, dine on Tex-Mex food and enjoy Spanish music and mariachi bands.

SAN ANTONIO - GALVESTON

Day 7: Today it's on to the Texas Gulf Coast for some island time. Sitting on a barrier island near the northern end of Texas coastline, Galveston is a sandy playground heralded in Victorian times as the "Playground of the South." With more than 30 miles of shoreline, this is where you will find sun-drenched historic charm that encourages lingering. Moody Gardens and its iconic pyramidal structures provide a fun place to spend the day. This vast compound includes an aquarium, beachfront waterpark, rainforest habitat, science museum and more.

GALVESTON

Day 8: Kick off your day with a stroll through The Strand Historic District. A shopping area defined by the architecture of its 19th-century buildings, this is where antique lovers, art aficionados and shoppers of all kinds will discover beautiful and interesting objects. Relax with your toes in the sand or ride along the shore by horseback at East Beach. Walk back in history at the Bishop's Palace where massive front doors open to reveal an interior of equally impressive beauty, or visit The Bryan Museum which houses the largest collection of its kind in the world. Once the sun dips down, one of the hottest places on the island is Pleasure Pier which features a myriad of attractions for all ages.

GALVESTON - HOUSTON

Day 9: Today, en route to Houston, we suggest a stop at Space Center Houston where you can go behind the scenes of America's exciting space program at NASA Johnson Space Center. See the original Mission Control, the actual facilities where astronauts train, and consider spending time with a NASA astronaut while enjoying a delicious lunch. Continue to Houston, the fourth largest city in the U.S. chock-full of exciting things to do.

HOUSTON

Day 10: Spend the day exploring this unique city. Take a stroll through the historic Heights District rich with character-filled architecture, funky boutiques and delightful restaurants. If it's culture you're looking for, the pedestrian-friendly Museum District houses 19 cultural institutions in a beautiful park-like neighborhood. Make your way through the River Oaks area which contains some of the most coveted (and expensive) real estate in the city. This evening, grab a bite in one of the many award-winning restaurants, or if you're looking for a safe way to hit the nightlife scene, check out the Wave, a service that shuttles folks around the city's primary nightlife areas.

HOUSTON - DALLAS

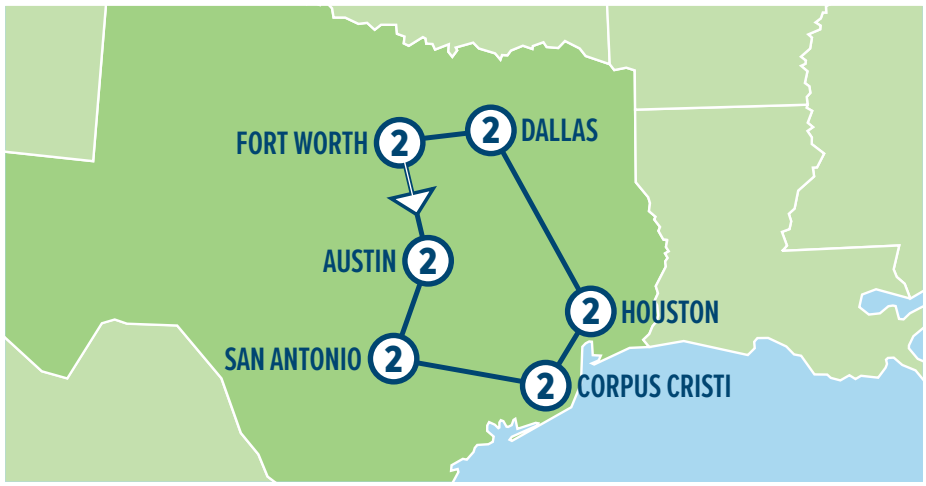
Day 11: From Houston, it's on to the "Big D" where you'll be met with a hearty helping of Texas hospitality. The city of Dallas has something for everyone. From glittering skyscrapers and a past rich in the stuff that American legends are made, to prize-winning architecture and the best shopping in the Southwest, "big things happen here."

DALLAS

Day 12: Dallas' many neighborhoods and entertainment districts have everything you can imagine for an exciting and diverse visit. Explore the life of President John F. Kennedy at The Sixth Floor Museum. Get an in-depth look at 8 years of presidential history at the George W. Bush Presidential Library & Museum. Stand amongst massive bronze longhorn sculptures at Pioneer Plaza. Meander through time at Dallas Heritage Village. Enjoy world-class architecture as you wander through the Dallas Arts District, step into the Dallas Museum of Art, or experience breathtaking 360-degree views of Dallas from 470 feet up at the Reunion Tower's GeO-Deck. The choice is yours.

DALLAS - DEPARTURE

Day 13: Return your rental car at the airport prior to your departure, or consider extending your trip with a visit to Wildcatter Ranch. Only minutes away you can escape the city and discover the beauty of the North Texas Hill Country at this Texas guest ranch complete with western-styled guest rooms, horseback riding, guided activities, therapeutic massages and first-class authentic Texas cuisine.



San Antonio Riverwalk



Houston Space Center



SOUTH TEXAS SPUR

DAYS: **15** NIGHTS: **14** | FROM: **HOUSTON** TO: **HOUSTON**

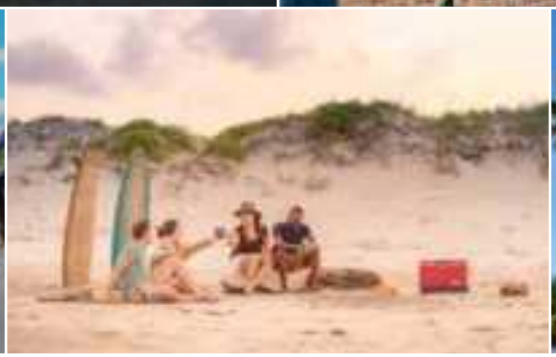
BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **UX0-15**















AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Corpus Christi



Austin

WHY THIS TOUR?

Cowboys, Coast and Culture about sums up this epic 14-day road trip through the southern region of Texas. Begin the journey by exploring the cosmopolitan side of Texas from its largest city to the State's capitol, before driving through the famous Texas Hill Country for some time with nature and classic Texas experiences. Dive into the cowboy culture and Hispanic heritage that help shaped the Lone Star State, before finishing the trip along the US's "3rd Coast", the Gulf Coast

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover Houston's Museum District, gardens and parks
- Explore the famous food trucks live music in Austin
- Embark on a scenic riverboat cruise along the San Antonio River Walk
- Visit Bandera the "Cowboy Capital of the World"
- Head straight to the beach in Corpus Christi
- Stroll along the shoreline of Galveston
- Check out the Space Center Houston

**Admission fees not included*

Houston



SOUTH TEXAS SPUR

HOUSTON - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Start your day at the Sam Houston Statue (Houston's namesake) within Hermann Park, where you'll also find the Houston Zoo, an outdoor theatre, lush Japanese gardens, a golf course, and more. Travel through time and expand your mind at the Houston Museum District, home to 19 museums like the Houston Museum of Natural Science, the Contemporary Arts Museum, The Menil Collection and The Buffalo Soldiers Museum. Wind down on the lush terrace of the Monarch Bistro at Hotel ZaZa, while enjoying views of the Mecom Fountain or check out the diverse selection of dining and shopping at the newly opened ION District.

HOUSTON - AUSTIN

Day 2: Take your adventure underground at Houston's Buffalo Bayou Park Cistern. The Cistern, once the main source for the city's drinking water, was decommissioned in 2007 but its stunning visuals and sounds make it among the must-see attractions in Houston. On your way out of town, don't miss the "Central Park of Houston", Memorial Park (double the size of Central Park in NYC). A drive to Austin brings you to Lady Bird Lake, with sprawling walking trails and an iconic boardwalk. This greenspace offers stunning downtown skyline views. From there, explore the offbeat boutiques of pedestrian-friendly South Congress Avenue. Enjoy a sunset bat cruise to witness the nightly phenomenon, where up to one million Mexican free-tailed bats take flight from under the Congress Avenue Bridge.

Driving Distance: 165 MI / 266 KM

AUSTIN

Day 3: Kick start your day with an Austin guided city tour. Within a span of just 2-3 hours, experience some of Austin's best eateries and major landmarks aboard the family-friendly Austin Duck tour. Discover unique neighborhoods like East Austin, take your photo in front of famous murals and street art, and stroll through the Texas State Capitol building. No trip to Austin is complete without a little BBQ, so stop at the famed Terry Black's along Barton Springs Road. Dive into the heart of live music along 6th Street and the Red River Cultural District, where iconic venues like Mohawk Austin, Barracuda, and Antone's host an array of performances spanning various genres.

AUSTIN - SAN MARCOS

Day 4: Your San Marcos adventure begins at Wonder World Cave & Adventure Park. Take the Stratavator high into the sky to the Tejas Observation Tower where you can see the Texas Hill Country for miles with 360° views. After, explore the depths and lore of the Spring Lake Natural Area from a glass-bottom boat. For the real water lovers, grab a tube and float the San Marcos River. On land, there are pubs, restaurants, live music venues and hangouts that are sure to satisfy. San Marcos is deeply rooted in music, so you are sure to find live tunes at iconic venues like Cheatham Street Warehouse.

Driving Distance: 31 MI / 50 KM

SAN MARCOS - SAN ANTONIO

Day 5: For breakfast, try the Root Cellar Café, a quaint restaurant with American homestyle classics in the heart of San Marcos. Then take a moment to explore native wildlife and migratory birds within the 2,100-acre Purgatory Creek Natural Area. Once in San Antonio, head to the Pearl District, a trendy area with shops, restaurants, and cultural spaces. Stroll through the King William district with its affluent architecture or head along the Broadway Cultural district to the San Antonio Botanical gardens, each reflecting the unique cultural blending that San Antonio inhabits.

Driving Distance: 50 MI / 81 KM

SAN ANTONIO

Day 6: Start your day at Hemisfair Park, is an iconic urban green space that is home to the Tower of the Americas, a 750- foot landmark with stunning skyline views. From there, explore the Alamo, a revered UNESCO World Heritage site which represents an integral part of Texas's history. Be sure to check out Phil Collins' huge artifact collection, now on display at the Alamo Collections Center located behind the Alamo Church. San Antonio is world-famous for its Mexican and Tex-Mex cuisine, and Historic Market Square is known by tourists and locals for its exciting offerings. A favorite, Mi Tierra Cafe & Panderia, is decorated with lights year-round, strolling Mariachi musicians and a huge selection of classic Tex-Mex dishes. Don't miss a scenic riverboat cruise along the San Antonio River Walk under a canopy of beautiful trees interspersed between shops and restaurants. After dark, stop to check out The Saga, a 23-minute video projected on the San Fernando Cathedral depicting the history of San Antonio.

SAN ANTONIO - BANDERA

Day 7: On your way out of town, check out Natural Bridge Caverns for a guided Discovery Tour to see the largest of the stunning underground chambers. From there, it's a short drive to Bandera, known as the "Cowboy Capital of the World." Immerse yourself in a rich Western experience with numerous options for wagon rides and horseback riding, chuckwagon cooking, and stunning landscape views. The Frontier Times Museum in Bandera, Texas, offers a rich

tapestry of exhibits, including pioneer life, cowboy culture, Native American heritage, and a remarkable collection of unique artifacts. No trip to Bandera is complete without a glimpse into the skies after dark. A perfect spot for stargazing, Bandera has dark skies covering gorgeous Hill Country landscapes each night.
Driving Distance: 54 MI / 87 KM

BANDERA - LAREDO

Day 8: Once in Laredo, start your day on the famous "Streets of Laredo" by walking through the San Agustín de Laredo Historic District in the heart of downtown. Get a taste of Laredo's blended culture by wandering along San Bernardo Avenue for one-of-a-kind shopping or stopping at Las Kekas, which serves up Mexican inspired favorites of Chef Nicolas Bellizzia Continue your exploration within the Republic of the Rio Grande Museum and or head to the Lamar Bruni Vergara Planetarium in the evening for a show.
Driving Distance: 171 MI / 275 KM

LAREDO - CORPUS CHRISTI

Day 9: As you head to Corpus Christi, set your sights on the beach at Padre Island National Seashore. The most significant undeveloped barrier island in the world is 30 miles south of Mustang Island State Park. Padre Island National Seashore offers more than 130,000 acres of protected and virtually untouched dunes, grasslands, and beaches – a national park and a haven for all sorts of family-friendly activities. In Corpus there are an abundance of beach activities and perfect spots to just relax on the shore and watch the waves roll in. Watch the Texas sunset on a cruise and then head out on the town at any of Corpus Christi well known after dark venues. For a totally unique adventure try glow in the dark night kayaking!
Driving Distance: 145 MI / 233 KM

CORPUS CHRISTI

Day 10: Spend your day in Corpus Christi enjoying unique experiences like the Texas State, Aquarium, home to diverse species of dolphins, turtles, stingrays, and more. Next, stop by the historic USS Lexington, a 16-deck WWII aircraft carrier known as the "Blue Ghost". This historic landmark offers escape rooms, simulators, flight deck experiences, exhibits and a museum. Close out your day with a sunset horse back ride along the beach, enjoying breathtaking views of the Texas coast.

CORPUS CHRISTI - PORT ARANSAS

Day 11: On your way into Port Aransas , take a trip to Mustang Island State Park. Consistently voted among the most beautiful beaches in Texas, there is a 5-mile stretch of beachfront with plenty of water activities including fishing, swimming, surfing, parasailing, and kayaking. Alternatively stay on shore to enjoy a coastal hike, bike, birdwatch or try your hand at sandcastle building with a pro. Rent a golf cart for a tour of town or rent a jet ski for a tour of the coast, before winding down the day with a beach bon-fire picnic.
Driving Distance: 40 MI / 65 KM

PORT ARANSAS - GALVESTON

Day 12: After arriving in Galveston, walk along the Strand with local shops and restaurants, then tour the surrounding historic neighborhood which boasts one of the best collections of Victorian architecture in US. Other activities to explore around town include, the Moody Gardens, Galveston Railroad Museum, and The Tall Ship Elyssa. Be sure to take the self-guided tour of the island's African American history arriving at the famous Osterman Building - Juneteenth marker. Head over to Pleasure Pier, a waterside theme park with a wide array of exhilarating rides or for something more elevated head to happy hour at the recently renovated Art Deco Hotel Glavez. Once the sun sets, dive into Galveston's intriguing past with a ghost tour or check out some of Galveston's popular venues like The Old Quarter Acoustic Café, Yaga's Café, and Old Cellar Bar for live music nights.
Driving Distance: 210 MI / 338 KM

GALVESTON - BEAUMONT

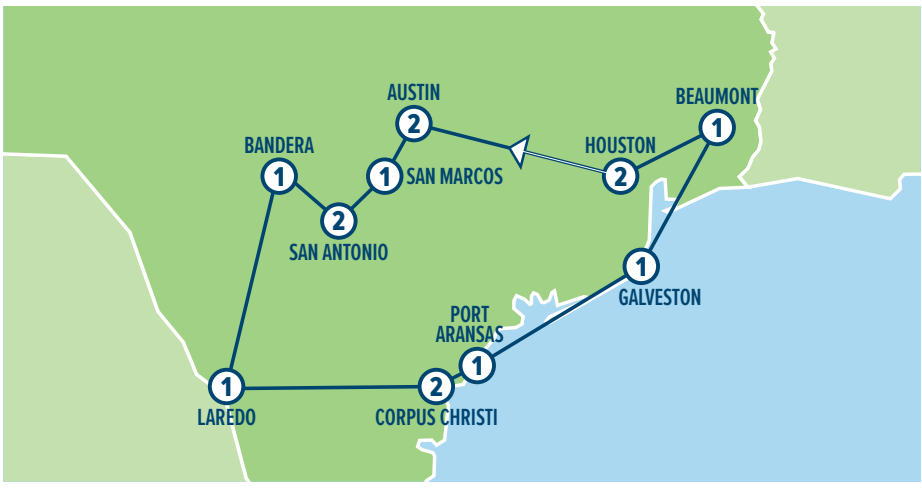
Day 13: Enjoy the sunrise with a leisurely stroll along the Galveston shoreline before heading to Beaumont. On the way be sure to visit the NASA Space Center, home to mission control the space shuttle Independence, interactive exhibits and behind the scenes tours. Once you arrive in Beaumont, be sure to check out the local Cajun and gulf coast cuisines, before exploring Beaumont's charm via bicycle ride through downtown. Admire vibrant murals depicting the city's culture, window shop for one-of-a-kind treasures, and uncover historic sites showcasing Beaumont's rich heritage. In Old Town snap a few pictures of the quirky roadside attractions in the area, like the huge alligator statue (135 feet long to be exact), the original world's largest fire hydrant, easily recognized by its Dalmatian pattern, or the Lucas Gusher Replica at the Spindletop Gladys City Boomtown Museum.
Driving Distance: 127 MI / 204 KM

BEAUMONT - HOUSTON

Day 14: As you arrive back to Houston, explore the Heights neighborhood 19th street, a delightful way to experience local shopping and dining in Houston. Alternatively, check out the largest shopping mall in Texas, the Houston Galleria, with more than 400 stores that offer luxury and budget friendly brands. Additionally, Rice Village offers a diverse shopping experience and a vibrant atmosphere with outdoor cafes, multicultural restaurants, and local boutiques. Explore the surrounding Rice University campus and neighborhood, with a stop at the Twilight Epiphany Skyspace, which displays a light sequence projected onto the ceiling at dawn and dusk, framing the changing sky. On your final night take in a show or game in downtown, at any of the world class sports or performing arts venues like The Alley Theater.
Driving Distance: 86 MI / 138 KM

HOUSTON - DEPARTURE

Day 15: Today your adventure ends upon check-out from the hotel in Houston. Return your rental car at the airport.



14 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY

Galveston



The Alamo, San Antonio





TEXAS TWO STEP

DAYS: **16** NIGHTS: **15** | FROM: **DALLAS** TO: **DALLAS**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **XW0-16**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Hueco Tanks State Park



Fredericksburg

WHY THIS TOUR?

Step into your next Texas adventure by experiencing two sides of the Lone Star State. See just how much bigger everything is in Texas, starting with our cities, and then by driving out into the vast expanse of the Old West through stunning Texas landscapes. After visiting the most western part of Texas you will head back east across desert, plains, grasslands and finally hill country as you finish your trip Deep in the Heart of Texas.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit Blues Alley in Dallas, the cradle of Texas Blues
- Discover Arlington's enthusiasm for sports and entertainment
- Watch the famous cattle drive of the Fort Worth Herd
- Stop at the Cadillac Ranch Route 66 icon in Amarillo
- Visit Rocketbuster Handmade Custom Boots an El Paso classic
- Experience Texas Wine Country in Fredericksburg
- Explore Austin's famous live music scene

**Admission fees not included*



Dallas

TEXAS TWO STEP

DALLAS - ARRIVAL

Day 1: For your first taste of Dallas, head to the Arts District along Flora Street, home to cultural landmarks like the Perot Museum of Natural Science, Dallas Museum of Art, and the Nasher Sculpture Center. Stay for the Nancy Best's fountain show at sunset, and enjoy some evening entertainment at the AT&T Performing Arts Center or catch a game at the American Airlines Center, home to the NBA Mavericks and NHL Stars. For even more Dallas culture, explore the Bishop Arts District with several blocks of local boutique shopping, dining and great nightlife options.

DALLAS - ARLINGTON

Day 2: Before heading out of Dallas don't miss The Sixth Floor Museum at Dealey Plaza, where you can explore John F. Kennedy's life and the fateful events of November 22, 1963. Next, head to Arlington, a hub of sports and entertainment. Immerse yourself in the Lone Star State's spirit at Stoney's Dallas Cowboys Museum, curated by the ultimate Texas football aficionado, Stoney. Take a tour of AT&T Stadium, home to the world famous Dallas Cowboys. Next door, Texas Live! offers bars, restaurants, and a massive screen for sports and entertainment. For big games and concerts, visit Globe Life Field, home to the World Series-winning Texas Rangers and top-notch acts.

Driving Distance: 21 MI / 34 KM

ARLINGTON - FORT WORTH

Day 3: Today, take the short drive to Fort Worth, where the old west seamlessly blends with cosmopolitan charm. Stroll through Downtown Fort Worth and its vibrant central plaza in Sundance Square, offering an array of cafes, restaurants, wine bars, and live music. Your Fort Worth experience wouldn't be complete without a visit to the Stockyards National Historic District. Immerse yourself in authentic Texas heritage by witnessing the world's unique cattle drive, occurring at 11:30 a.m. and 4 p.m, or savoring some country music at renowned venues like Billy Bob's.

Driving Distance: 15 MI / 24 KM

FORT WORTH - GRAPEVINE

Day 4: Continue your journey in Grapevine, starting at the Grapevine Main Station, home to the Harvest Hall food court and the Grapevine Observation Tower. Take in the breathtaking 360-degree view that includes both the Dallas and Fort Worth skylines. Don't miss the "Peace Circle" sculpture, commemorating the historic meeting of ten Native American Chiefs. Next, hop on the Grapevine Vintage Railroad before heading to The Historic Main Street District which offers six walkable blocks with local shops, boutiques, bistros, cafes, galleries, working art studios, winery tasting rooms, historic attractions, and more!

Driving Distance: 23 MI / 27 KM

GRAPEVINE - AMARILLO

Day 5: As you leave Grapevine, make a stop at the Historic Nash Farm, a working, interactive 19th-century farmstead offering a glimpse into life on the Grapevine Prairie. Next, continue your journey to Amarillo for a visit to the Historic Route 66 District for shopping, dinner and evening entertainment. Be sure to visit the iconic Cadillac Ranch, the grand-daddy of interactive roadside art installations and a true Route 66 landmark.

Driving Distance: 341 MI / 549 KM

AMARILLO

Day 6: Enjoy a drive, hike, or horseback ride in Palo Duro Canyon State Park, home to nearly 30,000 acres dedicated to Texas nature and outdoor adventures. Witness Amarillo's renowned sunrises and sunsets that beautifully reflect off the canyon walls. For a classic Amarillo experience, visit The Big Texan Steak Ranch & Microbrewery, famous for its 72oz Steak Challenge and a Route 66 icon. Finish the night at Starlight Ranch which features year around events and concerts.

AMARILLO - LUBBOCK

Day 7: Before hitting the road don't miss a hike through the Wildcat Bluff Nature Center featuring Amarillo's native environment. Head to Lubbock and explore one of the cities unique interactive museums like the American Windmill Museum. Next visit the iconic Buddy Holly Center dedicated to the life and music of this Lubbock native. Don't miss a visit to one of Texas's High Plains vineyards, where a majority of Texas produced grapes are cultivated. Try a tasting or meal pairing to experience some of Texas's top wines.

Driving Distance: 122 MI / 196 KM

LUBBOCK - EL PASO

Day 8: Today your journey takes you to El Paso. Take a drive up to Scenic Drive (that is it's actual name) and witness a breathtaking sunset over the city. It's a fantastic spot to enjoy panoramic views of El Paso, especially during the twilight hours. Once you've soaked in the beauty, head to Cattleman's Steakhouse at Indian Cliffs Ranch for a legendary Texan dinner and western experiences.
Driving Distance: 348 MI / 560 KM

EL PASO

Day 9: Start your day with a nature hike in one of El Paso's incredible State Parks—Franklin Mountains or Hueco Tanks. Then, explore downtown, visiting the iconic Rocketbuster Handmade Custom Boots (a Texas classic) and the mural-filled El Segundo Barrio. Dive deeper into El Paso's heritage and culture with a trip to the El Paso Museum of Art, the National Border Patrol Museum, or a serene walk along the historic El Paso Mission Trail.

EL PASO - ALPINE

Day 10: On your drive to Alpine, take a refreshing break at Balmorhea State Park. Dive into the world's largest spring-fed swimming pool, the San Solomon Springs, and soak in the desert's beauty before heading to Alpine. Named for its high elevation, this the "hub of Big Bend" the best place to get a full West Texas experience. In nearby Fort Davis, explore The Macdonald Observatory for a celestial experience under one of Texas's designated dark skies, or head south to Terlingua for a hike in Big Bend National Park or Big Bend Ranch State Park. Stop by Marfa for some eccentric charm and a glimpse at the mysterious lights before heading back to Alpine for their vibrant music scene.
Driving Distance: 245 MI / 394 KM

ALPINE - FREDERICKSBURG

Day 11: Before leaving Alpine take the short hike to 'The Desk on Hancock Hill' for stunning desert landscapes and intriguing history, this view point provides the perfect backdrop for capturing iconic West Texas photos. Next, journey back to central Texas and visit Fredericksburg's lively main street, where you'll delve into local shops, boutiques, and art galleries, all while experiencing the rich Texas-German heritage that infuses the area. To savor the essence of Texas Wine Country, indulge in wine tastings at the 50+ wineries, vineyards, and tasting rooms that grace the Fredericksburg area.
Driving Distance: 325 MI / 523 KM

FREDERICKSBURG - AUSTIN

Day 12: Continue your journey with a short drive to Austin, Texas's capital city. Start by exploring the beautiful Lady Bird Lake hike and bike trail, where you can rent a paddle board or hop on an evening cruise and grab some iconic photos of the Austin riverside skyline. Wait for nightfall to watch as over one million Mexican free-tailed bats take flight from under the Congress Avenue Bridge for their nightly feast. Don't miss a stroll along Rainey Street, where bungalow-style houses have been converted into trendy bars and food trucks. Try Craft Pride for a Texas craft beer experience or Bungalow for a cozy backyard vibe.
Driving Distance: 78 MI / 126 KM

AUSTIN

Day 13: Discover South Congress, known for its vibrant murals, film-worthy sites, and diverse shops and dining. Immerse yourself in the serene beauty of Barton Springs, a natural spring-fed pool nestled in the Hill Country woods right in the middle of town. Indulge in Austin's BBQ scene with a stop at the renowned Terry Black's along Barton Springs Road or the iconic Franklin's BBQ. Take the opportunity to dive into the heart of live music along the famous 6th Street and the Red River Cultural District, where iconic venues like Mohawk, Barracuda and Antone's host an array of performances spanning various genres in the "Live Music Capital of the World".

AUSTIN - WACO

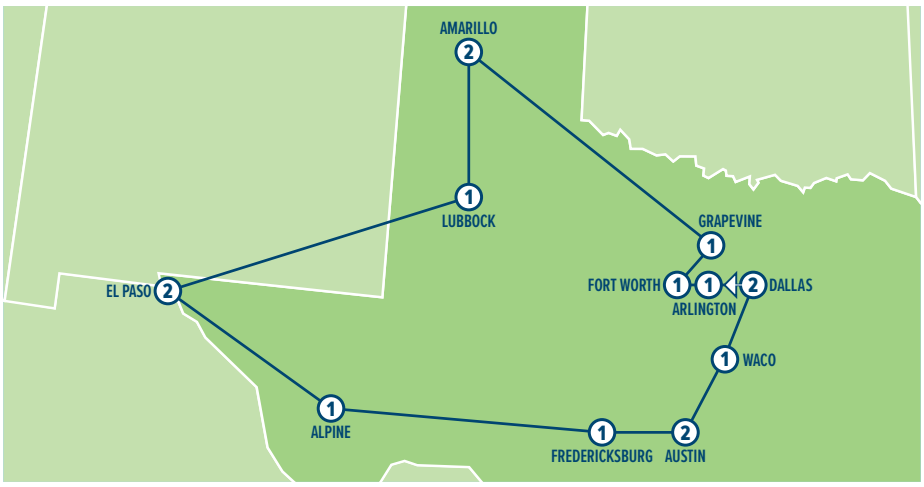
Day 14: Visit Magnolia Market and the Silos – A must see when in Waco. Lounge on the lawn, relax, and reflect in the Old Church. Enjoy the little corner bakery, cozy coffee shop, and grab some lunch at local food trucks. Next, discover the unexpected at Waco Surf—an inland waterpark for surfing, wakeboarding, and beach relaxation. Then, delve into the storied past of the Texas Rangers at the official Texas Ranger Hall of Fame and Museum, located by the scenic Brazos River.
Driving Distance: 102 MI / 164 KM

WACO - DALLAS

Day 15: Today's journey leads you back to Dallas, where you can unearth the soulful legacy of the blues at Blues Alley, a historical neighborhood synonymous with the cradle of Texas Blues. As you explore, consider wandering, shopping, and dining in other vibrant neighborhoods like Deep Ellum, Lower Greenville, and Uptown. To bid Dallas a fond farewell, don't miss the GeO-Deck experience at Reunion Tower, offering panoramic views of the city from over 500 feet in the air, all from one of Dallas' most iconic landmarks.
Driving Distance: 95 MI / 153 KM

DALLAS - DEPARTURE

Day 16: Today your adventure ends upon check-out from the hotel in Dallas. Return your rental car at the airport.



Austin



Palo Duro Canyon, Amarillo



TEXAS TAPESTRY: CULTURE, CUISINE & COWBOYS

DAYS: **14** NIGHTS: **13** | FROM: **SAN ANTONIO** TO: **SAN ANTONIO**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **TT0-14**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Mission San Jose, San Antonio



Austin Capitol

WHY THIS TOUR?

Embark on a Texan adventure through San Antonio's iconic River Walk and historic Alamo, where every corner promises a postcard-perfect moment. Journey to Bandera, the "Cowboy Capital of the World," for snapshots of rugged landscapes and Western culture. In Fredericksburg, immerse yourself in the charm of sprawling vineyards, capturing the essence of Texas wine country. Finally, explore Austin's vibrant streets adorned with colorful murals and breathtaking skyline views from Mount Bonnell. From picturesque rivers to cowboy culture, vineyard vistas, and urban energy, this tour promises a gallery of Instagram-worthy shots.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Tour the Alamo, the cradle of Texas liberty in San Antonio
- Instagram-worthy shots in San Antonio: La Veladora, Hays Street Bridge, Spurs Mural on Houston and Navarro, Murals on St Mary's Strip (or Selena Mural), Rainbow Crosswalk on the Strip, Confluence Park, Japanese Tea Garden, The Alamo (at day or night), Pearl sign at Pearl Park, Confluence Park, Any of the Spanish Colonial Missions, Arneson River Theater, San Fernando Cathedral, North Star Mall Boots, murals from the San Antonio Street Art Initative, and La Antorcha de la Amistad
- Embark on cowboy adventures in Bandera
- Instagram-worthy shots in Bandera: Town murals, 11th Street Cowboy Bar, Arkey Blue's Silver Dollar Bar, Wagon rides, Saturday pictures with gunfighters, Dixie Dude Ranch, Mayan Ranch, and Rancho Cortez Ranch
- Explore the Enchanted Rock State Natural Area – an internationally designated dark sky park.
- Instagram-worthy shots in Fredericksburg: Jenschke Orchards, Augusta Vin Vineyard, the Elephant Experience at The Preserve, Longneck Manor, Luckenbach Texas, Haunted Fredericksburg Ghost Walk
- Rent stand-up paddleboards or a retro-boat rental to cruise around Lady Bird Lake in Austin
- Instagram-worthy shots in Austin: The Texas State Capitol, the "I love you so much mural on SoCo" mural on South Congress, the classic Austin Motel neon sign, El Arroyo marquee sign, the"Greetings from Austin" postcard mural, Tau Ceti mural, Taquero Mucho Mexican restaurant, Mount Bonnell and the Pennybacker Bridge, Lady Bird Lake and the invigorating Barton Springs Pool

**Admission fees not included*

TEXAS TAPESTRY: CULTURE, CUISINE & COWBOYS

SAN ANTONIO - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in San Antonio. Tour the Alamo, the cradle of Texas liberty. Check out the Ralston Family Collection to view Phil Collins' Alamo collection after taking a guided battlefield tour. Visit Main Plaza and San Fernando Cathedral, the oldest continually operating cathedral sanctuary in the United States. Don't forget to see The Saga, a free light show showcasing San Antonio's colorful history on the façade of San Fernando Cathedral. View The Saga any evening from Tuesday through Sunday. Explore the Mission Reach Trail and discover the beautiful UNESCO World Heritage Spanish Colonial Missions. Return to cruise on the San Antonio River and enjoy al fresco dining along the River Walk.

SAN ANTONIO

Day 2: Visit the Broadway Cultural Corridor and see sites like The Witte Museum, McNay Art Museum, the San Antonio Zoo, the third largest zoo in the United States, and the Japanese Tea Garden among other locations. Lunch at the San Antonio Botanical Garden then tour the gardens and learn about the native flora and fauna of Texas. Their restaurant, Jardin, offers inspiration from the Mediterranean. If you're looking for experiential ways to enhance your visit, then book a tour with San Antonio Sidecars, San Antonio Mural Ride or the experiential walking tours from MOV Tours. In the evening, spend some time at Hemisfair, the original site of the 1968 World's Fair which is now a vibrant, walkable neighborhood in the city's urban core.

SAN ANTONIO

Day 3: Take off north of the city to tour the Natural Bridge Caverns and discover incredible underground chambers filled with spectacular formations or view the twenty million bats at dusk at the Bracken Bat Caves in summer. Stroll the Pearl, a former late 1800s brewery that is now a culinary mecca, and have dinner at one of the unique restaurants there. While there, dance the calories away at Jazz, TX for live music. You can also look at catching a show at Stable Hall, in a setting that channels an intimate early 1900s theater, a classic Texas dance hall, and a state-of-the-art concert venue.

SAN ANTONIO

Day 4: Plan your day for an adventurous day of shopping! After getting breakfast tacos at Mi Tierra at Market Square, explore the vibrant Mercado, for a diverse array of Mexican crafts and souvenirs. Venture outside of downtown and head to The Shops at La Cantera and indulge in luxury and mainstream shopping surrounded by a beautiful outdoor setting. Right next door to the Shops at La Cantera is The Rim where shopping, dining, and entertainment come together in a vibrant outdoor setting. Visit the North Star Mall Boots, the world's largest cowboy boots. Go back to the Pearl District and discover unique boutiques amidst the vibrant atmosphere. Once you find yourself back downtown, Immerse yourself in the charm of La Villita, a historic arts village with local shops and galleries.

Driving Distance: 23 MI / 27 KM

SAN ANTONIO - BANDERA

Day 5: Today your journey takes you to Bandera. Take a scenic wagon ride at Dixie Dude Ranch to start your day with breathtaking views of the Texas Hill Country. Capture the rugged beauty of the landscape. Engage in horseback riding and outdoor activities offered by Dixie Dude Ranch. Capture Instagram-worthy moments against the backdrop of rustic ranch settings. Explore the historic Arkey Blue's Silver Dollar, one of the state's longest-operating honky-tonks. Enjoy live music, dancing, and the unique atmosphere of this iconic establishment. Experience the vibrant nightlife at the 11th Street Cowboy Bar. Dance under the Texas stars and capture the lively atmosphere.

Driving Distance: 55 MI / 90 KM

BANDERA

Day 6: Immerse yourself in the cowboy culture by participating in a local rodeo experience. Capture thrilling moments and the essence of cowboy skills. Take the opportunity to snap Instagram-worthy

photos during the rodeo. Share the excitement with your followers. Enjoy a hearty lunch at OST Restaurant, a historic establishment serving True Texas-style cuisine. Don't forget to capture the delicious dishes. Discover the natural history of the region and walk with the dinosaurs at the Bandera Natural History Museum. Share your prehistoric adventure on Instagram.

BANDERA

Day 7: Experience a unique ranch adventure with Mayan-inspired activities. Capture the cultural blend and the beauty of the ranch. Explore the ranch on horseback, capturing picturesque moments of your horseback adventures. Share the beauty of the Texas landscape with your followers. Embark on more cowboy adventures at Rancho Cortez, including horseback riding and wagon rides. Immerse yourself in the authentic cowboy lifestyle. Participate in ranch chores or enjoy a campfire at Rancho Cortez. Capture the genuine moments of cowboy life. Wrap up your trip with a visit to the charming shops and galleries in downtown Bandera.

BANDERA - FREDERICKSBURG

Day 8: Next stop is the Texas Hill Country, home to over 100 wineries and vineyards and Fredericksburg, TX is the epicenter of Texas Wine Country. There is a perfect Fredericksburg winery for every taste such as Augusta Vin with panoramic views of their lush vineyard. Or go pick your own peaches at Jenschke Orchards or from one of the many peach farms like Vogel Orchard. Visit Wildseed Farms – a 200-acre wildflower farm & vineyard, including a half-mile walking trail & garden.
Driving Distance: 50 MI / 80 KM

FREDERICKSBURG

Day 9: Today explore the Enchanted Rock State Natural Area – this internationally designated dark sky park has drawn visitors for centuries, because of its uniqueness in the Texas Hill Country landscape. The 425-foot pink granite batholith rises out of the greenness and gently rolling hills that surround it. Today it's one of Texas' most visited sites in the state parks system and allows visitors to connect with nature while providing 360-degree views of the surrounding Hill Country.

FREDERICKSBURG

Day 10: Fredericksburg's history dates to the town's founding in 1946 when the first German settlers arrived in the Texas Hill Country. Throughout its 175 years of history, the area has been home to several figures that have shaped the history of the world. The National Museum of the Pacific War is recognized today as a world-class, cultural institution. Visit the Lyndon B Johnson National Historical Park, otherwise known as the Texas White House – the home of former President Lyndon B Johnson. Fredericksburg's National Historic District– listed in the National Register of Historic Places, has over 80 points of historic interest and significance.

FREDERICKSBURG - AUSTIN

Day 11: Begin your day with a fascinating exploration of Austin's eccentric side at the Weird Homes Tour, where you can discover the whimsical architecture of homes like Casa Neverlandia and the Cathedral of Junk. Rent stand-up paddleboards or a retro-boat rental to cruise around Lady Bird Lake in style. Witness a natural spectacle as over one million bats take flight from under the Congress Avenue Bridge with a sunset bat cruise. Immerse yourself in the refreshing waters of Barton Springs Pool, a unique three-acre spring-fed pool in the heart of the city, maintaining a brisk 68°F year-round. Conclude the day with a visit to one of the highest points in Austin at Mount Bonnell with amazing views of the Colorado River and 360 Pennybacker Bridge.
Driving Distance: 80 MI / 130 KM

AUSTIN

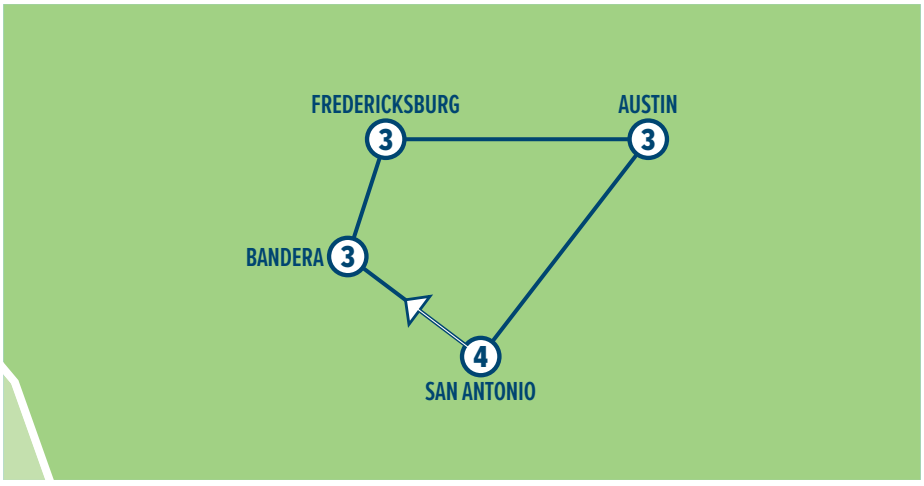
Day 12: Delve into the world of art at Laguna Gloria, exploring its expansive sculpture gardens surrounded by the beauty of nature. Embark on a vibrant street art tour with Austin Detours to witness iconic to see some of the iconic Austin Murals that make up our vibrant downtown. Immerse yourself in the artistic and historical treasures of Austin at the Blanton Art Museum and the Bob Bullock Texas State History Museum. Put on your dancing shoes for two-step dance lessons at The White Horse Honky Tonk. Dive into the live music scene with an Austin Detours live music crawl, visiting three iconic venues in one night. For those seeking a thrilling experience, join Ghost Walk Austin or Murder Walk Austin to solve a true crime throughout the captivating downtown streets.
Driving Distance: 78 MI / 126 KM

AUSTIN

Day 13: Indulge your taste buds in local flavors at Picnic Food Truck Trailer Park, a culinary hub with a dozen food trucks to choose from. Embark on a flavorful journey through Austin's craft beer scene with City Brew Tours, exploring the city's diverse and booming craft beer offerings. Satisfy your barbeque cravings on a BBQ Crawl with Twisted Texas Tours, experiencing the rich barbeque traditions of Austin.

AUSTIN - SAN ANTONIO - DEPARTURE

Day 14: Check out from the hotel continue your journey back to San Antonio airport and return the rental car.
Driving Distance: 102 MI / 164 KM



13 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY



Luckenbach, Fredericksburg



River Walk, San Antonio

Developed & Sponsored By

USA
VisitTheUSA.com

ROUTE 66 AND TEXAS HILL COUNTRY

DAYS: **11** NIGHTS: **10** | FROM: **DALLAS** TO: **FORT WORTH**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **UX0-11**









ati
AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: Jaime Hudson / Travel Texas) Klyde Warren Park



San Antonio Alamo



Fort Worth Stockyards

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Get your bearings in Dallas with a trip 470 feet (143 meters) up to the Reunion TowerGeO-Deck to enjoy 360-degree views
- At the Chickasaw Cultural Center learn about Native American culture and history in an expansive, interactive museum dedicated to Chickasaw life
- Explore the Museum of International Folk Art, home to more than 125,000 objects from 100 countries, the largest collection of its kind in the world
- Slip into a retro bar such as The Continental Club for Rockabilly, Country and Swing shows, or get tickets to Austin City Limits Live at The Moody Theater, a venue that hosts concerts of all genres and the taping of Austin City Limits, the USA's longest-running televised music series

Dallas Skyline



ROUTE 66 AND TEXAS HILL COUNTRY

DALLAS - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to Dallas. The "Big D" is a glittering city of skyscrapers with a past and present rich in the stuff that American legends are made of. From barbeque and steaks to cowboy boots, country music and the nostalgia of the old west - "big things happen here." Upon arrival, pick-up your rental car and proceed to your hotel. Get your bearings in the city with a trip 470 feet (143 meters) up to the Reunion Tower GeO-Deck to enjoy 360-degree views of Dallas. Stay for dinner in the elegant Five Sixty Restaurant, which is 50 stories up. See the city with a free ride on one of the vintage M-Line trolleys, available at 40 stops around Dallas and running through Uptown and Downtown (watch for the vintage advertisements on the trolley). Set aside time to explore the Dallas Museum of Art, one of the largest art museums in the USA and featuring some 22,000 works from around the globe. Expand your cultural adventure with a stroll through the Bishop Arts District, home to more than 60 independent shops, galleries, restaurants, bars and coffee shops.

DALLAS - OKLAHOMA CITY

Day 2: Two and a half hours north of Dallas is the serene and unspoiled Chickasaw National Recreation Area in Sulphur, Oklahoma. The area draws nature lovers and fishermen who enjoy outdoor recreation in the streams, springs and lakes here. Nearby, at the Chickasaw Cultural Center, learn about Native American culture and history in an expansive, interactive museum dedicated to Chickasaw life. The cafe serves traditional foods such as grape dumplings and fry bread. From Sulphur, head about 90 minutes north to Oklahoma City to browse through the National Cowboy & Western Heritage Museum, filled with Old West artefacts, or go modern with a trip to the Oklahoma City Museum of Art, home to one of the largest collections of Chihuly glass sculptures in the world. In spring, grab a seat at the National Circuit Finals Rodeo, one of the biggest events of the professional rodeo season.

Driving Distance: 233 MI / 374 KM

OKLAHOMA CITY - AMARILLO

Day 3: Historic Route 66 winds past the majestic Capitol Building in Oklahoma City, where you can take a guided tour or explore the building on your own. Worthy of note, this is the only capitol building in the world that's surrounded by working oil wells. Stop for a home-style lunch of chicken-fried steak, Oklahoma's signature dish, at Ann's Chicken Fry House (look for the pink Cadillac and vintage police car parked outside). Stay on Route 66 to Hydro, Texas, and visit Lucille's Service Station. Built in 1929, this is one of only a few historic service stations remaining on Route 66 in Oklahoma. This popular sightseeing stop has been restored to its original condition; however, it's no longer an operating service station. Continue along Route 66 to the Oklahoma Route 66 Museum in Clinton. Here, you can see exhibits depicting the history and legends of the most famous highway in the USA. Visitors will also learn about a devastating period in American history when, in the 1930s, the Midwest states became known as the 'Dust Bowl'; more than two million people were eventually displaced by dust storms, poverty and lack of opportunity. Many headed west, away from drought and despair, and toward the hope of a brighter future. As you cross the state line into Texas, en route to Amarillo, Texas, this stretch of Route 66 is home to several vintage Mother Road icons, as well as glimpses of the Wild West. Long stretches of the old road remain, with the original concrete in many spots.

Driving Distance: 280 MI / 450 KM

AMARILLO - SANTA FE

Day 4: Continue west along Route 66 to Adrian, Texas, and make a stop at the Midpoint Cafe. This is the midpoint of Route 66, where it's 1,139 miles (1,833 km) east to Chicago, Illinois, and 1,139 miles (1,833 km) west to Los Angeles, California. Cross into New Mexico and drive to Tucumcari to stop at one of the last remaining curio shops in New Mexico. Tee Pee Curios is not only a unique sight from outside, but inside too, with its Route 66 souvenirs, shirts and jewelry. Head west, then north on Route 84, which was also old Route 66, on the way to Santa Fe, where the scenery changes into desert with mountains and mesas.

Driving Distance: 233 MI / 374 KM

SANTA FE

Day 5: Enjoy a full day of leisure in Santa Fe. Start at the famous Canyon Road galleries, a collection of more than 100 art galleries, shops and restaurants.

Continue to the Georgia O'Keeffe Museum to see the colorful work of this important American artist. Take a break with a meal at one of Santa Fe's many restaurants celebrating the most well-known local product, New Mexico chili peppers. Save time to explore the Museum of International Folk Art, home to more than 125,000 objects from 100 countries, the largest collection of its kind in the world. Explore the ancient lives of the Puebloan people at Bandelier National Monument, where petroglyphs and cave dwellings can still be seen in the rock face.
Driving Distance: 299 MI / 481 KM

SANTA FE - CARLSBAD

Day 6: Head south to Carlsbad, with a stop along the way at Roswell. It's the site of the 1947 Roswell Incident, which put Roswell on the map as the location of a possible UFO landing - and now home to the UFO Museum, attractions and shops. Continue to Carlsbad Caverns National Park, tucked beneath the scenic and rugged Chihuahuan Desert, in the rocky slopes and deep canyons of the Guadalupe Mountain range. The world's most-famous cave system has huge underground chambers filled with spectacular, varied cave formations, viewable on a self-guided tour. Visitors may choose to hike along the steep 1.25-mile (2 km) paved trail, entering through the cave's Natural Entrance, which leads them into the spectacular 1.25-mile (2 km) Big Room Trail. Or, simply take an elevator ride from the visitor center directly to the Big Room Trail.
Driving Distance: 300 MI/ 482 KM

CARLSBAD - FREDERICKSBURG

Day 7: Get an early start and head into Texas Hill Country to Fredericksburg, where walking tours illuminate the area's German heritage. Afterwards, sample local culinary favorites and brewing at the town's bistros, bakeries and beer gardens. Hill Country also takes pride in its barbeque tradition, with mesquite coals lending a signature flavor to meat, including tender brisket. Seek out an iconic barbeque restaurant such as Backwoods BBQ.
Driving Distance: 400 MI / 643 KM

FREDERICKSBURG - SAN ANTONIO

Day 8: Drive Scenic Highway 16 from Fredericksburg to Kerrville, the unofficial capital of Texas Hill Country. Take time to visit its excellent museums, galleries and shops before continuing on to San Antonio. Explore San Antonio's 18th-century Spanish Catholic missions, including Mission San Antonio de Valero (known as The Alamo), which collectively were named a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Nearby, the River Walk is a paved path along the city's namesake river. Follow it to restaurants with open-air patios, or take a boat tour. In this gateway to Latin America, Mexican-made clothing and artisan wares make unique souvenirs, and the cuisine is in a class of its own. Tex-Mex, as it's called, blends Mexican and American culinary traditions. Sample tasty enchiladas at a family-owned restaurant or fresh fish tacos from a small taqueria.
Driving Distance: 85 MI / 136 KM

SAN ANTONIO - AUSTIN

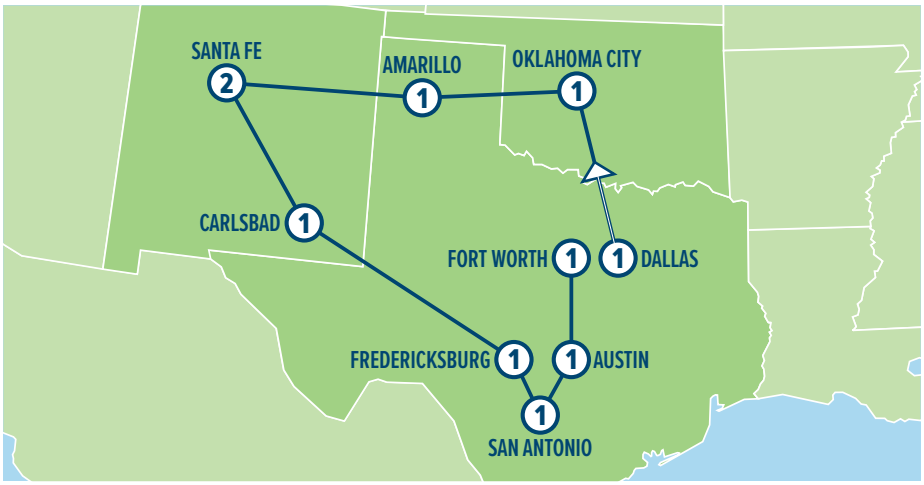
Day 9: Today, take more time to explore Texas Hill Country on the way to Austin. Pause to cool off in the area's natural springs: Krause Springs, Blue Hole and Hamilton Pool are local favorites. Austin earns its reputation as a live music capital with some 250 venues. Slip into a retro bar such as The Continental Club for Rockabilly, Country and Swing shows, or get tickets to Austin City Limits Live at The Moody Theater, a venue that hosts concerts of all genres and the taping of Austin City Limits, the USA's longest-running televised music series. You may know Austin for its springtime South by Southwest Music Festival. However, you can find music festivals almost any time of the year, so listen up when you're in town. From breakfast tacos stuffed with farm fresh eggs and avocados to top-shelf margaritas, Austin is also revered for its take on Tex-Mex. Try ordering from one of the city's popular food trucks or trailers.
Driving Distance: 100 MI / 160 KM

AUSTIN - FORT WORTH

Day 10: Depart Austin and head to Fort Worth, an easy 30-minute drive west of Dallas, Texas, and a modern city that honors its cowboy roots. Start at the always-bustling Stockyards National Historic District for Old West shops selling cowboy boots and hats, many saloons offering live entertainment, and lots of barbeque and other dining options. Learn about the strong women who shaped the American West with a visit to the National Cowgirl Museum and Hall of Fame, which is packed with artwork and stories from women such as artist Georgia O'Keeffe and singer Patsy Cline. Take a walk around the 35 blocks of Sundance Square downtown, a large shopping, dining and entertainment district.
Driving Distance: 200 MI / 321 KM

FORT WORTH - DEPARTURE

Day 11: Return your rental car prior to your departure flight.



Amarillo Palo Duro Canyon State Park



Santa Fe Downtown Shopping (Photo Credit: SFCVB Douglas Merriam)



ROUTE 66 - EAST

DAYS: **16** NIGHTS: **15** | FROM: **CHICAGO** TO: **GRAPEVINE**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **RE0-16**










AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Woody Guthrie Center, Tulsa



Chicago

St.Louis Cathedral, New Orleans



Springfield



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover the architectural gems of Chicago. From the Riverwalk to the Magnificent Mile, this windy city has lots to offer
- Must see landmarks and insider tips to explore St. Louis
- Celebrate life by being true to yourself and making memories with the people you love in Springfield, Missouri
- Visit Tulsa, Oklahoma's second-largest city, where Southern comfort and cosmopolitan style converge
- Explore Oklahoma City with its rugged Western past, working stockyards and title as "Horse Show Capital of the World"
- Experience Sulphur, known as the gateway to the Chickasaw National Recreation Area and known to Native Americans as "the land of rippling waters"
- Enjoy Grapevine's welcoming spirit and find out why it is the-go to destination. Conveniently located to the DFW International Airport.

ROUTE 66 - EAST

CHICAGO - ARRIVAL

Day 1 & 2: Upon arrival at the airport, the glittering metropolis of Chicago awaits you with cutting-edge architecture and the tallest buildings in the world. A first walk gets you in the right mood for your stay in this fascinating City. It is famous for its high recreational value and the cultural offerings. We suggest to take a tour of Chicago or visit Millennium Park which is a world leader of art and architecture in a public, outdoor, urban setting. Invoking a sense of calm, refuge, and reflection, each visitor can indulge in a unique artistic experience. Chicago is the Midwest's hub and it is well-known for its magnificent skyline that stretches across the waters of the massive freshwater Lake Michigan. It also has world-class museums, kilometers of sandy beaches, sprawling parks, public art, and maybe the most beautiful city in the world. Chicago's premier commercial district, the Magnificent Mile, is where to go to get all your Chicago shopping done!

An alternative way of experiencing Chicago is one of the Mob and Crime tours (not included). It's not for the faint of heart, though, exploring the sites of Chicago's most famous and notorious crimes took place. It's the perfect activity for those rainy or windy days when you can't explore Chicago on foot. See famous Chicago crime scenes from the 19th century through to modern times. You'll learn about Al Capone, the Untouchables, the Chicago Mob, Terrible Tommy O'Connor, the Chicago Black Sox, Leopold and Loeb, Cap George Streeter, and more. You'll also hear about some of the most daring heists in history! Go for a ride on the iconic Centennial Wheel with fantastic views over Chicago and Lake Michigan. Explore virtual reality or test your strength on the climbing wall. Navy Pier is also the primary departure point for many lake cruises and bus tours, so it's the perfect place to go if you have a little more time than expected! (Tours not included in the package)

CHICAGO - ST. LOUIS

Day 3 & 4: Head south on Route 66 and enjoy the old "truck stop" of McLean, follow the Pontiac Trail all the way to St. Louis. The top stops along the way from Chicago to Saint Louis (with short detours) are Abraham Lincoln Presidential Library and Museum, Lincoln Home National Historic Site, and Frank Lloyd Wright Home & Studio. Other popular stops include Harrah's Joliet, Lincoln Monument Association, and Route 66 Association of Illinois. The stretch of Route 66 from Chicago, Illinois, to St. Louis, Missouri, is home to aluminum-and-chrome diners, historic, family-owned cafes, bizarre attractions, and other reminders of the route's charming past. Leave Downtown Chicago early. You can bypass the city's avenues and incoming rush hour traffic by taking I-55 westwards. Leave at Exit 274 to visit your first Route 66 landmark: Historic Dell Rhea's Chicken Basket in Willowbrook take 5 min. for photos. Return to the freeway, leaving it at Exit 268 onto IL-53 towards Joliet; this state highway is the original 1926 - 1939 alignment of Route 66, and from 1940 to 1977 it was ALT 66. Stop at the 1920s The White Fence Farm restaurant in Romeoville, and then as you approach Joliet along N. Broadway there are some classics: The Joliet Kicks on 66 Shield-sign and Dick's Towing heading into Joliet is the Site of World's First Dairy Queen and Route 66 meets Lincoln Highway marker. Head south along Route 66 into Pontiac and see the murals and attractions at the Route 66 Association of Illinois Museum. 20-minute stop. Start your second leg of the day: In Lincoln visit the Mill Museum on 66. Then get onto I-55 at Exit 123. You will bypass Springfield and stay on the freeway all the way to Mt. Olive. Take Exit 44 to visit the Historic Soulsby's Shell Service Station. Stay on the old Route 66 into Staunton to visit Henry's Rabbit Ranch, next stop to Kitsch spot on US 66, the Pink Elephant Antique Mall in Livingston Take I-55 at Exit 33 all the way to Exit 15A. Follow IL-259 into Collinsville to visit the Historic Largest Catsup Bottle in the World. (5h 40 min. drive from Chicago) Head towards the last stop for the day along I-255 and I-270. Then take Exit 3 onto Chain Of Rocks Rd. to visit the historic bridge: It has been a long drive from Chicago (6h 05min behind the wheel and 309 miles) so enjoy the Historical Chain of Rocks Bridge (Madison). A full day along Route 66.

The next day, we suggest to visit The New Cathedral Basilica of St. Louis with one of the largest mosaic collections in the Western hemisphere. The Cathedral is in the heart of the city of St. Louis, just east of Forest Park, and is one of the must see in St. Louis. Self-guided tours do not require reservations. Guided tours are available Monday – Saturday by appointment only. (FREE) Top attractions in St Louis include The Arch, Forest Park, Museum of Transportation, Cahokia Mounds (UNESCO World Heritage Site) and Purina Farms. From taking in the stunning view from the Gateway Arch to visiting the one-of-kind City Museum you're sure to have a great time. The Gateway Arch is a 630-foot-tall monument in St. Louis. Clad in Stainless steel and built in the form of a weighted catenary arch, it is the world's tallest arch and Missouri's tallest accessible building. If time permits visit the Missouri Botanical Garden located at 4344 Shaw Boulevard. At the Saint Louis Science Center you can explore 700-plus exhibits, the OMNIMAX® Theater, James S. McDonnell Planetarium, special traveling exhibitions and more. Group rates available. Open daily. (General admission is FREE) St. Louis is a place where history and imagination collide, and the result is a destination like no other.

Driving Distance: 294 MI / 474 KM





Bob Dylan Center (Photo Credit: Olson Kundig)

St. Louis Skyline



Chicago





Grapevine



Oklahoma City (Photo Credit: James Pepper Henry)

Chickasaw Cultural Center, Sulphur



Grapevine



ST. LOUIS - SPRINGFIELD

Day 5 & 6: The journey takes you through the beautiful Missouri-Ozark region birthplace of the famous Route 66. Visit some must-see highway stops such as the Dixie Truck Stop, Litchfield or the Our Lady of the Highway statue and Paris Stop Café. On the way to the Mississippi check out the Meramec Caverns and the famous Chain of Rocks Bridge. The true nature of Springfield, Missouri is rooted in the genuine desire to celebrate life's simple pleasures. From the natural beauty of the Ozarks to the vibrancy of a metropolitan city, Springfield is filled with memorable attractions. Springfield top attractions include Pythian Castle, Wilson's Creek National Battlefield, The Air and Military Museum of the Ozarks, Nathanael Greene/Close Memorial Park, Fantastic Caverns and the Route 66 Car Museum. Driving through the outskirts of St. Louis stop by Ted Drewes, a family runs frozen custard shop. A Route 66 Treat. Make sure to stop at Route 66 State Park. It is on the abandoned site of the town of Times Beach, a summer resort spot in the 1920s for the city dwellers of St. Louis. The Visitor Center is the former Bridgehead Inn, a 1935 roadhouse that sat on the original Route 66.

Your next day in Springfield, enjoy the many free museums, parks, historic sites public gardens, a butterfly house where native species can be observed and nature center. You can let your feet take you on a sculpture walk, a hike on the Ozark Greenways Trails or an exploration of historic Commercial Street where you can do the C-Street Stroll. You'll be stunned by The Library Center and the Library Station, the Missouri Institute of Natural Science, and the Springfield Art Museum.

Driving Distance: 217 MI / 174 KM

SPRINGFIELD - TULSA

Day 7, 8 & 9: Along the way, visit the mining town of Web City and Missouri's last major city, Joplin. Drive through the short 13 miles of Route 66 in Kansas (Galena, Riverton and Baxter Springs) before reaching your first Oklahoma Route 66 town, Miami. Miami, Oklahoma , pronounced 'My-am-uh' takes its name from the Miami Indians and became the first chartered town in Indian Territory Here we will visit the Coleman Theatre and drive a piece of the actual 'ribbon road' when departing for Ed Galloways Totem Pole Park in Chelsea Territory. The nation's longest drivable stretch of Route 66 crosses Oklahoma, making its way past charming towns, roadside diners and quirky attractions. Next stop is the Will Rogers Museum in Claremore and the Blue Whale in Catoosa before reaching Tulsa. Tulsa is located on the Arkansas River and home to cosmopolitan delights coupled with Southern Hospitality, a dynamic city known for a variety of bustling urban districts, exceptional dining, and unsurpassed love of the arts and one of the largest collections of art deco architecture in the nation. Route 66 related iconic photo stops include (Buck Atoms Space Cowboy, the Golden Driller, Praying Hands, East Meets West symbolic halfway point, and Neon Park at Centennial Plaza). Though must-see attractions in Tulsa include the Bob Dylan Center, Woody Guthrie Center, the Church Studio, Greenwood Rising, Philbrook Museum and Gardens, and the Gathering Place. This city is packed with live music, fantastic restaurants and craft breweries to enjoy the better-than-the coast food and drink scene... You also will have time for a side daytrip to Cherokee National History Museum complex in Tahlequah. Some fun facts about Tulsa: Black Wall Street, Tulsa's Giant Gold Statue, 'The Golden Driller', The 'Yield' Sign was invented in Tulsa, Garth Brooks is a Tulsa Boy, A Cult Movie was filmed in Tulsa ' The Outsiders' 1983 classic film by Francis Ford Coppola.

Driving Distance: 217 MI / 325 KM

TULSA - OKLAHOMA CITY

Day 10 & 11: As you depart Tulsa on Route 66 toward OKC, visit the Heart of Route 66 Auto Museum and the World's Largest Gas Pump in Sapulpa before hitting the interesting towns of Stroud (Rock Café),

and Chandler (Route 66 Interpretive Center). Stop in Luther at the Chicken Shack and in Arcadia at the Round Barn and POPS Soda Ranch before arriving in Oklahoma City. Oklahoma boasts more than 400 miles of Route 66 – more than any other state and Oklahoma City serves as the center point. You will find a mix of historic and modern experiences along the route, as Oklahoma is home to some of the Mother Road's most iconic landmarks, attractions and destination dining. Must experience attractions in Oklahoma City include First Americans Museum, The National Cowboy and Western Heritage Museum, Oklahoma City National Memorial, River Sport Adventures, Stockyards City (Cattlemen's Café and OKC Opry), and Bricktown, Midtown, Uptown and the Paseo Arts District for diverse food and plenty of nighttime entertainment. You must travel down Oklahoma City's bustling 23rd Street for nostalgic neon signs, iconic concert venues and dining destinations paying homage to Route 66.
Driving Distance: 106 MI / 171 KM

OKLAHOMA CITY - SULPHUR

Day 12 and Day 13: As you have now reached the halfway point of Route 66, today you will head south from Route 66 toward DFW for your international flight in four days. Though but before you leave for home there is so much more to experience. Tucked in the rolling prairie of cross-timber country, Sulphur is the gateway to Chickasaw National Recreation Area It is known to Native Americans as 'the land of the rippling waters' due to the mineral waters, streams, lakes crisscrossing the area. Discover gorgeous hiking trails, creeks, lakes, hills and swimming holes in the surrounding area. Visit Chickasaw Cultural Center and eat at Smokin' Joes Rib Ranch in Davis. Next day enjoy the beautiful outdoor Chickasaw Recreational Area, Travertine Falls Nature Trail, and the Artesian Spa. Overnight at the Artesian Hotel & Spa.
Driving Distance: 89 MI / 145 KM

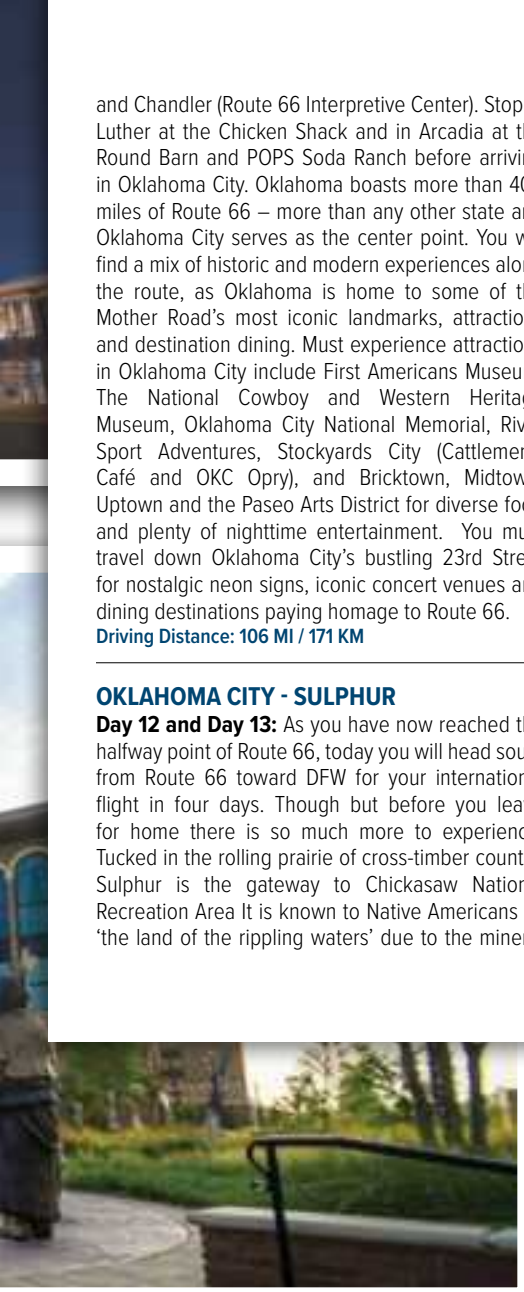
SULPHUR - GRAPEVINE

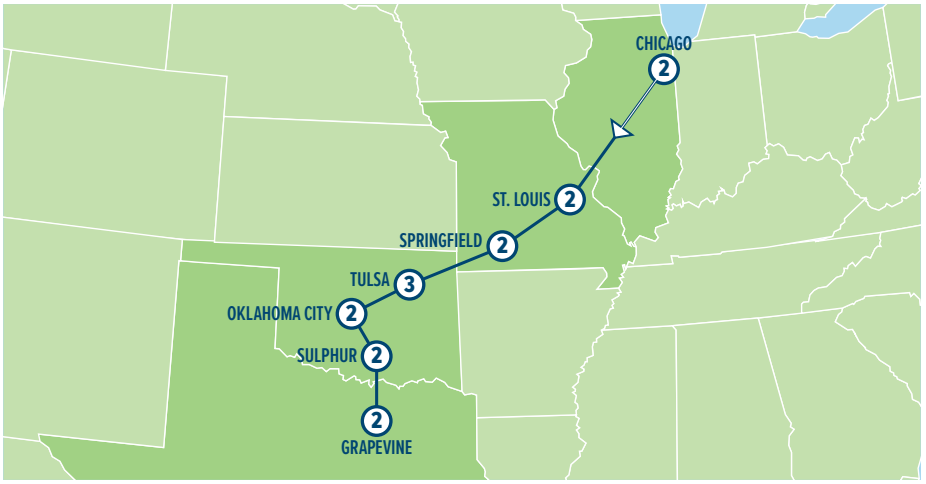
Day 14 & 15: As you head south from Davis stop to see Turner Falls and don't miss tasting an Arbuckle Original Fried Pie. Eat it now or take it for later – but don't miss it. Historic Downtown Grapevine you will find great boutique shops, galleries and artisans, wineries, Food Tours, Grapevine Vintage Railroad a 1920's-era Coach & Depot (Friday and Saturday only, or TexRail, which operates daily to Fort Worth) and Nash Farm a late 19th century farm. Grapevine has emerged into a fun, western, shopping, historic small city in the DFW metroplex. LEGOLAND Discovery Center and SEA LIFE Aquarium is the cornerstone of the Grapevine Mills mall as well as Meow Wolf, an interactive, immersive art experience. Experience an award-winning Wild West Murder Mystery Dinner Theater production at the Texas Star Dinner Theater in downtown historical Grapevine, Texas (not included). You can also enjoy a picnic, fishing, boating, kayaking, or swimming at the Grapevine Lake. Enjoy a glass of wine along the Grapevine Urban Wine Trail, with winery tasting rooms located within the Historic Main Street District. Experience a local culinary tour with Grapevine Food Tour or Grapevine Wine Tours and dine in one of over 200 local restaurants offering Texas favorites such as BBQ, Tex-Mex and steaks as well as many other culinary cuisines. Saddle up at the bar at one of the local saloons or purchase yourself some western wear at one of the local shops before heading to dinner. After dinner, enjoy live music along Main Street, ranging from jazz to country, singer song-writers to cover bands.
Driving Distance: 139 MI / 224 KM

GRAPEVINE - DEPARTURE

Day 16: Depart DFW Airport for home.

**Attractions and meals are not included in the package*





15 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY

National Cowboy & Western Heritage Museum



Grapevine (Photo Credit: Kevin Brown Photo)





National Cowboy & Western Heritage Museum



Grapevine

Railroad Depot, Grapevine



Rio Grande River, Albuquerque



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Experience Historic Downtown Grapevine winery tasting rooms, restaurants and art galleries
- Take a ride on Grapevine's Vintage Railroad train (not included)
- Have an authentic Tribal encounter at Choctaw Cultural Center
- Explore Oklahoma City National Memorial & Museum and Scissortail Park
- Explore Canyon Road, home of 100 artists in Santa Fe
- Discover small town treasures on Route 66 that are part of the Arizona desert – Kingman, Holbrook, Flagstaff
- Make memories at any of the 7 wonders - Grand Canyon National Park, Wupatki National Monument, Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument, San Francisco Peaks, Coconino National Forest, Walnut Canyon National Monument, or Oak Creek Canyon
- End your fabulous Drive Tour on the Pacific Coast and experience the soul of Santa Monica, Los Angeles' beach city - a charming seaside escape with all the culture, events and urban amenities of a bustling metropolis

ROUTE 66 - WEST

GRAPEVINE - ARRIVAL

Day 1 & 2: Grapevine is located ten minutes from DFW Airport, Historic Downtown Grapevine is where your Route 66 West trip begins. Here you can connect with the locals while you walk, shop, and eat your way through this fun historic town. Find many boutique shops, galleries and artisans, wineries, food tours. You cannot miss the Grapevine Vintage Railroad a 1920's-era Coach & Depot (with daily round trip departures to Fort Worth) and Nash Farm a late 19th century farm. Visit Grapevine's galleries and working art studios including Holder Dane Gallery, Vetro Glassblowing Studio & Gallery, R-Town Studio & Showroom, and Giddens Gallery of Fine Art. You will find their work throughout Grapevine during your stay. Grapevine has emerged into a fun, western, shopping, historic small city in the DFW metroplex. LEGOLAND Discovery Center and SEA LIFE Aquarium. are the cornerstone of the Grapevine Mills mall. (Attractions not included). Take in the view of the surrounding Grapevine area from 150-feet up at the Grapevine Observation Tower. 360-degree views include the skylines of both Dallas and Fort Worth, DFW Airport and beautiful Lake Grapevine.

GRAPEVINE - DURANT

Day 3: Head north into Oklahoma for today's first stop in Durant - Choctaw Nation. The Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma is the largest of three federally recognized bands of Choctaws and the third largest federally recognized tribe in the United States. The Choctaw Nation's reservation covers nearly 11,000 square miles in southeastern Oklahoma. The Choctaw were a tribe of Native American Indians who originated from modern Mexico and the American Southwest to settle in the Mississippi River Valley for about 1800 years. Known for their head-flattening and Green Corn Festival, these people build mounds and lived in matriarchal society. We suggest to visit the Choctaw Cultural Center which is dedicated to exploring, preserving and showcasing the culture and history of the Choctaw people. Durant is famous for shows and two pageants – the Magnolia Pageant and the Choctaw Princess Pageant. If craft beer is your thing, Lost Street Brewing in Historic Downtown Durant is a good stop. The Choctaw Resort, Spa, and Casino is a beautiful and fun place offering many options for live entertainment, dancing, restaurants, pools, and full service spa.

Driving Distance: 96 MI / 155 KM

DURANT - DUNCAN

Day 4: Zigzag northwest today toward Duncan. In route you might want to stop at Ardmore Emporium Antiques for some interesting shopping of nostalgic American collectables. Duncan is known for the Chisolm Trail Heritage Center, crape myrtle trees, Oklahoma prairie and rich farmland. The City is part of the Great Plaines and has four lakes. Duncan was founded in 1982 and named after William Duncan, a pioneer trader and tailor in Fort Sill. Visit the Chisholm Trail Heritage Center & Garis Gallery of the American West. Another great craft brewery Kochendorfer Brewing Co. is worth asking direction to. Located north of town and worth the trip!

Driving Distance: 119 MI / 191 KM

DUNCAN - OKLAHOMA CITY

Day 5 & 6: Today you will reconnect with Route 66 in Oklahoma City which is the 3rd largest city in the nation and it is Oklahoma's Capitol which happens to be the only capitol in the nation with a working oil well on its grounds. Oklahoma City is also the horse show capitol of the world. This city has so much to see and do including First Americans Museum, The National Cowboy and Western Heritage Museum, Oklahoma City National Memorial, River Sport Adventures, Stockyards City (Cattlemen's Café and OKC Opry), and Bricktown, Midtown, Uptown and the Paseo Arts District for fantastic cuisine and plenty of nighttime entertainment. And you must try Oklahoma's signature dish: chicken fried steak.

Driving Distance: 80 MI / 130 KM

OKLAHOMA CITY - AMARILLO

Day 7: Today's 'Route 66 West' road trip takes you to and through the Oklahoma towns of Weatherford, El Reno, Clinton and Elk City. Weatherford is the hometown of astronaut Thomas P. Stafford, veteran of four space flights and commander of the Gemini 9, Apollo 10 missions and the Apollo –Soyuz project. Top sights in Weatherford include the Stafford Air & Space Museum and Lucille's Roadhouse (not included). Just 25 miles from Oklahoma City is El Reno made famous for its delicious fried onion burger... We recommend a lunch stop at your leisure at the famous onion burgers at Sid's Diner, Johnnies Hamburgers, or Robert's Grill. A must stop in Clinton at the Oklahoma Route 66 Museum. Elk City is the Natural Gas Capital of the World and has an unusual landmark, the World's tallest (non-operating) oil rig, right on Route 66. Its main landmark is its sprawling Museum Complex which includes the National Route 66 Museum with its enormous US66 shield. Visit the National Route 66 & Transportation Museum (not included) before reaching the old oil town of Shamrock, Texas. Continue to McLean, Texas, refueling at an original Route 66 gas station along the way. The final stop today is Amarillo for a good meal and good night's rest. Amarillo restaurants offer a wide variety of dining options, whether you seek authentic Mexican dishes, juicy burgers, or classic American meals.

Driving Distance: 260 MI / 416 KM

AMARILLO - SANTA FE

Day 8 & 9: Driving out of Texas to New Mexico. Visit the ghost town of Glen Rio, where you can stand with one foot in New Mexico and the other in Texas. Glen Rio was listed in the National Register of Historic Places in 2007. Today, the Glen Rio Historic District includes the old Route 66 roadbed and 17 abandoned buildings. Continue your journey Santa Fe where you will have two days to explore the relaxed pace, stimulating culture, fantastic food, and historic architecture. Santa Fee, New Mexico's capital sits in Sangre de Cristo foothills. It's renowned for its Pueblo-style architecture and a creative arts hotbed. Start your day on Canyon Road, visit Loretto Chapel, have lunch at Santa Fe Plaza, explore the Georgia O'Keefe Museum, go inside the cathedral, experience Meow Wolf, visit the Museum of International Folk Art and Bandelier National Park.

Driving Distance: 278 MI / 449 KM

SANTA FE - ALBUQUERQUE

Day 10: Enjoy the interesting landscape along the Rio Grande in today's short drive to Albuquerque. Albuquerque's picturesque 'old town' is inspiring of the old west. Interesting stops here include the New Mexico Museum of Natural History and the Indian Pueblo Cultural Center (not included). Albuquerque is also known for its International Balloon Fiesta which takes place the first 2 weeks in October. If you happen to be here at other times of the year, there is still a wide variety of things to do. Take a ride on the world's longest Tramway to the top of the Sandia Park (not included). Scandia Peak Tramway runs from the base of Sandia Mountains to their summit called Sandia Park. It is the longest aerial tramway in North America spanning 2.7 miles.

Driving Distance: 64 MI / 103 KM

ALBUQUERQUE - HOLBROOK

Day 11: Authentic, vibrant, and unlike any other – Albuquerque is a dream destination for lovers of cuisine, culture and exciting activities. Cherished for its roadside charm, Holbrook sits within the Painted Desert, a remarkable area of rocky badlands that stretches from the Grand Canyon to the Navajo Nation. It's one of Arizona's most dazzling and



(Photo Credit: SFCVB Chris Corrie) **Musuem Of Art, New Mexico**



Choctaw Cultural Center, Durant





Santa Monica Pier



Iron Bridge, Barstow

Flagstaff



Santa Monica's Bike Trail



lonesome landscapes, with layered brands that change color seemingly every hour. Wide open space and vistas are in view today. Holbrook is cherished for its roadside Americana charm and sits within close distance to the Petrified Forest where petrified trees compete to glitter and shimmer in the light, and the Painted Desert - a remarkable area of rocky badlands that stretches from the Grand Canyon to the Navajo Nation. It's one of Arizona's most dazzling and lonesome landscapes.

Driving Distance: 293 MI / 473 KM

HOLBROOK - FLAGSTAFF

Day 12 & 13: Flagstaff is a beautiful college town surrounded by large stands of Ponderosa Pine forest, and is a town surrounded by many national Monuments: Walnut Canyon, Sunset Crater Volcano and Wupatki. From red rock canyons to soaring peaks (Mt. Humphreys is 12,635 feet/3,852 meters), take time to explore the wide-open spaces. On your way to a local trail, visit downtown (rated "One of the Ten Most Charming Historic Downtowns in the USA") to experience local hospitality at the restaurants, breweries, boutiques, galleries, and music venues. After a walking tour, spend the afternoon at the Museum of Northern Arizona, Riordan Mansion, or Pioneer Museum (not included) to learn about this place we call home-the Colorado Plateau. The pioneering history, Native American culture, and quest for the great outdoors makes Flagstaff a serene and nature-inspired destination. Visit the 127-year old Lowell Observatory, the Home of Pluto, for stargazing. Honored as the First Dark Sky City in the world in 2001, Flagstaff's nights offer clarity to view the entire solar system at 7,100 feet/2,164 meters. Nature should be sustainable, and dark sky preservation is at the forefront in creating experiences that last a lifetime.

Known as the "City of 7 Wonders", Flagstaff is surrounded by 360 degrees of natural allure. After a sumptuous breakfast at perhaps Macy's European Café or MartAnne's, consider a day of forging memories by venturing out to one or more scenic wonders such as (1) Grand Canyon National Park (2) Wupatki National Monument (3) Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument (4) San Francisco Peaks (5) Coconino National Forest (6) Walnut Canyon National Monument, or, back to stunning (7) Oak Creek Canyon. All are within 90 minutes or less from downtown and each offers a unique experience and adventure. Ancient ruins and pueblos, mile-high canyons, the largest contiguous Ponderosa Pine forest in the world – all within reach. Pack a picnic lunch, rent a bike, or take a local tour. As Arizona's "Craft Beer Town", you may want to download the Craft Brewery Trail Passport and sip a few locally brewed IPAs or Golden Ales. Afterwards, take in a show at the historic Orpheum Theater, or listen to live music. At a local gathering place. Whatever you choose to do, you'll be glad you visited.

Driving Distance: 90 MI / 145 KM

FLAGSTAFF - KINGMAN

Day 14: Take a 2.5 hour's drive and you will arrive in Williams, where small town nostalgia meets grand adventures. The railroad town of Kingman is a small town nestled in the pine country of Arizona offers countless things to see and do. The train enthusiast can ride the Grand Canyon Railway through Arizona's high country. Route 66 history buffs can explore more than six blocks of historic buildings and shops bursting with memorabilia.

World travelers will find a charming resting place at the Gateway to the Grand Canyon. Outdoor adventurers will have trouble deciding between the numerous outdoor activities, from fishing and hiking to camping and horseback riding. Travelers of all walks of life will find welcoming accommodations that line Route 66 as well as the iconic Grand Canyon Railway Hotel.

Driving Distance: 147 MI / 237 KM

KINGMAN - BARSTOW

Day 15: From Kingman, head west towards California. The Mojave River was the first artery bringing Native Americans to the Barstow area followed by the American Railroad system. The town soon grew around a railroad depot spurred by the Industrial Revolution. A century later, the automobile paved the way for Route 66, Interstate 40, Interstate 15, Highway 247, and Highway 58, lending to Barstow's moniker: "Crossroads of Opportunity". Today, the city of Barstow is located in the Inland Empire North region of San Bernardino County, midway between Los Angeles and Las Vegas. Barstow is centrally located in the western Mojave at the entrance to the Mojave National Preserve. Travelers on Historic U.S. Route 66 will enjoy exploring the Barstow area as the city's connection with the Mother Road remains strong today.

Driving Distance: 206 MI / 331 KM

BARSTOW - SANTA MONICA

Day 16 & 17: A final westward track takes the Mother Road to its final end: Santa Monica. With nearly four miles of beaches and a vibrant urban scene, Santa Monica blends the sophistication of an international coastal city with the laid-back vibe of a California beach town. Fabled Route 66 once traveled along a stretch of Santa Monica Boulevard and reached the terminus of its 2,448-mile run from Chicago near the beach in Santa Monica. A sign commemorates the "end of the trail" on Santa Monica Pier, where travelers can marvel at amazing coastal views from atop the world's only solar-powered Ferris wheel at Pacific Park amusement park and dine at one of its famous dining establishments. At your leisure, stroll along Santa Monica's Third Street Promenade, a half-mile of pedestrian-only street with top name brand stores and a variety of al fresco restaurants and fantastic street performers, or cruise along The Strand, a 22-mile long, paved trail that starts in Santa Monica and connects the city with neighboring Venice Beach. Soak up Southern California's beach culture–famous for its surfers, body builders, street performers and spectacular ocean views. Just south of the Pier on Ocean Front Walk in Santa Monica, the Original Muscle Beach outdoor gym area is considered to be the first of its kind in California, featuring ropes, parallel bars, swings and more where you can enjoy free entry and laid-back fun.

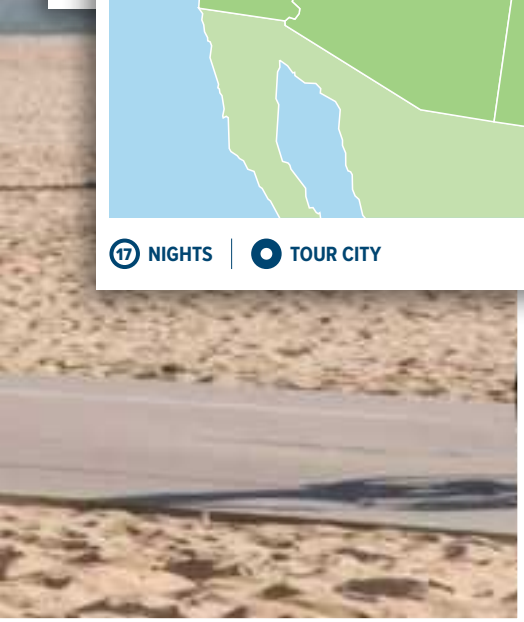
Driving Distance: 131 MI / 211 KM

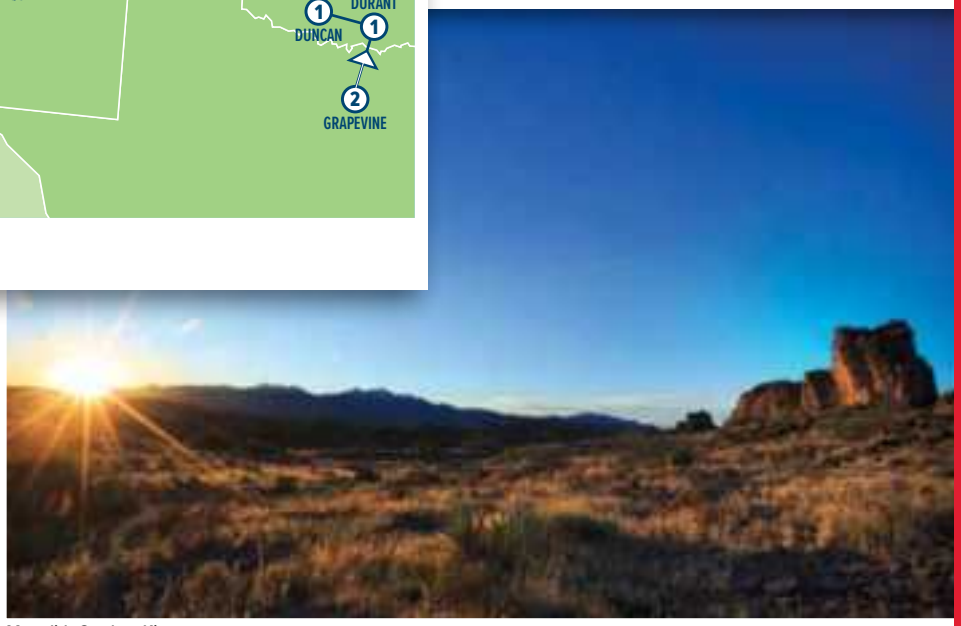
LAX - DEPARTURE

Day 18: Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.

**Attractions and meals are not included in the package*







Monolith Garden, Kingman

Main Square Pueblo House, Flagstaff



Albuquerque



(not included), made famous by the Ewing Family in the famous television series Dallas! Depart to Grapevine and enjoy wine tasting at one of Grapevine's winery tasting rooms. Have dinner at one of Grapevine's fabulous steakhouses or any number of restaurants found throughout Grapevine, and as always, live entertainment kicks up in Grapevine around 8 p.m.!
Driving Distance: 71 MI / 114 KM

GRAPEVINE - CHICKASAW NATION - DAVIS - SULPHUR

Day 7: Don't leave Texas without experiencing a Texas BBQ Breakfast Taco at Meat You Anywhere. Tucked in the rolling prairie of cross-timber country, is the gateway to the Chickasaw National Recreation area. It is known to Native Americans as 'the land of the rippling waters' due to the mineral waters, streams, lakes crisscrossing the area. Discover gorgeous hiking trails, creeks, lakes, hills, and swimming holes in the surrounding area. Stop at the overlook for Turner Falls before arriving at Chickasaw Cultural Center on your own, eat at Smokin' Joes Rib Ranch in Davis. Continue to Sulphur for your overnight.
Driving Distance: 132 MI / 212 KM

SULPHUR - MEDICINE PARK - LAWTON - DUNCAN

Day 8: This morning, head to Lawton, OK for your first stop of the day at Comanche National Museum and the Museum of the Great Plains. Continue west to quirky town of Medicine Park, OK. We suggest strolling around the Cobblestone Community, relax and swim at Bath Lake, visit the Aquarium & Science Center. Head a little further west to explore the herds of Bison, Longhorn Cattle, and Elk in Wichita Mountains Wild Refuge. Plan for stops at the top of Mount Scott, the Wildlife Refuge Visitor's Center, and Prairie Dog Village before returning to Duncan for your overnight. Enjoy some inexpensive family diner / locally inspired food at Wishbone Scratch Kitchen, Tim's Place or Jonny's At Oak Tree Restaurant. The family-owned craft brewery 'Kochendorfer' is well worth the stop. Families welcome!
Driving Distance: 298 MI / 186 KM

DUNCAN - OKLAHOMA CITY

Day 9: After breakfast visit the Chisholm Trail Heritage Center in Duncan. Don't miss their 'full sensory' presentation of cowboy life while herding cattle on this famous trail. Oklahoma City which is the 3rd largest city (size not population) in the nation, and it is Oklahoma City's Capitol which happens to be the only capital in the nation with a working oil well on its grounds. Oklahoma City is also the horse show capital of the world. This city has so much to see and do including First Americans Museum, The National Cowboy and Western Heritage Museum, Oklahoma City National Memorial, River Sport Adventures, Stockyards City (Cattlemen's Café and OKC Opry), and Bricktown, Midtown, Uptown and the Paseo Arts District for diverse food and plenty of nighttime entertainment. And you must try Oklahoma's signature dish: chicken fried steak.
Driving Distance: 81 MI / 130 KM

OKLAHOMA CITY

Day 10: Must experience attractions in Oklahoma City include First Americans Museum, The National Cowboy and Western Heritage Museum, Oklahoma City National Memorial, River Sport Adventures, Stockyards City (Cattlemen's Café and OKC Opry), and Bricktown, Midtown, Uptown and the Paseo Arts District for diverse food and plenty of nighttime entertainment.

OKLAHOMA CITY - ARCADIA - PONCA CITY

Day 11: Oklahoma boasts more than 400 miles of Route 66 – more than any other state and Oklahoma City serves as the center point. You will find a mix of historic and modern experiences along the route, as Oklahoma is home to some of the Mother Road's most iconic landmarks, attractions, and destination dining. Start heading northeast direction and a short drive later you will reach Arcadia, a Route 66 hot photo spot and the home of POPs Soda Ranch. Make a stop at the Arcadia Round Barn for another photo op; visit OK County 66 – John's Place Museum with its very cool artifacts, cars, bikes, signs, and antiques. Stop for lunch at the Chicken Shack in Luther. After Luther, backtrack about 8 miles to head north for your overnight in Ponca City.
Driving Distance: 126 MI / 202 KM

PONCA CITY - PAWHUSKA - BARTLESVILLE - TULSA

Day 12: Visit Ponca City's unique attractions like the Pioneer Woman Statue and Museum, and the E.W. Marland Mansion Estate, a 43,561 square feet (about half the area of a Manhattan city block) Mediterranean Revival style mansion known as the "Palace on the Prairie", of this famous Oil Tycoon family. Heading west a 48-minute drive along the Osage Nation Heritage Trail Byway gets you to the next destination of Pawhuska. This is the Pioneer Woman's stomping grounds. Stop at the Pioneer Women Mercantile Drummond's bakery deli shop (on own) for breakfast, lunch, or dinner. Stroll through downtown Pawhuska and experience its rich history. 86 buildings downtown are on the National Register of Historic Places, one of which home to the Ben Johnson Cowboy Museum. Filmed on location in Pawhuska, the highly anticipated Western drama "Killers of the Flower Moon" starring Leonardo DiCaprio and Lily Gladstone, directed by Martin Scorsese is due to be released in 2024. Before heading to Bartlesville visit the Osage Nation Museum. Next stop is the fabulous Woolaroc Museum and Wildlife Preserve (just a short 30-minutes before Bartlesville). In Bartlesville, take a photo and tour the art center of the 'Price Tower' the only skyscraper ever designed by Frank Lloyd Wright. Next, head in the northeast direction to and Barnsdall Main Street Oil Well. Start heading south to Tulsa, a 50-minute drive.
Driving Distance: 121 MI / 145 KM

Dallas



Grapevine



St. Louis Cathedra, New Orleans



Shreveport



TULSA

Day 13: Tulsa is located on the Arkansas River and home to cosmopolitan delights coupled with Southern Hospitality, a dynamic city known for a variety of bustling urban districts, exceptional dining, and unsurpassed love of the arts and one of the largest collections of art deco architecture in the nation. Route 66 related iconic photo stops include (Buck Atoms Space Cowboy, the Golden Driller, Praying Hands, East Meets West symbolic halfway point, and Neon Park at Centennial Plaza). Must-see attractions in Tulsa include the Bob Dylan Center, Woody Guthrie Center, the Church Studio, Greenwood Rising, Philbrook Museum and Gardens, and the Gathering Place. This city is packed with live music, fantastic restaurants and craft breweries offering a delicious and robust food and drink scene... Some fun facts about Tulsa: Black Wall Street, 'The Golden Driller' – giant statue, the 'Yield' Sign was invented in Tulsa, Garth Brooks and Leon Russell are Tulsa Boys, A Cult Movie was filmed in Tulsa 'The Outsiders' 1983 classic film by Francis Ford Coppola.

TULSA - CLAREMORE - MIAMI - CHEROKEE NATION - TAHLEQUAH

Day 14: The nation's longest drivable stretch of Route 66 crosses Oklahoma, making its way past charming towns, roadside diners, and quirky attractions. From Tulsa head northeast stopping for iconic photos at the Blue Whale in Catoosa, or before reaching Claremore. Claremore is best known as the home of Will Rogers and the Will Rogers Memorial Museum which displays photographs, and Roger's original manuscripts, private letters, and personal papers. Or head to Claremore Lake Park for a picnic and some fishing. Heading northeast on Route 66 to Miami (one-hour drive) route yourself to stop to see Ed Galloway's Totem Pole Park (about mid-way) for more Route 66 iconic photos. Once in Miami visit the Coleman Theater and grab a bite to eat. Head towards Cherokee Nation in Tahlequah, which is about (2-hour drive). Visit the Cherokee National History Museum, Prison and Courthouse. Treat yourself to authentic Native American jewelry and art, Cherokee Nation apparel and literature, and Pendleton merchandise at the Cherokee Nation Gift Shops. Start heading to Sequoyah State Park, a haven for outdoor and water enthusiasts. Enjoy hiking, picnicking, guided horseback trail rides, and wildlife viewing and western themed activities.

Driving Distance: 201 MI / 322 KM

TAHLEQUAH - CHOCTAW NATION - DURANT

Day 15: Today's journey will end in Durant with the Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma. Heading southwest you will drive by one of Oklahoma's largest lakes, the beautiful Lake Eufaula has 600 miles of shoreline and offers the perfect settings for swimming, boating, fishing, and waterfront camping. Further alone the road is Reba's Place in Atoka, a combination restaurant, bar, live music venue and retail store brought to life by country music superstar Reba McEntire for her hometown. The Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma is the largest of three federally recognized bands of Choctaws and the third largest federally recognized tribe in the United States. The Choctaw Nation's reservation covers 11,000 square miles (about twice the area of Connecticut) in southeastern Oklahoma. The Choctaw were a tribe of Native American Indians who originated from modern Mexico and the American Southwest to settle in the Mississippi River Valley for about 1800 years. Known for their head-flattening and Green Corn Festival, these people build mounds and lived in matriarchal society. We suggest visiting the Choctaw Cultural Center which is dedicated to exploring, preserving, and highlighting the culture and history of the Choctaw people. The Choctaw Resort, Spa, and Casino is a beautiful, fun, and recommended place to overnight offering many options for live entertainment, dancing, restaurants, pools, and full-service spa. If craft beer is your thing, visit Lost Street Brewing in Historic Downtown Durant.

Driving Distance: 163 MI / 261 KM

DURANT - SHREVEPORT

Day 16: Today we head to Shreveport, Louisiana. Visit Gator's and Friends Alligator Park and Petting Zoo where you will be able to pet a baby alligator, race high-speed go-karts, play your favorite arcade games, and zip-line throughout the park. Next enjoy the RW Norton Art Gallery, Shreveport's largest museum that houses thousands of American and European sculptures, paintings, artifacts, and decorative arts spanning four centuries. The museum sits on beautifully landscaped gardens and trails.

Driving Distance: 231 MI / 370 KM

SHREVEPORT

Day 17: Start your morning in the swampy bayou country on the beautiful Caddo Lake located on the border of Louisiana and Texas, just a short drive away from Shreveport. Tour Morrell Dairy Farm, a family farm and creamery located 20 minutes from Shreveport. They raise Jersey dairy cows and process their milk into delicious milk, chocolate milk and butter. Get up close and personal with sharks, rays, jellyfish, and a host of other cool creatures in one of the many touch tanks at the Shreveport Aquarium. We suggest taking a behind the scenes tour of Chimp Haven, a retirement sanctuary for chimpanzees that were once used in biomedical research, as pets and at zoos. In the evening, enjoy Bossier City's East Bank District & Plaza, the

only open container district in Louisiana outside of New Orleans. In the half-mile entertainment district, visitors can find restaurants, an antique shop, a brewery, an axe-throwing bar, and more.

SHREVEPORT - ALEXANDRIA

Day 18: Travel south to Alexandria and enjoy a walk-through history at Kent Plantation House, a pristine Creole plantation home from the early 1800s. Guides in period attire will share its history as they take you through the original home, outdoor kitchen, milk house, and blacksmith shop and sugar mill. Explore the walkable downtown Cultural District with visits to the Alexandria Museum of Art and River Oaks Square Arts Center.
Driving Distance: 121 MI / 145 KM

ALEXANDRIA

Day 19: Cross the Red River to see two Civil War forts and Bailey's Dam at Forts Randolph & Buhlow Historic Sites. Talk with the Park Ranger, explore the earthen forts, walk through a life-size recreation of a military leader's lodging, and watch a brief film of the Red River Campaign. Step into a World War II-era barracks and take a behind-the-scenes tour of the Louisiana Maneuvers – a two-year exercise designed to shift the Army's strategic planning, modernize its resources/equipment, and provide hands-on training for 500,000 soldiers. Generals Patton, Bradley, Eisenhower, and Marshall were among those who led the Maneuvers, which have been credited with changing the course of world history. Stretch your legs with a hike through Kisatchie National Forest. Two of the most popular trails to consider: The Wild Azalea Trail and the Backbone Trail.
Driving Distance: 121 MI / 145 KM

ALEXANDRIA - NEW ORLEANS

Day 20: On your way to New Orleans take a detour and lose yourself in the past at the 50+ acre property that is home to the Southern Forest Heritage Museum as well as a World War II Museum and the Camp Claiborne and Civilian Conservation Corps museums. Explore the original Planer Mill and Machine Shop (circa 1913) and the renovated locomotives, Commissary, and the oldest complete sawmill in the south. As you head south to New Orleans, take in a few more of central Louisiana's historical sites treasures and drive by Lloyd Hall Plantation, Trinity Episcopal Church along Bayou Boeuf.
Driving Distance: 190 MI / 304 KM

NEW ORLEANS

Day 21: Start your day with a café au lait and plate of sweet beignets on the open-air patio at iconic Café du Monde. Buy a ticket and climb aboard a City Sightseeing New Orleans Hop-On Hop-Off Tour double decker bus to get a great overview of New Orleans and afterwards enjoy a walk around the French Quarter and visit Jackson Square, one of the most iconic sites in New Orleans. Hop back on the double decker bus and head over to Blaine Kern's Mardi Gras World for a tour of the float den featuring carnival's beautiful parade floats. This is where Mardi Gras magic is made. After dinner, make your way to Preservation Hall to hear New Orleans Jazz at the city's premier jazz music venue.

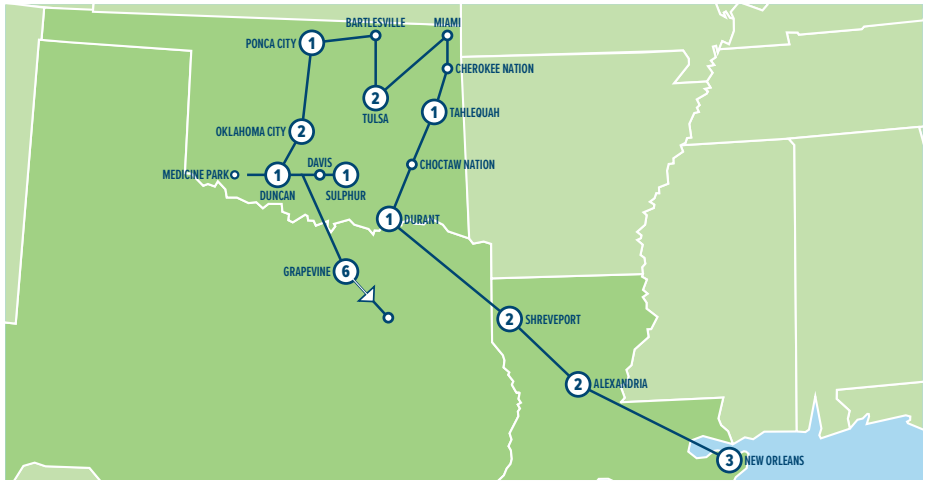
NEW ORLEANS

Day 22: Continue to explore this city of riverboats, jazz, and Creole cuisine. Take time to visit the beautiful botanical garden or journey out to the levees to see how they protect the city from the waters of the Gulf of Mexico. This evening why not board a paddle steamer for a dinner cruise on the mighty Mississippi River (optional) or discover the unique atmosphere of "The Big Easy" at night. No trip to New Orleans is complete without a stop on Bourbon Street for lively music and cocktails but don't forget to venture a little further to Frenchmen Street where the locals go.

NEW ORLEANS - DEPARTURE

Day 23: Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.

**Attractions and meals are not included in the package*



Choctaw Cultural Center, Durant

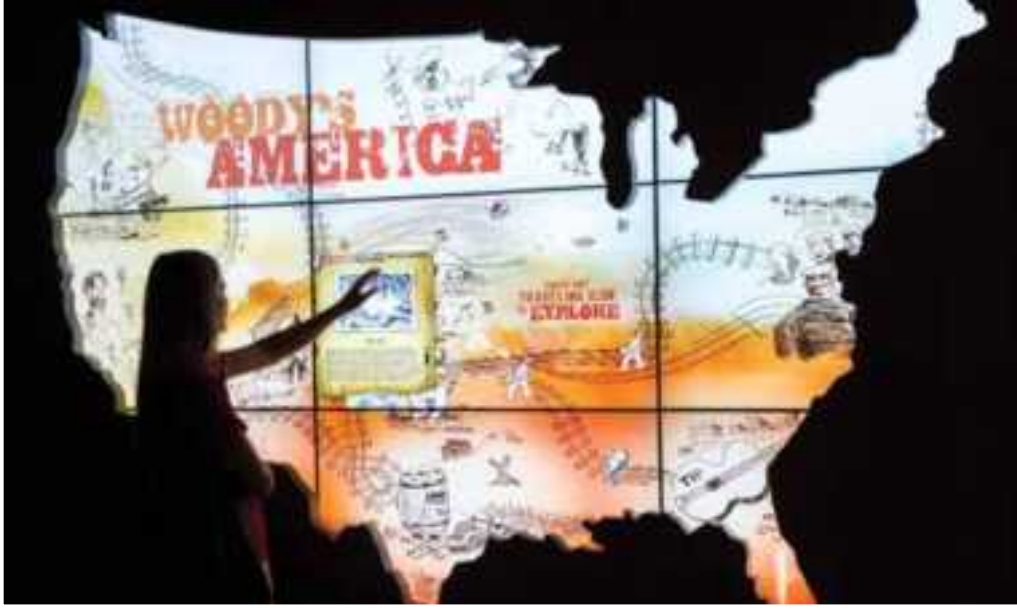


Bob Dylan Center (Photo Credit: Olson Kundig)





Grapevine



Woody Guthrie Center, Tulsa

first and then donate what you are comfortable giving. Davis is full of natural beauty is home to the Turner Falls Park, one of the state's tallest waterfalls, with 77-foot falls that drop into a refreshing swimming hole. Full of wildflowers and breathtaking scenery, both Turner Falls Park and the Arbuckle Mountains are popular sightseeing areas in the region. If the timing is right and you are hungry for good BBQ, be sure to eat at Smokin' Joes Rib Ranch (Davis). Then stop to satisfy your sweet tooth with special treats at Bedre Chocolate. This is the only Native American owned chocolate factory in the world, or do not miss the Arbuckle Original Fried Pies before you continue onto Duncan (2-hour drive). Once in Duncan, if craft breweries are your thing, Kochendorfer Brewing Co. is worth a stop before checking in your hotel for the night.

Driving Distance: 216 MI / 347 KM

DUNCAN - NORMAN - OKLAHOMA CITY

Day 8: The City of Duncan is named after William Duncan. He came to Oklahoma in 1870 and married a Chickasaw woman. He started a store called the 'Duncan Store' new cow Creek. His store was one of the key trade centers for travelers. After breakfast, we suggest exploring the Chisholm Trail Heritage Center an attraction that brings one of America's greatest cattle trails to life. Learn about the life of the cowboy and look out for those rustlers. Lunch at Wishbone Scratch Kitchen will check the box for delicious Oklahoma comfort food. Then depart for Norman, a suburb of Oklahoma City OK (1.5-hour drive). Norman is the third-largest city in the U.S. State of Oklahoma, twenty miles south of downtown Oklahoma. With proximity to the University of Oklahoma, this local hangout is sure to satisfy a local craving. Selfie stop at the Vince Gill statue, located on the campus of Northwest Classen, his former high school. He has recorded more than twenty studio albums, charted over forty singles on the U.S. Billboard charts as HOT COUNTRY SONGS, and has sold more than twenty-six million albums. Continue to Oklahoma City, settle in, and have an afternoon coffee or tea at a local stand. Meet a few locals and get the lay of the land. Check-in hotel and freshen up before an evening of fun in Stockyards City. Arrive at Stockyards City for some shopping at one of the many businesses that cater to the working cowboy. Pick up a pair of Wranglers, grab a pair of boots, or have a hat custom shaped just for you, so many things to explore. Venture off to one of the salons for a beverage before you settle into your seat at the Rodeo Opry (Saturday evening performances only). Known as Oklahoma's official country music show, this evening will feature rising stars from around the state, veterans of the Opry stage and an occasional country star. Non-Saturday options—check out a performance (tickets required) at the Criterion Tower Theater, Lyric Theater or enjoy a stop at one of the many live performance venues spread out across the diverse districts of Oklahoma City. (Live music venues are celebrated across the city, with Oklahoma City's districts including: The Paseo, Midtown, Uptown, Downtown, Film Row, and 23rd St) Stockyard City is the home of the largest stocker/feeder cattle market in the world. Since its inception, more than 102,000,000 head of livestock have passed through the iron gates leading to the Stockyards operation Cattle auctions are held Monday and Tuesday each week.

Driving Distance: 96 MI / 154 KM

OKLAHOMA CITY

Day 9: Sleep in or take a walk through The Myriad Gardens or Scissortail Park to enjoy flora and fauna. Continue your day with a visit to the National Cowboy and Western Heritage Museum. From fine art, pop culture and halls of fame to Native American objects, historical cowboy gear, shopping and dining, the figure of the cowboy tells America's Western story at this unique museum. The First Americans Museum (One Place, Many Nations) offers visitor experiences of collective histories of thirty-nine distinctive First American Nations in Oklahoma today. We highly suggest eating lunch while at First Americans Museum. Make a stop at the Oklahoma City National Memorial and Museum, one of the city's most notable destinations. Head on over to the Bricktown District and stop in at the American Banjo Museum. Here you will find the largest collection of banjos on public display in the world, as the nation's only museum dedicated to America's instrument. Take a fun ride through Oklahoma City's Bricktown Entertainment District with Bricktown Water Taxi. During the water taxi rides, guests will learn history about the Oklahoma City buildings they pass, as well as fun facts along the one-mile canal. Head on over to Toby Keith's I Love This Bar and Grill for dinner. Toby Keith is one of Oklahoma's famous country music stars. Everything about this place is bigger and badder, just like its namesake. The menu reflects the same attitude—nothing fancy here, but lots of down-home favorites. Evening spends the remainder of the evening checking out other local bars in the district. Oklahoma City owes its name to the Native American Choctaw people, and it comes from the native words 'okla' meaning people and 'humma' meaning red, translating to 'red people.' Oklahoma City's capitol was the only in American history to have a working oil well on the premises.

OKLAHOMA CITY - GUTHRIE - PAWHUSKA - BARTLESVILLE

Day 10: Enjoy breakfast and depart for Guthrie (40-minute drive) which is famous for its large historic downtown district with more than two thousand mostly Victorian buildings. This Victorian city was the original Capital of Oklahoma. Depart Guthrie for Stillwater (40-minute drive). Stillwater among many other things is home to the National Wresting Hal of Fame and Museum and the Oklahoma State University. Garth Brooks is one of the most famous to attend this school. Depart Stillwater for Pawhuska (1.5-hour drive) which was named after the 19th-century Osage chief, Paw-Hiu-Skah, which means 'White Hair' in English. A local landmark, the Swinging Bridge which is located down the road of the Mercantile from Kihekah Avenue. Park and walk, shop, and eat in this picturesque Frontier Town, the film location of Martin Scorsese's and Leonardo DiCaprio's 'Killers of the Flower Moon,' due to release 2024. Depart Pawhuska for Bartlesville (30-minute drive). Take a quick photo stop at the Tall Grass Prairie Preserve Marker, the southern-most edge of the 'only remaining Tallgrass Prairie' in North America. Bartlesville is known for its accomplishments in the business world. The city served as home to the world's largest oil companies, Phillips Petroleum Company founded by Bartlesville oil man Frank Phillips. Visit Woolaroc (woods, Lakes, and Rocks) Museum & Wildlife Preserve. A working ranch, museum and wildlife

preserve, this Bartlesville establishment welcomes countless visitors each year. Woolaroc also hosts the annual Cow Thieves and Outlaws Reunion the last weekend of September. Check into The Inn at Price Tower. Spend the night in Frank Lloyd Wright's only skyscraper at the Inn at Price Tower in downtown Bartlesville, considered to be one of the architect's greatest works. Evening Have dinner on the 15thfloor of the tower or take a short walk to downtown and try one of the restaurant offerings like Frank and Lola's.

Driving Distance: 178 MI / 287 KM

BARTLESVILLE - MIAMI - CHELSEA - CLAREMORE - TULSA

Day 11: Bid Bartlesville farewell and depart for Miami, Oklahoma (1.5-hour drive) Arrive in Miami, OK a Route 66 treasure. Miami Oklahoma is known for becoming the gateway to mining fields; therefore, mining became a dominant part of Miami's growth. Visit the Coleman Theater, a Miami landmark that began as a Vaudeville movie theater. A highlight of this building is the original pipe organ, called "The Mighty Wurlitzer," which continues to fill the beautiful theater with terrific music today. Depart Miami for Chelsea, Oklahoma (1.5-hour drive) which was known as the center for cattle raising and hay shipping before 1907 statehood. Continue along Route 66 to Claremore (20-minute drive) which got its name from an Osage Chief known as 'Gra-moi' French traders pronounced his name 'Clairmont', meaning 'mountain with a clear view' the area became part of the Cherokee Nation, and the Indian Territory after the Indian Removal Act of 1830 was passed. Visit many of the great museums and continue along Route 66 to Catoosa (15-minute drive). The name Catoosa itself is a lasting tribute to the tribe that inhabited this region and translates "Up into the hills" in the Cherokee language. The Blue Whale in Catoosa has become a beloved historic landmark along Route 66. Built as an attraction at a swimming hole, visitors can still walk around the mammoth structure and get the perspective of what it would really be like to be swallowed by a whale—no swimming allowed anymore. Continue to Tulsa and check into your hotel. (20-minute drive). Long called one of the country's best-kept secrets, the Tulsa is known for its art deco architecture, underground arts scene, and better-than-the-coast food and drink. Make a stop at Gathering Place. 70-acres of family-friendly activities for free and uncover unique playgrounds with tunnels, pirate ships, towers, slides, suspended bridges and more. Whether relaxing on the One OK Boathouse top-level balcony for stunning views of Tulsa or renting a kayak, canoe, or paddle boat, you will have a blast. Check out one of Tulsa's unique districts such as Brookside, Cherry Street or Blue Dome dinner and entertainment. Some fun facts about Tulsa: Country singer and songwriter Garth Brooks, 7-time CMA Entertainer of the Year is a Tulsa Boy. The 'Yield' Sign was invented in Tulsa. Before you leave, take a selfie at The Cave House of Tulsa.

Driving Distance: 166 MI / 265 KM

TULSA

Day 12: Start your morning off at the Center of the Universe. A short walk away you will find the Woody Guthrie Center, which will give you a glimpse inside the life of one of America's greatest folksingers. Born in Okemah, Woody Guthrie made a name for himself with hits like "This Land Is Your Land," "Pastures of Plenty," "Talking Dust Bowl Blues" and "Do Re Mi." Just down the block is the Bob Dylan Center. Dedicated to the study and appreciation of Bob Dylan and his worldwide cultural significance, this experience is everything Bob Dylan. Noon Enjoy lunch from a food truck at Guthrie Green (just across the street) or head on down further into the Arts District and enjoy one of its numerous restaurant offerings. The Outsiders House Museum stands on a quiet Tulsa Street corner in Crutchfield. This modest bungalow where the scrappy, close-knit Greasers lived, loved, fought, and reconciled, sits as a tangible testament to the cinematic legend. This house has been painstakingly restored to reflect its appearance in the movie and contains one-of-a-kind exhibits, collections and memorabilia associated with the movie. Continue your day at The Church Studio in the Pearl District. This historic church was turned into a recording studio and the home office to Shelter Records in the early 1970's. Leon Russell purchased the church in 1972 and The Church Studio was conceived. Russell was a music legend for 50 years and an inductee of the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame and Songwriters Hall of Fame. Today, the studio has been remodeled and brought back to a working recording studio. Have dinner at Mother Road Market, where you can select from a sampling of local restaurants housed under one roof, along with a variety of retail shops. Swing by the t-shirt vending machine for Made in Oklahoma screen-printed creations or relax at the full-service bar while here. Notable facts: Tulsa was named after the clan of Creeks called Tulsa Lochapoka who settled in this area in 1836, deriving from the Creek word 'Tallasi' meaning 'old town'. Tulsa now is often also referred to as the 'Magic City' due to oil wealth and profusion of so much money. Shhh... truly a local's secret: there is a maze of tunnels under the city of Tulsa. Plan a lunch date to explore the tunnels, famous art deco architecture, and have lunch downtown. Be sure to add this to your Tulsa bucket list. And while you are downtown, keep an eye out for all the art murals painted on the brick buildings. The murals make for Instagram-worthy photos. Make sure to snap a picture of the Golden Driller for your Instagram. Tulsa likes to dress up the seventy-six feet tall statue of an oil worker. It is in front of the Tulsa County Fairgrounds and Tulsa Expo Center off 21st street. "Its five' clock somewhere' as Jimmy Buffet says. Enjoy great food and music; sit on the patio overlooking the Arkansas River at Margaritaville.

TULSA - MUSKOGEE - TAHLEQUAH - WILBURTON - MCALESTER

Day 13: Depart Tulsa for Muskogee (1-hour drive). Carrie Underwood, country singer and songwriter is the most famous person from Muskogee who parlayed her victory in the television singing competition American Idol into a successful recording career. Depart Muskogee for Tahlequah (40-minute drive). Tahlequah, the capital of the Cherokee Nation, has been named of the Top 100 Best Small Towns in America. The name derives from the Cherokee word "Ta'ligwu' meaning 'just two' or 'two is enough.' Tour the Cherokee National Museum, Cherokee Courthouse and Prison. Sam & Ella's Chicken Palace is a wonderful place for lunch - their house specialty Pizza! Tahlequah is also the Capitol of the Cherokee Nation. Continue to Wilburton, Robbers Cave State Park.

Driving Distance: 185 MI / 298 KM

Little Rock



National Cowboy & Western Heritage Museum





Nashville



Memphis Beale Street Crowd (Photo Credit: TN Tourism)

MCALESTER - FORT SMITH

Day 14: Spend your morning to early afternoon enjoying the park. Robbers Cave State Park is a favorite of rappelers, equestrians, hikers, and outdoor lovers. Depart for Fort Smith Arkansas. Start your visit in Fort Smith at Ms. Laura's Visitor Center which is the first former bordello listed on the National Register of Historic Places and now serves as the official Visitors Center. Next stop, the Fort Smith National Historic Site, which includes the jail, the hanging gallows, and the restored courtroom of Judge Isaac C. Parker. Walk in the footsteps of some of the most famous outlaws of the West, including the James, Dalton, and younger gangs; Belle Starr; Cherokee Bill and the Rufus Buck Gang.

Driving Distance: 166 MI / 265 KM

FORT SMITH - LITTLE ROCK

Day 15: Visit the monuments of William O. Darby, founder, and hero of the famous Darby Rangers in World War II; Bass Reeves, the first African American to ride as a U. S. Deputy Marshal West of the Mississippi River, and Judge Isaac C. Parker at Gateway Park, all located in Downtown Fort Smith. Continue to the nearby U.S. Marshals Museum, a state-of-the-art facility dedicated to the history and legacy of the United States Marshals Service, the nation's oldest federal law enforcement agency. Next stop, the Fort Smith Museum of History. From its founding in 1817 to the present day, the remarkable stories of the roaring frontier city of Fort Smith are told in fascinating exhibits on two floors. Visit the Chaffee Barbershop Museum at Chaffee Crossing, which is the Barber Shop where Elvis Presley got the "Buzz Cut that was heard around the World" as he was inducted into the United States Army. Depart Fort Smith for Little Rock. First stop in Little Rock is the William J. Clinton Presidential Center and Park. Visit Rocktown Distillery Tour and tasting to learn how grain (corn, wheat, and rye), can turn into bourbon, vodka, or gin. Explore the River Market District for a night on the town with music.

Driving Distance: 161 MI / 258 KM

LITTLE ROCK - MEMPHIS

Day 16: Before heading to Memphis, visit the Little Rock Central High School National Historic Site, the nation's only high school that operates within a national park. Here you will see the role the Little Rock Nine played in the desegregation of America's public schools. Depart Little Rock for Wilson, Arkansas. Plan a stop to White's Mercantile, also known as "A general store for the modern tastemaker." White's Mercantile is the brainchild of singer songwriter Holly Williams (Hank William's Granddaughter), and named after William's maternal grandparents, Warren, and June White, who owned a mercantile in Mer Rouge, Louisiana in the late 1800s. Continue to Dyess, Arkansas. In Dyess, visit Johnny Cash's boyhood home where you will learn about the Dyess colony. The Cash family was given 20-acres of fertile delta bottomland and a five-room house in 1935 as part of the New Deal social experiment. Depart Dyess for Memphis, TN.

Driving Distance: 137 MI / 219 KM

MEMPHIS

Day 17: The Memphis Rock 'n' Soul Museum, located on Beale Street, provides a comprehensive Memphis music experience. The museum is curated by the Smithsonian Institute and accompanied by a detailed digital audio tour guide featuring over one hundred songs. Beginning in the fields of the Mississippi Delta and journeying through the heyday of Memphis' musical influence, the Rock 'n' Soul Museum is the perfect jumping on point for a Memphis music tour. Memphis Music Hall of Fame-What began as a tribute to Memphis' legendary musicians who shook the world has finally opened as a museum that is as outrageous as our inductees! The Memphis Music Hall of Fame Museum and exhibition introduces guests to some of the greatest musicians of all time – each responsible for shaping modern music and changing the world forever right here in Memphis! Explore Beale Street during the day and walk where legends performed and marched on the famous street. Walk to Ernest Wither's Museum home of the most holistic collection of Wither's archives published to date. Containing images from his Civil Rights, Music, Sports, and Lifestyle collections, the text of this work delves much deeper into the history behind the images than your average book of photography.

MEMPHIS

Day 18: Visit Arcade Restaurant a favorite of Elvis Presley's. You can even sit at his booth and have his favorite Peanut Butter and Banana Sandwich. Next stop, The National Civil Rights Museum, is a deep dive into the struggle of minorities in America from the beginnings of the slave trade to present day. Interactive exhibits such as a 1955 bus, complete with Rosa Parks and barking bus driver, place one in the shoes of victims and activists alike. Experience the Blues Hall of Fame which opened in May of 2015. The Blues Foundation's Blues Hall of Fame Museum is a Memphis gem for both serious blues fans and casual visitors. With robust exhibits and in-depth history, the museum exposes, educates, and entertains visitors with all that is blues culture while highlighting over four hundred inductees in five key categories: Performer, Individual, Album, Single, and Literature. Visit the Edge Motor Museum and track the rise, boom, plateau, and fall of the American sports car as you follow trends in politics, economics, culture, and technology. Shop and explore at Crosstown Concourse. Initially conceived as a home for a small start-up arts organization, the building has evolved into a 1.5 million square-foot mixed-use "vertical urban village."

MEMPHIS

Day 19: You cannot come to Memphis without making the trek to Elvis Presley's Graceland. While the house may not seem excessively big by today's standards, in the 1950s, it was downright opulent. While you are there, check out his two private planes and all his fancy rides in the car museum. Stax of American Soul Music pays homage to Isaac Hayes, Otis Redding and others who launched the global soul music explosion from Soulsville in Memphis.



MEMPHIS - NASHVILLE

Day 20: Experience over two centuries of legendary hospitality at Belle Meade Historic Site & Winery! Delve into the rich history of this lovely home and estate dedicated to the preservation of Tennessee's Victorian architecture, history, and equestrian legacy. Enjoy award winning wines or learn how Belle Meade Bourbon was born over a century and a half ago.

Driving Distance: 212 MI / 339 KM

NASHVILLE

Day 21: Begin your musical journey on Music Row at historic RCA Studio B. Nicknamed "The Home of a Thousand Hits," Studio B became famous in the 1960s for producing what has come to be known as "the Nashville Sound, "and over one thousand top ten American hits—including over two hundred recordings by Elvis Presley. Continue your musical journey with a tour of the Country Music Hall of Fame and Museum, located in downtown Nashville, to experience the evolution and growth of one of the fastest growing music genres. Visit the Johnny Cash Museum, dedicated to the life and music career of the late Man in Black. Take the rest of the afternoon and evening to experience Nashville's famous Honky Tonk Highway. Also known as Lower Broadway, this iconic street is home to legendary clubs like Tootsie's Orchid Lounge and Robert's Western World.

NASHVILLE - LYNCHBURG - NASHVILLE

Day 22: Depart for Lynchburg, TN, home to the Jack Daniel Distillery, the oldest registered distillery in the United States and among the most prestigious listed on the National Register of Historic Places Depart for Opry Mills in Nashville. Get face to face with your favorite musician in the first all music themed Madame Tussauds, located inside of Opry Mills. Featuring the best in country, pop, rock, and more, Madame Tussauds Nashville is the perfect spot for a selfie with a star. Experience an American icon and the country's longest running radio show at the Grand Ole Opry. Dedicated to honoring country music's rich history and dynamic present, the Grand Ole Opry highlights a mix of country legends and the contemporary chart-toppers who have followed them in their footsteps. Walk in the footsteps of country music's superstars and get an exclusive look at what happens behind the scenes of the show that made country music famous with an Opry Backstage Tour pre- or post show!

Driving Distance: 212 MI / 339 KM

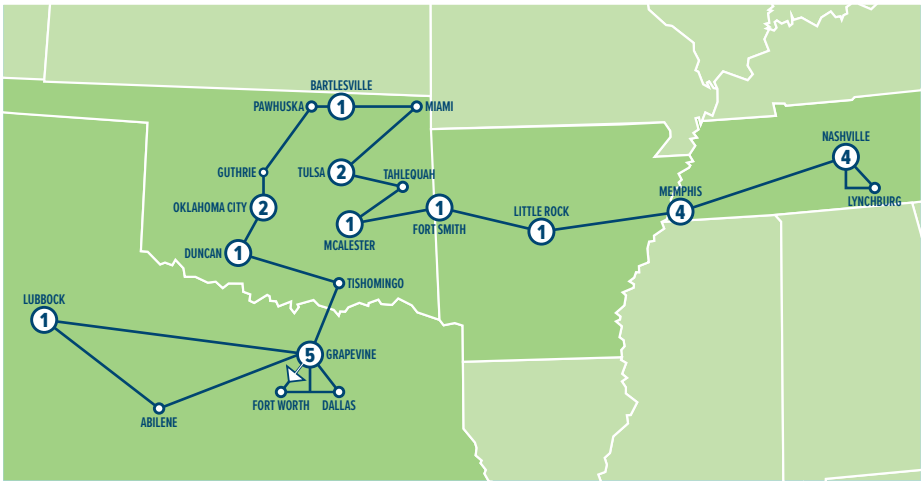
NASHVILLE

Day 23: Start the day off with a visit to The Parthenon in Centennial Park where you will find a full-scale replica of the Greek Parthenon and learn why Nashville was called the "Athens of the South" before it was known as Music City. Visit the Ryman Auditorium and find 130 years of inspiration and strength of a storied Nashville landmark, where the stage has more stories to tell than we could ever count. The Ryman is hallowed ground for creative souls of all kinds, where artists, rebels, fans, and curious visitors tap into the allure that has powered Music City's cultural engine for more than a century. Visit Nashville's newest music museum, The National Museum of African American Music. NMAAM encourages visitors to discover the significant role African Americans have played in shaping and creating all genres of American music. From classical to country to jazz and hip hop; NMAAM integrates history and interactive technology to share the untold story of more than fifty music genres and sub-genres.

NASHVILLE - DEPARTURE

Day 24: Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.

**Attractions and meals are not included in the package price.*



(Photo Credit: TN Tourism) **Nashville Grand Ole Opry**



Memphis Downtown





(Photo Credit: Nashville Convention & Visitors Corp) **Nashville Visitor Center**

HISTORIC ROUTE 66

DAYS: **15** NIGHTS: **14** | FROM: **CHICAGO** TO: **LOS ANGELES**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **RO0-15** | UPGRADE: **RO0-15U** | STANDARD: **RO1-15** | UPGRADE: **RO1-15U**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



St. Louis Skyline With Arch



Las Vegas SAr

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Gaze at Chicago's Willis Tower, one of the tallest buildings in North America
- Take a nostalgic ride along Historic Route 66
- Get a bird's eye view of the Gateway Arch in St. Louis
- Lose yourself in the quiet beauty of Missouri's Ozark Region
- Experience the nation's longest drivable stretch of Route 66 in Oklahoma
- Pay a visit to Amarillo's Cadillac Ranch, a ritual site on The Mother Road
- Sample rich culture and the true Southwest in Albuquerque
- Explore one of the best remnants of native Arizona grassland in Petrified Forest
- View one of the 7 natural wonders of the world, the Grand Canyon
- Pay a visit to Hoover Dam
- Enjoy 24 Hour entertainment in glittering Las Vegas
- Explore Calico Ghost Town
- See the replica of the long-lost Route 66 "End of the Trail" sign at the Santa Monica Pier
- Get closer to the stars at Grauman's Chinese Theater, a Hollywood landmark
- Commemorative certificate of having driven Historic Route 66

**Admission fees not included*

Chicago River



HISTORIC ROUTE 66

CHICAGO - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive at Chicago's O'Hare International Airport and transfer independently to your hotel.

CHICAGO

Day 2: Step outside today and experience mile after magnificent mile of the Windy City. Stand on the corner of Michigan and Adams, marked as the starting point of Historic Route 66. Enjoy coffee and a big breakfast at Lou Mitchell's, a Chicago institution since 1923 and a must for Route 66 travelers. Stroll the lakefront, peruse the shops, bike the parks, grab a Chicago Dog, or explore the city's incredible sights and architectural treasures including Willis Tower, one of the tallest buildings in North America.

CHICAGO - ST. LOUIS

Day 3: This morning, pick up your rental car and get ready for an unforgettable journey into the then and now of America along Historic Route 66. This legendary old road passes through a variety of pure Americana landscapes and takes in some of the country's biggest, oldest and most peculiar sites along the way. Begin your journey by following the traditional east-to-west path of Route 66 from Chicago to St. Louis, Missouri, cruising through endless cornfields and flat prairies. En route, don't miss Wilmington's most photographed "citizen", the larger-than-life green Gemini Giant, and Atlanta's Bunyan Giant, a 19-foot statue of Paul Bunyan holding a giant hot dog. In Springfield, stop at the Cozy Dog Drive-In, the birthplace of the corn dog, and explore the legacy of Abraham Lincoln with a visit to the Lincoln Home National Historic Site. Once in St. Louis, the largest city along Route 66, you can follow in the footsteps of legendary explorers by visiting the historic sites found throughout the city, including the Gateway Arch, the nation's tallest monument.
Driving Distance: 300 MI / 480 KM

ST. LOUIS - SPRINGFIELD

Day 4: Continue through the Ozark Highlands of southern Missouri to Springfield, recognized as the birthplace of Route 66. En route, stop at Meramec Caverns, an extensive set of natural limestone caves whose formations and colors are as unique as they are beautiful. Adding to the pleasure of exploring the caves is learning that Jesse James used them as a hideout and took advantage of the underground river to escape through the "back door".
Driving Distance: 210 MI / 340 KM

SPRINGFIELD - TULSA - OKLAHOMA CITY

Day 5: This morning, cut through the southeastern corner of Kansas on your way to Oklahoma City. The Oklahoma section of Route 66 contains more driveable miles than any other state as well as several miles of the original 9-foot road segment that served Oklahoman families headed west in search of better opportunities during the 1930's. En route to Oklahoma City, stop to view the beloved 20-foot tall cement Blue Whale in Catoosa, a landmark along Route 66, and the Cyrus Avery Route 66 Memorial Bridge in Tulsa honoring the "Father of Route 66's" memory and connection to the historic highway. Once in Oklahoma City, the state's capital, be sure to check out the old Route 66 motels, gas stations and numerous vintage buildings.
Driving Distance: 310 MI / 520 KM

OKLAHOMA CITY - AMARILLO

Day 6: Continue to Amarillo, located in the pancake-flat plains of the Texas Panhandle. This area of Texas was once the buffalo-rich grasslands of the Great Plains, inhabited by bands of Kiowa and Comanche Indians. Stop at the Route 66 Museum in Clinton where you experience six decades of Route 66 history. See Shamrock's Tower Station and the U-Drop Inn Cafe whose towering spire is still a reminder of the booming business it once saw. See the first restored Phillips 66 gas station in McLean and in Groom, the leaning water tower and a 150-foot tall stainless steel cross. Once in Amarillo, be sure to stop at Big Texas Steak Ranch where you can attempt their 72oz. steak challenge.
Driving Distance: 260 MI / 420 KM

AMARILLO - ALBUQUERQUE

Day 7: Before leaving Amarillo be sure to visit Cadillac Ranch. This unique display of art features a row of ten colorfully painted Cadillac cars buried grille first in the ground. Continue to the MidPoint Café in Adrian famous for its "ugly crust" pies. From Adrian you'll follow Route 66 to Albuquerque, New Mexico for a great taste of the Land of Enchantment. The state's largest city, Albuquerque spreads north and south along the banks of the Rio Grande. Spend the day exploring Downtown Albuquerque's Central Avenue, a treasure trove of Route 66 landmarks. Historic Old Town offers a taste of New Mexico's Spanish colonial past while the Indian Pueblo Cultural Center, owned by the state's 19 different Pueblo communities, traces the history of the region's Native American cultures.
Driving Distance: 270 MI / 450 KM



ALBUQUERQUE - HOLBROOK

Day 8: This morning, the state of Arizona welcomes Route 66 travelers with an overwhelming display of trading posts. View huge concrete tepees that stand at the foot of brilliant red-rock mesas en route to Petrified Forest National Park, the only park in the National Park System containing a section of Historic Route 66. Here you will come face-to-face with over 13,000 years of human history and one of the world's largest and most colorful assemblies of petrified wood, historic structures and archeological sites. Catch a sunset over the Painted Desert from the park's Kachina Point before heading to Holbrook. Once in Holbrook, stop at the Wigwam Motel whose steel and concrete teepees featuring modern conveniences have welcomed guests since the 1950's.

Driving Distance: 260 MI / 420 KM

HOLBROOK - FLAGSTAFF - WILLIAMS

Day 9: Continue to Meteor City, a true vintage trading post whose distinctive dome can be seen for miles along this stretch of Route 66. Stop in Flagstaff, is a beautiful college town surrounded by large stands of Ponderosa Pine forest, and is a town surrounded by many national Monuments: Walnut Canyon, Sunset Crater Volcano and Wupatki. From red rock canyons to soaring peaks (Mt. Humphreys is 12,635 feet/3,852 meters), take time to explore the wide open spaces or visit the 127-year old Lowell Observatory, the Home of Pluto, for stargazing before you make your way to Williams for the night.

Driving Distance: 180 MI / 290 KM

WILLIAMS - GRAND CANYON - WILLIAMS

Day 10: Today you have ample time to explore Grand Canyon National Park, a natural wonder that you simply have to see to believe. Spend the day discovering the distinct South Rim of the Canyon. Stop at one of the numerous overlooks, walk part of the Rim Trail or along the historic Hermit Road. Visit a Photo Hot Spot, or climb to the top of a stone Watchtower for panoramic views that extend over 100 miles on clear days.

Driving Distance: 260 MI / 420 KM

WILLIAMS - LAS VEGAS

Day 11: Leave the town of Williams and the Grand Canyon behind as you make your way to Seligman, the first stop heading west on the longest uninterrupted stretch of Route 66. Continue through Kingman whose old Route 66 cafés and motels still flourish, to one of Arizona's hidden treasures, Hoover Dam. Considered the largest single public works project in the history of the U.S., Hoover Dam straddles the mighty Colorado River, which forms the border between Nevada and Arizona and brings much-needed water and power to the Southwest. Continue to Las Vegas, Nevada, a city that needs no introduction.

Driving Distance: 300 MI / 480 KM

LAS VEGAS

Day 12: Enjoy a full day Las Vegas style. Walk the famous Strip lined with mega-resorts and flashing neon lights, place a bet at one of the many casinos, dine at world-class restaurants, catch the latest must-see show, shop designer boutiques, ride a rollercoaster, lay by the pool ... the list goes on.

LAS VEGAS - SANTA MONICA - LOS ANGELES AREA

Day 13: This morning, set out through the Mojave Desert for Calico Ghost Town, California's authentic silver mining town and one of the few original mining camps of the Old West. Rejoin Route 66 in Barstow where a collection of historic photographs and artifacts related to Route 66 and the Mojave Desert communities are on display at the Route 66 Mother Road Museum. Continue through Pasadena, Los Angeles, West Hollywood and Beverly Hills to Santa Monica for a true Hollywood ending to your cross-country journey. Park and venture the last few blocks on foot to view the "End of the Trail" sign on Santa Monica's Pier. This sign officially marks the western end of Historic Route 66.

Driving Distance: 290 MI / 470 KM

LOS ANGELES AREA

Day 14: Spend the day strolling along the beaches of Santa Monica or browsing the adjacent indoor/outdoor shops at Third Street Promenade. Or, further explore L.A.'s one-of-a-kind destinations, playgrounds of the rich and famous and architectural gems. Universal Studios Hollywood and Anaheim's original Disneyland Park are also located within easy driving distance.

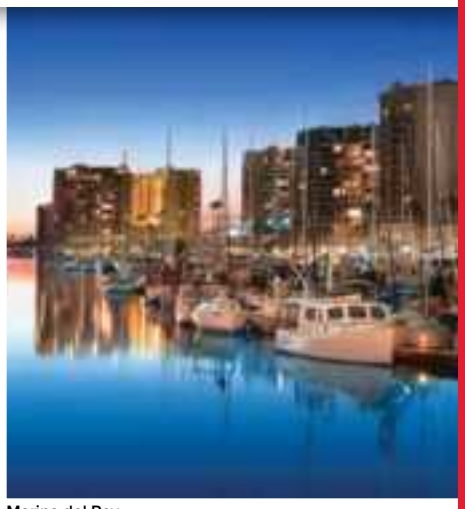
LOS ANGELES - DEPARTURE

Day 15: Return your rental car at Los Angeles International Airport prior to your departure.





Albuquerque Downtown Route 66



Marina del Rey

Developed & Sponsored By

USA
VisitTheUSA.com

HISTORIC ROUTE 66 – CURIOS, PIT STOPS AND DINERS

DAYS: **16** NIGHTS: **15** | FROM: **SPRINGFIELD** TO: **SANTA MONICA**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **HR0-16**










AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: Lori Duckworth / Oklahoma Tourism) National Cowboy And Western Heritage Museum



St. Louis



WHY THIS TOUR?

Built in 1926, Route 66 is one of the most iconic and famous roads in the world. Stretching from Chicago, Illinois, to Santa Monica, California, this highway makes the perfect setting for the ultimate road trip. Stay on the old two-lane Route 66, avoiding major roads whenever possible, and take a trip back in time to see motels with neon signs, quirky roadside attractions and classic Americana diners.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit Pontiac's Route 66 Hall of Fame and Museum
- Visit the National Blues Museum in St. Louis
- Make your way to St. Louis, Missouri, crossing the mighty Mississippi River on the New Chain of Rocks Bridge
- Make a quick stop in Carthage to see the 66 Drive-In Theatre
- At Buck Atom's Cosmic Curios, a former gas station on the route, go memento shopping and snap a selfie with Muffler Man Buck Atom: Space Cowboy
- In Amarillo, visit The Big Texan Steak Ranch, famous for its quirky architecture and its flame-grilled steaks
- Tour the Old Town and Downtown areas of Albuquerque along the stretch of Old Route 66 now known as Central Avenue
- Stop to view Meteor Crater just outside of Winslow
- Check out The Neon Museum Las Vegas, where iconic signs from past hotels have been brought back to life
- Arrive in Santa Monica stopping at the corner of Ocean and Santa Monica Boulevard before heading to the Santa Monica Pier.

**Admission fees not included*

HISTORIC ROUTE 66 – CURIOS, PIT STOPS AND DINERS

CHICAGO - SPRINGFIELD - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Start today with breakfast at Lou Mitchell's, a Chicago institution which has claimed to be "serving the world's finest coffee" since 1923. There is some dispute about where Route 66 begins in Chicago, but a good place to start is the Route 66 sign on Adams Street, just west of its intersection with Michigan Avenue. The instantly recognizable Route 66 insignia hangs above a sign reading "BEGIN," making this a perfect place to take your first trip selfie.

A great first stop is Joliet, Illinois, where you can explore the Route 66 Museum to get to know the "Muffler Men," giant fiberglass statues used along the Route in the 1960s to advertise auto repair shops, diners and other roadside attractions. See your first Muffler Man in Wilmington, the 9-meter Gemini Giant promoting the Launching Pad Drive-In Restaurant, then head to Dwight for a stop at Ambler's Texaco Gas Station, once the oldest continually operated gas station on the route. As you pass through Pontiac, don't miss its collection of murals of President Abraham Lincoln. Be sure to visit Pontiac's Route 66 Hall of Fame and Museum, with its collection of vintage ads, signs and memorabilia, before arriving at tonight's destination, Springfield.

Driving Distance: 203 MI / 326 KM

SPRINGFIELD - ST. LOUIS

Day 2: Before leaving Springfield today, visit the Oak Ridge Cemetery to see the Lincoln Tomb – the final resting place of President Lincoln. The 35-meter monument that marks his gravesite is decorated by four ornate sculptures that honor Civil War servicemen. Next, head to Litchfield for a quick stop at the Litchfield Museum & Route 66 Welcome Center before lunch at the Ariston Café. Open since 1935, it is among Route 66's oldest restaurants.

After lunch, make your way to St. Louis, Missouri, crossing the mighty Mississippi River on the New Chain of Rocks Bridge. Be sure to stop to explore the now pedestrianized old Chain of Rocks Bridge to enjoy beautiful greenery along the river. The eye-catching Gateway Arch National Park is a perfect first stop upon arriving in St. Louis. Take a 190-meter tram ride to the top of the tallest monument in the United States and be awed by breathtaking views. Explore the Museum at the Gateway Arch to learn about the history of the USA and maybe even take a riverboat cruise down the Mississippi. For dinner, explore the St. Louis restaurant scene. Famous for its ribs, the city has plenty of excellent barbeque spots.

Driving Distance: 97 MI / 155 KM

ST. LOUIS - SPRINGFIELD

Day 3: As you leave St. Louis this morning, stop at Ted Drewes and enjoy frozen custard for breakfast. Then, it's on to Stanton in the Missouri Ozarks to Jesse James Wax Museum, where you can learn about the life and career of one of the USA's most notorious outlaws before visiting his reputed hideout at Meramec Caverns. Take a guided walking tour of this seven-story natural wonder along natural walkways formed from limestone erosion over

millions of years. Stop in Cuba to see the oldest continually operated motel on Route 66, the Wagon Wheel. While it has been renovated to include modern luxuries, it still has its original neon sign. An excellent place for lunch is Missouri Hick Bar-B-Que. Make one last stop in St. Robert for sweet treats at the famous Uranus Fudge Factory & General Store. Upon arrival in Springfield, Missouri, visit the Route 66 Car Museum, famed for its collection of vintage cars that would have once lined the route. Try the Steak 'n Shake for dinner tonight; the building retains many of its original signs and décor pieces from 1962.

Driving Distance: 217 MI / 349 KM

SPRINGFIELD - TULSA

Day 4: Depart Springfield and make a quick stop in Carthage to see the 66 Drive-In Theatre before heading to Galena, Kansas. While Route 66 only runs through about 20 meters of the state of Kansas, you'll find some key stops along that stretch. Cars on the Route, once called Kan-O-Tex Service Station, has been transformed into a whimsical tribute to the animated movie "Cars." Check out the mining boom truck, supposedly the inspiration for the tow truck character Tow Mater. Stop and pick up lunch at The Old Riverton Store, which has been operating since the start of Route 66. Take your sandwiches to Rainbow Bridge, which crosses Brush Creek, to admire the only Marsh arch bridge remaining on the route today.

Head to Commerce, Oklahoma, for dessert at Dairy King, a family-owned drive-through housed in a charming old gas station. Next is one of the highlights of your journey: Ribbon Road, the narrowest and oldest segment of Route 66. As you near Tulsa today, you will pass through the town of Catoosa, home to the Blue Whale, a nostalgic roadside landmark.

Driving Distance: 180 MI / 291 KM

TULSA - OKLAHOMA CITY

Day 5: Have a leisurely start to your journey this morning as you enjoy the many Route 66 sites in Tulsa. At Buck Atom's Cosmic Curios, a former gas station on the route, go memento shopping and snap a selfie with Muffler Man Buck Atom: Space Cowboy. Another famous Muffler Man nearby is the Golden Driller, a 22-meter-tall monument to Tulsa's rich oil history. Stop for lunch at Flo's Burger Diner and try their Signature Bomb Burger. As you leave town, make a stop at the Cyrus Avery Centennial Plaza, which pays homage to the Tulsa resident known as the "Father of Route 66." Stroll the observation walkway for incredible views of the historic Route 66 Bridge as it stretches across the Arkansas River.

As you pass through Stroud, stop at the Skyliner Motel for a photo under their towering red arrow sign. In Arcadia, visiting Pops 66 Soda Ranch is a must. Fuel up at the gas station and grab a bite at the restaurant, which offers over 600 choices of soda pop. If you're driving past at night, you can't miss this place: A giant soda bottle covered in neon lights stands outside.

Driving Distance: 107 MI / 172 KM

OKLAHOMA CITY

Day 6: Today, explore state capital Oklahoma City and trace the routes of the original Route 66. Just off 23rd Street, right in the middle of Classen Boulevard, stands one of the city's most iconic Route 66 landmarks – The Milk Bottle Grocery. Snap a photo of the giant milk bottle that sits atop the building. Don't miss the Oklahoma State Capitol. The remarkable dome on top features a bronze statue of a Native American figure, standing over 5 meters tall and depicting characteristics of each of the state's 38 federally recognized tribal nations. Tonight, explore the historic Uptown 23rd District. Discover the nostalgic neon signs along the old route and stop for dinner at one of the many Asian-owned area restaurants, or try Cheever's Café, famous for its upscale comfort food.

OKLAHOMA CITY - AMARILLO

Day 7: Depart Oklahoma City, and cross the steel truss bridge over Lake Overholser as you leave town. Continuing along Route 66, stop in Clinton's Route 66 Museum to experience the story of the Mother Road as you listen to the big band music of the era, sit in a booth at a 1950s diner and learn about life on the road through images and sounds. As you cross the state line into Texas, stop at the gorgeous Tower Station and U-Drop Inn Café. This art deco edifice was once a popular gas station and café among Route 66 travelers. Today, it has been fully restored and houses a museum and gift shop. Make a quick photo stop in Groom, at the whimsical Leaning Tower of Texas, an unconventional water tower built to look like it will come crashing down at any moment. Tonight, in Amarillo, visit The Big Texan Steak Ranch, famous for its quirky architecture and its flame-grilled steaks. If you have a big appetite, take on the 72oz Steak Challenge.

Driving Distance: 160 MI / 256 KM

AMARILLO - TUCUMCARI

Day 8: A short drive west of Amarillo is the famous Cadillac Ranch, a striking installation made up of ten graffiti-covered Cadillacs buried halfway in the dirt

Tulsa



Illinois State Capitol, Springfield



Las Vegas



The Museum Club Route 66, Flagstaff



in the Texas desert. This psychedelic ode to cars is an iconic photo op. A short distance west, celebrate your arrival halfway down Route 66 at the Midpoint Café in Adrian. After lunch, travel west to the historic ghost town of Glenrio. The Glenrio Historic District straddles the border of Texas and New Mexico, and locals maintain that it was a filming location for the 1940 movie "The Grapes of Wrath." You can still see the old Route 66 roadbed among the many now-unused historic buildings. Enjoy dinner tonight at Del's Restaurant in Tucumcari, New Mexico; it's easy to find due to the giant cow outside. With its neon signs, kitschy Americana architecture and locally owned motels, Tucumcari is home to a cornucopia of photo ops showcasing what Route 66 is all about. Take time to explore historic landmarks this evening, being sure to visit the Blue Swallow Motel.
Driving Distance: 113 MI / 181 KM

TUCUMCARI - ALBUQUERQUE

Day 9: Before you leave town today, stop at the Tee Pee Curios gift shop, marked by the colorful concrete tepee outside. Stop for breakfast at retro diner Kix on 66; be sure to try the Kingman breakfast platter and the giant cinnamon rolls. Heading west, stop in the historic town of Santa Rosa to take a dip in the famous Blue Hole. Sightsee in the downtown plaza dominated by the stunning Guadalupe County Courthouse. Take the original Route 66 out of town, heading northwest to reach downtown Santa Fe. Explore the Cathedral Basilica of St. Francis of Assisi and the luxurious La Fonda on the Plaza hotel, then enjoy lunch at La Plazuela in the hotel's courtyard. Departing Santa Fe en route to Albuquerque was once one of the most challenging parts of the journey, as the road descended 150 meters in just three kilometers thanks to 26 incredibly steep switchbacks. Start your Albuquerque experience with a relaxed dinner at the 66 Diner, housed in an old Phillips gas station. Try the Green Chile Cheeseburger, making sure to save room for a slice of house-made pie.
Driving Distance: 176 MI / 283 KM

ALBUQUERQUE

Day 10: This morning, tour the Old Town and Downtown areas of Albuquerque along the stretch of Old Route 66 now known as Central Avenue. Must- sees include the KiMo Theater, a marvel of Pueblo Deco architecture, and the San Felipe de Neri Church, one of the oldest surviving buildings in the city. Stop for lunch at the Dog House Drive In, which television buffs may recognize from "Breaking Bad" and "Better Call Saul." After over 50 years, this restaurant remains much the same, serving hot dogs, hamburgers and milkshakes from a modest brick shack. The Dog House bears one of the most recognizable neon signs along the route, delighting visitors with its depiction of an elongated dachshund wagging its tail and chewing on a string of sausages. After lunch, visit the Historic Nob Hill neighborhood to explore Central Avenue, with its glowing neon lights and signs marking the location of Old Route 66. This area is well-known for its colorful nightlife and diverse restaurants; if you like Mexican cuisine, try the whimsical Range Café.

ALBUQUERQUE - HOLBROOK

Day 11: Head west again today and make your first stop in the tiny village of San Fidel to browse the Acoma Curio Shop. Famous for its adobe walls, mining style façade and tin roof, this little abandoned building is one of the most popular stops on Route 66. Continue to Thoreau, another small village along Route 66, defined by its Navajo roots and home to a local trading center for turquoise and silver jewelry and artisan rugs. The old Roy T. Hermans' Garage and Service Station is a supreme selfie stop; while it's no longer serving gas, the Hermans still run a repair garage out of this building.

Roll into Arizona and make your final stop today at one of Route 66's natural wonders, Petrified Forest National Park. Explore its almost otherworldly landscape along its 45-kilometer main road, which passes thorough the Crystal Forest Trail, an area with giant logs that have petrified to practically solid quartz, and the stunning Painted Desert, so named for its array of colors. Tonight, stay in Holbrook at the iconic Wigwam Village Motel #6 and get a good night's sleep in an oversized tepee.
Driving Distance: 233 MI / 375 KM

HOLBROOK - FLAGSTAFF

Day 12: Depart Holbrook and enjoy a late breakfast in nearby Winslow at La Posada Hotel in the famous Turquoise Room. Opened in 1930 as one of the most luxurious hotels in the Southwest, this Arizona gem was restored to its former glory in the 1990s and is still one of the most popular stops along Route 66. The town of Winslow is full of treasures both historic and modern. Visit the Standin' on the Corner Park on the corner of Kinsley and East 2nd Street, established to commemorate USA band The Eagles' first hit single, "Take it Easy," which mentions Winslow by name. The park brings the song's lyrics to life with a statue of a guitar-bearing singer and a mural of "a girl" sitting "in a flatbed Ford" truck.

Just outside of Winslow, stop to view Meteor Crater, where a meteorite fell to Earth some 50,000 years ago. Then make your way toward Flagstaff, being sure to stop for lunch at Miz Zip's, a retro Route 66 institution serving up burgers and pies. After lunch, view the block-long mural at South San Francisco Street, or, if you want to explore more, take the self-guided tour from the Visitor Center. This afternoon,

take the 90-minute drive to Grand Canyon National Park to admire the unforgettable beauty of the South Rim. Watch as the sun sets over the red rocks of the Grand Canyon for a truly awe-inspiring experience. Return to Flagstaff to see many iconic neon signs still lit, including the exciting moving wagon and horses that decorate the Western Hills Motel.

Driving Distance: 105 MI / 168 KM

FLAGSTAFF - LAS VEGAS

Day 13: Take a short drive from Flagstaff to arrive in Williams. Drive down Main Street to view retro-chic signs, like the red car atop Cruiser's Route 66 Café. The next stop is Seligman, another small Route 66 town full of colorful vintage gas stations, cafés and stores, all restored to their original glory. Stop at Delgadillo's Snow Cap Drive-In, now a Guinness World Record holder for the "Largest Display of Milkshakes Varieties," for a sweet treat. One of the most important stops along the route is Kingman, where the Arizona Route 66 Museum traces the history of the Mother Road. Cross the street to enjoy a plate of barbeque ribs at Mr. D'z Route 66 Diner. A short drive north through stunning Sitgreaves Pass is Oatman, an old mining town almost frozen in time, where the sidewalks are made of wood and wild burros roam the streets. Take a detour from Route 66 today and head north to Las Vegas, often referred to as the Entertainment Capital of the World.

Driving Distance: 252 MI / 405 KM

LAS VEGAS

Day 14: Las Vegas, Nevada, has something for everyone. If you want to discover the origins of Las Vegas, then head downtown and visit the Mob Museum to explore the history organized crime in the USA. Take time for lunch at Atomic Liquors, whose roof was once a viewing spot to watch the atomic explosions in the Nevada desert. Check out The Neon Museum Las Vegas, where iconic signs from past hotels have been brought back to life. To close out your day, visit the Las Vegas Strip to take in the neon lights and unforgettable nightlife that has made this exciting city world-famous.

LAS VEGAS - SANTA MONICA

Day 15: Depart Las Vegas and head south into California. Cross the state line through Joshua Tree Forest near Cima before rejoining Route 66 in Amboy. Stop at Roy's Motel & Café to snap photos of its iconic neon sign and the Route 66 highway insignia. One hour west, visit Barstow and the Route 66 "Mother Road" Museum, housed in the historic Casa del Desierto, filled with artifacts and images from the old road. Cajon Boulevard offers mountain views of Cajon Pass as it joins Old Route 66 before continuing to Downtown San Bernardino, home to the First Original McDonald's Museum, a slice of Americana legend, and a Route 66 map painted on City Hall. The Wigwam Motel just outside town makes a fun photo stop. Follow Foothill Boulevard along Old Route 66 to Pasadena, where you'll find the last remaining historical mile marker on Colorado Boulevard, then cross the Colorado Street Bridge, which was the world's highest cement bridge when completed in 1913. Continue through Downtown Los Angeles, making a stop at Grand Central Market for lunch, before joining Sunset Boulevard for historic buildings and spectacular views of Los Angeles. Visit Beverly Hills for a selfie at the famous sign. Arrive in Santa Monica, stopping at the corner of Ocean and Santa Monica Boulevard before continuing to the Santa Monica Pier. There, a plaque honors Will Rogers, the comedian and actor who inspired people to drive Route 66. Your journey ends as you step onto the pier, where a sign marks the official end of the Mother Road.

Driving Distance: 293 MI / 471 KM

SANTA MONICA – DEPARTURE

Day 13: Return your rental car at the airport prior to your departure flight.





Santa Monica



Palo Duro Canyon, Amarillo

Developed & Sponsored By

USA
VisitTheUSA.com

ICONIC SPORTS STADIUMS

DAYS: **15** NIGHTS: **14** | FROM: **BOSTON** TO: **CHICAGO**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **ISO-15**










ati

AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

New York City Sunset



Washington, D.C.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Experience 4 different states within the USA
- Walk the Historic Freedom Trail in Boston
- See Fenway Park, home of the Boston Red Sox since 1912
- Explore New York City's sights
- Visit Yankee Stadium and Madison Square Garden
- Discover Philadelphia – the birthplace of America
- Enjoy an audiovisual presentation at the home stadium of the Philadelphia Phillies
- Get to know the city of Baltimore and see where the Baltimore Orioles play
- Go on a sightseeing tour in Washington, D.C.
- Take a stadium tour in Pittsburgh
- Explore Cleveland at the shores of Lake Erie
- Experience the city of Chicago and Lake Michigan
- Visit the historic Wrigley Field stadium

(Photo Credit: Brand USA) Fenway Park Boston



ICONIC SPORTS STADIUMS

BOSTON - ARRIVAL

Day 1: After arrival at the airport, pick up your rental car and proceed to your hotel. Enjoy your evening at leisure.

BOSTON

Day 2: Today start off your stadium tour in Boston and visit Fenway Park, since 1912 the home of the Major League Baseball's nine-time World Series champions, the Boston Red Sox. Walking tours are offered including the famous 37-foot-tall Green Monster wall. Less than an hour outside of Boston, in Foxborough, Gillette Stadium is located. In the afternoon explore Boston, the cradle of American liberty. It is the largest city in New England and one of the oldest in the United States, founded in 1630.

BOSTON - NEW YORK CITY

Day 3: Today's journey takes you to New York, the metropolis on the US East Coast. Explore this exciting city filled with people, famous sights, and skyscrapers. See the Statue of Liberty, Central Park, Rockefeller Center, the Empire State Building, and more.
Driving Distance: 214 MI / 345 KM

NEW YORK CITY

Day 4: The famous Yankee Stadium is located in the Bronx. Take a behind-the-scenes tour. Stop by at Stan's Sports Bar, before you head to visit Madison Square Garden sports and entertainment mecca in the heart of Manhattan. Get a true New York experience on the Madison Square Garden All Access Tour. New York is also home to the New York Mets, which play at Citi Field in the borough of Queens. Take a tour including the Mets Hall of Fame and Museum. And New York is home to two professional American football teams, the New York Giants and the New York Jets. They both play in MetLife Stadium at the Meadowlands Sports Complex in New Jersey. A guided tour allows visitors to walk on the field, to see luxury suites and the press box.

NEW YORK CITY - PHILADELPHIA

Day 5: A two-hour drive will get you to Philadelphia, the "City of Brotherly Love" and the birthplace of America, where the Declaration of Independence was adopted on July 4, 1776.
Driving Distance: 93 MI / 150 KM

PHILADELPHIA

Day 6: Your Iconic Sports Stadiums Tour will take you to Citizens Bank Park, where the Philadelphia Phillies, two-time World Series champions, play games at. Guests visiting this spectacular ballpark will enjoy an audiovisual presentation before touring the park with stops at the dugout, broadcast booth and Hall of Fame Club. On game day, taste one of Philadelphia's specialties, a cheesesteak sandwich. Philadelphia is also home to football's 2018 Super Bowl champions, the Philadelphia Eagles. Tours of the team's Lincoln Financial Field include visits to the field, locker room, postgame interview room, press box, broad- cast booth and a suite.

PHILADELPHIA - BALTIMORE

Day 7: Today you will drive to Baltimore. Explore Oriole Park, the home stadium of the Baltimore

Orioles, three-time World Series champions. It is near the Babe Ruth Birthplace and Museum, which tells the story of the legendary New York Yankees player. While touring Oriole Park, enjoy the ballpark's charm in luxury suites, the scoreboard control room and even the dugout. Baltimore's other professional team is the Baltimore Ravens, two-time football Super Bowl champions. The team plays at M&T Stadium, adjacent to Oriole Park at Camden Yards. Tours include the locker room and the field. A game-day institution in the heart of the action is Pickles Pub.
Driving Distance: 99 MI / 160 KM

BALTIMORE - WASHINGTON, D.C.
Day 8: The USA's capital is about an hour drive away from Baltimore. Enjoy time visiting D.C. with such highlights as the U.S. Capitol Building, Supreme Court, the White House, Lincoln Memorial, and much more.
Driving Distance: 40 MI / 65 KM

WASHINGTON, D.C.
Day 9: Washington, D.C. is the city, where the Washington Nationals began playing in their new stadium, Nationals Park, in 2008. It is the center-piece of the Capitol Riverfront. Tours give visitors the opportunity to throw a pitch in the bullpen, experience a luxury suite and visit the dugout. Washington, D.C. is also home to football's Washington Redskins, three-time Super Bowl champions. The team plays at FedEx Field in Maryland, about five miles east of Washington, D.C. A great place to watch a televised game is Penn's Quarter Sports Bar, three blocks from Capital One Arena, where hockey's Washington Nationals and basketball's Washington Wizards play games at.

WASHINGTON, D.C. - PITTSBURGH
Day 10: Start your day early to arrive for lunch in Pittsburgh. In the afternoon visit PNC Park, which opened in 2001 along the Allegheny River near the North Shore Riverfront Park. The Pittsburgh Pirates, five-time World Series champions, play baseball games at PNC Park. Enjoy spectacular views of the Pittsburgh skyline, a 90-minute stadium tour including the dugout, batting cages, Pop's Plaza and Legacy Theater. Pittsburgh is also home to football's Steelers. Stadium tours include the FedEx Great Hall, which houses memorabilia and the Steelers Hall of Honor.
Driving Distance: 242 MI / 390 KM

PITTSBURGH - CLEVELAND
Day 11: Driving to Cleveland will bring you to the Great Lakes. The city of Cleveland is located right at the banks of Lake Erie. Enjoy lunch at the lake; take a walk by the water. In the evening explore downtown Cleveland.
Driving Distance: 133 MI / 215 KM

CLEVELAND
Day 12: Continue your stadium tour with the two-time World Series winners, the Cleveland Indians, playing baseball at Progressive Field in the Gateway Sports and Entertainment Complex in downtown Cleveland. Behind-the-scenes tours include the dugout, batting cages, FanCave, The Corner Bar and press box. Football's Cleveland Browns play home games at FirstEnergy Stadium on the banks of Lake Erie.

CLEVELAND - CHICAGO
Day 13: Start your day early to allow for enough time to drive cross country from Lake Erie to Lake Michigan, where the city of Chicago is located. Enjoy your evening in downtown Chicago and explore the city's vibrant night life.
Driving Distance: 341 MI / 550 KM

CHICAGO
Day 14: Today's highlight will be a visit to the historic Wrigley Field, home to baseball's Chicago Cubs since 1914. Tour experiences include the Cubs' dugout and field. You may pose for a photo in front of the ballpark's famous ivy wall. Across town, football's Chicago Bears play home games at Soldier Field on Lake Shore Drive next to Lake Michigan. VIP tours of the historic stadium include an on-field experience in addition to The Doughboy statue, locker rooms and colonnades from 1924. Outside the United Center, where the Chicago Bulls play basketball, see a statue of Michael Jordan, the Hall of Fame player. Chicago is also famous for its sports bars.

CHICAGO - DEPARTURE
Day 15: Return your rental car at the airport prior to your departure flight.



(Photo Credit: Brand USA) **Oriole Park Baltimore**



Philadelphia Nighttime Skyline



THE GREAT AMERICAN ROAD TRIP

DAYS: **22** NIGHTS: **21** | FROM: **NEW YORK** TO: **SAN FRANCISCO**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **GM0-22** | UPGRADE: **GM0-22U**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



McWay Falls Big Sur



Old Faithful

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover New York City
- Tour Philadelphia & see the Liberty Bell
- Experience Washington, D.C. & time to visit the museums
- Tour Gettysburg National Military Park
- Time to stroll the banks of Niagara Falls
- Visit Chicago including Lake Shore Drive, Navy Pier & the Magnificent Mile
- (Optional) Guided tour of Temple Square in Salt Lake City
- Visit Yellowstone National Parl and Mt. Rushmore
- Walk along the rim of Bryce Canyon National Park
- Travel along Route 66 and stop in the historic town of Seligman
- Enjoy Los Angeles including a tour of the stars in the sidewalk (Walk of Fame)
- Stop at an iconic California lifeguard tower
- Visit the famous Cannery Row in Monterey & shops of Carmel
- "Shop 'til you drop" at designer discount outlets in Las Vegas
- Early morning stroll along Shell/Pismo Beach

New York City



THE GREAT AMERICAN ROAD TRIP

NEW YORK - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in New York, the city that never sleeps, and transfer independently to your hotel.

NEW YORK

Day 2: This morning enjoy the city of New York. Catch glimpses of the famous skyline as you absorb the bustle and energy of the Big Apple. May we suggest a stroll through Central Park, a bird's eye view on a Manhattan Helicopter Tour (optional), or reenact history with a kiss in Times Square. Bring your camera!

NEW YORK - PHILADELPHIA - WASHINGTON, D.C.

Day 3: Depart New York for Philadelphia, where you may spend the morning exploring the historic district of the "City of Brotherly Love" and the birthplace of a nation. See the Liberty Bell, and stroll through Independence National Historic Park and Mall. Then continue to the nation's capital, Washington, D.C for overnight.

Driving Distance: 240 MI / 390 KM

WASHINGTON, D.C.

Day 4: Enjoy DC with such highlights as the U.S. Capitol Building, Washington Monument, Lincoln Memorial, the White House and Arlington National Cemetery, site of the JFK Memorial. Spend the remainder of the day exploring some of the many museums comprising the Smithsonian Institute or simply stroll the banks of the Potomac River.

WASHINGTON, D.C. - GETTYSBURG - NIAGARA FALLS

Day 5: Today, visit Gettysburg National Military Park, site of one of the most decisive battles during the American Civil War, and the place where Abraham Lincoln gave his famous address in 1863. We then travel through upstate New York to Buffalo and arrive at the majestic Niagara Falls, where the mist of the falls permeates the air.

Driving Distance: 429 MI / 690 KM

NIAGARA FALLS - THE GREAT LAKES - DETROIT

Day 6: Spend the morning sightseeing at Niagara Falls. If desired, cross the international border to Canada and explore the falls on the Canadian side. Stroll along Table Rock and view the thundering waters of Horseshoe Falls. In the late afternoon, return to the United States, crossing the border and continuing to your hotel in a suburb of Detroit, known as "Motor City USA". Enjoy an evening at leisure.

Driving Distance: 240 MI / 386 KM

DETROIT - CHICAGO

Day 7: Travel along Lake Michigan and on to Chicago, where you can soak up the city's highlights including Lake Shore Drive, the Magnificent Mile, Navy Pier and one of the world's tallest buildings, the Willis Tower (admission not included).

Driving Distance: 283 MI / 455 KM

CHICAGO

Day 8: A full day at leisure to explore the museums, architecture or a river cruise (optional).

CHICAGO - MISSISSIPPI RIVER CROSSING - SIOUX CITY

Day 9: Travel through Midwest farm country abundant in corn fields and dairy farms. Then cross the mighty Mississippi River into the state of Iowa to arrive just as Lewis & Clark did 200 years ago on the banks of the Missouri River. Overnight in Sioux City.

Driving Distance: 574 MI / 923 KM

SIOUX CITY - BADLANDS - MT. RUSHMORE - DEADWOOD/RAPID CITY

Day 10: Travel westward through the grasslands of South Dakota to Badlands National Park, once home to the buffalo and antelope, and filled with colorful rock formations. Continue on to the Black Hills, sacred to the Plains Indians and home to Mount Rushmore, monument to four great American presidents: Washington, Jefferson, Lincoln & Roosevelt.

Driving Distance: 354 MI / 569 KM

DEADWOOD/RAPID CITY - BIGHORN MOUNTAINS - CODY

Day 11: Enter the state of Wyoming, which has twelve mountain ranges intermixed with deserts and rolling grasslands, continue to Cody for the night.

Driving Distance: 390 MI / 627 KM

CODY - YELLOWSTONE

Day 12: Drive past the mountains in Wyoming to Yellowstone, America's first National Park, and enjoy a sightseeing tour of this immense geothermal

wonderland including: geysers, waterfalls, wildlife and canyons. Highlights will include Yellowstone Lake, Old Faithful, Mammoth Hot Springs, Yellowstone Canyon's majestic falls, and the beautiful Hayden Valley.
Driving Distance: 65 MI / 104 KM

YELLOWSTONE - GRAND TETON - SALT LAKE CITY

Day 13: Travel through Grand Teton National Park (weather permitting) and see awesome mountain peaks towering over 13,000 ft. (4,000 meters). Visit the Snake River Outlook and try your eye at capturing the stunning landscape made famous by Ansel Adam's iconic shot. Later, arrive in the Mormon State of Utah and take a short city tour of its capital, Salt Lake City. The followers of Brigham Young built one of the best-planned cities in the country. See the State Capital building and visit famed Temple Square and the Tabernacle before arriving at the hotel for the evening. May we suggest dinner at the Rooftop Restaurant for panoramic views of Temple Square (optional)?
Driving Distance: 337 MI / 542 KM

SALT LAKE CITY - BRYCE CANYON

Day 14: Continue to spectacular Bryce Canyon, where a tour through a multi-colored world of sandstone spires and pinnacles, "hoodoos", will dazzle the eye. This evening, weather permitting, be sure to gaze upon the spectacular night sky filled with sparkling stars & constellations.
Driving Distance: 268 MI / 431 KM

BRYCE CANYON - LAKE POWELL - GRAND CANYON - FLAGSTAFF

Day 15: Depart Bryce Canyon this morning and journey to stunning Lake Powell, where crystal blue water laps against towering red-rock canyon walls. Lake Powell is the second-largest man made lake in America. Then visit colossal Grand Canyon National Park, one of the seven great natural wonders of the world. Stop at the Canyon rim to fully experience this mile-deep canyon's gorges, rising spires, extinct volcanoes and, the winding Colorado River. Overnight in Flagstaff, a famed stop on Historic Route 66.
Driving Distance: 367 MI / 590 KM

FLAGSTAFF - SELIGMAN/ROUTE 66 - LAS VEGAS

Day 16: This morning travel on to Las Vegas, the dazzling "Entertainment Capital of the World". Along the way, pass through Seligman, a town built along the famed Route 66 that looks as if it were frozen in time sixty years ago. The remainder of the day is at leisure for you to explore the dazzling Las Vegas Strip.
Driving Distance: 252 MI / 405 KM

LAS VEGAS - MOJAVE DESERT - LOS ANGELES

Day 17: Travel to Los Angeles through the Mojave Desert, where clusters of unique Joshua trees dot the mountainous landscape. Upon arrival in Los Angeles you will enjoy driving through "City of Angels" passing through areas such as Hollywood, Sunset Strip and Beverly Hills, before reaching your hotel.
Driving Distance: 270 MI / 434 KM

LOS ANGELES

Day 18: Today we suggest an optional full-day tour visiting Universal Studios. Get an inside look at the sets and behind the scenes secrets of legendary films or perhaps, for the more adventurous, take one of the Studios' feature rides including Jurassic Park and Revenge of the Mummy.

LOS ANGELES - MALIBU - SANTA BARBARA - CENTRAL COAST

Day 19: Leave Los Angeles in the morning and travel north through one of California's favorite vacation spots, Santa Barbara, where palm-lined walkways border white sandy beaches. The city is famous for its mission and Spanish heritage. Along the way, stop at an iconic California lifeguard tower made famous in "Baywatch". Continue along the coast to Shell/Pismo Beach.
Driving Distance: 177 MI / 284 KM

CENTRAL COAST - CARMEL/MONTEREY - SAN FRANCISCO

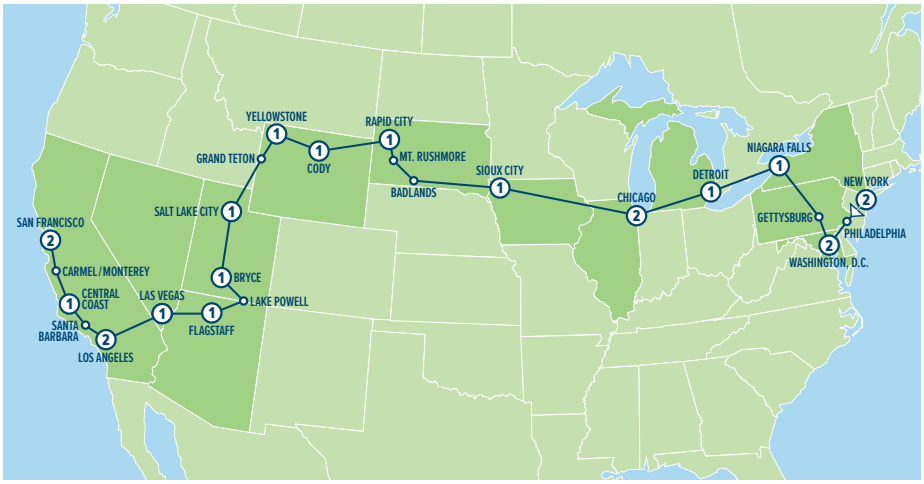
Day 20: Dip your toes in the cool, refreshing waters of the Pacific during an early morning beach stroll, then we leave Shell/Pismo Beach and make our way north to Carmel, home of actor/director Clint Eastwood. Enjoy browsing the shops and galleries of this famous artists' colony. Traveling further north, visit Monterey's Old Fisherman's Wharf. Stroll the Pier to Cannery Row, brought to fame by John Steinbeck's novel. In the afternoon pass the fertile valleys of Castroville and Santa Clara en route to San Francisco, the "City by the Bay."
Driving Distance: 244 MI / 392 KM

SAN FRANCISCO

Day 21: A full day at leisure to explore San Francisco and make any last minute purchases as a reminder of your great trip across North America.

SAN FRANCISCO - DEPARTURE

Day 22: Return your rental car in time for your return flight.



21 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY



Niagara Falls



Fisherman's Wharf

COAST TO COAST ADVENTURE

DAYS: **21** NIGHTS: **20** | FROM: **WASHINGTON, D.C.** TO: **LOS ANGELES**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **CC0-21** | UPGRADE: **CC0-21U**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Toronto Night Skyline



Washington, D.C.



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Delight in DC's celebrated monuments and museums
- Experience the passion of Gettysburg and the inspiration for the "Gettysburg Address"
- Feel the thundering roar and tremendous power of Niagara Falls' waters
- Adventure awaits at Toronto's CN Tower, Canada's most celebrated icon
- Discover Detroit, the automobile capital of America
- Gaze at Chicago's Willis Tower, the tallest building in North America
- Take a nostalgic ride along Historic Route 66
- Get a bird's eye view of the Gateway Arch in St. Louis
- Lose yourself in the quiet beauty of Missouri's Ozark Region
- Experience the nation's longest drivable stretch of Route 66 in Oklahoma
- Pay a visit to Amarillo's Cadillac Ranch, a ritual site for those who travel The Mother Road
- Sample rich culture and the true Southwest in Albuquerque
- Visit Santa Fe, a UNESCO designated City of Design, Crafts and Folk Art
- Explore one of the best remnants of native Arizona grassland in Petrified Forest
- View one of the 7 natural wonders of the world, the Grand Canyon
- Enjoy 24 hour entertainment in Las Vegas
- Explore Calico Ghost Town
- Pay a visit to Hoover Dam, the largest single public works project in the history of the U.S.

**Admission fees not included*

COAST TO COAST ADVENTURE

WASHINGTON, D.C. - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Today you will arrive in beautiful Washington, D.C. Transfer independently to your hotel by shuttle service or taxi.

WASHINGTON, D.C.

Day 2: Full day at leisure to explore the capital and its many historical landmarks. See the Capitol Building, the White House, Georgetown, the Lincoln Memorial, the Jefferson Memorial, and much more. Visit the Smithsonian's complex of museums, a repository for the nation's historic treasures, and Arlington Cemetery, which houses JFK's grave site.

WASHINGTON, D.C. - GETTYSBURG

Day 3: Collect your rental car this morning before starting out for Gettysburg National Military Park, site of the most famous battle of the American Civil War. There are excellent self guided interpretive tours to help you understand the battlefields.
Driving Distance: 90 MI / 150 KM

GETTYSBURG - NIAGARA FALLS

Day 4: Travel through central Pennsylvania and upstate New York. Then cross the U.S. border to romantic Niagara Falls. We suggest dinner at the revolving Skylon Tower restaurant this evening.
Driving Distance: 360 MI / 580 KM

NIAGARA FALLS - TORONTO

Day 5: Spend the morning sightseeing at Niagara Falls. Why not venture to nearby Niagara on the Lake for wine tasting? In the afternoon travel to Toronto, the largest English-speaking city in Canada. Explore the city before arriving at your hotel.
Driving Distance: 100 MI / 160 KM

TORONTO - DETROIT

Day 6: Continue through the province of Ontario to Windsor. Then cross back over the border to Detroit, America's automobile manufacturing center. If time allows, a visit to the Henry Ford Museum is a must.
Driving Distance: 240 MI / 384 KM

DETROIT - CHICAGO

Day 7: Travel across Michigan, stopping in Ann Arbor, Battle Creek and Kalamazoo before reaching Lake Michigan and Chicago.
Driving Distance: 280 MI / 450 KM

CHICAGO

Day 8: Enjoy a full day to explore The Windy City. The architecture of Chicago is truly remarkable. See some of the tallest buildings in the world. There are also many excellent museums in the area to visit at your leisure, as well as great shopping and dining opportunities.

CHICAGO - ST. LOUIS

Day 9: This morning, continue your journey south along Historic Route 66 as it winds out of Chicago and traverses Illinois farmland to St. Louis, Missouri.
Driving Distance: 300 MI / 480 KM

ST. LOUIS - SPRINGFIELD

Day 10: Leave the Mississippi River behind and travel along Historic Route 66 through the scenic beauty of the Missouri Ozark region to Springfield.
Driving Distance: 210 MI / 340 KM

SPRINGFIELD - TULSA - OKLAHOMA CITY

Day 11: Nowhere is Historic Route 66 more at home than in Oklahoma, where the pavement

follows the contours of the land as though it has always been there. In the dust-bowl years of the 1930s, fifteen percent of Oklahoma's population started out on Route 66 in cars or caravans, carrying all their belongings, children, hopes, and dreams with them. This section of your trip takes you through rolling countryside, once the haunt of Native Americans, later the territory of cowboys and outlaws, and part of the famous Cherokee Strip.
Driving Distance: 310 MI / 520 KM

OKLAHOMA CITY - AMARILLO

Day 12: Travel through the land where the Cheyenne and Arapaho Indians lived and hunted buffalo. Enter the Texas Panhandle, the haven of cowboys, oil-field roughnecks, and self-made millionaires.
Driving Distance: 260 MI / 420 KM

AMARILLO - ALBUQUERQUE

Day 13: Before leaving Amarillo, make a visit to Cadillac Ranch where you will find ten tail-fin Cadillacs half buried in the sand. This is the land of tumbleweeds, cattle, cotton, and oil. Continue to New Mexico, driving through what once was the hunting ground of the Comanche Indians. Overnight in Albuquerque.
Driving Distance: 290 MI / 450 KM

ALBUQUERQUE

Day 14: A full day in Albuquerque today. A visit to the historic artists community in the downtown area will allow you the chance to pick up a momento of the trip. Alternatively, venture out to nearby Taos Pueblo to uncover the traditions of Native American indigenous people.

ALBUQUERQUE - SANTA FE - ALBUQUERQUE

Day 15: Enjoy the short drive today that brings you to Santa Fe, famous for its galleries and museums, and known as the art center of the Southwest.
Driving Distance: 180 MI / 290 KM

ALBUQUERQUE - HOLBROOK

Day 16: Today's highlight is the Petrified Forest National Park to view its thousands of acres of petrified trees. Overnight in Holbrook, Arizona.
Driving Distance: 260 MI / 420 KM

HOLBROOK - GRAND CANYON - FLAGSTAFF

Day 17: Travel through Navajo Indian Country toward today's destination, the spectacular Grand Canyon National Park. A walk along the rim will provide you with memorable views of this stunning canyon. Continue to Flagstaff for your overnight.
Driving Distance: 180 MI / 290 KM

FLAGSTAFF - LAS VEGAS

Day 18: Today your drive takes you through Kingman to Hoover Dam. Continue to Las Vegas, the glittering Entertainment Capital of the World, where your hotel is located on the famous Strip.
Driving Distance: 300 MI / 480 KM

LAS VEGAS

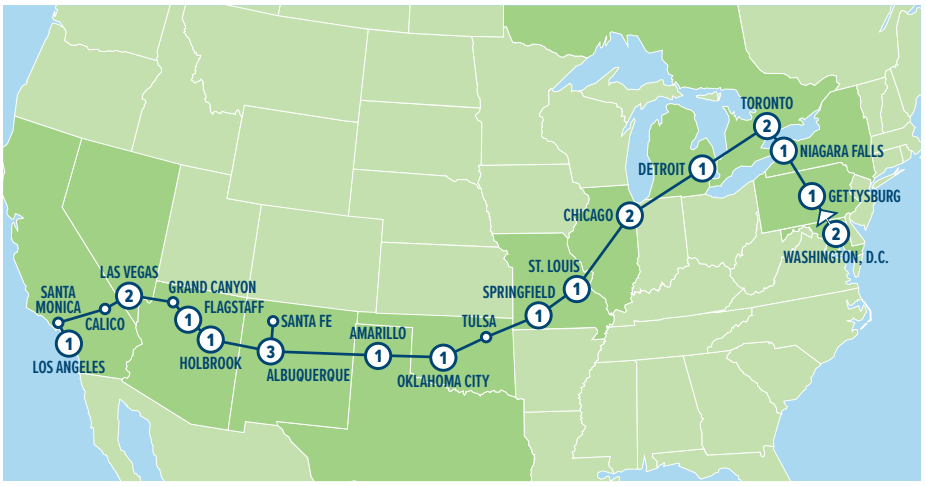
Day 19: A full day at leisure in Las Vegas. Enjoy the shopping, dining and gaming that make Vegas the playground that never sleeps.

LAS VEGAS - SANTA MONICA - LOS ANGELES

Day 20: Journey through the Mojave Desert today, stopping at the ghost town of Calico en route to Santa Monica and Los Angeles. Continue to your overnight hotel.
Driving Distance: 290 mi / 470 KM

LOS ANGELES - DEPARTURE

Day 21: Spend the morning relaxing in the California sunshine before returning your rental car at Los Angeles International Airport for your departure flight.




(Photo Credit: Choose Chicago) **Chicago Water Tower**


(Photo Credit: LVNB) **Grand Canyon**

Niagara Falls



COAST TO COAST WITH IHG

DAYS: **18** NIGHTS: **17** | FROM: **NEW YORK** TO: **SANTA MONICA**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD:









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



St. Louis



Santa Monica

WHY THIS TOUR?

This epic 18-day journey combines America's greatest cities, most iconic road—Route 66—and breathtaking natural wonders. From New York's skyline to Washington's monuments, the Blue Ridge Parkway's misty peaks, Nashville's live music, and the Grand Canyon's infinite depths, the adventure ends triumphantly on Santa Monica's sun-drenched Pacific shore.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

+ Experience Times Square's electric energy and iconic Midtown New York
+ Explore America's birthplace at Philadelphia's Independence Hall and Liberty Bell
+ Spend the afternoon on the National Mall in Washington, D.C.
+ Drive Shenandoah's breathtaking Skyline Drive and the Blue Ridge Parkway
+ Discover Great Smoky Mountains National Park along stunning Newfound Gap Road
+ Journey from the Smoky Mountains to the heart of Music City Nashville
+ Tour the legendary Grand Ole Opry and Ryman Auditorium in Nashville
+ Ride to the top of St. Louis's soaring Gateway Arch for Mississippi River views
+ Trace historic Route 66 to Springfield, the very birthplace of the Mother Road
+ Cruise Route 66 through classic Americana into vibrant Oklahoma City
+ Visit Amarillo's legendary Cadillac Ranch art installation
+ Discover Albuquerque's timeless Old Town adobe charm along Route 66
+ Explore Petrified Forest National Park and the otherworldly Painted Desert
+ Stand in awe at the Grand Canyon's Mather Point and Desert View overlooks
+ Reach the triumphant end of Route 66 at the famous Santa Monica Pier

**Admission fees not included*

COAST TO COAST WITH IHG

NEW YORK CITY - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in New York City and settle in as the skyline rises around you. Begin in Midtown, where iconic sights cluster within walking distance. Take in Times Square's energy before heading to the Top of the Rock for sweeping views of Manhattan, Central Park, and the Empire State Building. Wander to Bryant Park and the New York Public Library for a moment of calm, then continue along Fifth Avenue before unwinding in Central Park and choosing a lively spot for dinner.

NEW YORK CITY

Day 2: Start downtown, where New York's history and harbor meet. Take the ferry to the Statue of Liberty, then explore Ellis Island's moving immigration exhibits. Visit the 9/11 Memorial's reflecting pools and the museum's powerful galleries. Walk the Brooklyn Bridge for skyline views, then choose dinner in the Seaport District, West Village, or along the Brooklyn waterfront, where Manhattan glitters across the river.

NEW YORK CITY - WASHINGTON, D.C.

Day 3: Pick up your rental car and ease out of New York through New Jersey toward Philadelphia for a midday stop at Independence Hall, the Liberty Bell, or Reading Terminal Market. Continue south through Delaware and Maryland before reaching Washington, DC, where broad avenues and glowing monuments set the tone. Spend the afternoon on the National Mall, in the Smithsonian museums, or along Georgetown's cobblestone streets.
Driving Distance: 230 MI / 370 KM

WASHINGTON, D.C. - ROANOKE

Day 4: Leave Washington as monuments give way to Virginia foothills. Enter Shenandoah National Park and drive scenic Skyline Drive, dotted with overlooks from Dickey Ridge to Spitler Knoll. Transition to the Blue Ridge Parkway for wider vistas and pastoral valleys, pausing at Humpback Rocks or Peaks of Otter for lake views beneath Sharp Top Mountain. Descend into Roanoke, crowned by the Mill Mountain Star, and dine in the lively Market District.
Driving Distance: 240 MI / 386 KM

ROANOKE - GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAINS - GATLINBURG

Day 5: Head southwest along I-81 through the Blue Ridge as the mountains rise around you. Stop in historic Abingdon for lunch before continuing into Tennessee. Enter Great Smoky Mountains National Park at Sugarlands Visitor Center, then drive Newfound Gap Road, one of the Smokies' most scenic routes, with mountain overlooks and lush forests. End the day in Gatlinburg, a warm, lively gateway near the park's highlights.
Driving Distance: 262 MI / 422 KM

GATLINBURG - NASHVILLE

Day 6: Head toward I-40 West, climbing the Cumberland Plateau with sweeping views of forested hills. Stop in Cookeville for lunch, then continue as the plateau eases into rolling Middle Tennessee farmland. Arrive in Nashville by afternoon to explore vibrant neighborhoods, live-music venues, and welcoming Southern charm—a perfect contrast to the mountain landscapes of recent days.
Driving Distance: 222 MI / 357 KM

NASHVILLE

Day 7: Spend a full day exploring Nashville's musical legacy. Visit the Country Music Hall of Fame and RCA Studio B, then the National Museum of African American Music. Tour the historic Ryman Auditorium and wander Lower Broadway, where live bands spill into the street. End the evening with a performance or backstage tour at the iconic Grand Ole Opry.

NASHVILLE - ST. LOUIS

Day 8: Drive northwest through Tennessee farmland toward Kentucky. A detour through Land Between the Lakes offers forested trails before reaching Paducah, a relaxed river town for lunch. Cross into Missouri, where St. Louis rises ahead, crowned by the Gateway Arch. Ride to the top for Mississippi River views, explore historic neighborhoods, and enjoy dinner in Soulard.
Driving Distance: 310 MI / 499 KM



ST. LOUIS - SPRINGFIELD

Day 9: Head southwest tracing historic Route 66 through small towns and rolling fields. Arrive in Springfield, birthplace of Route 66, where murals, restored neon, and museums honor the Mother Road's legacy. Visit the Route 66 Car Museum or the Wonders of Wildlife Museum & Aquarium, then stop by the original Bass Pro Shops before dinner downtown.

Driving Distance: 216 MI / 348 KM

SPRINGFIELD - OKLAHOMA CITY

Day 10: Continue southwest along Route 66, stopping at Gay Parita, a restored 1930s service station, and Galena, whose storefronts inspired scenes in Cars. Enter Oklahoma as the scenery opens to prairie and big sky. Arrive in Oklahoma City and unwind with a stroll along the Bricktown Canal or classic barbeque.

Driving Distance: 285 MI / 459 KM

OKLAHOMA CITY - AMARILLO

Day 11: Travel west through plains country, stopping at Lucille's Historic Service Station and Weatherford's Stafford Air & Space Museum. Cross into Texas through Shamrock's restored Tower Station and past Groom's leaning water tower. Near Amarillo, leave your mark at Cadillac Ranch, then explore the Route 66 Historic District or dine at the iconic Big Texan.

Driving Distance: 259 MI / 417 KM

AMARILLO - ALBUQUERQUE

Day 12: Head west toward Adrian, the official Route 66 midpoint. Continue to Tucumcari for neon-lit motels and murals, then climb into the high desert through Santa Rosa and Clines Corners. Enter Albuquerque through Tijeras Canyon and explore Old Town's adobe charm or Nob Hill's mid-century glow as evening lights flicker on.

Driving Distance: 289 MI / 465 KM

ALBUQUERQUE - FLAGSTAFF

Day 13: Head west through New Mexico's high desert past Gallup's trading posts and Route 66 neon. Cross into Arizona for a detour through Petrified Forest National Park and the Painted Desert, where fossilized logs and layered badlands create otherworldly scenery. Stop in Winslow at the "Standin' on the Corner" landmark and Meteor Crater before arriving in Flagstaff, a lively mountain town known for its alpine climate, Route 66 downtown, and local breweries.

Driving Distance: 325 MI / 523 KM

FLAGSTAFF - KINGMAN VIA GRAND CANYON

Day 14: Turn north toward Grand Canyon National Park, where Mather Point, Yavapai Point, and Desert View reveal immense cliffs and the Colorado River far below. Backtrack to Williams, a classic Route 66 town, then drive west through Seligman—birthplace of Route 66's preservation movement—and Peach Springs. Stop at the Hackberry General Store before arriving in Kingman, a proud Route 66 hub of murals, museums, and classic diners.

Driving Distance: 230 MI / 370 KM

KINGMAN - BARSTOW

Day 15: Wind over Sitgreaves Pass to Oatman, where wild burros roam the streets. Cross into California at Needles and follow old Route 66 through the Mojave Desert. Stop at Amboy's iconic Roy's Motel & Café, continue through the ghost-town remnants of Chambless and Bagdad, and pass the Bagdad Café in Newberry Springs before reaching Barstow.

Driving Distance: 206 MI / 332 KM

BARSTOW - SANTA MONICA

Day 16: Begin at the Route 66 "Mother Road" Museum in the historic Casa del Desierto, then head toward the Pacific through Cajon Pass and into San Bernardino, where the First Original McDonald's Museum and the Wigwam Motel make for memorable stops. Follow Old Route 66 along Foothill Boulevard to Pasadena, cross the historic Colorado Street Bridge, and make a lunch stop at Grand Central Market in Downtown Los Angeles. Wind along Sunset Boulevard to Beverly Hills before arriving in Santa Monica. Walk to the pier, where a plaque marks the official end of the Mother Road, then settle in for a Pacific sunset and dinner at a waterfront restaurant.

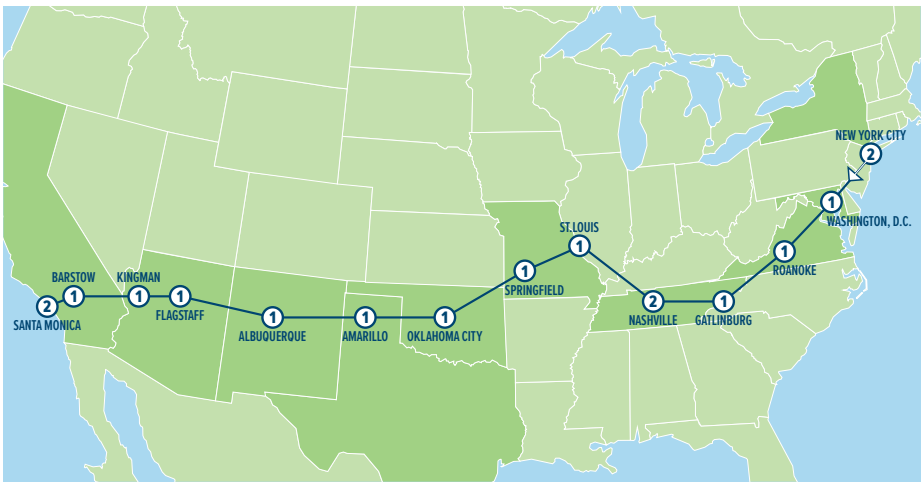
Driving Distance: 131 MI / 211 KM

SANTA MONICA

Day 17: Spend the day strolling along the beaches of Santa Monica or browsing the adjacent indoor/outdoor shops at Third Street Promenade. Enjoy beach volleyball, bike the 22 mi/35km bike path known as "The Strand", or simply relax by the ocean. Next wander along Abbott Kinney Blvd in Venice Beach, one of the hippest streets in LA, to discover trend-setting boutiques, renowned restaurants, bars, and Instagrammable street art. Or further explore L.A.'s one-of-a-kind destinations, playgrounds of the rich and famous and architectural gems to glimpse some of the glitz and glamour of the City of Angels. Check out the Hollywood Walk of Fame, TCL Chinese Theatre and the Sunset Strip, Beverly Hills and Rodeo Drive. Universal Studios Hollywood and Anaheim's original Disneyland Park are also located within easy driving distance.

SANTA MONICA - DEPARTURE

Day 18: Return your rental car at Los Angeles International Airport prior to your departure.



17 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY

U.S. Capitol



New York City



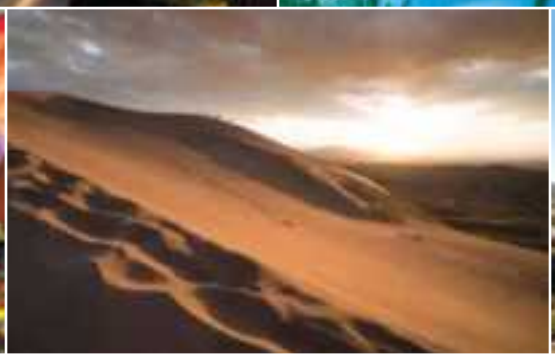
WESTERN VALUES

DAYS: **14** NIGHTS: **13** | FROM: **LOS ANGELES** TO: **LOS ANGELES**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **WV0-14** | STANDARD: **WV0-16**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Las Vegas Fremont Street



Big Sur Waterfall

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- See raw rocks and the effects of earthquakes in Joshua Tree
- Take a nostalgic ride along sections of Historic Route 66
- View one of the 7 natural wonders of the world, the Grand Canyon
- Behold the rich colors of Bryce Canyon's famous spires, called "hoodoos"
- Gaze at Zion's massive sandstone cliffs of cream, pink, and red
- Enjoy 24 Hour entertainment in glittering Las Vegas
- Stand at the lowest land elevation in North America in Death Valley
- Walk along the railings of San Francisco's world famous Golden Gate Bridge
- Marvel at 17-Mile Drive's the Lone Cypress
- Experience California's Central Coast splendor on Highway 1
- Enjoy Danish-style hospitality in Solvang
- Explore Santa Barbara, the American Riviera

**Admission fees not included*

(Photo Credit: LAXBLX) Los Angeles



WESTERN VALUES

LOS ANGELES - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive at Los Angeles International Airport and transfer independently to your hotel.

LOS ANGELES - ANAHEIM - PALM SPRINGS

Day 2: This morning, pick up your rental car and make your way south to Anaheim, Orange County's headquarters for fun. Spend the day surrounded by icons and classic characters at the original Disneyland Park. Visit the nation's oldest theme park, Knott's Berry Farm, filled with old west history and thrill rides, or one of Anaheim's many other fun-filled attractions (admissions not included) before continuing east to Palm Springs. This ultimate desert playground nestled at the base of the majestic San Jacinto Mountains offers the perfect blend of outdoor entertainment and casual relaxation. Take time this evening to dine in one of the many excellent restaurants in downtown Palm Springs or escape the heat and ride the aerial tramway high up above the desert floor for panoramic views of the Coachella Valley.
Driving Distance: 147 MI / 236 KM

PALM SPRINGS - JOSHUA TREE NATIONAL PARK - LAUGHLIN

Day 3: This morning, set out east through the Coachella Valley to Joshua Tree National Park, a land shaped by strong winds, unpredictable torrents of rain, and climatic extremes. There are many excellent hiking trails that showcase the unexpected beauty of the desert. A favorite is the Hidden Valley Trail which takes you into an area rumored to have been used as a hideout by cattle rustlers. Continue to Needles and ultimately Laughlin, an oasis bordered by rugged desert and the Colorado River. From outdoor adventure on the Colorado River to indoor entertainment indulgences, Laughlin offers a wide variety of activities.
Driving Distance: 260 MI / 418 KM

LAUGHLIN - WILLIAMS - FLAGSTAFF

Day 4: Set out east today for Kingman where you will join Historic Route 66 and travel along the longest stretch that remains of this historic route to Seligman. Visit Grand Canyon Caverns, a natural limestone cavern 210 feet underground and the largest dry cavern in the U.S., and the picturesque mountain town of Williams before arriving in Flagstaff, Gateway to the Grand Canyon.
Driving Distance: 147 MI / 235 KM

FLAGSTAFF - GRAND CANYON - LAKE POWELL / PAGE

Day 5: Today, head north to Grand Canyon National Park, a natural wonder that you simply have to see to believe. Spend the day discovering the distinct South Rim of the Canyon. Stop at one of the numerous overlooks, walk part of the Rim Trail or along historic Hermit Road, visit a Photo Hot Spot, or climb to the top of a stone Watchtower for panoramic views that extend over 100 miles on clear days. When you've had your fill, continue north through the Navajo Nation Indian Reservation and on to Lake Powell, a vast blue man-made lake surrounded by beautiful sandstone walls.
Driving Distance: 191 MI / 307 KM

LAKE POWELL/PAGE - BRYCE CANYON

Day 6: This morning, set out west for Kanab where the exhilarating scent of sage and cedar fills the clear southwest air, then head north to Utah's Bryce Canyon National Park. Famous for its unique geology, Bryce Canyon consists of a series of horseshoe-shaped amphitheaters where the power of wind, water and geologic mayhem has etched the pink cliffs and shaped the colorful limestone rock into thousands of spires called "hoodoos".
Driving Distance: 170 MI / 270 KM

BRYCE CANYON - ZION NATIONAL PARK - LAS VEGAS

Day 7: Spend the morning exploring more of Bryce Canyon before heading west to Zion National Park. In Zion, Utah's oldest national park known for its incredible canyons and spectacular views, you can follow the paths of ancient native people and gaze at massive sandstone cliffs of cream, pink, and red that soar into the bright blue sky. Consider



challenging your courage in a slot canyon. Later today, continue west to Las Vegas, Nevada, a city that needs no introduction.
Driving Distance: 240 MI / 380 KM

LAS VEGAS

Day 8: Enjoy a full day Las Vegas style. Walk the famous Strip lined with mega-resorts and flashing neon lights, place a bet at one of the many casinos, dine at world-class restaurants, catch the latest must-see show, shop designer boutiques, ride a rollercoaster, lay by the pool ... the list goes on. With so much to do, 24 hours in a day hardly seems like enough. Las Vegas - Death Valley - Fresno This morning take the opportunity to capture a photograph at the iconic Welcome to Las Vegas sign before your journey takes you west to the lowest elevation in North America, Death Valley National Park. Here, the Mojave is at its most magnificent with geological history on full display in this rugged, severe, sublime section of California. Continue through the Panamint Mountains, an immense range of twisted, sharply creased sedimentary rock, before heading north to Ridgecrest, Visalia and Fresno, California's year-round playground.

LAS VEGAS - DEATH VALLEY - YOSEMITE GATEWAY

Day 9: This morning take the opportunity to capture a photograph at the iconic Welcome to Las Vegas sign before your journey takes you west to the lowest elevation in North America, Death Valley National Park. Here, the Mojave is at its most magnificent with geological history on full display in this rugged, severe, sublime section of California. Continue through the Panamint Mountains, an immense range of twisted, sharply creased sedimentary rock, before heading north to Ridgecrest and Visalia, California's year-round playground.
Driving Distance: 450 MI / 720 KM

YOSEMITE GATEWAY - SAN FRANCISCO

Day 10: This morning, travel north into the High Sierra, home to Yosemite National Park. Best known for its impressive waterfalls, grand meadows, and spectacular rock formations, Yosemite was one of the first wilderness parks in the United States. Delve into the depths of the park with a walk to a waterfall, each as distinct as the granite cliffs they dive over, or learn about the wonders of the park during a ranger-guided stroll. With approximately 800 miles of trails, Yosemite is also a great place to hike. This afternoon, head west to Muir Woods National Monument, a remnant of ancient coast redwood forests, and on to San Francisco. Considered one of the greatest cities in the world for many reasons, San Francisco offers one-of-a-kind sights and something to suit your every need.
Driving Distance: 152 MI / 245 KM

SAN FRANCISCO

Day 11: With 49 square miles of amazing sights, scenes and destinations, there's always plenty to do in San Francisco. Spend a full day exploring the beloved City by the Bay's neighborhoods including: Fisherman's Wharf, Chinatown, Union Square, Nob Hill, the Embarcadero/Financial District, and Golden Gate Park. To experience something truly unique, walk along the railings of the Golden Gate Bridge or take a ride on an iconic Cable Car.

SAN FRANCISCO - MONTEREY / CARMEL - CENTRAL COAST

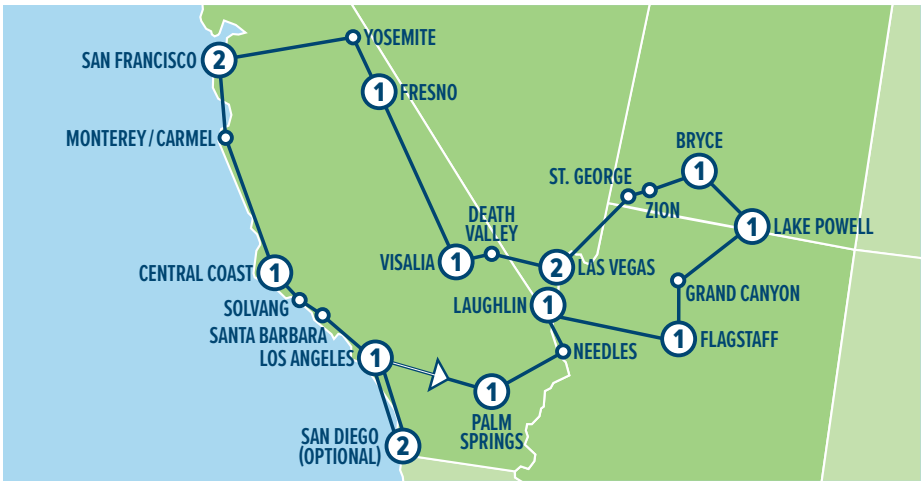
Day 12: This morning, head south for an exhilarating trip along 17-Mile Drive from Pacific Grove to Pebble Beach. Continue south along central California's scenic Pacific Coast Highway. This twisting, cliff-hugging route starts in Monterey and takes you through the quaint village of Carmel-by-the-Sea and Big Sur, where mountains plunge into the Pacific Ocean. Farther south, the landscape mellows to oak-studded hills as the road continues to San Simeon, home to Hearst Castle.
Driving Distance: 289 MI / 465 KM

CENTRAL COAST - SANTA BARBARA - LOS ANGELES AREA

Day 13: Today, continue south passing through Pismo Beach and inland agricultural valleys of rolling countryside on your way to Solvang, the Danish Capital of America. Further south is Santa Barbara, often described as the American Riviera and the perfect spot to get out and discover the spirit of the West before arriving in the Los Angeles area.
Driving Distance: 250 MI / 408 KM

LOS ANGELES - DEPARTURE

Day 14: Return your rental car at Los Angeles International Airport prior to your departure or you many choose to add a 2 night extensive to San Diego.




Palm Springs


Horseshoe Bend



BEST OF THE WEST

DAYS: **14** NIGHTS: **13** | FROM: **LOS ANGELES** TO: **LOS ANGELES**

BOOKING CODE: VALUE: **FD0-14V** | STANDARD: **FD0-14** | UPGRADE: **FD0-14U** | DELUXE: **FD0-14D**










AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Yosemite Waterfall



Las Vegas Bellagio Fountains (Photo Credit: LVNB)



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Bask under sunny skies in Phoenix/Scottsdale
- View one of the 7 natural wonders of the world, the Grand Canyon
- Enjoy 24 Hour entertainment in glittering Las Vegas
- Stand at the lowest land elevation in North America in Death Valley
- Touch monoliths of exposed granite in Yosemite
- Walk along the railings of San Francisco's world famous Golden Gate Bridge
- Marvel at 17-Mile Drive's the Lone Cypress
- Explore Santa Barbara, the American Riviera

**Admission fees not included*

Disneyland



BEST OF THE WEST

LOS ANGELES - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive at Los Angeles International Airport and transfer Independently to your hotel.

LOS ANGELES - PALM SPRINGS

Day 2: Today pick up your rental car and make your way south to Anaheim, Orange County's headquarters for fun. Spend the day surrounded by icons and classic characters at the original Disneyland Park. Visit the nation's oldest theme park, Knott's Berry Farm, filled with old west history, or one of Anaheim's many other fun-filled attractions before continuing east to Palm Springs. This ultimate desert playground nestled at the base of the majestic San Jacinto Mountains offers the perfect blend of outdoor entertainment and casual relaxation. Take time this evening to dine in one of the many excellent restaurants in downtown Palm Springs or escape the heat and ride the aerial tramway high up above the desert floor for panoramic views of the Coachella Valley.

Driving Distance: 147 MI / 237 KM

PALM SPRINGS - PHOENIX/SCOTTSDALE

Day 3: Spend the morning lounging by the pool, walking along palm tree lined streets, or exploring countless shops, art galleries and museums before setting out east through the Coachella Valley to Phoenix and Scottsdale, two of Central Arizona's top destinations. With Phoenix's skyscraper-filled skyline complemented by famed Camelback Mountain and Scottsdale's Old West charm, it's guaranteed you'll enjoy this uniquely Southwestern playground.

Driving Distance: 267 MI / 430 KM

PHOENIX/SCOTTSDALE - GRAND CANYON

Day 4: Today, head north to Grand Canyon National Park, a natural wonder that you simply have to see to believe. Spend the day discovering the distinct South Rim of the Canyon. Stop at one of the numerous overlooks, walk part of the Rim Trail or along the historic Hermit Road, visit a Photo Hot Spot, or climb to the top of a stone Watchtower for panoramic views that extend over 100 miles on clear days.

Driving Distance: 230 MI / 370 KM

GRAND CANYON - LAS VEGAS

Day 5: Leave the grandeur of the Canyon behind as you head west today through Williams and Kingman, the heart of Historic Route 66 and one of Arizona's hidden treasures, to Hoover Dam. Considered the largest single public works project in the history of the U.S., Hoover Dam straddles the mighty Colorado River, which forms the border between Nevada and Arizona and brings much-needed water and power to the Southwest. Continue to Las Vegas, Nevada, a city that needs no introduction.

Driving Distance: 276 MI / 444 KM

LAS VEGAS

Day 6: Enjoy a full day Las Vegas style. Walk the famous Strip lined with mega-resorts and flashing neon lights, place a bet at one of the many casinos, dine at world-class restaurants, catch the latest must-see show, shop designer boutiques, ride a roller coaster, lay by the pool ... the list goes on. With so much to do, 24 hours in a day hardly seems like enough.

LAS VEGAS - DEATH VALLEY

Day 7: This morning take the opportunity to capture a photograph at the iconic Welcome to Las Vegas sign before your journey takes you west to the lowest elevation in North America, Death Valley National Park. Here, the Mojave is at its most magnificent with geological history on full display in this rugged, severe, sublime section of California. Enhance your desert experience with a stop at Zabriskie Point offering spectacular views of the wildly eroded and vibrantly colored badlands. Don't miss the opportunity this evening to cast your eyes upon the night sky for some of the best stargazing in the world.
Driving Distance: 139 MI / 224 KM

DEATH VALLEY - YOSEMITE**

Day 8: This morning, travel north into the High Sierra where Tioga Road, the highest drivable pass in California, leads you into Yosemite National Park. Best known for its impressive waterfalls, grand meadows, and spectacular rock formations, Yosemite was one of the first wilderness parks in the United States. Delve into the depths of the park with a walk to a waterfall, each as distinct as the granite cliffs they dive over, or learn about the wonders of the park during a ranger-guided stroll. Explore a giant sequoia grove and meet the most massive trees on earth, or spend an evening under the stars. With approximately 800 miles of trails, Yosemite is also a great place to hike.
Driving Distance: 326 MI / 525 KM

YOSEMITE - SAN FRANCISCO

Day 9: Leave the wonder of Yosemite behind as you journey west through Gold Rush-era attractions, California's State Capital, Sacramento, and on to San Francisco. Considered one the greatest cities in the world for many reasons, San Francisco offers one-of-a-kind sights and something to suit your every need.
Driving Distance: 195 MI / 314 KM

SAN FRANCISCO (NAPA VALLEY)

Day 10: With 49 square miles of amazing sights, scenes and destinations, there's always plenty to do in San Francisco. Spend a full day exploring the beloved City by the Bay's neighborhoods including: Fisherman's Wharf, Chinatown, Union Square, Nob Hill, the Embarcadero/Financial District, and Golden Gate Park. To experience something truly unique, walk along the railings of the Golden Gate Bridge or take a ride on an iconic Cable Car. For a little piece of heaven on Earth, spend the day in Napa Valley whose picturesque rolling hills and wineries dot the landscape.

SAN FRANCISCO - MONTEREY / CARMEL

Day 11: This morning, head south to Monterey along Highway 1 which offers breathtaking views of the Pacific coastline. Take in the sights, sounds and smells of Monterey at Old Fisherman's Wharf in downtown. Explore Cannery Row's historic waterfront district, John Steinbeck's inspiration for his novel of the same name. Visit the quaint area of Carmel, and enjoy an exhilarating trip along 17-Mile Drive from Pacific Grove to Pebble Beach.
Driving Distance: 130 MI / 210 KM

MONTEREY / CARMEL - SANTA BARBARA - VENTURA

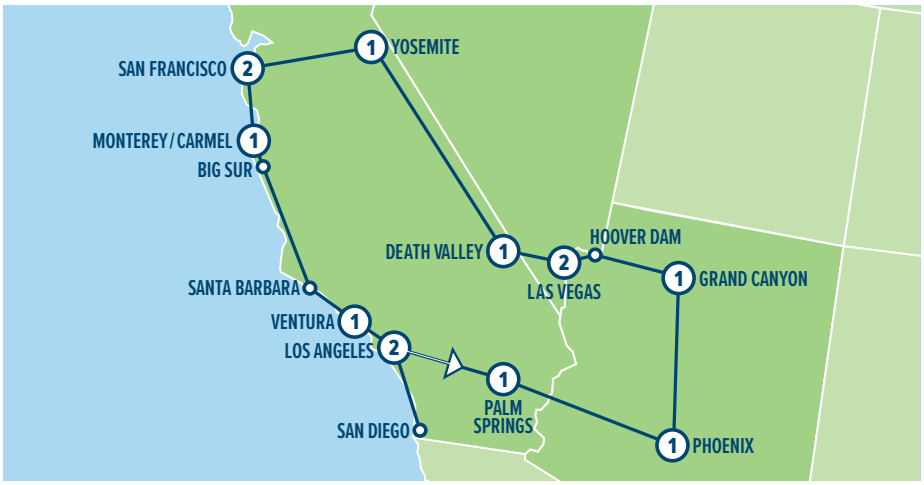
Day 12: Continue south along central California's scenic Pacific Coast Highway. This twisting, cliff-hugging route starts in Monterey and takes you through Big Sur where mountains plunge into the Pacific Ocean. Farther south, the landscape mellows to oak-studded hills as the road passes Hearst Castle and ends in Morro Bay. A short distance inland is the heart of the Central Coast, San Luis Obispo. From here, continue south to Ventura passing through Pismo Beach, inland agricultural valleys of rolling countryside, and Santa Barbara, often described as the American Riviera. Located along the southern-most part of California's Central Coast, Ventura is a classic beach town in a spectacular setting.
Driving Distance: 280 mi / 451 KM

VENTURA - MALIBU - SANTA MONICA - LOS ANGELES

Day 13: Today, travel further south through Oxnard, yet another beautiful stretch of coast in Malibu, and the seaside town of Santa Monica. Arrive in Los Angeles with enough time to glimpse some of the glitz and glamour of the City of Angels. Check out the Hollywood Walk of Fame, TCL Chinese Theatre, formerly Grauman's Chinese Theatre, the Sunset Strip, Beverly Hills, and Rodeo Drive; some of the best sights Los Angeles has to offer.
Driving Distance: 70 MI / 120 KM

LOS ANGELES - DEPARTURE

Day 14: Return your rental car at Los Angeles International Airport prior to your departure.



Grand Canyon





Santa Monica

CITIES AND CANYONS

DAYS: **15** NIGHTS: **14** | FROM: **LAS VEGAS** TO: **SAN FRANCISCO**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **CY0-15** | UPGRADE: **CY0-15U**










AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Yosemite Waterfall



Arches National Park

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- View one of the 7 natural wonders of the world, the Grand Canyon
- Be surrounded by sandstone masterpieces in the Navajo Nation's Monument Valley
- Behold the rich colors of Bryce Canyon's famous spires, called "hoodoos"
- Enjoy 24 Hour entertainment in glittering Las Vegas
- Stand at the lowest land elevation in North America in Death Valley
- Glimpse the largest monoliths of exposed granite in Yosemite
- Visit Sacramento, California's state capital
- Walk along the railings of San Francisco's world famous Golden Gate Bridge

Las Vegas Welcome Sign



CITIES AND CANYONS

LAS VEGAS - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to Las Vegas, a desert oasis of neon lights and a city that needs no introduction. Upon arrival, pick up your rental car and proceed to your hotel. This evening, experience the sights and sounds of this wonderland first hand.

LAS VEGAS

Day 2: Today, enjoy a full day Las Vegas style. Walk the famous Strip lined with mega-resorts, place a bet at one of the many casinos, dine at world-class restaurants, catch the latest must-see show, shop designer boutiques, ride a roller-coaster, lay by the pool, enjoy breathtaking views during a ride on the all-new, 550-foot tall High Roller, the world's tallest observation wheel...the list goes on.

LAS VEGAS

Day 3: With so many things to see and do, you'll welcome a second day at leisure in the Entertainment Capital of the World.

LAS VEGAS - GRAND CANYON - FLAGSTAFF

Day 4: Depart early this morning and make your way to Kingman, one of Arizona's hidden treasures. En route, Hoover Dam makes for an awe-inspiring stop. Once in Kingman, join Route 66 and travel along the longest stretch that remains of this historic route to Seligman. Evidence of the old road can be seen all along Seligman's main street where motels, cafés and numerous gift shops beg to be explored. Continue to Grand Canyon National Park, a natural wonder that you simply have to see to believe. Spend time discovering the distinct South Rim of the canyon before making your way to Flagstaff whose historic downtown charm attracts visitors from all over the world.

Driving Distance: 448 MI / 721 KM

FLAGSTAFF - KAYENTA - MONUMENT VALLEY

Day 5: This morning, head north to Kayenta, the gateway to Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park. This great valley is framed by scenic clouds that cast shadows on the desert floor and boasts sandstone masterpieces that tower to heights of 400 to 1,000 feet. These fragile pinnacles are surrounded by miles of mesas, buttes and windblown sand, and the angle of the sun accents their graceful formations providing colorful scenery that is simply spellbinding.

Driving Distance: 172 MI / 277 KM

MONUMENT VALLEY - ARCHES NATIONAL PARK - MOAB

Day 6: Today it's on to one of Utah's Mighty 5, Arches National Park. Once in the park you'll discover a landscape of contrasting colors, landforms and textures unlike any other in the world. With over 2,000 natural stone arches, in addition to hundreds of soaring pinnacles and giant balanced rocks, this red rock wonderland will amaze you with its formations and inspire you with its most unique scenery. Just outside of Arches, Moab's unique combination of small town hospitality and beautiful scenery has made it one of the most sought after destinations in the Southwest.

Driving Distance: 156 MI / 251 KM

MOAB - CAPITOL REEF

Day 7: Journey today to Capitol Reef National Park. Located in the heart of Utah's red rock country, Capitol Reef National Park is a hidden treasure filled with cliffs, canyons, domes and bridges in the Waterpocket Fold, a geologic monocline (a wrinkle on the Earth) extending almost 100 miles.

Driving Distance: 144 MI / 232 KM

CAPITOL REEF - BRYCE CANYON

Day 8: This morning, make your way south to Bryce Canyon National Park. Famous for its unique geology, Bryce Canyon consists of a series of horseshoe-shaped amphitheaters where the power of wind, water and geologic mayhem has etched the pink cliffs and shaped the colorful limestone rock into thousands of spires called "hoodoos."

Driving Distance: 122 MI / 196 KM

BRYCE CANYON

Day 9: Spend today exploring more of Bryce Canyon, or head to nearby Zion National Park. Zion is Utah's oldest national park known for its incredible canyons and spectacular views. Here, follow the paths of ancient native people and gaze at massive

sandstone cliffs of cream, pink and red that soar into the bright blue sky. Consider challenging your courage in one of the slot canyons in and around Zion National Park formed by the Virgin River and its tributaries.

BRYCE CANYON - DEATH VALLEY

Day 10: Today's journey west takes you to the lowest elevation in North America, Death Valley National Park. The Mojave is at its most magnificent with geological history on full display in this rugged, sublime section of California. Enhance your desert experience with a stop at Zabriskie Point offering spectacular views of the wildly eroded and vibrantly colored badlands.

Driving Distance: 401 MI / 645 KM

DEATH VALLEY - YOSEMITE

Day 11: This morning, travel north into the High Sierra where Tioga Road, the highest drivable pass in California, leads you into Yosemite National Park. Best known for its impressive waterfalls, grand meadows and spectacular rock formations, Yosemite was one of the first wilderness parks in the United States.

Driving Distance: 231 MI / 372 KM

YOSEMITE

Day 12: Get outside today and delve into the depths of the park. Walk to a waterfall, each as distinct as the granite cliffs they dive over, or learn about the wonders of the park during a ranger-guided stroll. Explore a giant sequoia grove and meet the most massive trees on earth, or spend an evening under the stars. With approximately 800 miles of trails, Yosemite is also a great place to hike.

YOSEMITE - SACRAMENTO - SAN FRANCISCO

Day 13: Leave the wonder of Yosemite behind as you journey west through Gold Rush-era attractions, Sacramento, California's state capital, and on to San Francisco. Considered one of the greatest cities in the world for many reasons, San Francisco offers one-of-a-kind sights and something to suit your every need.

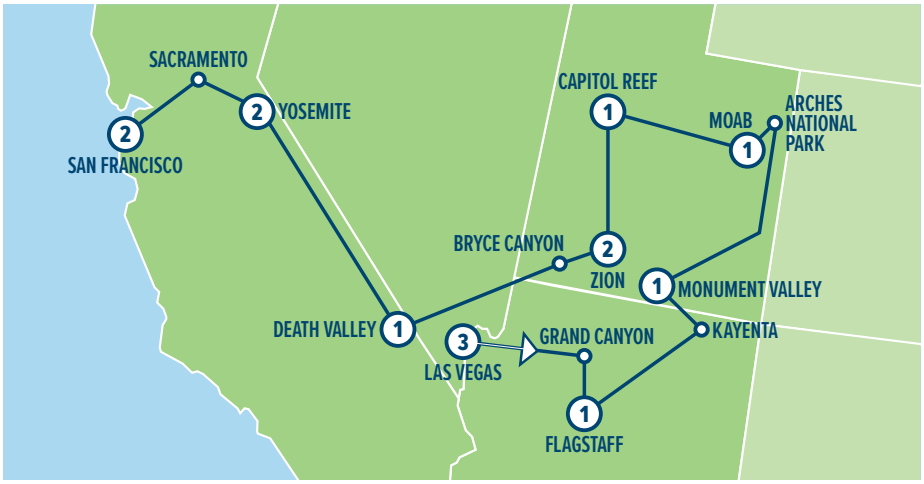
Driving Distance: 429 MI / 690 KM

SAN FRANCISCO

Day 14: With 49 square miles of amazing sights, scenes and destinations, there's always plenty to do in San Francisco. Spend a full day exploring the beloved City by the Bay's neighborhoods, including Fisherman's Wharf, Chinatown, Union Square, Nob Hill, the Embarcadero/Financial District, and Golden Gate Park. To experience something truly unique, walk along the railings of the Golden Gate Bridge or take a ride on an iconic Cable Car. Or, for a little piece of heaven on Earth, spend the day in Napa Valley whose picturesque rolling hills and wineries dot the landscape.

SAN FRANCISCO - DEPARTURE

Day 15: Return your rental car at the airport prior to your departure.



(Photo Credit: LVNB) **Grand Canyon**



San Francisco Skyline (Photo Credit: SFTA)



THE GREAT WEST

DAYS: **21** NIGHTS: **20** | FROM: **LOS ANGELES** TO: **LOS ANGELES**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **WB0-21** | UPGRADE: **WB0-21U** | DELUXE: **WB0-21D**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

San Diego Bay



Lake Tahoe



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Enjoy Old Town San Diego, the birthplace of California
- Journey up the sheer cliffs of Chino Canyon aboard the Palm Springs Aerial Tramway
- Bask under sunny skies in Phoenix/Scottsdale
- View one of the 7 natural wonders of the world, the Grand Canyon
- Discover Lake Powell's natural stone bridge, Rainbow Bridge
- Behold the rich colors of Bryce Canyon's famous spires, called "hoodoos"
- Gaze at Zion's massive sandstone cliffs of cream, pink, and red
- Partake in primetime entertainment all along the Las Vegas Strip
- Stand at the lowest land elevation in North America in Death Valley
- Touch monoliths of exposed granite in Yosemite
- Dip your toes in Lake Tahoe, the deep blue jewel of the Sierra Nevada Mountains
- Walk along the railings of San Francisco's world famous Golden Gate Bridge
- Marvel at 17-Mile Drive's the Lone Cypress
- Explore Santa Barbara, the American Riviera

**Admission fees not included*

Marina del Rey



THE GREAT WEST

LOS ANGELES - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive at Los Angeles International Airport and transfer independently to your hotel.

LOS ANGELES - ANAHEIM

Day 2: This morning, pick up your rental car and make your way south to Anaheim, Orange County's headquarters for fun. Spend the day surrounded by icons and classic characters at the original Disneyland Park or at its companion park, Disney California Adventure Park. Visit the nation's oldest theme park, Knott's Berry Farm, filled with old west history and thrill rides, or one of Anaheim's many other fun-filled attractions (admissions not included).
Driving Distance: 36 MI / 61 KM

ANAHEIM - SAN DIEGO

Day 3: Today, head further south, stopping at Mission San Juan Capistrano for a snapshot of California's history. Continue to the scenic coastal community of San Diego whose cool breezes, tranquil waters, and miles of world-renowned beaches welcome visitors from all over the world. From SeaWorld and the San Diego Zoo, to Seaport Village, Mission Bay, the Gaslamp Quarter and Old Town, San Diego has it all.
Driving Distance: 100 MI / 160 KM

SAN DIEGO - PALM SPRINGS

Day 4: Enjoy more of San Diego's blue skies and beautiful surroundings before heading northeast to Palm Springs for more fun in the sun. This ultimate desert playground nestled at the base of the majestic San Jacinto Mountains offers the perfect blend of outdoor entertainment and casual relaxation. Spend the day lounging by the pool, walking along palm tree lined streets, or exploring countless shops, art galleries and museums. Consider taking a breathtaking journey up the sheer cliffs of Chino Canyon aboard the Palm Springs Aerial Tramway, which offers stunning desert views.
Driving Distance: 172 MI / 277 KM

PALM SPRINGS - PHOENIX/SCOTTSDALE

Day 5: This morning, set out east through the Coachella Valley to Phoenix and Scottsdale, two of Central Arizona's top destinations. With Phoenix's skyscraper-filled skyline complemented by famed Camelback Mountain and Scottsdale's Old West charm, it's guaranteed you'll enjoy this uniquely Southwestern playground.
Driving Distance: 267 MI / 430 KM

PHOENIX/SCOTTSDALE - GRAND CANYON

Day 6: Today, head north to Grand Canyon National Park, a natural wonder that you simply have to see to believe. This enjoyable journey is full of scenic detours. Visit Montezuma Castle National Monument, where you can gaze through the windows of the past into one of the best-preserved cliff dwellings in North America; Sedona, a picturesque city surrounded by rich red-rock monoliths that rise high above the city; and nearby Oak Creek Canyon, whose densely forested gorge is known for its colorful rock formations.
Driving distance: 229 MI / 368 KM

GRAND CANYON - LAKE POWELL/PAGE

Day 7: Arise early to see the sunrise then spend the morning discovering the distinct South Rim of the Canyon. Stop at one of the numerous overlooks, walk part of the Rim Trail or along the historic Hermit Road, visit a Photo Hot Spot, or climb to the top of a stone Watchtower for panoramic views that extend over 100 miles on clear days. When you've had your fill, continue further north through the Navajo Nation Indian Reservation, and on to Lake Powell,

a vast blue man-made lake surrounded by beautiful sandstone walls.
Driving Distance: 140 MI / 225 KM

LAKE POWELL / PAGE

Day 8: Enjoy a full day exploring Lake Powell and its surrounding areas. Consider taking a cruise along 50 miles of Lake Powell shoreline to Rainbow Bridge National Monument, the largest known natural bridge in the world; or visiting Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park, where sandstone pinnacles, arches and mesas of rich red and orange rise out of the barren, sandy landscape.

LAKE POWELL / PAGE - BRYCE CANYON

Day 9: This morning, set out west for Kanab where the exhilarating scent of sage and cedar fills the clear southwest air, then head north to Utah's Bryce Canyon National Park. Famous for its unique geology, Bryce Canyon consists of a series of horseshoe-shaped amphitheaters where the power of wind, water and geologic mayhem has etched the pink cliffs and shaped the colorful limestone rock into thousands of spires called "hoodoos".
Driving Distance: 167 mi / 269 KM

BRYCE CANYON - ZION NATIONAL PARK - LAS VEGAS

Day 10: Spend the morning exploring more of Bryce Canyon before heading west to Zion National Park. In Zion, Utah's oldest national park known for its incredible canyons and spectacular views, you can follow the paths of ancient native people and gaze at massive sandstone cliffs of cream, pink, and red that soar into the bright blue sky. Consider challenging your courage in a slot canyon. Later today, continue west to Las Vegas, Nevada, a city that needs no introduction.
Driving Distance: 238 MI / 380 KM

LAS VEGAS

Day 11: Enjoy a full day Las Vegas style. Walk the famous Strip lined with mega-resorts and flashing neon lights, place a bet at one of the many casinos, dine at world-class restaurants, catch the latest must-see show, shop designer boutiques, ride a rollercoaster, lay by the pool ... the list goes on. With so much to do, 24 hours in a day hardly seems like enough.

LAS VEGAS - DEATH VALLEY

Day 12: Today's journey west takes you to the lowest elevation in North America, Death Valley National Park. Here, the Mojave is at its most magnificent with geological history on full display in this rugged, severe, sublime section of California. Enhance your desert experience with a stop at Zabriskie Point offering spectacular views of the wildly eroded and vibrantly colored badlands. Don't miss the opportunity to enjoy some of the world's best stargazing this evening.
Driving Distance: 139 MI / 224 KM

DEATH VALLEY - YOSEMITE**

Day 13: This morning, travel north into the High Sierra where Tioga Road, the highest drivable pass in California, leads you into Yosemite National Park. Best known for its impressive waterfalls, grand meadows, and spectacular rock formations, Yosemite was one of the first wilderness parks in the United States.
Driving Distance: 326 MI / 525 KM

YOSEMITE

Day 14: Get outside today and delve into the depths of the park. Walk to a waterfall or learn about the wonders of the park during a ranger-guided stroll. Explore a giant sequoia grove and with approximately 800 miles of trails, Yosemite is also a great place to hike.

YOSEMITE - LAKE TAHOE

Day 15: Leave the wonder of Yosemite behind as you journey north via Bridgeport and Devil's Gate Pass en route to Lake Tahoe. Here, where California and Nevada meet, you can discover this jewel of nature surrounded on all sides by the Sierra Nevada mountains.
Driving Distance: 210 MI / 338 KM

LAKE TAHOE - SAN FRANCISCO

Day 16: Today's journey east takes you through Gold Rush-era attractions, California's State capital, Sacramento, and on to San Francisco. Considered one the greatest cities in the world, San Francisco offers one-of-a-kind sights and something to suit your every need.
Driving Distance: 230 MI / 370 KM

SAN FRANCISCO

Day 17: With 49 square miles of amazing sights, scenes and destinations, there's always plenty to do in San Francisco. Spend a full day exploring the beloved City by the Bay's neighborhoods including: Fisherman's Wharf, Chinatown, Union Square, Nob Hill, the Embarcadero/Financial District, and Golden Gate Park. To experience something truly unique, walk along the railings of the Golden Gate Bridge or take a ride on an iconic Cable Car.

SAN FRANCISCO - CENTRAL COAST

Day 18: This morning, head south for an exhilarating trip along 17-Mile Drive from Pacific Grove to Pebble Beach. Continue south along central California's scenic Pacific Coast Highway. This twisting, cliff-hugging route starts in Monterey and takes you through the quaint village of Carmel-by-the-Sea and Big Sur, where mountains plunge into the Pacific Ocean. Farther south, the landscape mellows to oak-studded hills as the road passes Hearst Castle.
Driving Distance: 230 MI / 370 KM

CENTRAL COAST - SANTA BARBARA - VENTURA

Day 19: Continue south to Ventura passing through Pismo Beach, inland agricultural valleys of rolling countryside, and Santa Barbara, often described as the America Riviera. Located along the southern-most part of California's Central Coast, Ventura is a classic beach town in a spectacular setting.
Driving Distance: 130 mi / 210 KM

VENTURA - LOS ANGELES AREA

Day 20: Today, travel further south through Oxnard, yet another beautiful stretch of coast in Malibu, and the seaside town of Santa Monica. Arrive in the Los Angeles area with enough time to glimpse some of the glitz and glamour of the City of Angels. Check out the Hollywood Walk of Fame, TCL Chinese Theatre, formerly Grauman's Chinese Theatre, the Sunset Strip, Beverly Hills, and Rodeo Drive; some of the best sights Los Angeles has to offer.
Driving Distance: 70 MI / 120 KM

LOS ANGELES - DEPARTURE

Day 21: Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.




San Francisco Golden Gate Bridge



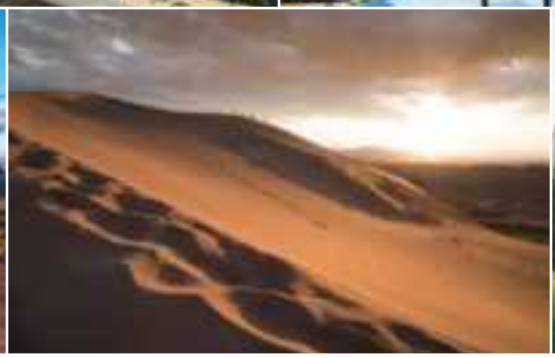
PIONEER TRAILS

DAYS: **15** NIGHTS: **14** | FROM: **SAN FRANCISCO** TO: **SAN FRANCISCO**

BOOKING CODE: VALUE: **PI0-15V** | STANDARD: **PI0-15** | UPGRADE: **PI0-15U**






AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Sedona



Yosemite National Park



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Walk along the railings of San Francisco's world famous Golden Gate Bridge
- Marvel at 17-Mile Drive's the Lone Cypress
- Experience California's Central Coast splendor on Highway 1
- Get closer to the stars at TCL Chinese Theatre, formerly Grauman's Chinese Theatre, a Hollywood landmark
- Bask under sunny skies in Phoenix/Scottsdale
- Marvel at the enduring legacy of the Sinagua culture at Montezuma's Castle
- Feast on Sedona's vivid crimson colors, hidden canyons, and sacred sites
- Travel through spectacular Oak Creek Canyon, a mesmerizing experience
- View one of the 7 natural wonders of the world, the Grand Canyon
- Enjoy 24 Hour entertainment in glittering Las Vegas
- Stand at the lowest land elevation in North America in Death Valley
- Touch monoliths of exposed granite in Yosemite

**Admission fees not included*

PIONEER TRAILS

SAN FRANCISCO - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive at San Francisco International Airport, pick up your car and proceed into the City by the Bay.

SAN FRANCISCO

Day 2: Today, enjoy a wonderful day touring the city and seeing places like Union Square, the Presidio, Golden Gate Bridge, and Fisherman's Wharf, where you can take a short boat trip to tour infamous Alcatraz Island.

SAN FRANCISCO - MONTEREY / CARMEL

Day 3: Begin your drive this morning via Castroville to Monterey. Visit Cannery Row (brought to fame by John Steinbeck's novel) and the quaint village of Carmel. Enjoy stunning views of the rugged coastline and the Pacific Ocean on 17-Mile Drive, then continue to your hotel for your overnight stay.
Driving Distance: 130 MI / 210 KM

MONTEREY / CARMEL - PACIFIC COAST HIGHWAY - SANTA BARBARA - LOS ANGELES AREA

Day 4: Today drive along the Pacific Coast Highway, passing San Simeon and Morro Bay to Santa Barbara. Continue toward the cosmopolitan city of Los Angeles and your hotel.
Driving Distance: 340 MI / 580 KM

LOS ANGELES AREA

Day 5: Spend the day at Disneyland, "The Happiest Place on Earth," or take a comprehensive tour of Los Angeles including hip Santa Monica, glamorous Hollywood and posh Beverly Hills. Stop by the "finish line" of Historic Route 66, see an iconic Californian lifeguard tower made famous by "Baywatch", walk on the boulevard of stars and take a great photo of the famous Hollywood sign, or visit Universal Studios where you will learn all about how movies are made.

LOS ANGELES AREA - PALM SPRINGS

Day 6: Today head for Palm Springs, a favorite playground for the stars of the entertainment industry. Palm Springs is known for its golf courses, palm trees, and lavish private homes. Enjoy a desert sunset by the pool of your hotel.
Driving Distance: 120 MI / 200 KM

PALM SPRINGS - PHOENIX / SCOTTSDALE

Day 7: There is time this morning to shop in the exclusive boutiques and shops of Palm Springs before driving to Scottsdale and Phoenix. Phoenix is one of the fastest growing cities in the United States, mainly due to the dry climate and many days of sunshine.
Driving Distance: 280 MI / 450 KM

PHOENIX / SCOTTSDALE - MONTEZUMA CASTLE - SEDONA

You will have an opportunity for plenty of sightseeing today as you visit the ancient cliff dwellings known as Montezuma Castle. Then continue to the idyllic town of Sedona. Nestled among red sandstone buttes and pinnacles, this is a spiritual place and sure to be a highlight.
Driving Distance: 130 MI / 208 KM

SEDONA - OAK CREEK CANYON - GRAND CANYON

Day 9: This morning a short drive takes you to Oak Creek Canyon and Flagstaff, which may look familiar as many scenes have been filmed here for Western

movies. Then arrive at the extraordinary Grand Canyon. You have the day to stroll along the South Rim and experience this awesome work of nature, with its plunging gorges - and one mile below the rim - the mighty Colorado River.
Driving Distance: 110 MI / 176 KM

GRAND CANYON - LAS VEGAS
Day 10: Today's drive takes you through Williams on Historic Route 66 and Kingman to one of the world's greatest man-made structures, Hoover Dam, which marks the border between Arizona and Nevada. Continue to Las Vegas, the glittering "Entertainment Capital of the World," open 24-hours a day for nonstop fun and gambling.
Driving Distance: 290 MI / 470 KM

LAS VEGAS
Day 11: A full day at leisure to enjoy the shopping, dining and gaming that make Vegas the playground that never sleeps.

LAS VEGAS - DEATH VALLEY
Day 12: Spend the morning at leisure in Las Vegas. Depart at noon for the drive across the Amargosa Desert to Death Valley National Park. At Zabriskie Point you can admire the panoramic view of this seemingly endless, unchanging valley. This evening, head outside for some of the best stargazing in the world.
Driving Distance: 140 MI / 230 KM

DEATH VALLEY - YOSEMITE**
Day 13: Today offers a complete contrast in landscape from the desolation of Death Valley, as the drive takes you into the high Sierra Nevada Mountains via Bishop to Tioga Pass and Yosemite, one of America's most scenic national parks. Here, among pine trees, cascade the silvery waters of Yosemite and Bridalveil Falls. Massive ice-shaped formations rise sharply from the valley floor in the sculptured beauty of El Capitan and Half Dome.
Driving Distance: 350 MI / 560 KM

YOSEMITE - SAN FRANCISCO
Day 14: From Yosemite, take a drive west across the state of California and return to San Francisco.
Driving Distance: 210 MI / 340 KM

SAN FRANCISCO - DEPARTURE
Day 15: Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.

ATI INSIDER TIPS

YOSEMITE
Bike ride through Yosemite Valley. The best way to see the Valley is biking through it. Rent a bike and travel on a relatively flat path past waterfalls, meadows and small lakes. A great way to travel at your own pace and enjoy the nature.

SEDONA
Slide Rock State Park in Sedona. Rated one of the ten most beautiful swimming holes in America, this is the place to seek relief from the hot Arizona sun in summer. Take a picnic, slide down the creek bed and enjoy the magnificent views of Oak Creek Canyon and the surrounding red rocks.



Phoenix



Mojave National Preserve



Fisherman's Wharf





THE CLASSIC WEST

DAYS: **17** NIGHTS: **16** | FROM: **LOS ANGELES** TO: **LOS ANGELES**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **CW3-17** | UPGRADE: **CW3-17U** | DELUXE: **CW3-17U**











AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Lake Tahoe



San Francisco's Golden Gate Bridge

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- View one of the 7 natural wonders of the world, the Grand Canyon
- Encounter the rocky badlands of the Painted Desert
- Be surrounded by sandstone masterpieces in the Navajo Nation's Monument Valley
- Behold the rich colors of Bryce Canyon's famous spires, called "hoodoos"
- Gaze at Zion's massive sandstone cliffs of cream, pink, and red
- Enjoy 24 Hour entertainment in glittering Las Vegas
- Stand at the lowest land elevation in North America in Death Valley
- Glimpse the largest monoliths of exposed granite in Yosemite
- See Lake Tahoe, the deep blue jewel of the Sierra Nevada Mountains
- Visit Sacramento, California's state capital
- Walk along the railings of San Francisco's world famous Golden Gate Bridge
- Marvel at 17-Mile Drive's the Lone Cypress
- Experience California's Central Coast splendor on Highway 1

**Admission fees not included*

Hollywood Stars



THE CLASSIC WEST

LOS ANGELES - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive at Los Angeles International Airport and transfer independently to your hotel.

LOS ANGELES - MOJAVE DESERT - LAUGHLIN

Day 2: This morning, set out east through the Mojave Desert for Laughlin, Nevada, an oasis bordered by rugged desert and the Colorado River. From outdoor adventure on the Colorado River to indoor entertainment indulgences, Laughlin offers a wide variety of activities.
Driving Distance: 305 MI / 490 KM

LAUGHLIN - KINGMAN - GRAND CANYON

Day 3: Set out east today for Kingman where you will join Route 66 and travel along the longest stretch that remains of this historic route to Seligman. Continue north to Grand Canyon National Park, a natural wonder that you simply have to see to believe. Spend the day discovering the distinct South Rim of the Canyon. Stop at one of the numerous overlooks, walk part of the Rim Trail or along the historic Hermit Road, visit a Photo Hot Spot, or climb to the top of a stone Watchtower for panoramic views that extend over 100 miles on clear days.
Driving Distance: 215 MI / 346 KM

GRAND CANYON - PAINTED DESERT MONUMENT VALLEY / KAYENTA

Day 4: We suggest rising early to watch the sunrise over the Grand Canyon, this once in a lifetime opportunity should not be missed. Later today, travel east through the Painted Desert for an unforgettable encounter with Arizona nature. Continue through the Navajo Nation Indian Reservation before arriving at Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park, where sandstone pinnacles, arches and mesas of rich red and orange rise out of the barren, sandy landscape.
Driving Distance: 207 MI / 333 KM

MONUMENT VALLEY / KAYENTA - PAGE / LAKE POWELL

Day 5: Venture east through Black Mesa, a complex of huge mesas that cover hundreds of square miles in the Navajo and Hopi Nations in Arizona, on your way to Lake Powell. This vast, blue man-made lake is surrounded by beautiful sandstone walls and is considered a virtual playground for visitors.
Driving Distance: 126 MI / 202 KM

PAGE / LAKE POWELL - KANAB - BRYCE CANYON

Day 6: This morning, set out west for Kanab where the exhilarating scent of sage and cedar fills the clear southwest air, then head north to Utah's Bryce Canyon National Park. Famous for its unique geology, Bryce Canyon consists of a series of horseshoe-shaped amphitheaters where the power of wind, water and geologic mayhem has etched the pink cliffs and shaped the colorful limestone rock into thousands of spires called "hoodoos".
Driving Distance: 167 MI / 268 KM

BRYCE CANYON - ZION NATIONAL PARK - LAS VEGAS

Day 7: Spend the morning exploring more of Bryce Canyon before heading west to Zion National Park. In Zion, Utah's oldest national park known for its incredible canyons and spectacular views, you can follow the paths of ancient native people and gaze at massive sandstone cliffs of cream, pink, and red that soar into the bright blue sky. Consider challenging your courage in a slot canyon. Later today, continue west to Las Vegas, Nevada, a city that needs no introduction.
Driving Distance: 236 MI / 380 KM

LAS VEGAS

Day 8: Enjoy a full day Las Vegas style. Walk the famous Strip lined with mega-resorts and flashing

neon lights, place a bet at one of the many casinos, dine at world-class restaurants, catch the latest must-see show, shop designer boutiques, ride a rollercoaster, lay by the pool... the list goes on. With so much to do, 24 hours in a day hardly seems ike enough.

LAS VEGAS - DEATH VALLEY

Day 9: Today's journey west takes you to the lowest elevation in North America, Death Valley National Park. Here, the Mojave is at its most magnificent with geological history on full display in this rugged, severe, sublime section of California. Enhance your desert experience with a stop at Zabriskie Point offering spectacular views of the wildly eroded and vibrantly colored badlands.
Driving Distance: 139 MI / 224 KM

DEATH VALLEY - YOSEMITE**

Day 10: This morning, travel north into the High Sierra where Tioga Road, the highest drivable pass in California, leads you into Yosemite National Park. Delve into the depths of the park with a walk to a waterfall, each as distinct as the granite cliffs they dive over, or learn about the wonders of the park during a ranger-guided stroll. Explore a giant sequoia grove and meet the most massive trees on earth, or spend an evening under the stars. With approximately 800 miles of trails, Yosemite is also a great place to hike.
Driving Distance: 350 MI / 560 KM

YOSEMITE - LAKE TAHOE

Day 11: Leave the wonder of Yosemite behind as you journey north via Bridgeport and Devil's Gate Pass en route to Lake Tahoe. Here, where California and Nevada meet, you can discover this pristine jewel of nature surrounded on all sides by the Sierra Nevada mountain range. There are many opportunities to explore the lake, rent a speedboat from the Marina or simply stroll along the shore and dip your toes in the cool mountain water.
Driving Distance: 210 MI / 338 KM

LAKE TAHOE - SACRAMENTO - SAN FRANCISCO

Day 12: Today's journey west takes you through Gold Rush-era attractions, California's state Capital, Sacramento, and on to San Francisco. Considered one the greatest cities in the world, San Francisco offers one-of-a-kind sights and something to suit your every need.
Driving Distance: 230 MI / 370 KM

SAN FRANCISCO

Day 13: With 49 square miles of amazing sights, scenes and destinations, there's always plenty to do in San Francisco. Spend a full day exploring the beloved City by the Bay's neighborhoods including: Fisherman's Wharf, Chinatown, Union Square, Nob Hill, the Embarcadero/Financial District, and Golden Gate Park. To experience something truly unique, walk along the railings of the Golden Gate Bridge or take a ride on an iconic Cable Car.

SAN FRANCISCO - MONTEREY/CARMEL

Day 14: This morning, head south to Monterey along Highway 1 which offers breathtaking views of the Pacific coastline. Take in the sights, sounds and smells of Monterey at Old Fisherman's Wharf in downtown. Explore Cannery Row's historic waterfront district, John Steinbeck's inspiration for his novel of the same name. Visit the quaint area of Carmel, and enjoy an exhilarating trip along 17-Mile Drive from Pacific Grove to Pebble Beach.
Driving Distance: 124 MI / 200 KM

MONTEREY/CARMEL - BIG SUR - CENTRAL COAST - VENTURA

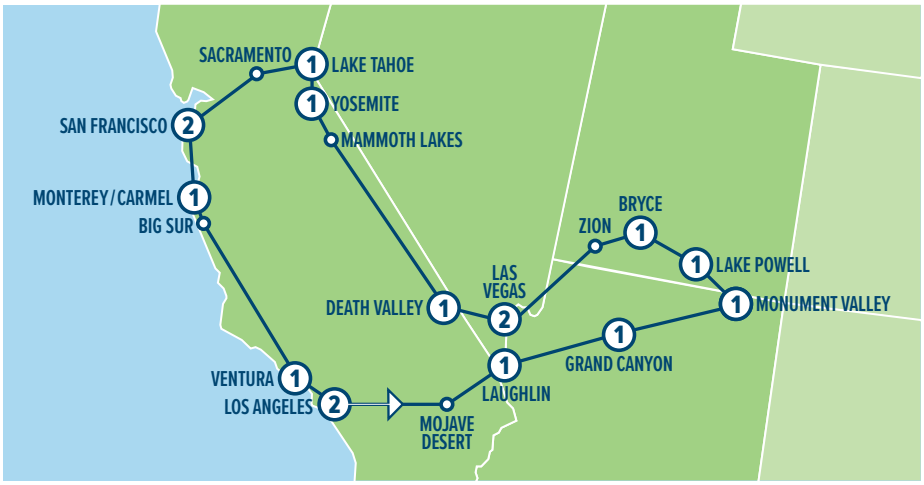
Day 15: Continue south along central California's scenic Pacific Coast Highway. This twisting, cliff-hugging route starts in Monterey and takes you through Big Sur where mountains plunge into the Pacific Ocean. If time allows we suggest you pack a picnic and follow one of the well defined trails around Pfeiffer Beach for an unforgettable journey through this beautiful area. Farther south, the landscape mellows to oak-studded hills as the road passes Hearst Castle and ends in Morro Bay. A short distance inland is the heart of the Central Coast, San Luis Obispo. Overnight in a quaint coastal town.
Driving Distance: 240 MI / 390 KM

VENTURA - SANTA BARBARA - MALIBU - SANTA MONICA - LOS ANGELES AREA

Day 16: Today, travel further south through Santa Barbara, often described as the American Riviera, and another beautiful stretch of coast in Malibu. Pass the seaside town of Santa Monica before arriving in Los Angeles with enough time left to glimpse some of the glitz and glamour of the City of Angels. Check out the Hollywood Walk of Fame, TCL Chinese Theatre, formerly Grauman's Chinese Theatre, the Sunset Strip, Beverly Hills, and Rodeo Drive; some of the best sights Los Angeles has to offer.
Driving Distance: 100 MI / 160 KM

LOS ANGELES - DEPARTURE

Day 17: Return your rental car at Los Angeles International Airport prior to your departure.





Monument Valley



Monterey Aquarium (Photo Credit: MBA Randy Wilder)

CANYON ADVENTURE

DAYS: **8** NIGHTS: **7** | FROM: **LAS VEGAS** TO: **LAS VEGAS**

BOOKING CODE: VALUE: **CA0-08V** | STANDARD: **CA0-08** | UPGRADE: **CA0-08U**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Monument Valley



Zion National Park

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Enjoy 24 Hour entertainment in glittering Las Vegas
- Gaze at Zion's massive sandstone cliffs of cream, pink, and red
- Behold the rich colors of Bryce Canyon's famous spires, called "hoodoos"
- Discover the red rock wonderland of Arches National Park
- Explore canyons and buttes carved by the Colorado River in Canyonlands
- Look into the lives of the people who made Mesa Verde their home for over 700 years
- Be surrounded by sandstone masterpieces in the Navajo Nation's Monument Valley
- View one of the 7 natural wonders of the world, the Grand Canyon

**Admission fees not included*



Grand Canyon Skywalk

CANYON ADVENTURE

LAS VEGAS - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in Las Vegas, pick up your car at the airport and proceed to your hotel. Las Vegas Today experience the fun, attractions and the atmosphere of this glittering "Entertainment Capital of the World." Try your luck at gambling or see one of the famous Las Vegas shows.

LAS VEGAS

Day 2: Today experience the fun, attractions and the atmosphere of this glittering "Entertainment Capital of the World." Try your luck at gambling or see one of the famous Las Vegas shows.

LAS VEGAS - ZION NATIONAL PARK - BRYCE CANYON

Day 3: Today your adventure begins in earnest. Leave the bright lights of Vegas behind as you travel across the desert to the magnificent Zion National Park. The stunning sandstone cliffs surround you as you explore the majesty of the park. Visitors to Zion park at the Visitor Center and then ride environmentally friendly shuttles through the most scenic areas of the park. There are many hiking trails that allow you to explore at your own pace. Continue to the equally impressive Bryce Canyon where wind and rain have carved spires from the red rocks. This evening we suggest stargazing from your hotel.
Driving Distance: 270 MI / 430 KM

BRYCE CANYON - MOAB

Day 4: Drive into Kodachrome Basin State Park and pass by the Anasazi Indian Village and through Capitol Reef National Park before arriving in the Moab Valley. At Arches National Park see the awesome power of natural erosion.
Driving Distance: 280 MI / 450 KM

MOAB - CANYONLANDS - MESA VERDE NATIONAL PARK

Day 5: Explore the canyons of Canyonlands National Park which took over 300 million years to form. At Mesa Verde National Park see some of the world's best preserved Native American cliff dwellings.
Driving Distance: 143 MI / 229 KM

MESA VERDE NATIONAL PARK - MONUMENT VALLEY - GRAND CANYON

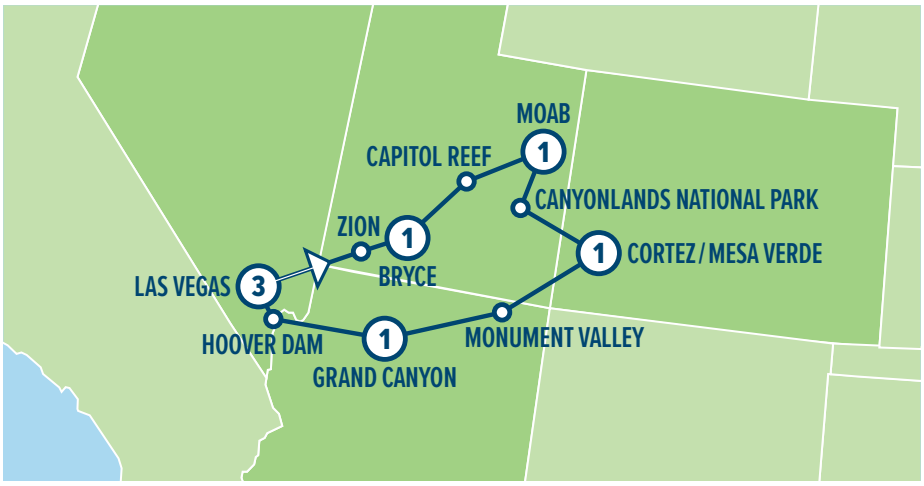
Day 6: Drive to famous Monument Valley to see its red sandstone spires and monoliths. Continue to the trading post of Cameron and through the Navajo Indian Reservation to the incredible Grand Canyon.
Driving Distance: 310 MI / 498 KM

GRAND CANYON - LAS VEGAS

Day 7: A full day at leisure to see one of the great natural wonders of the world, the spectacular Grand Canyon, on an optional day trip by air. In form, color, and geological significance, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River is unsurpassed. The canyon is 277 miles long, averaging 10 miles in width from rim to rim and is 5,700 feet deep. Enjoy more spectacular impressions of the Grand Canyon before returning via the gigantic Hoover Dam to Las Vegas.
Driving Distance: 280 MI / 450 KM

LAS VEGAS - DEPARTURE

Day 8: Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.





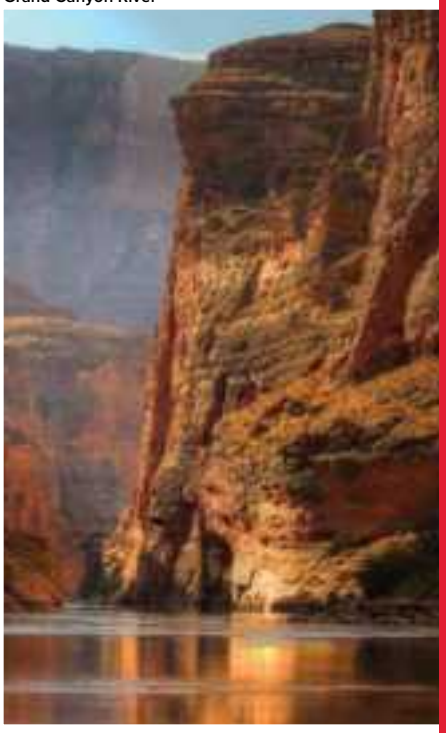
Canyonlands Mesa Arch



Mesa Verde National Park



Grand Canyon River



Bryce Canyon



Moab



Developed & Sponsored By

USA
VisitTheUSA.com

CANYONS, MESAS AND HOODOOS

DAYS: **7** NIGHTS: **6** | FROM: **LAS VEGAS** TO: **LAS VEGAS**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **MH0-07**









ati
AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Lake Powell



Bryce Canyon

(Photo Credit: LVNB) Las Vegas Strip



Moab



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Begin your adventure under the neon lights of Las Vegas, an oasis in the desert of southern Nevada
- If you like high-end shopping, prepare to stroll through The Forum Shops at Caesars or The Shops at Crystals and Via Bellagio
- In Bryce Canyon, take the park's 38-mile (61 km) scenic drive to acclimate yourself and select where to return to sightsee or hike
- Travel through Capitol Reef National Park, famous for its white sandstone domes and the towering monoliths of 'Cathedral Valley'
- Hike along the Virgin River to explore its waterfalls and hanging gardens is a must-do as well as a hike through water in the narrowest section of Zion Canyon, with walls 1,000 feet tall (300 meters) and the river just 20 to 30 feet (six to nine meters) wide

CANYONS, MESAS AND HOODOOS

LAS VEGAS - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to Las Vegas. Upon arrival, pick-up your rental car and proceed to your hotel. Begin your adventure under the neon lights of Las Vegas, an oasis in the desert of southern Nevada. You'll lose track of time along the Strip, where resorts with elaborate themes offer an array of options, including 24-hour casinos, innovative dining options from big-name chefs, and variety shows and concerts starring legendary headliners. Whether you choose to stay in a luxury resort or in more modest accommodation, excitement is in store. If you like high-end shopping, prepare to stroll through The Forum Shops at Caesars or The Shops at Crystals and Via Bellagio. For budget-friendly shopping, head to the north end of the Strip to the Fashion Show Mall or to the Las Vegas Premium Outlets. For a unique experience, visit the Downtown Container Park, an open-air center with boutiques, restaurants, bars and live music. Less than an hour from the glitz and glamour of Las Vegas, Valley of Fire State Park features spectacular attractions of a very different sort. At the oldest state park in Nevada, you'll see magnificent sandstone formations that are 150 million years old, ancient petroglyphs and abundant wildlife. Many of the park's animals, including bobcats, jackrabbits and coyotes, are nocturnal, giving a different meaning to 'nightlife'.

LAS VEGAS - BRYCE CANYON

Day 2: Today, travel to Bryce Canyon National Park through Virgin River Gorge and the natural amphitheater of Cedar Breaks National Monument. Once in Bryce Canyon, take the park's 38-mile (61 km) scenic drive to acclimate yourself and select where to return to sightsee or hike. Do not miss a hike to the expansive Bryce Amphitheater. This impressive natural landscape sits below the Rim Trail hiking path and is filled with hoodoos, which are brightly colored, tall, thin rock spires. Plan to spend several days at the park so you can experience both sunrise and sunset, photographing the views from overlooks such as Sunrise Point, Sunset Point, Inspiration Point and Bryce Point. Stay after dark to see the vast, star-filled night sky.

Driving Distance: 259 MI / 416 KM

BRYCE CANYON - MOAB

Day 3: Travel through Capitol Reef National Park, famous for its white sandstone domes and the towering monoliths of 'Cathedral Valley'. Arches National Park is the site of more than 2,000 natural arches, many accessible through a variety of hiking trails that accommodate all levels. Moab is at the confluence of the Colorado and Green rivers and is an epicenter of river rafting, so you may wish to stay longer and explore.

Driving Distance: 440 MI / 708 KM

MOAB - PAGE/LAKE POWELL

Day 4: Today, explore Canyonlands National Park, carved by the Colorado River and featuring a dramatic desert landscape of mesas and canyons, before visiting Natural Bridges National Monument with three natural bridges viewable from Bridge View Drive or from hiking trails to the bridges themselves. Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park is known for its towering sandstone buttes and has been the location for many Hollywood movies. The nearby town of Page, Arizona, straddling the border of Utah and Arizona, is the gateway to Lake Powell, popular for houseboating, fishing, kayaking and rafting. Plan to visit Antelope and Navajo canyons, Rainbow Bridge National Monument and Horseshoe Bend, one of the most photographed curves in the Colorado River. For a truly memorable experience, take a helicopter or hot-air balloon ride to see it all from above. Extend your stay here to enjoy the many activities available.

Driving Distance: 273 MI / 439 KM

PAGE/LAKE POWELL - ZION

Day 5: Zion National Park is famous for its steep red cliffs, canyons and towering rock formations as well as cascading waterfalls and rivers. A hike along the Virgin River to explore its waterfalls and hanging gardens is a must-do as well as a hike through water in the narrowest section of Zion Canyon, with walls 1,000 feet tall (300 meters) and the river just 20 to 30 feet (six to nine meters) wide. This area is a favorite for photographers of all levels due to its amazing light and structure. If you are lucky, you may get to view some of the park's wildlife, including California condors, mountain lions and bighorn sheep. A five-mile (eight km) scenic drive along the Kolob Canyons Road allows visitors to experience the crimson canyons and view the dramatic overlooks.

Driving Distance: 104 MI / 167 KM

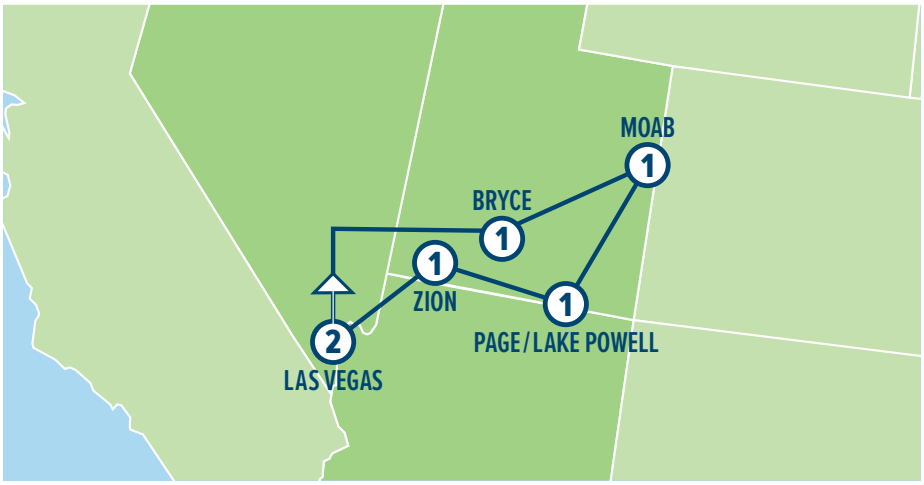
ZION - LAS VEGAS

Day 6: Returning to Las Vegas, explore Lake Mead National Recreation Area and the spectacular Hoover Dam with great hiking trails to the dam's base or natural hot springs and activities for all interests and ages.

Driving Distance: 161 MI / 259 KM

LAS VEGAS - DEPARTURE

Day 7: Return your rental car prior to your departure flight.



7 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY



Canyonlands Mesa Arch



Zion National Park (Photo Credit: NPS)

Hoover Dam (Photo Credit: LVNB)





WESTERN TREASURES

DAYS: **17** NIGHTS: **16** | FROM: **SAN FRANCISCO** TO: **LAS VEGAS**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **WT0-17** | UPGRADE: **WT0-17U**















AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



San Diego SeaWorld



Lake Powell

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Walk along the railings of San Francisco's Golden Gate Bridge
- Marvel at the 17-Mile Drive and its Lone Cypress and the Central California Coast
- Experience Danish hospitality in Solvang and explore America's Riviera, Santa Barbara
- Get closer to the stars at TCL Chinese Theatre, formerly Grauman's Chinese Theatre, a Hollywood landmark
- Enjoy the authentic atmosphere of Old Town San Diego, the birthplace of California
- Experience the 24 hour glamor and glitter of sparkling Las Vegas
- Gaze at Zion's massive sandstone cliffs of cream, pink and red
- Behold the rich colors of Bryce Canyon's famous spires called "hoodoos"
- View one of the 7 natural Wonders of the World, the Grand Canyon

(Photo Credit: SFTA) San Francisco Skyline



WESTERN TREASURES

SAN FRANCISCO - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive at San Francisco International Airport, pick up your car and proceed into the City by the Bay.

SAN FRANCISCO - MONTEREY / CARMEL

Day 2: Begin your drive this morning via Castroville to Monterey. Visit Cannery Row (brought to fame by John Steinbeck's novel) and the quaint village of Carmel. Enjoy stunning views of the rugged coastline and the Pacific Ocean on 17-Mile Drive, then continue to your hotel for your overnight stay.
Driving Distance: 130 MI / 210KM

MONTEREY / CARMEL - SANTA BARBARA - OXNARD

Day 3: Continue south along central California's scenic Pacific Coast Highway. This twisting, cliff-hugging route starts in Monterey and takes you through Big Sur where mountains plunge into the Pacific Ocean. Farther south, the landscape mellows to oak-studded hills as the road passes Hearst Castle and ends in Morro Bay. A short distance inland is the heart of the Central Coast, San Luis Obispo. From here, continue south to Oxnard passing through Pismo Beach, inland agricultural valleys of rolling countryside, and Santa Barbara, often described as the American Riviera.
Driving Distance: 280 MI / 451 KM

OXNARD - MALIBU - SANTA MONICA - LOS ANGELES

Day 4: Today, travel further south through, yet another beautiful stretch of coast in Malibu, and the seaside town of Santa Monica. Arrive in Los Angeles with enough time to glimpse some of the glitz and glamour of the City of Angels. Check out the Hollywood Walk of Fame, TCL Chinese Theatre, formerly Grauman's Chinese Theatre, the Sunset Strip, Beverly Hills, and Rodeo Drive; some of the best sights Los Angeles has to offer.
Driving Distance: 70 MI / 120 KM

LOS ANGELES

Day 5: This morning, you will enjoy a comprehensive city tour of Los Angeles including hip Santa Monica, glamorous Hollywood and posh Beverly Hills. You will be able to stop by the "finish line" of Historic Route 66, see an iconic Californian lifeguard tower made famous by "Baywatch", walk on the boulevard of stars and take a great photo of the famous Hollywood sign. The afternoon is yours to explore more on your own or join an optional excursion to Universal Studios where you will learn all about how movies are made.

LOS ANGELES - ANAHEIM - SAN DIEGO

Day 6: This morning, make your way south to Anaheim, Orange County's headquarters for fun. Spend the day surrounded by icons and classic characters at the original Disneyland Park or at its companion park, Disney California Adventure Park. (optional, fees apply) Visit the nation's oldest theme park, Knott's Berry Farm, filled with old west history and thrill rides. (optional, fees apply) Or choose from one of Anaheim's many other fun-filled attractions before continuing further south to San Diego whose cool breezes, tranquil waters, and miles of world-renowned beaches welcome visitors from all over the world.
Driving Distance: 131 MI / 211 KM

SAN DIEGO

Day 7: A full day to discover some of San Diego's attractions such as: Balboa Park, Old Town, SeaWorld, which is the largest park in the world devoted to marine life, Coronado Beach, the San Diego Zoo, and Seaport Village.

SAN DIEGO - LAS VEGAS
Day 8: Drive north past Lake Elsinore to the picturesque town of Temecula. Enjoy famed rolling hills and vineyards on your way to Las Vegas, one of the most popular adult playgrounds in the world.
Driving Distance: 336 MI / 538 KM

LAS VEGAS (GRAND CANYON OPTIONAL)
Day 9 and Day 10: Two full days at leisure for you to either take a short drive to Lake Mead and Hoover Dam, or see one of the great natural wonders of the world, the spectacular Grand Canyon, on an optional day trip by air. In form, glowing color, and geological significance, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River is unsurpassed. The canyon is 277 miles long, averages 10 miles in width from rim to rim and is 5,700 feet deep.

LAS VEGAS - ZION
Day 11: Leave the man-made wonder of Las Vegas and travel through the desert to the Colorado Plateau and the natural wonders of the National Parks. Travel through St. George and the charming town of Springdale before arriving at Zion National Park. You have a full afternoon to explore this magnificent park with its amazing canyons. There are trails to explore for every ability level.
Driving Distance: 165 MI / 265 KM

ZION - BRYCE CANYON
Day 12: Travel to central Utah and visit the majestic hoodoos of Bryce Canyon. Nature's artistry has created rocks in various shades of red, formed by erosion into pinnacles and spires, even more stunning against the blue skies of the area. You may want to explore the canyon by walking or by horseback. In the summer months you may even be able to enjoy the local rodeo!
Driving Distance: 90 MI / 144 KM

BRYCE CANYON - PAGE/LAKE POWELL
Day 13: In the morning, make sure to view the dazzling display of color and light of the sunrise at Bryce Point. The sun rising above the canyon ignites the red rock spires turning them into an ever-changing kaleidoscope of color. Continue south through Utah, passing through the charming western town of Kanab where many cowboy films have been made. Later, arrive in Page and visit the Glen Canyon Dam and magnificent Lake Powell with its crystal blue waters. In the afternoon or evening you may want to take a cruise on Lake Powell.
Driving Distance: 155 MI / 249 KM

PAGE/LAKE POWELL - GRAND CANYON
Day 14: This morning, you may want to take the time to take a guided tour of the slot canyons of Antelope Canyon before heading to the Grand Canyon. These canyons are known for their varying color of sandstone and are a photographer's dream. It is a short drive to the Grand Canyon, one of the natural wonders of the world. Spend your time walking along the rim of the canyon, participating in a ranger led talk or maybe take a helicopter flight above the canyon.
Driving Distance: 136 MI / 218 KM

GRAND CANYON
Day 15: A full day at leisure to see one of the great natural wonders of the world, the spectacular Grand Canyon, on an optional day trip by air. In form, color, and geological significance, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River is unsurpassed. The canyon is 277 miles long, averaging 10 miles in width from rim to rim and is 5,700 feet deep.

GRAND CANYON - LAS VEGAS
Day 8: Leave the grandeur of the Canyon behind as you head west today through Williams and Kingman, the heart of Historic Route 66 and one of Arizona's hidden treasures, to Hoover Dam. Considered the largest single public works project in the history of the U.S., Hoover Dam straddles the mighty Colorado River, which forms the border between Nevada and Arizona and brings much-needed water and power to the Southwest. Continue to Las Vegas, Nevada, a city that needs no introduction.
Driving Distance: 276 MI / 444 KM

LAS VEGAS - DEPARTURE
Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.



(Photo Credit: LVNB) Grand Canyon





Las Vegas Strip

Developed & Sponsored By

USA
VisitTheUSA.com

NATIVE ANCESTRAL CITIES AND CULTURES

DAYS: **6** NIGHTS: **5** | FROM: **SCOTTSDALE** TO: **SCOTTSDALE**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **NL0-06**









ati

AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



(Photo Credit: GPCVB) **Phoenix Mountains**



Grand Canyon (Photo Credit: LVNB)

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Begin your exploration of Phoenix/Scottsdale with a hot-air balloon tour and gaze below at the splendor of the Sonoran Desert
- Experience the towering sandstone "sculptures" of Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park, famous as the location for many Western movies, before visiting Canyons of the Ancients National Monument, which has more than 6,000 archaeological sites of the Puebloan and Native American cultures
- Located along famous Route 66, visit the Petrified Forest National Park known for its fossils, especially fallen trees, from the late Triassic Period, about 200 million years ago

NATIVE ANCESTRAL CITIES AND CULTURES

PHOENIX - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to Phoenix, a thriving desert metropolis boasting beautiful desert scenery and more than 300 days of sunshine a year. Upon arrival, pick-up your rental car and proceed to your hotel. Begin your exploration of Phoenix/Scottsdale with a hot-air balloon tour and gaze below at the splendor of the Sonoran Desert. With its abundant sunshine and natural beauty, Phoenix/Scottsdale is a golfer's paradise; there are more than 200 courses in the area, and golf enthusiasts will want to play on them for a day or two. The varied trails of the Desert Botanical Garden are a great opportunity for nature lovers who want to explore the flora and fauna unique to the Southwest desert. If Native American art and culture are your interests, head to the Heard Museum, which houses more than 44,000 objects. For spectacular mountain views, drive the Summit Road to Dobbins Lookout at South Mountain Park. Those looking for exercise and adventure can challenge themselves on two difficult summit trails at the rust-colored Camelback Mountain in the Echo Canyon Recreation Area. Shoppers will delight in bargains found at one of the area's outlet malls or the high-end shopping at Biltmore Fashion Park. Nearby, explore ancient pueblo structures and learn about prehistoric farmers at the Hohokam Pima National Monument and Casa Grande Ruins National Monument in the Gila Valley.

PHOENIX - GRAND CANYON

Day 2 : An Ancestral Puebloan cliff dwelling dating to around 1200, Montezuma Castle National Monument includes a five-story structure, essentially a home for about 50 people, built by the indigenous Sinagua people. Sedona, long considered a spiritual oasis because of the number of healers and artists living there, and Flagstaff on famous Route 66, often called the USA's "Mother Road," are must-stop destinations on the way to Grand Canyon National Park. Few places can top the stunning natural beauty of the awe-inspiring Grand Canyon, which is a mile (1.6 km) deep and up to 18 miles (29 km) wide. The more easily accessed South Rim is open year-round. Tour the park's landscapes by car, bus, mule, helicopter, raft or on foot.

Driving Distance: 363 MI / 584 KM

GRAND CANYON - MESA VERDE

Day 3: Experience the towering sandstone "sculptures" of Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park, famous as the location for many Western movies, before visiting Canyons of the Ancients National Monument, which has more than 6,000 archaeological sites of the Puebloan and Native American cultures. Continue learning about ancient times with a visit to Mesa Verde National Park, famous for having some of the most well-preserved Ancestral Puebloan cliff dwellings with the 150-room Cliff Palace, the largest in North America, as the most notable. Explore the park's museum collection of more than 3 million objects or hike to take in some of the most spectacular views of the canyons and landscape.

Driving Distance: 442 MI / 711 KM

MESA VERDE - CHINLE

Day 4: First stop today is Chaco Culture National Historic Park, considered to be one of the most important ancient ancestral homes of both the Hopi and Pueblo people. Stop at the Navajo Nation to learn about art and culture at the Hubbell Trading Post National Historic site, then continue to Canyon de Chelly National Monument, where people have lived for nearly 5,000 years. With a park ranger or Navajo guide, explore the landscape of canyons and Ancestral Puebloan and Navajo ruins.

Driving Distance: 312 MI / 502 KM

CHINLE - PHOENIX

Day 5: Located along famous Route 66, Petrified Forest National Park is known for its fossils, especially fallen trees, from the late Triassic Period, about 200 million years ago. Sights along the way during rugged hikes, bike outings or drives include bluff overlooks, buttes, hoodoos and petroglyphs.

Driving Distance: 502 MI / 807 KM

PHOENIX - DEPARTURE

Day 6: Return your rental car prior to your departure flight.





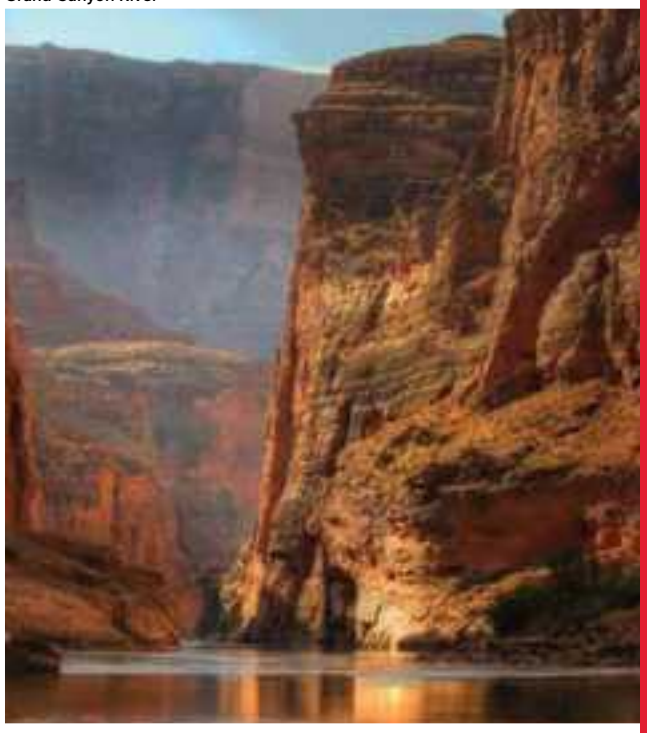
Canyon de Chelly (Photo Credit: NPS)



Mesa Verde National Park Close-Up



Grand Canyon River



(Photo Credit: GPCVB) Phoenix City Scape



Mesa Verde National Park Top View



GOLDEN CALIFORNIA

DAYS: **12** NIGHTS: **11** | FROM: **SAN FRANCISCO** TO: **LOS ANGELES**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **LF0-12** | UPGRADE: **LF0-12U** | DELUXE: **LF0-12D**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Pfeiffer Beach Big Sur



Marina del Rey

Fisherman's Wharf



San Diego





TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Walk along the railings of San Francisco's world famous Golden Gate Bridge
- Marvel at 17-Mile Drive's the Lone Cypress
- Experience California's Central Coast splendor on Highway 1
- Enjoy Danish-style hospitality in Solvang
- Get closer to the stars at TCL Chinese Theatre, formerly Grauman's Chinese Theatre, a Hollywood landmark
- Enjoy 24 Hour entertainment in glittering Las Vegas
- Enjoy the authentic atmosphere of Old Town San Diego, the birthplace of California

**Admission fees not included*

GOLDEN CALIFORNIA

SAN FRANCISCO - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive at San Francisco International Airport, pick up your car and proceed to your hotel.

SAN FRANCISCO

Day 2: You are free to enjoy this fascinating city today. Walk through the narrow crab markets of Fisherman's Wharf and enjoy sidewalk dining. Charming neighborhoods greet you at every turn with their elegant architecture. See Chinatown, the Japan Center, and the Embarcadero. Looming in the middle of the bay is the ominous island of Alcatraz, housing the infamous prison.

SAN FRANCISCO

Day 3: A full day to explore San Francisco, or the rolling hills of California's Wine Country, Napa Valley, where famed wineries welcome you for tours and tastings. Established in 1828, this fertile area is considered the premier wine growing region in the United States.

SAN FRANCISCO - MONTEREY / CARMEL

Day 4: Drive south to Monterey where you can stroll along Fisherman's Wharf and Cannery Row. The 17-Mile Drive toll road along the Peninsula Coast from Pacific Grove to Carmel boasts magnificent seaside scenery. Visit Carmel Mission, founded in 1770.

Driving Distance: 126 MI / 202 KM

MONTEREY/CARMEL - CENTRAL COAST

Day 5: One of the most scenic drives of your journey today takes you along the California coast through the Big Sur peninsula to San Simeon. Make time to visit Hearst Castle or to take a hike along one of the many well maintained trails near Pfeiffer State Beach.

Driving Distance: 246 MI / 394 KM

CENTRAL COAST - SOLVANG - MALIBU - LOS ANGELES AREA

Day 6: Drive down the coast to Solvang, a unique town founded by Danish immigrants. Solvang is a quaint village in the Santa Ynez valley surrounded by local wineries and famous for its bakeries and specialty shops. Drive by Malibu and Santa Monica to Los Angeles. If you plan to arrive in Los Angeles early, we suggest a visit to Universal Studios before continuing to your hotel.

Driving Distance: 208 MI / 334 KM

LOS ANGELES AREA
Day 7: A full day at leisure. Today we suggest a full-day visit to Walt Disney's Magic Kingdom of Disneyland. Known as one of the top tourist attractions in Southern California, Disneyland attracts millions of visitors from all over the world and offers pleasures for young and old alike. Or, simply discover Los Angeles, including Hollywood and Beverly Hills.

LOS ANGELES AREA - LAS VEGAS
Day 8: Today drive east through the Mojave Desert and the ghost town of Calico en route to the glittering Entertainment Capital of the World, Las Vegas. Once an oasis on the route to California, Las Vegas began as a Mormon settlement and boomed fleetingly during the silver rush. Today Las Vegas is one of the great gambling capitals of the world, with 24-hour entertainment and world-class dining.
Driving Distance: 280 MI / 450 KM

LAS VEGAS (GRAND CANYON OPTIONAL)
Day 9: A full day at leisure for you to either take a short drive to Lake Mead and Hoover Dam, or see one of the great natural wonders of the world, the spectacular Grand Canyon, on an optional day trip by air. In form, glowing color, and geological significance, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River is unsurpassed. The canyon is 277 miles long, averages 10 miles in width from rim to rim and is 5,700 feet deep.

LAS VEGAS - SAN DIEGO
Day 10: Drive south past Lake Elsinore to the picturesque town of Temecula. Enjoy famed rolling hills and vineyards on your way to San Diego, popular for its year-round sparkling weather and relaxed living.
Driving Distance: 336 MI / 538 KM

SAN DIEGO
Day 11: A full day to discover some of San Diego's attractions such as: Balboa Park, Old Town, SeaWorld, which is the largest park in the world devoted to marine life, Coronado Beach, the San Diego Zoo, and Seaport Village.

SAN DIEGO - LOS ANGELES - DEPARTURE
Day 12: Return your car at the San Diego airport before your departure flight, or drive north to Los Angeles to end your tour.
Driving Distance: 121 MI / 195 KM

ATI INSIDER TIPS

USS MIDWAY IN SAN DIEGO
Take a self-guided audio tour of one of America's longest-serving aircraft carriers and learn about the history of the carrier as well as life aboard the carrier as you walk through the different levels of the carrier and see the exhibits as well as 27 restored aircraft carriers. For the brave, try one of the three flight simulators!

CAYUCOS STATE BEACH
Looking for the quintessential California beach town, look no further. This small town of 3,000 still has many of its original 19th century buildings. Enjoy the large white sandy beaches, long fishing pier, quaint shops and freshly baked cookies from the Brown Butter Cookie Co, or a cold beer at the local saloon.



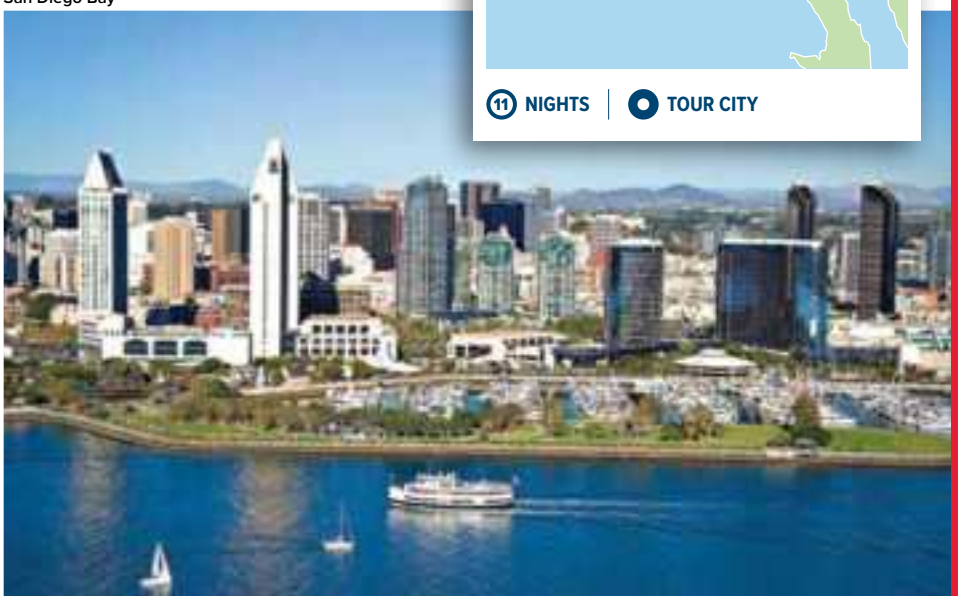
Central Coast Bixby Bridge



(Photo Credit: LVNB) Las Vegas Strip from Bellagio



San Diego Bay





POSTCARDS OF CALIFORNIA

DAYS: **8** NIGHTS: **7** | FROM: **LOS ANGELES** TO: **SAN FRANCISCO**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **PC0-08** | UPGRADE: **PC0-08U**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: CTTC) **17-Mile Drive**



Yosemite Waterfall



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Get closer to the stars at Hollywood's Walk of Fame, the world's most famous sidewalk
- Experience the magic of Disneyland, the Happiest Place on Earth
- Go behind the scenes of the world's largest working movie studio, Universal Studios Hollywood
- Witness beautiful waterfront views in Southern California's seaside communities
- Explore Santa Barbara, the American Riviera
- Experience California's Central Coast splendor on Highway 1
- Marvel at 17-Mile Drive's the Lone Cypress
- Explore the mysteries of Alcatraz Island
- Walk along the railings of San Francisco's world famous Golden Gate Bridge
- Sample California's tastiest wines in Sonoma / Napa Valley
- Glimpse the largest monoliths of exposed granite in Yosemite National Park

**Admission fees not included*

Santa Monica Beach



POSTCARDS OF CALIFORNIA

LOS ANGELES - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in beautiful Los Angeles, pick up your rental car and begin to explore the city. There's so much to see from the beaches of Santa Monica and Venice, to the Walk of Fame in Hollywood and numerous world-class museums.

LOS ANGELES - PACIFIC COAST HIGHWAY - MALIBU - SANTA BARBARA - CENTRAL COAST

Day 2: Start the day with a drive through Santa Monica and the famous beaches of Malibu. Continue up the coast to Santa Barbara, a beautiful seaside community with its famous mission and palm-lined walkways. The harbor and wharf areas are great to explore on foot or rent a bike and see even more. Further north, the classic beach towns of California's Central Coast beg to be explored. Overnight in the heart of California's Central Coast.
Driving Distance: 184 MI / 296 KM

CENTRAL COAST - HIGHWAY 1 - MONTEREY / CARMEL

Day 3: Continue north, and near San Luis Obispo join Highway 1 which is renowned as one of the most scenic roadways in the US. Enjoy more stunning views of the rugged coastline and the Pacific with a drive on the 17-Mile Scenic Drive, which passes through the famous Pebble Beach Golf Course. Experience the quaint village of Carmel and the charming seaside town of Monterey.
Driving Distance: 267 MI / 430 KM

MONTEREY / CARMEL - YOSEMITE

Day 4: Start your day early and continue across California's agricultural Central Valley before ascending into the mountains of the Sierra Nevada. Join highway 49 and travel south through California Gold country following in the footsteps of the thousands of gold seekers during the gold rush of 1949. Today this area's streams and creeks are still considered some of the best for gold panning enthusiasts. Continue to Yosemite National Park.
Driving Distance: 188 MI / 303 KM

YOSEMITE

Day 5: A full day to explore. Yosemite National Park embraces some of the world's most spectacular scenery and affords a wonderful collection of waterfalls, meadows and forests, including groves of giant sequoias. Marvel at the sheer granite domes and cliffs that soar thousands of feet up from the valley floor. The massive glacial-shaped rock formations of El Capitan and Half Dome are the most famous landmarks of the park and keep a majestic watch over the valley.

YOSEMITE - SAN FRANCISCO

Day 6: Today depart Yosemite and head for the city on the bay. This scenic drive will take you into the heart of San Francisco your base for the next 2 days.
Driving Distance: 167 MI / 269 KM

SAN FRANCISCO

Day 7: A full day at leisure to explore the City by the Bay. We strongly recommend time in Fisherman's Wharf and a relaxing way to spend the afternoon is taking a ferry to Sausalito for a unique perspective on the skyline.

SAN FRANCISCO - DEPARTURE

Day 8: Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.





Venice Beach



San Francisco's Golden Gate Bridge



Carmel Mission



Pfeiffer Beach Big Sur



Santa Barbara American Riviera



GET YOUR KICKS ON ROUTE 66

DAYS: **6** NIGHTS: **5** | FROM: **LOS ANGELES** TO: **LOS ANGELES**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **KR0-06**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Pasadena City Hall



MacArthur Park, Los Angeles

WHY THIS TOUR?

Join the legions of adventurers and dreamers who have driven the famed Route 66 from Chicago to Los Angeles since it first opened to road trippers in 1926. Celebrating its centennial milestone anniversary in 2027, Route 66 is a national treasure and bucket-list worthy journey steeped in nostalgia. Most of the fabled highway is still traversable within California to this day. This itinerary starts at Route 66's western end in Santa Monica and heads east, traveling roughly 315 miles (507 kilometers) through the Mojave Desert with the option to continue into Arizona or to loop back to Los Angeles via Joshua Tree National Park or Big Bear Lake. Expect to be immersed in vintage vibes with quirky roadside stops and photo ops galore.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Take a stroll along the iconic Santa Monica Pier, snapping photos by the "End of the Trail" Route 66 sign.
- Make sure to stop at The Donut Man in Glendora for a famous Route 66 treat.
- Drive through the Mojave Desert, where open roads lead to Route 66 landmarks.
- Stop in Victorville to see the California Route 66 Museum and vintage neon signs.
- Visit Roy's Motel & Café in Amboy, a Route 66 landmark offering gas and snacks with prime photo opportunities.

**Admission fees not included*

Santa Monica Pier



GET YOUR KICKS ON ROUTE 66

ARRIVAL LAX - SANTA MONICA

Day 1: Arriving at LAX, kick off your California adventure in sunny Santa Monica, the western terminus of Route 66. For a taste of local history, stop at Mel's Drive-In, a recently restored Googie-style diner once known as the Penguin coffee shop. Take a stroll along the iconic Santa Monica Pier, snapping photos by the "End of the Trail" Route 66 sign, and enjoy the stunning views from the Pacific Park Ferris Wheel. Visit the Original Muscle Beach, where fitness enthusiasts have flexed since the 1930s, and end your day with dinner at The Lobster. Enjoy a nightcap at Chez Jay before staying overnight in Santa Monica.

Driving Distance: 15 MI / 25 KM

SANTA MONICA - PASADENA

Day 2: On this scenic drive, head east from Santa Monica via Santa Monica Boulevard, a former stretch of Route 66. Stop in West Hollywood for a meal at the historic Formosa Café or Tail O' the Pup, iconic eateries brimming with Old Hollywood charm. Continue through Silver Lake and Echo Park, then explore Olvera Street, LA's oldest neighborhood. Afterward, drive on the Arroyo Seco Parkway (SR 110) towards Pasadena, home to Old Pasadena's vibrant shopping district.

Driving Distance: 25 MI / 40 KM

PASADENA - SAN BERNARDINO

Day 3: Start your day with breakfast at Russell's in Pasadena before continuing on Colorado Boulevard, passing landmarks like The Original Whistle Stop and the Aztec Hotel. Stop at The Donut Man in Glendora for a famous Route 66 treat. Explore Historic Downtown Claremont, then visit Rancho Cucamonga's Sycamore Inn and the Cucamonga Service Station. Finally, reach San Bernardino to visit the Original McDonald's Site & Museum, where the fast-food chain began. Enjoy dinner at Mitla Café, a Route 66 classic.

Driving Distance: 60 MI / 100 KM

SAN BERNARDINO - BARSTOW

Day 4: Today's drive takes you through the Mojave Desert, where open roads lead to Route 66 landmarks. Stop in Victorville to see the California Route 66 Museum and vintage neon signs. For a meal, visit Emma Jean's Holland Burger Café, a Route 66 icon. Continue past Elmer's Bottle Tree Ranch, a whimsical art installation, then head to Barstow's Route 66 Mother Road Museum to immerse yourself in vintage memorabilia. Explore Main Street Murals before shopping at The Outlets at Barstow. End your day with an overnight stay in Barstow, full of Route 66 history.

Driving Distance: 70 MI / 115 KM

BARSTOW - NEEDLES

Day 5: Leave Barstow behind and head east along Route 66. Stop at Newberry Springs to visit the Bagdad Café filming location, then head to the Amboy Crater for stunning photos of a dormant volcano and desert scenery. Visit Roy's Motel & Café in Amboy, a Route 66 landmark offering gas and snacks with prime photo opportunities. Continue through the Mojave National Preserve, where the Kelso Dunes and Yucca Trees await. Finally, make your way to Needles for a hearty meal at the Old West-style Wagon Wheel Restaurant. Rest up at the Best Western Colorado River Inn for a peaceful night.

Driving Distance: 185 MI / 300 KM

NEEDLES - LOS ANGELES DEPARTURE

Day 6: For your final day, drive back to Los Angeles and return your rental car to fly out of Los Angeles International Airport.

Driving Distance: 280 MI / 450 KM





Route 66 Mojave



Los Angeles

Downtown Claremont



Pasadena



Mojave



Barstow Iron Bridge



DRIVE AMERICA | GET YOUR KICKS ON ROUTE 66 | 6 DAYS / 5 NIGHTS

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA FUN FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY

DAYS: **11** NIGHTS: **10** | FROM: **LOS ANGELES** TO: **LOS ANGELES**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **SH0-11**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Laguna Beach



West Hollywood



WHY THIS TOUR?

Discover Southern California on this family-friendly road trip! Bike Santa Monica's coast, step into movie magic at Universal Studios, and experience Disneyland's enchantment. Relax on OC beaches, enjoy LEGOLAND and the San Diego Zoo, then head to Palm Springs for desert adventures.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Bike along the scenic path of Santa Monica
- Visit the Universal Studios Hollywood
- Dive into the magic of Disneyland Resort and Disney California Adventure Park in Anaheim
- Explore the OC Beaches of Huntington Beach, Newport Beach and Laguna Beach
- Have a blast with the whole family at LEGOLAND California Resort in Carlsbad
- Head to the world-renowned San Diego Zoo to meet lions, tigers, and bears
- Take a ride on the Palm Springs Aerial Tramway, the world's largest rotating tram car

**Admission fees not included*

Santa Monica Pier



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA FUN FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY

ARRIVAL LOS ANGELES - SANTA MONICA

Day 1: Arrive at LAX and head straight to sunny Santa Monica to soak in the California vibes. Start with a splash at Santa Monica State Beach or rent bikes to cruise along the scenic path, stretching north to Malibu and south to Venice Beach. Don't miss the iconic Santa Monica Pier—home to the Pacific Park rides, including the Ferris Wheel with sweeping views of the coast. Spend the night soaking up the beachside charm in Santa Monica.
Driving Distance: 15 MI / 25KM

SANTA MONICA - HOLLYWOOD

Day 2: After breakfast, drive to Universal Studios Hollywood for an unforgettable day. Explore exciting attractions like SUPER NINTENDO WORLD™, The Wizarding World of Harry Potter, and the new Fast & Furious – Supercharged ride. Enjoy the world-famous Studio Tour for behind-the-scenes magic. In the evening, catch an LA Dodgers game at the legendary Dodgers Stadium. Stay overnight in Hollywood or downtown LA, where the lights of the city will keep you entertained.
Driving Distance: 15 MI / 25KM

HOLLYWOOD - ANAHEIM

Day 3: Travel south on I-5 to Anaheim and dive into the magic of Disneyland Resort. Start your day at Disneyland Park, where you'll experience timeless rides like Pirates of the Caribbean and Space Mountain. Don't miss the new Mickey & Minnie's Runaway Railway or the enchanting Fantasyland. For lunch, head to the iconic Blue Bayou Restaurant. Afterward, explore Disneyland's Adventureland or the whimsical Toon Town. In the evening, enjoy the spectacular fireworks show and end your day with an overnight stay in Anaheim, ready for more adventure tomorrow.
Driving Distance: 45 MI / 75KM

ANAHEIM

Day 4: Begin your second day at Disney California Adventure Park, home to thrilling attractions for all ages. Kids will love Cars Land and Radiator Springs Racers, while older visitors can experience Guardians of the Galaxy: Mission BREAKOUT! Take a break with a meal at the Lamplight Lounge, offering great views of Pixar Pier. Don't miss the stunning World of Color show in the evening, an unforgettable spectacle of lights and water. Cap off your trip with an overnight stay, cherishing all the magical moments you've experienced in Anaheim.

ANAHEIM - OC BEACHES

Day 5: Start your day in laid-back Huntington Beach, known for its relaxed vibe and perfect surf conditions. Try a surf lesson as a family, or take a stroll along the iconic Huntington Beach Pier. In the afternoon, head to Newport Beach for a fun-filled time. Enjoy luxury shopping at Fashion Island, then hop on a Duffy boat for a scenic ride through the harbor. Kids can explore the nearby Balboa Fun Zone with its arcade, ferris wheel, and candy

shops. Spend the night in either Huntington Beach or Newport Beach, embracing the coastal charm.
Driving Distance: 40 MI / 65 KM

OC BEACHES (HUNTINGTON BEACH, NEWPORT BEACH, LAGUNA BEACH)

Day 6: Continue south to the artistic haven of Laguna Beach. Start with a visit to the beautiful Heisler Park for a walk along the cliffs and stunning ocean views. Explore the tide pools at Thousand Steps Beach, a favorite for families to discover marine life. Then, wander through downtown Laguna Beach, filled with galleries, boutiques, and unique shops. Stop for a treat at one of the local cafes before heading to the serene Crystal Cove State Park to enjoy more scenic beaches. Wrap up your stay in this coastal paradise.

OC BEACHES - CARLSBAD & SAN DIEGO

Day 7: Drive south to San Diego, with a stop at LEGOLAND California Resort in Carlsbad for younger kids or the Carlsbad Premium Outlets for some shopping fun. Once in San Diego, explore its family-friendly attractions and enjoy the laid-back coastal vibe. Overnight in San Diego, ready to explore the next day.
Driving Distance: 90 MI / 145KM

SAN DIEGO

Day 8: Begin your day at Balboa Park, home to beautiful gardens and fascinating museums like the Comic-Con Museum and Fleet Science Center. Then, head to the world-renowned San Diego Zoo to meet lions, tigers, and bears. For a fun evening, visit Belmont Park in Mission Beach for a taste of classic amusement park fun. Stay overnight in San Diego to relax and enjoy the vibrant city.

SAN DIEGO - GREATER PALM SPRINGS

Day 9: Travel inland to the desert region of Greater Palm Springs. Make a stop at the Living Desert Zoo and Gardens in Palm Desert before continuing to your resort community in the Coachella Valley. After checking in, relax by your hotel pool and enjoy the warm desert air. Spend the night in the Greater Palm Springs area, where the peaceful desert backdrop will help you unwind.
Driving Distance: 125 MI / 205KM

GREATER PALM SPRINGS

Day 10: Start your last day with a Red Jeep Tour through the sacred Indian Canyons, or opt for a San Andreas Fault tour for a fascinating desert adventure. Take a ride on the Palm Springs Aerial Tramway, the world's largest rotating tram car, and enjoy breathtaking views from 8,516 feet at Mt. Jacinto State Park. Wrap up your trip with a final dip in the hotel pool, reflecting on the unforgettable memories made during your family road trip.

PALM SPRINGS - LOS ANGELES DEPARTURE

Day 11: On your final day, take a leisurely drive back from Greater Palm Springs to Los Angeles to return your rental car at LAX.
Driving Distance: 135 MI / 220KM



Downtown San Diego



Palm Springs



CENTRAL COASTING ON THE PACIFIC COAST HIGHWAY

DAYS: **11** NIGHTS: **10** | FROM: **LOS ANGELES** TO: **SAN FRANCISCO**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **CO0-11**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Monterey



Big Sur

San Luis Obispo Historic Downtown



Morro Bay



CENTRAL COASTING ON THE PACIFIC COAST HIGHWAY

WHY THIS TOUR?

Drive the Pacific Coast Highway on the Californian road trip of a lifetime. Soak up the surf culture and laid-back vibes of friendly seaside communities, from the authentic charms of Ventura and Cambria to the elegant sophistication of Santa Barbara and Carmel-by-the Sea. Experience pristine protected landscapes, uncrowded open roads and bucolic wine country. Bask in the rugged natural beauty of Big Sur and the Channel Islands. Hit the trails on foot, bike and horseback and splash in the Pacific on kayaks and catamarans.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Enjoy the scenic drive along Highway 101 to Ventura
- Embark on a ferry to Santa Cruz Island at Channel Islands National Park
- Take a bike ride along the Cabrillo Bike Path to Butterfly Beach in Santa Barbara.
- Explore the Santa Inez Valley Wineries.
- Visit Montana de Oro State Park to explore tidepools and enjoy the park's scenic trails.
- Stroll through Carmel-by-the-Sea's quaint streets, stopping by wine-tasting rooms and independent shops
- Visit the famous Monterey Bay Aquarium and explore the charming Fisherman's Wharf.

**Admission fees not included*

ARRIVAL LOS ANGELES - VENTURA

Day 1: Start your journey with a scenic drive along Highway 101 to Ventura, a charming coastal town. Once you arrive, wander down Main Street, where you'll find unique shops and a chance to explore the historic Mission Basilica San Buenaventura. As the day winds down, head to San Buena Ventura State Beach to catch a breathtaking sunset over the Pacific. For dinner, savor fresh seafood at Rumfish Y Vino or Model Citizen, followed by a cocktail at Bank of Italy Cocktail Trust. Stay overnight in Ventura.

Driving Distance: 75 MI / 120 KM

CHANNEL ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK & VENTURA

Day 2: Today, embark on a ferry to Santa Cruz Island at Channel Islands National Park, departing from Ventura Harbor. Once there, join a guided sea cave kayaking and snorkeling tour with Channel Islands Adventure Co (must book ferry and kayak tour in advance to ensure availability). If time permits, take a scenic hike on the Cavern Point Loop before catching the ferry back. Upon your return to Ventura, treat yourself to a delightful dinner at one of the waterfront eateries in Ventura Harbor Village. Enjoy the relaxed pace of this seaside town before spending another night in Ventura.

VENTURA - SANTA BARBARA

Day 3: Wake up early to watch the sunrise over Ventura and take a peaceful stroll around the Ventura Botanical Gardens. Afterward, drive to Santa Barbara along Highway 101, a short but scenic journey. Once in town, explore State Street's shops and enjoy panoramic views from the Santa Barbara County Courthouse clock tower. Take a bike ride along the Cabrillo Bike Path to Butterfly Beach and enjoy the coastal beauty of Montecito. Spend the evening at The Funk Zone, where you can sip wine and browse galleries. End the day with a sunset sail aboard the Double Dolphin.

Driving Distance: 30 MI / 48 KM

SANTA BARBARA

Day 4: Start your day with a hike to Inspiration Point, offering panoramic views of the coastline, or take a walk through the tranquil Douglas Family Preserve. Spend the late morning at Ganna Walska's Lotusland in Montecito (reservations required and recommended 1-2 months in advance at Lotusland), or explore the Santa Barbara Botanic Garden on your own. In the afternoon, check in to El Capitan Canyon, a nature-filled glamping retreat. Enjoy the property's amenities, including the market restaurant and evening s'mores. The perfect way to

unwind and embrace the natural beauty of the area before settling in for the night.

SANTA BARBARA - SANTA YNEZ VALLEY / BUELLTON

Day 5: After a morning walk to El Capitan State Beach, drive to Buellton in the Santa Ynez Valley. Start your day with a thrilling zipline adventure with Highline Adventures, known for California's fastest ziplines. Afterward, enjoy a casual lunch at Hitching Post Wines or Industrial Eats. In the afternoon, saddle up for a sunset horseback ride with Fess Parker Ranch Horseback Adventures or Vino Vaqueros. For dinner, savor a meal at Bar Le Cote or Mattei's Tavern in Los Olivos. Spend the night in the scenic Santa Ynez Valley.
Driving Distance: 30 MI / 48 KM

SANTA YNEZ VALLEY / BUELLTON - AVILA BEACH / SAN LUIS OBISPO

Day 6: Depart the Santa Ynez Valley and head to San Luis Obispo County via Highway 101, stopping at Bob's Well Bread Bakery in Los Alamos for a delicious breakfast. Once you arrive in Avila Beach, rent a bike and ride along the Bob Jones Trail to the charming waterfront town. In the evening, enjoy dinner at Mersea's at Port San Luis, a casual seaside restaurant. Spend the night in nearby San Luis Obispo.
Driving Distance: 75 MI / 120 KM

SAN LUIS OBISPO - CAMBRIA

Day 7: Wake up early for a sunrise hike on Sycamore Crest Trail, offering stunning views of the coastline. Afterward, head to Montana de Oro State Park to explore tidepools and enjoy the park's scenic trails. Refuel with sandwiches from High Street Deli in Baywood Park, then continue your drive to Morro Bay. Rent kayaks from Morro Bay Paddle Sports and paddle around the working harbor and estuary. Afterward, head to Cambria, where you'll dine at the iconic Sea Chest Oyster Bar, known for its seafood and views. Spend the night in Cambria, soaking in the coastal atmosphere.
Driving Distance: 35 MI / 56 KM

CAMBRIA - CARMEL-BY-THE-SEA

Day 8: Drive north to Carmel-by-the-Sea, a village known for its fairy-tale cottages and art galleries. Spend the afternoon strolling through the town's quaint streets, stopping by wine tasting rooms and independent shops. For dinner, enjoy the culinary delights at Aubergine, La Bicyclette, or Chez Noir, all offering exceptional meals. Carmel's charm will make you feel like you've stepped into a dream. Overnight in this beautiful coastal village. *Travel Alert: Check road conditions before traveling along HWY 1
Driving Distance: 150 MI / 241 KM

CARMEL-BY-THE-SEA - BIG SUR - CARMEL-BY-THE-SEA

Day 9: Take a breathtaking drive along Highway 1 to Big Sur, where the rugged coastline meets the Pacific Ocean. Stop for a leisurely lunch at Nepenthe, an iconic spot with sweeping views. Visit the Henry Miller Memorial Library to learn about the legendary Big Sur writer. In the afternoon, hike one of the many trails in Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park, where towering redwoods and dramatic cliffs await. Whether you're seeking adventure or relaxation, Big Sur offers it all. Make your way to Carmel-by-the-sea for a restful night. *Travel Alert: Check road conditions before traveling along HWY 1
Driving Distance: 60 MI / 96 KM

CARMEL-BY-THE-SEA - MONTEREY

Day 10: Enjoy a morning walk along Carmel Scenic Road, where the path winds between coastal views and pristine beaches. Then head to Monterey, where the famous Monterey Bay Aquarium awaits. Explore Cannery Row and the historic district, where charming shops and cafes line the streets. For dinner, indulge in the local seafood at The Sardine Factory or Stokes Adobe, both Monterey institutions. Whether you're a marine life enthusiast or a history buff, Monterey offers something for everyone. End your journey here, soaking in the beauty of the coast before heading home.
Driving Distance: 5 MI / 8 KM

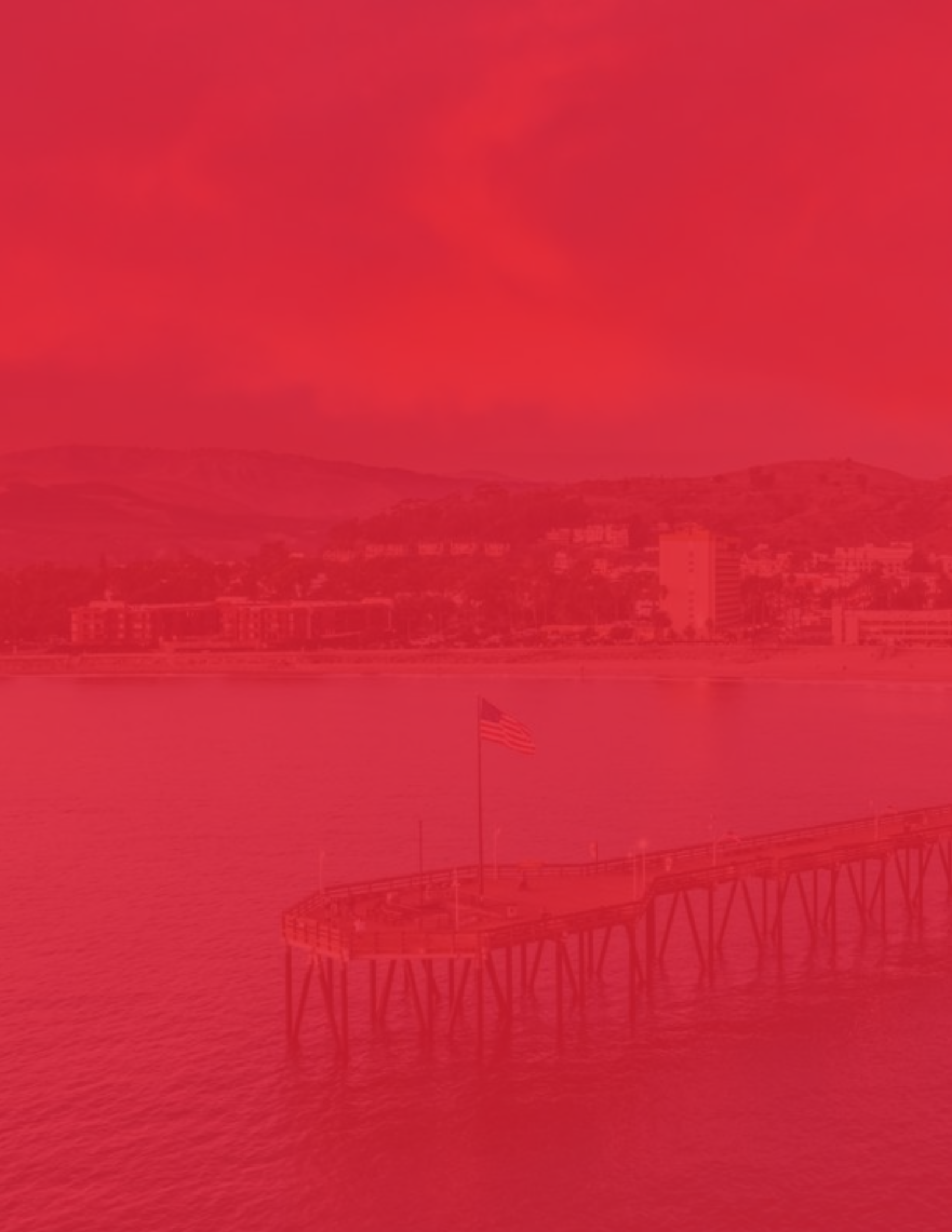
MONTEREY - SAN FRANCISCO DEPARTURE

Day 11: Today drive the last part of your road trip to San Francisco and return your rental car.
Driving Distance: 110 MI / 117 KM




Santa Barbara


Santa Ynez



CALIFORNIA WINE COUNTRY ROADS LESS TRAVELED

DAYS: **11** NIGHTS: **10** | FROM: **SAN FRANCISCO** TO: **SAN FRANCISCO**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **WT0-11**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Santa Cruz



Plaza De Cesar Chavez, San Jose

Big Basin Redwoods State Park



Brushy Peak Regional Park, Livermore



CALIFORNIA WINE COUNTRY ROADS LESS TRAVELED

WHY THIS TOUR?

This wine-centric itinerary is for curious travelers keen to find hidden gems and feel a sense of discovery. Wine aficionados who know Napa and Sonoma and have done Paso and Santa Barbara will delight in this journey to lesser-known wine regions that offer equally deep roots, rich agricultural heritages, delicious wines, small town charms and hyper-local culinary delights. Start in the Santa Cruz Mountains, one of the state's oldest wine-growing regions dating back to the 1870s, and make your way inland to the warmer climes of Livermore Valley and Lodi. In Gold Country, trace the foothills as you delight in character-rich historic mining towns from Murphy's and Plymouth to Lincoln and Grass Valley. All along these roads less traveled, expect uncrowded tasting rooms, unpretentious experiences and unforgettable days.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

+ Go on an urban wine tasting adventure in Santa Cruz
+ Enjoy a scenic drive south along CA-1 to explore the Corralitos Wine Trail
+ Hike the Big Basin Redwoods State Park
+ Head to Livermore Valley, where you can sample wines at Murrieta's Well, Concannon Vineyard, and Wente, some of California's oldest wineries
+ Stroll along Main Street in Murphy's, filled with charming shops and tasting rooms
+ Visit Grass Valley, a charming former mining town

**Admission fees not included*

ARRIVAL SAN FRANCISCO - SANTA CRUZ

Day 1: Pick up your rental car and drive to Santa Cruz. Check into your hotel before heading out for an urban wine tasting adventure. Explore the westside wineries, starting with Santa Cruz Mountain Vineyard, followed by Stockwell Cellars. Afterward, enjoy the breathtaking sunset at Natural Bridges State Beach. For dinner, indulge in creative, hyper-local fare at Michelin-endorsed Alderwood. This evening sets the tone for your journey, combining great wine and food with the beauty of the coast. Stay overnight in Santa Cruz and rest up for tomorrow's adventure.
Driving Distance: 70 MI / 115 KM

SOUTH SANTA CRUZ WINE COUNTRY

Day 2: Begin your day with a scenic drive south along CA-1 to explore the Corralitos Wine Trail. Start at Bargetto Winery in Soquel, then visit Lester Estate Wines or Storrs Winery & Vineyards for more tasting. Along the way, stop at Corralitos Market & Sausage Co. for a delicious local sandwich. Wind down the day at Windy Oaks Estate, where you can savor their exceptional Pinot Noir. In the evening, head to the iconic Santa Cruz Beach Boardwalk for some classic fun by the sea before retiring for the night.

SANTA CRUZ MOUNTAINS - SILICON VALLEY / SARATOGA

Day 3: Start the day with a beautiful drive through the Santa Cruz Mountains. Stop at Beauregard Vineyards for a wine tasting surrounded by redwoods, then venture to Big Basin Vineyards. If you're up for a hike, detour through Big Basin Redwoods State Park before reaching the winery. Continue to Ridge Vineyards, a historic estate known for its award-winning cabernet sauvignon. Enjoy dinner in the charming town of Saratoga at Plumed Horse, a Michelin-starred restaurant. Relax and unwind at your overnight stay in Saratoga or nearby Los Gatos.
Driving Distance: 30 MI / 50 KM

SARATOGA / SILICON VALLEY - LIVERMORE VALLEY

Day 4: Your day begins in San Jose with a visit to the J. Lohr Wine Center for a tasting of their pioneering California wines. For lunch, explore the vibrant San Pedro Square Market, offering a wide variety of globally-inspired food. Then, head to Livermore Valley, where you can sample wines at Murrieta's Well, Concannon Vineyard, and Wente, some of California's oldest wineries. Afterward, enjoy a memorable dinner at Range Life, a top-rated neighborhood restaurant. Spend the night in Livermore, soaking in the wine country atmosphere.
Driving Distance: 45 MI / 72 KM

LIVERMORE VALLEY - LODI

Day 5: Start your morning with a hearty breakfast at Denica's Real Food Kitchen before heading to Lodi. On the way, make a stop at the San Francisco Premium Outlets for some retail therapy. Once in

Lodi, begin your wine adventure at the Lodi Wine Visitors Center. Spend the afternoon enjoying a spa treatment at Wine & Roses Spa to relax and rejuvenate. For dinner, savor authentic Mexican cuisine at El Pazcifico Mexican Grill & Cantina, a local favorite. Overnight in Lodi, where the atmosphere is relaxed and welcoming.
Driving Distance: 60 MI / 100 KM

LODI

Day 6: Today is all about exploring the renowned wineries of Lodi. Start at Acquiesce Winery, famous for its white and rosé wines, then head to Peltier Winery & Vineyards. Finally, visit the legendary Michael David Winery, where you can enjoy a casual lunch featuring locally sourced meats and produce. The beautiful outdoor patio makes for a perfect afternoon. For dinner, indulge in classic Italian dishes at Pietro's Trattoria, a beloved spot for both locals and visitors. Stay another night in Lodi to continue soaking in the laid-back charm.

LODI - MURPHY'S / ANGELS CAMP

Day 7: Depart Lodi for the historic town of Murphy's in Calaveras County, stopping at Ironstone Vineyards to enjoy wine and explore the winery's museum, which showcases local gold mining history. Stroll along Main Street in Murphy's, filled with charming shops and tasting rooms. Sample wines from local family-owned wineries, each offering unique experiences. For dinner, visit V Restaurant, Bar & Bistro, where you can choose between casual and upscale dining options. Spend the night in Murphy's or nearby Angels Camp, where the quaint atmosphere and historic charm make it a memorable stop.
Driving Distance: 70 MI / 113 KM

ANGELS CAMP / MURPHY'S - PLYMOUTH / JACKSON

Day 8: Kick off the day with coffee and pastries at Aria Bakery Café before heading to Sutter Creek, a picturesque town known as "The Jewel of the Mother Lode." Explore antique shops and taste wines at Bella Grace, Uphill Vineyards, and Baiochhi Wines. Pick up local picnic supplies before continuing to Plymouth. Once there, visit wineries like Deaver Vineyards and Andis Wines to discover the rich offerings of the Shenandoah Valley. Enjoy a cozy dinner in Plymouth, either at the sleek Taste or the rustic Plymouth Hotel Kitchen & Bar.
Driving Distance: 55 MI / 90 KM

JACKSON / PLYMOUTH - LINCOLN / AUBURN

Day 9: Start your day with a classic American breakfast at Marlene & Glen's Dead Fly Diner before making your way to Lincoln. Along the way, stop at El Dorado Hills Town Center for a quick break and some shopping, then take in the fresh air at Folsom Lake. Begin your exploration of the Placer Wine Trail with visits to Twin Rocks Estate Winery, Lone Buffalo Vineyards, and PaZa Estate Winery. Enjoy a delicious dinner at Wise Villa Winery & Restaurant, known for its gourmet food and wine pairings. Stay the night in Lincoln or Auburn.
Driving Distance: 50 MI / 80 KM

AUBURN / LINCOLN - GRASS VALLEY

Day 10: Your final day takes you to Grass Valley, a charming former mining town. Visit Lucchesi Vineyards & Winery for a relaxed tasting before exploring the town's artistic shops and murals. Head to neighboring Nevada City for more wineries, including Nevada City Winery and Szabo Vineyards. In the evening, dine at the historic Golden Gate Saloon, located in the Holbrooke Hotel, the oldest operating saloon west of the Mississippi. It's the perfect end to your road trip, where you can reflect on your adventures in this beautiful part of California.
Driving Distance: 40 MI / 65 KM

GRASS VALLEY - SAN FRANCISCO DEPARTURE

Day 11: Today drive back to San Francisco and return your rental car.
Driving Distance: 180 MI / 290 KM




Santa Cruz Mountains


Lodi Historic Downtown



Developed & Sponsored By

GIANT TREES & ANCIENT FORESTS

DAYS: **6** NIGHTS: **5** | FROM: **SAN FRANCISCO** TO: **SAN FRANCISCO**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **GT0-06**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Spend time at Fisherman's Wharf, a waterfront neighborhood and visitor destination that includes seafood restaurants, Pier 39 with its sea lions, Madame Tussauds Wax Museum, historic ships and other attractions
- Travel through Northern California to Lassen Volcanic National Park, where Lassen Peak is the dominant feature
- Travel through the High Sierra Nevada mountains to reach Yosemite National Park, where giant sequoia trees tower over the natural wilderness, which includes waterfalls, including the 620-foot (189 meters) Bridalveil Falls, and the granite cliffs of Half Dome and El Capitan
- Take advantage of more time in San Francisco to take a ferry to Alcatraz Island in San Francisco Bay to get an up-close look at the former federal penitentiary that is part of the National Park Service as well as marine wildlife, nesting seabirds and historic buildings



San Francisco

GIANT TREES & ANCIENT FORESTS

SAN FRANCISCO - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to San Francisco, the land of fog and fabulousness. Upon arrival, pick-up your rental car and proceed to your hotel. It's certainly possible to walk up and down San Francisco's famous hilly streets, but why not hop aboard a cable car instead? You'll rest your legs and see the sights while enjoying one of the city's iconic experiences. Spend time at Fisherman's Wharf, a waterfront neighborhood and visitor destination that includes seafood restaurants, Pier 39 with its sea lions, Madame Tussauds Wax Museum, historic ships and other attractions. Climb up Telegraph Hill to take in panoramic city views from the top of Coit Tower and stroll down winding Lombard Street. If time allows, join a free walking tour across the Golden Gate Bridge. Dine on delicious ethnic cuisine in some of the city's diverse neighborhoods, including Chinatown, the largest Chinatown outside of Asia. Fifteen miles (24 km) north of the city, Muir Woods National Monument is literally a monument to trees - specifically an old-growth forest of coastal redwoods that are between 600 and 800 years old and stand about 250 feet (76 meters) tall. There are dozens of trails, but try the six miles (10 km) leading through Pinchot Grove and Cathedral Grove and along Redwood Creek. Plan your visit for a weekday and arrive in early morning to experience the forest at its quietest and most magical. Muir Woods is part of the Golden Gate National Recreation Area that spans three counties in the San Francisco Bay area. Take a ferry tour, or explore by bicycle from Sausalito. Extend the day and visit Point Reyes National Seashore, a short journey farther north, where you can hike in the hills or along the beach. Keep an eye out for whales and harbor seals.

SAN FRANCISCO - LASSEN VOLCANIC NATIONAL PARK

Day 2: Travel through Northern California to Lassen Volcanic National Park, where Lassen Peak is the dominant feature. Boiling springs, steaming sulfur vents and mud pots all combine to make up this diverse landscape. Hike through the Devastated Area, and see remnants of past eruptions. Along 150 miles (241 km) of trails, you can walk through lush forests and around crystal-clear lakes for a once-in-a-lifetime experience.
Driving Distance: 236 MI / 379 KM

LASSEN VOLCANIC NATIONAL PARK - LAKE TAHOE

Day 3: Through Lassen Volcanic National Park and ancient forests, follow the Pacific Crest National Scenic Trail to Lake Tahoe. Explore the lake activities, hike or bike the many trails, or simply enjoy the breathtaking scenery of this wilderness area on the California/Nevada border.
Driving Distance: 185 MI / 297 KM

LAKE TAHOE - YOSEMITE

Day 4: Travel through the High Sierra Nevada mountains to reach Yosemite National Park, where giant sequoia trees tower over the natural wilderness, which includes waterfalls, including the 620-foot (189 meters) Bridalveil Falls, and the granite cliffs of Half Dome and El Capitan. The Yosemite Village community provides an opportunity to visit the Ansel Adams Gallery of landscape photography and the Yosemite Museum. All levels of trails make this a paradise for hikers and bikers, and you may wish to consider staying longer to fully explore.
Driving Distance: 124 MI / 199 KM

YOSEMITE - SAN FRANCISCO

Day 5: Take advantage of more time in San Francisco to take a ferry to Alcatraz Island in San Francisco Bay to get an up-close look at the former federal penitentiary that is part of the National Park Service as well as marine wildlife, nesting seabirds and historic buildings. Alternatively, visit the Presidio of San Francisco, a former U.S. Army military fort that now is a park in the Golden Gate Recreation Area with trails, restaurants, museums and special events.
Driving Distance: 179 MI/ 288 KM

SAN FRANCISCO - DEPARTURE

Day 6: Return your rental car prior to your departure flight.





Yosemite National Park



San Francisco Skyline (Photo Credit: SFTA)

San Francisco's Golden Gate Bridge



Lake Tahoe



Lake Tahoe



Yosemite Waterfall



DRIVE AMERICA | GIANT TREES & ANCIENT FORESTS | 6 DAYS / 5 NIGHTS

DISCOVER NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

DAYS: **10** NIGHTS: **9** | FROM: **SAN FRANCISCO** TO: **LAKE TAHOE**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **UN0-10** | UPGRADE: **UN0-10U**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

DISCOVER NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover San Francisco, "the City by the Bay", one of the most walkable large cities in the US with its glimpses of history and world-class dining and shopping
- Explore the many sights of San Francisco: enjoy a ride on the iconic Cable Cars, take the perfect selfie along Lombard Street and check out PIER 39 with its most famous California sea lions
- Visit Sacramento, America's Farm-to-Fork Capital with 12 Michelin-rated restaurants that reflect the always approachable and welcoming culture of the city
- Experience the variety of neighborhoods of California's Capital, from Old Sacramento to Oak Park and Little Saigon
- Enjoy Lake Tahoe, the largest alpine lake in North America that straddles the state line between California and Nevada
- Relax in Lake Tahoe's beach life – famous for its restaurants, bars and outdoor activities from kayaking to paddleboarding and jetskiing

Golden Gate Bridge



SAN FRANCISCO - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to San Francisco, "the City by the Bay". From grand, sweeping views to neighborhood color and character, from glimpses of history to world-class dining and shopping - San Francisco is home to a little bit of everything. Upon arrival, proceed to your hotel located in the heart of the city where you will be able to explore most of San Francisco on foot. Take a stroll around Union Square: this one-block plaza and surrounding area is one of the largest collections of department stores, upscale boutiques, gift shops, art galleries, and beauty salons in the United States, making it a major tourist destination and a vital, cosmopolitan gathering place in downtown San Francisco. Enjoy a cable car ride: nothing is more recognizable than the iconic Cable Cars of San Francisco and for the best overall views of the city, you can take the Powell Hyde Line from the Powell & Market stop that goes through Russian Hill, past Lombard Street, with the final descent opening to a grand view of the Bay. For dinner, you can sample some of the city's excellent cuisine with delicious food to be found in every neighborhood: choose a slice of prize-winning pizza in North Beach, fresh seafood, famous sourdough breads or decadent Ghirardelli's Chocolate at Fisherman's Wharf, or mouth-watering burritos in the Mission.

SAN FRANCISCO

Day 2: Today, you will enjoy one of the best ways to see the city sights: an all-inclusive GO San Francisco Card 1-day pass featuring access to many attractions such as the San Francisco Museum of Modern Art in SoMa (the largest museum of its kind in the entire country), a return cruise around Alcatraz Island-the infamous former federal prison where "America's Most Wanted" such as Al Capone and "Machine Gun" Kelly were incarcerated, situated smack in the middle of San Francisco Bay-and a 60-minute Fisherman's Wharf walking tour, the picturesque area around PIER 39 full of shops and restaurants and home to San Francisco's most famous non-human residents: the California sea lions. At your leisure, take the perfect selfie along the winding turns on Lombard Street. Coit Tower is nearby, and a hike up to its base on Telegraph Hill is great exercise rewarded by amazing views. San Francisco is one of the greenest cities in the country, with acres of protected land for you to explore, meaning you can take a picnic lunch at Alamo Square and have your "Full House" moment in front of the Painted Ladies. And who can forget the Golden Gate Bridge, which you can always walk, bike, or drive across for a quintessential California experience. Tonight, may we recommend a special dining experience you will never forget: at State Bird Provisions, you will find succulent dishes made from the finest, freshest, locally sourced ingredients.

SAN FRANCISCO

Day 3: For your last day in San Francisco, you will want a hearty breakfast you won't soon forget. That's why we suggest starting your day at one of the city's incredible bakeries: Craftsman & Wolves, known for its unique creation, the Rebel Within: a soft-boiled egg cooked inside a muffin! Afterwards, we recommend exploring one of San Francisco's unique neighborhoods: a city within a city, San Francisco's Chinatown is the oldest and largest such neighborhood in the U.S. Its narrow streets are lined with unique stores and excellent restaurants and the walls are covered in art celebrating the history and culture of the neighborhood. Grant Avenue is great for photos, but to really immerse yourself in the neighborhood hustle and bustle, take a stroll down Stockton Street. Lined with fresh markets and local shops, this is where the community comes out to do its business. Of course, Chinatown might best be experienced through your tastebuds: this evening, we suggest planning a meal at the trendy Mister Jiu's or the sprawling China Live, where many styles of Chinese cuisine are on the menu. Don't forget to treat yourself to a stop at the Golden Gate Fortune Cookie Company. You can even watch the cookies get made!

SAN FRANCISCO - SACRAMENTO

Day 4: Today, pick up your rental car and head East: thanks to a direct route via Interstate 80, the 88-mile trek from San Francisco to Sacramento is easily traveled in less than two hours. Once you exit into downtown Sacramento, drop your bags at your hotel and head out on foot to the Old Sacramento Waterfront, the historic Gold Rush-era district at the confluence of the American and Sacramento rivers. We recommend walking along the wooden plank boardwalks to check out the Waterfront Wheel for a bird's-eye view of the city or the new SMUD Museum of Science and Curiosity. A walk through the Old Sacramento tunnel brings you into Downtown Commons, or DOCO, a shopping and entertainment area anchored by Golden 1 Arena, home of the NBA's Sacramento Kings. Once inside DOCO, grab a bite to eat and something to drink. As the sun starts to set, make your way to the State Capitol and take a walk around Capitol Park, where there are trees from around the world, numerous memorials, and the Capitol World Peace Rose Garden with its hundreds of varieties of roses. End your day with a farm-to-fork dinner at one of the many restaurants within walking distance or a short ride from your hotel and discover why Sacramento is America's Farm-to-Fork Capital.

Driving Distance: 88 mi / 142 KM

SACRAMENTO

Day 5: Today, we suggest exploring outside of the downtown core into some Sacramento neighborhoods where you can sample what the locals already know. First stop will be the Oak Park district, a diverse neighborhood with an African American history that includes being the home of the Sacramento chapter of the Black Panther Party and the city's only Black-owned (still printing) newspaper, The Observer. The centerpiece of Oak Park is the 40 Acres complex, which features a bookstore specializing in Black authors, history and more, a retail store, coffee shop and a soul food restaurant. Next, make your way to South Sacramento. Tucked in a revitalizing shopping

area is the Sojourner Truth Museum, dedicated to telling the history and stories of African Americans. Your next stop will be the region's Little Saigon neighborhood, which is the heart of the Vietnamese community, located along Stockton Boulevard. At every turn, you can find the much-loved Banh mi consisting of a freshly baked French baguette filled with a mix of meat and vegetables, places serving pho and specialty Vietnamese dishes including dessert. You can eat there or take your meal to Bogle Vineyards, located just minutes away in the Delta area of Sacramento, for a picnic. Bogle Vineyards, family-owned and operated for more than 50 years, offers wine tasting, an outdoor space for relaxing and enjoying the beautiful grounds before heading back to your hotel for the night.

SACRAMENTO

Day 6: We recommend keeping the car at the hotel today and do a morning exploration of the murals throughout the city: Sacramento has approximately 800 murals, and many are in the downtown and midtown area. If it is a Saturday, you will want to check out the Midtown Farmers Market, where you can get the latest in fresh fruits and vegetables, eat some unique foods from the food trucks or purchase some local goods. Stop at one of the many bars in the area for a taste of beer made with local ingredients, cider juiced from the surrounding area, or even a cocktail made with locally grown produce. When you are hungry again, make sure to find a restaurant that suits you and treat yourself: Sacramento has 12 Michelin-rated restaurants and every establishment reflects the always approachable and welcoming culture of the city, so even if you are not from here it won't be long until you feel like you are. If you would like to zip around the city, take advantage of the app-based bicycle and scooter rentals to bounce around those final spots you may want to see – whether it is Sutter's Fort, the American River Parkway trail, or just to head to a local juice bar for a refreshing treat you can enjoy in one of the city's many parks. As the day winds down, go ahead and visit Sacramento365.com to see if there are any local musicians playing at cafes, bars or coffee spots.

(Photo Credit: Justin Majeczky / Visit Sacramento) **Sacramento Tower Bridge**



SACRAMENTO - LAKE TAHOE

Day 7: Today, you will embark on a two-hour road trip to Lake Tahoe, the largest alpine lake in North America that straddles the state line between California and Nevada. Try to arrive by lunchtime to fuel up and make the most of your day. We recommend having lunch at the Oyster Bar in the Hard Rock Hotel & Casino, Lake Tahoe's only raw bar where you can get chowders, oysters, and steamed mussels. If you are feeling lucky, try your hand at the slots or blackjack before heading out to take in the views of Emerald Bay State Park. Emerald Bay is a National Natural Landmark and one of California's only protected underwater parks. The best views are from Inspiration Point or the Vikingsholm trailhead. For a better view, walk the 4.5-mile Rubicon Trail which will give you a stunning vantage point of the rocky outcrops. You can hike all or part of the trail before heading to your hotel to freshen up. On the way, stop at Riva Grill for one of the best happy hours: their famous wet woody cocktails will transport you to mountain time in no time, while overlooking the lake. To finish off the day, may we suggest a sunset dinner cruise aboard the M.S. Dixie II at Zephyr Cove Resort: you will enjoy dinner and dancing under the stars as you cruise on the lake to Emerald Bay and back again.

Driving Distance: 104 MI / 168 KM

LAKE TAHOE

Day 8: Today, we recommend starting your day bright and early at the Driftwood Café, a local's favorite that has been around for more than 50 years: enjoy their fluffy pancake towers and omelet creations. Afterwards, you may wish to rent clear kayaks and go to the ruins of the tea house on Fannette Island near Vikingsholm Castle: one of the finest examples of Scandinavian architecture in the US, the 38-room castle was constructed for Mrs. Lora J. Knight in the 1920s and was one of the first summer homes built in Lake Tahoe that you can tour. You can reach it by hiking, but the island is only accessible by boat. For lunch, you may stop at Sprouts Café which has healthy, organic sandwiches, salads, juices, and smoothies. In the afternoon, horseback riding may be a leisurely way to get another view of the lake from the back of a horse on a guided trail ride. For dinner, we recommend visiting Azul Latin Kitchen in the Heavenly Village for some of the tastiest Mexican food in town: binge on nachos, loaded potato wedges, and Thai curry and sweet potato tacos washed down with a margarita. South Lake Tahoe is as known for its nightlife as much as it is for its outdoor recreation: the Lake Tahoe Outdoor Arena at Harvey's features major headliners all summer long, and The Shops at Heavenly Village has free concerts and performances every Friday and Saturday from Memorial Day Weekend through Labor Day.

LAKE TAHOE

Day 9: Heidi's Pancake House, the distinctive yellow Swiss chalet building in South Lake Tahoe, is an institution dating back to 1964: whether you are spending your last day on the lake exploring the mountains, or hitting the slopes, there is no better way to start it than with breakfast at Heidi's. Today, you may wish to rent a stand-up paddle board, a jet ski, a powerboat, or simply spend a lazy day at the beach with a good book, a wide-brimmed sun hat, to watch the waves: Lake Tahoe is the star here, so if you have more time, spend it at the beach. Once you have had enough sun, sand and water, may we suggest to see Lake Tahoe from the sky by heading up the Heavenly Mountain Resort Gondola for one last view. Heavenly Mountain is not just a winter destination, it is also a great adventure destination in the summer for the whole family. The 2.4-mile gondola ride takes you up to 9,100 feet and offers incredible panoramic views of Lake Tahoe. Be sure to get off at the first stop (it only stops here on the way up), a 14,000-square-foot observation deck, for sweeping views of the Tahoe Basin and Carson Valley.

LAKE TAHOE - DEPARTURE

Day 10: Your ultimate NorCal experience ends today. Time to get back on the road to head home or return your rental car at the airport prior to your return flight.



THE WILD, WILD WEST

DAYS: **13** NIGHTS: **12** | FROM: **LOS ANGELES** TO: **LOS ANGELES**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **AW0-13** | UPGRADE: **AW0-13U**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Grand Canyon Skywalk



Mesa Verde National Park



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Spend the day at one of Anaheim's world-famous theme parks
- Enjoy the authentic atmosphere of Old Town San Diego, the birthplace of California
- Observe astronomical wonders in Tucson
- Walk the same streets that Doc Holiday & Wyatt Earp walked in Tombstone
- Sample rich culture and the true Southwest in Albuquerque
- Visit Santa Fe, a UNESCO designated City of Design, Crafts and Folk Art
- Experience over 1,000 years of tradition at Taos Pueblo
- Relive the sights and sounds of yesteryear aboard the Durango & Silverton Railroad
- Look into the lives of the people who made Mesa Verde their home for over 700 years
- Be surrounded by sandstone masterpieces in the Navajo Nation's Monument Valley
- View one of the 7 natural wonders of the world, the Grand Canyon
- Take a nostalgic ride along Historic Route 66
- Pay a visit to Hoover Dam, the largest single public works project in the history of the U.S.
- Partake in primetime entertainment all along the Las Vegas Strip
- Stretch your imagination at Calico Ghost Town
- Witness beautiful waterfront views in Southern California's seaside communities
- Get closer to the stars at Hollywood's Walk of Fame, the world's most famous sidewalk
- Watch for celebrity shoppers on Rodeo Drive

**Admission fees not included*

THE WILD, WILD WEST

LOS ANGELES - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to Los Angeles, a sprawling metropolis of seemingly endless sunshine and a leading center of entertainment, fashion and sports. Upon arrival, transfer independently to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at your leisure.

LOS ANGELES - ANAHEIM - SAN DIEGO

Day 2: This morning, pick up your rental car and make your way south to Anaheim, Orange County's headquarters for fun. Spend the day surrounded by icons and classic characters at the original Disneyland Park or at its companion park, Disney California Adventure Park. (optional, fees apply) Visit the nation's oldest theme park, Knott's Berry Farm, filled with old west history and thrill rides. (optional, fees apply) Or choose from one of Anaheim's many other fun-filled attractions before continuing further south to San Diego whose cool breezes, tranquil waters, and miles of world-renowned beaches welcome visitors from all over the world.
Driving Distance: 131 MI / 211 KM

SAN DIEGO - TUSCON

Day 3: Take time to enjoy more of San Diego's beautiful surroundings before heading east through California's Imperial Valley and across one of the largest deserts in North America to Tucson, Arizona. Built upon a profound Native American, Spanish, Mexican, and Old West foundation, Tucson offers visitors an authentic Southwestern experience. This evening, observe astronomical wonders and discover your place in the universe by spending a few hours, or the entire night, stargazing.
Driving Distance: 410 MI / 670 KM

TUSCON - TOMBSTONE - LAS CRUCES

Day 4: This morning, depart Tucson for Tombstone, and an encounter with history that you can only find in "The Town Too Tough To Die." Discover original buildings dating as far back as the late 1870s and catch a live gunfight. Walk the same streets that Doc Holiday, Wyatt Earp, and a host of other legendary men and women of the American West walked throughout the years; or visit Boothill Graveyard, the most famous cemetery in the West. Afterward, continue to Las Cruces, New Mexico. With the majestic Organ Mountains to the east and the mighty Rio Grande to the west, Las Cruces, meaning "the crosses," has a mysterious presence. Its rich history haunts it still with reminders of Billy the Kid, who was sentenced to death in the area, and Pancho Villa, who spent time here.
Driving Distance: 322 MI / 518 KM

LAS CRUCES - ALBUQUERQUE - SANTA FE

Day 5: Today, you'll head north to Santa Fe via Albuquerque. Albuquerque's Historic Old Town offers a taste of New Mexico's Spanish colonial past while the Indian Pueblo Cultural Center, owned by the state's 19 different Pueblo communities, offers a glimpse into the history of the region's Native American cultures. Santa Fe, founded on the ruins of an abandoned Indian village, is the oldest capital in the U.S. and remains one of the most picturesque cities in the state. Be sure to visit one of Santa Fe's famous art galleries, art markets, or museums full of traditional and contemporary art, including works by their own Georgia O'Keeffe; or shop for authentic creations you just won't find anywhere else.
Driving Distance: 287 MI / 462 KM



SANTA FE - TAOS - DURANGO

Day 6: Depart Santa Fe for Taos whose landscape is a dramatic reminder that you are now surrounded by some of the most ancient land forms on Earth. Visit Taos Pueblo, the only living Native American community designated both a UNESCO World Heritage Site and a National Historic Landmark. The multi-storied adobe buildings of this village have been continuously inhabited for over 1,000 years. Continue to Durango, Colorado's year-round playground whose historic sites and landmarks are waiting to be discovered. Step back in time at the Diamond Belle Saloon whose bar still has a bullet hole in it from a gun fight.
Driving Distance: 271 MI / 462 KM

DURANGO - SILVERTON - DURANGO

Day 7: Today, you may wish to board the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad for an unforgettable journey back in time. Originally constructed in 1882, and in continuous operation for 131 years, the railroad's vintage steam locomotives let you relive the sights and sounds of yesteryear as you travel alongside the Animas River, one of the last free-flowing rivers in the entire western U.S. This route boasts some of Colorado's most striking canyon scenery and spectacular views. You'll pass fertile farmlands, old stagecoach roads, old mining camps, and be in the shadow of peaks reaching over 14,000 feet. It won't take you long to figure out this is much more than a train ride. (optional, fees apply)

DURANGO - MESA VERDE NATIONAL PARK - MONUMENT VALLEY - KAYENTA

Day 8: This morning, head west to Mesa Verde National Park, home to some of the most notable and best preserved cliff dwellings in the U.S. Mesa Verde, Spanish for green table, offers a spectacular look into the lives of the Ancestral Pueblo people who made it their home for over 700 years. Continuing west just past Cortez you'll drive through the "four corners", the only place in the U.S. where four states intersect at one point: Arizona, New Mexico, Utah and Colorado. Further west is Kayenta, Arizona, gateway to Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park. This great valley is framed by scenic clouds that cast shadows on the desert floor, and boasts sandstone masterpieces that tower to heights of 400 to 1,000 feet.
Driving Distance: 219 MI / 452 KM

KAYENTA - GRAND CANYON - WILLIAMS

Day 9: Depart early today for Grand Canyon National Park, a natural wonder that you simply have to see to believe. Spend the day discovering the distinct South Rim of the canyon. Stop at one of the numerous outlooks, walk part of the Rim Trail or along the historic Hermit Road, visit a Photo Hot Spot or climb to the top of a stone Watchtower for panoramic views that extend over 100 miles on clear days. When you've had your fill, continue to the quaint mountain town of Williams where you will experience the personality of an authentic Western village.
Driving Distance: 212 MI / 341 KM

WILLIAMS - ROUTE 66 - HOOVER DAM - LAS VEGAS

Day 10: This morning, head west to Seligman, a small town located along Historic Route 66. Evidence of the old road can be seen all along Seligman's main street where motels, cafes and numerous Route 66 gift shops beg to be explored. From here you'll join Route 66 and travel along the longest remaining stretch of this historic route to one of Arizona's hidden treasures, Kingman. At the Arizona Nevada border, Hoover Dam makes for an awe-inspiring stop. Considered the largest single public works project in the history of the U.S. and an Arizona landmark, Hoover Dam is filled with history and offers a colossal view of the Colorado River and Lake Mead. Continue to Las Vegas, a desert oasis of neon lights and a city that needs no introduction.
Driving Distance: 226 MI / 364 KM

LAS VEGAS

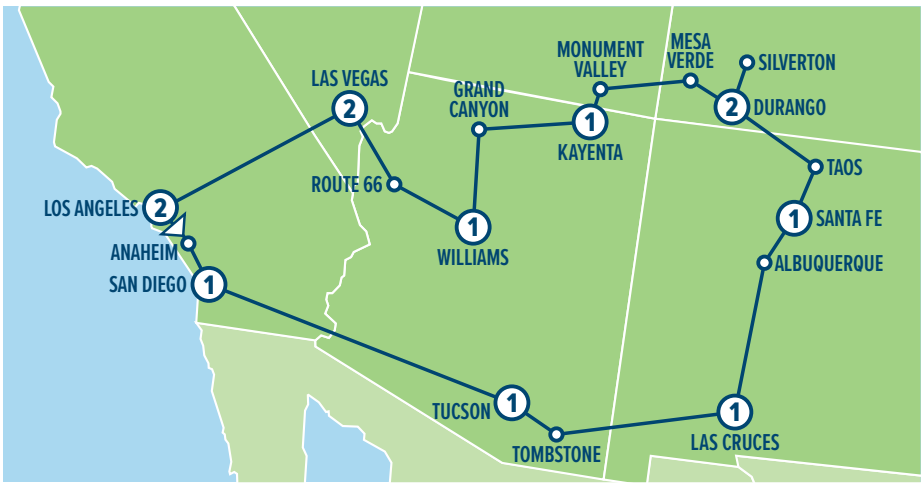
Day 11: Enjoy a full day Las Vegas style. Walk the famous Strip lined with mega-resorts, place a bet at one of the many casinos, dine at world-class restaurants, catch the latest must-see show, shop designer boutiques, ride a roller-coaster, lay by the pool... the list goes on. With so much to do, 24 hours in a day hardly seems like enough.

LAS VEGAS - CALICO - LOS ANGELES

Day 12: This morning, take the opportunity to photograph the iconic Welcome to Las Vegas sign before making your way back to Los Angeles. Spectacular scenery surrounds you as you travel through the Mojave Desert, while a visit to Calico Ghost Town, an authentic Old West silver mining town, offers visitors the opportunity to share in its rich history and enjoy the natural beauty of the surrounding desert environment.
Driving Distance: 287 MI / 462 KM

LOS ANGELES - DEPARTURE

Day 13: Return your rental car in time for your return flight home.



San Diego



Albuquerque San Esteban del Rey Mission



TASTE & TRAILS OF WASHINGTON

DAYS: **9** NIGHTS: **8** | FROM: **SEATTLE** TO: **SEATTLE**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **TE0-09**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: Nick Hall Photography) **Space Needle**



Tacoma



Leavenworth

Yakima



Vancouver



WHY THIS TOUR?

Discover Washington State's diverse treasures on this road trip from Seattle to the Cascades, wine valleys, and the Columbia River Gorge. Experience vibrant cities, charming towns, breathtaking mountain scenery, and world-class food and wine before circling back through iconic natural wonders.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Enjoy a sunset over the Olympic Mountains from Seattle's waterfront
- Explore Pike Place Market and see city views from the Space Needle
- Drive scenic Highway 2 and visit Bavarian-style Leavenworth
- Taste wine and beer in the Yakima Valley
- Discover Walla Walla's vineyards and dine in its walkable downtown
- See dramatic cliffs and waterfalls in the Columbia River Gorge
- Visit Mount St. Helens Visitor Center and explore Tacoma's museums
- Hike Mount Rainier National Park and experience Seattle Southside

TASTE & TRAILS OF WASHINGTON

SEATTLE ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive at SEA airport and head downtown by taxi or light rail. Enjoy a fresh seafood dinner along the newly renovated Waterfront and browse unique shops. Spend the evening on a sailboat or harbor tour or visit the expanded Seattle Aquarium. Catch live music on Pier 62, then stroll to the Olympic Sculpture Park's pocket beach for a stunning sunset over the Olympic Mountains.

SEATTLE

Day 2: Start your day with a Pike Place Market food tour, sampling local favorites while learning its history. Spend the afternoon exploring the Seattle Art Museum or admiring glass masterpieces at Chihuly Garden & Glass. Take in sweeping city views from Smith Tower, Sky View Observatory, or the iconic Space Needle. For dinner, follow the locals: enjoy Ballard's neighborhood charm, Capitol Hill's trendy dining and nightlife, or authentic dumplings and pho in the Chinatown-International District.

SEATTLE - LEAVENWORTH

Day 3: From Seattle, drive east through Woodinville, where you can find over 100 tasting rooms from wineries all over the state. Make stops and take plenty of photos during the beautiful mountain journey on Highway 2 to Leavenworth, Washington's very own Bavarian-style village. This charming town, with its authentic architecture, shops, and restaurants, is nestled in the eastern foothills of the Cascades Mountains and is home to incredible outdoor adventures including hiking, gravel biking, and river rafting. Leavenworth even boasts its own mountain roller coaster!

Driving Distance: 135 MI / 217 KM

LEAVENWORTH - YAKIMA

Day 4: From Leavenworth, head south on Highway 97 over stunning Blewett Pass. Make your way through Ellensburg, which is known for its top-tier annual rodeo. From there, it's an easy drive down I-82 to Yakima. If you want to take your time, you can drive the Yakima River Canyon Scenic byway, a beautiful winding road with incredible bird-watching

opportunities. Recently named the Best Wine Region by USA Today, the Yakima Valley is home to more than 90 wineries and tasting rooms. The Yakima Valley also has fantastic beer tasting and grows over 70% of the nation's hops.
Driving Distance: 95 MI / 153 KM

YAKIMA - WALLA WALLA

Day 5: Continue east through Washington's scenic farmland toward Walla Walla. On the way, stop in the Tri-Cities at the confluence of the Snake and Columbia rivers, where you can explore the history of the Manhattan Project of World War II. Walla Walla is recognized as one of the finest wine regions in the nation. It features more than 130 wineries, sweeping vineyards, and endless nature. Its walkable downtown is home to acclaimed restaurants and fine dining.
Driving Distance: 145 MI / 234 KM

WALLA WALLA - VANCOUVER

Day 6: Head back west toward Vancouver, WA, through the extraordinary Columbia River Gorge. This spectacular river canyon and up to 4,000 feet / 1219 meters deep! It meanders pasts cliffs, spires, waterfalls, and ridges set against the backdrop of nearby peaks like Mount Adams. Vancouver is a city on the move. It's home to a revitalized downtown core and a waterfront bustling with lively restaurants, vibrant art galleries, and a wide variety of retail shopping and wine tasting rooms.
Driving Distance: 250 MI / 403 KM

VANCOUVER - TACOMA

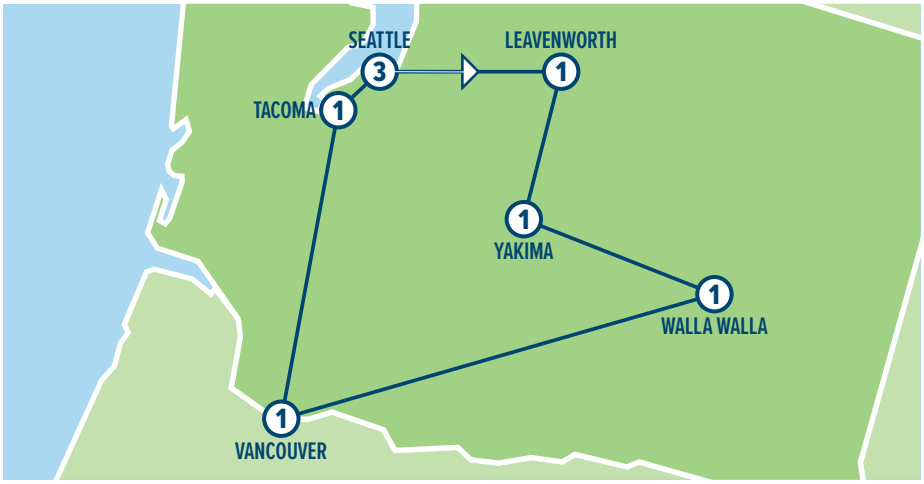
Day 7: On the way north to Tacoma, make sure to stop at the Mount St. Helens Visitor Center. This serves as the gateway to one of the most unique mountain attractions in the world. Visitors can get an up-close look at the landscape shaped by the 1980 eruption. The beautiful city of Tacoma sits on the edge of the Puget Sound and is home to a working waterfront and downtown rich in culture and history. The Museum of Glass and LeMay – America's Car Museum are just two examples of Tacoma's plethora of attractions.
Driving Distance: 135 MI / 217 KM

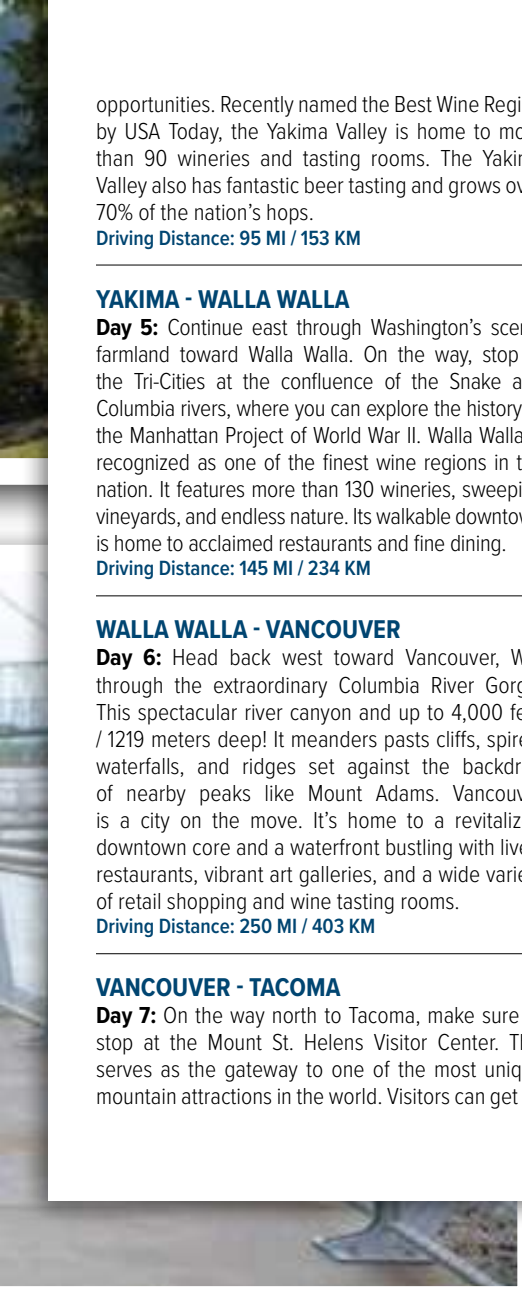
TACOMA - SEATTLE SOUTHSIDE

Day 8: Tacoma is the perfect jumping off point to Mount Rainier. Providing 14,410 feet / 4392 meter of adventure, Mount Rainier National Park is a must-see on any visit to Washington. Paradise and Sunrise are two great jumping off points for hikes of any skill level. In the summer, make sure to check and see if you need a reservation. Seattle Southside provides easy access to SEA (Seattle-Tacoma International Airport), yet it is a destination in its own right, providing micro-adventures for visitors to discover its beautiful waterfront or incredible variety of food and drink options.
Driving Distance: 25 MI / 40 KM

SEATTLE DEPARTURE

Day 9: Today return your rental car. We hope you take incredible memories home with you and return to Washington State soon! There's much more to explore, including the Olympic and North Cascades National Parks, along with our beautiful islands and coasts.





Mt. Rainier



Walla Walla





(Photo Credit: Nick Hall Photography) **Space Needle**

PACIFIC COAST EXPLORER

DAYS: **11** NIGHTS: **10** | FROM: **SEATTLE** TO: **LOS ANGELES**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **PE0-11** | UPGRADE: **PE0-11U**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: Nick Hall Photography) Space Needle



Seattle Skyline



Oregon Dunes

Santa Monica Beach Sunset



McWay Falls Big Sur



PACIFIC COAST EXPLORER

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- View the rich landscape of Mount Rainier, an active volcano and Washington state icon
- Witness the remarkable recovery of Mount St. Helens since its eruption
- Enjoy stunning coastal scenery along Oregon's Pacific Coast Scenic Byway
- Marvel at 17-Mile-Drive's the Lone Cypress
- See some of the world's tallest trees in Redwood National Forest
- Walk along the railings of San Francisco's world famous Golden Gate Bridge
- Experience California's Central Coast splendor on Highway 1
- Explore Santa Barbara, the American Riviera
- Get closer to the stars at TCL Chinese Theatre, formerly Grauman's Chinese Theatre, a Hollywood landmark

**Admission fees not included*

SEATTLE - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in Seattle and pick up your rental car. Make time this afternoon to visit the Space Needle or the superb Explore Music Project before enjoying dinner and coffee at one of Seattle's excellent restaurants.

SEATTLE - MT. RAINIER - MT. ST. HELENS - PORTLAND

Day 2: Depart Seattle today en route to Mt. Rainier National Park, one of the outstanding scenic wonders of the Northwest. Cross the Columbia River for a stop at Mt. St. Helens that will reveal the devastation created by the 1980 eruption of this active volcano. Continue to Portland in the evening.
Driving Distance: 269 MI / 430 KM

PORTLAND - OREGON DUNES - REDWOOD NATIONAL PARK

Day 3: The dramatic coastline of Oregon has panoramic vistas and picturesque images for you to enjoy today. The peaceful drive through ever-changing terrain will take you through small towns which reflect the essence of the American Spirit. May we suggest packing a picnic and pulling off the highway at one of the many trails you will find along the way.
Driving Distance: 350 MI / 560 KM

REDWOOD NATIONAL PARK - EUREKA

Day 4: Pass former Russian fishing settlements as you continue your drive today. The giant redwoods are protected in state and national parks as World Heritage sites.
Driving Distance: 230 MI / 380 KM

EUREKA - SAN FRANCISCO

Day 5: Follow the coastline of California south to the village of Mendocino. The town of Mendocino is a Historic Preservation District on the National Register of Historic Places with a superb coastal setting and is the perfect place to linger before

continuing south to San Francisco. There will be time to explore the city this evening.
Driving Distance: 170 MI / 280 KM

SAN FRANCISCO
Day 6: Enjoy a wonderful day touring the city. See places like Union Square, the Golden Gate Bridge, and Fisherman's Wharf, where you can take a short boat trip to tour infamous Alcatraz Island.

SAN FRANCISCO - MONTEREY / CARMEL
Day 7: Today's drive takes you down the California coast to Monterey. Stroll along Fisherman's Wharf and Cannery Row before continuing along the stunning landscape of 17-Mile Drive en route to the village of Carmel.
Driving Distance: 124 MI / 200 KM

MONTEREY / CARMEL - BIG SUR - CENTRAL COAST
Day 8: Follow Pacific Coast Highway south along the Big Sur Peninsula. On the way enjoy views of the Pacific Ocean pounding the cliffs and rocks below. Why not take time to visit Hearst Castle and learn about its fascinating history. Overnight in the heart of California's central coast.
Driving Distance: 240 MI / 390 KM

CENTRAL COAST - SANTA BARBARA - MALIBU - SANTA MONICA - LOS ANGELES
Day 9: Continue south today passing through Santa Barbara, yet another beautiful stretch of coast in Malibu and the seaside town of Santa Monica prior to arriving in Los Angeles.
Driving Distance: 234 MI / 376 KM

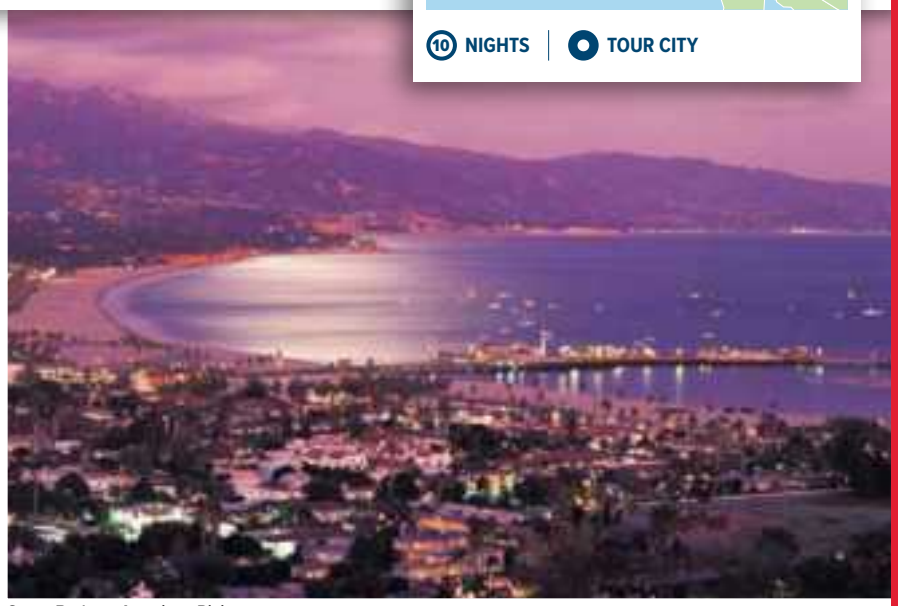
LOS ANGELES
Day 10: A full day to explore Hollywood or Beverly Hills. Go behind the scenes at Universal Studios Hollywood, or head to Anaheim's ever-popular Disneyland Park.

LOS ANGELES - DEPARTURE
Day 11: Return your car to the airport before your departure flight.



10 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY





Santa Barbara American Riviera

(Photo Credit: Visit CA) Redwoods State Park



San Francisco Fisherman's Wharf





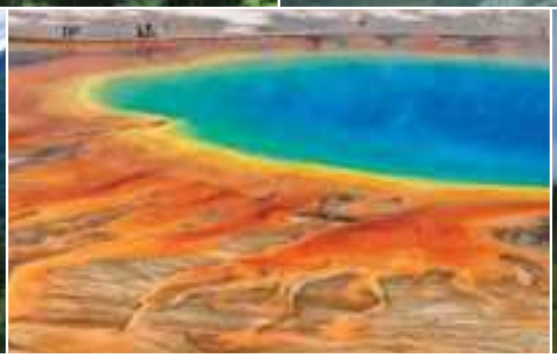
NORTH BY NORTHWEST

DAYS: **15** NIGHTS: **14** | FROM: **SEATTLE** TO: **SEATTLE**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **TWO-15**






AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: Nick Hall Photography) **Space Needle**



Seattle Skyline



Mt. Rainier National Park (Photo Credit: NPS)

Glacier National Park



Yellowstone National Park



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Experience breathtaking scenery in and around Vancouver
- Follow the mighty Fraser and Thompson Rivers into the interior of British Columbia
- Pass Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rocky Mountains
- Travel the Yellowhead Highway, once the secret trail to the fur cache of its namesake
- Enjoy the magic of Jasper, the gentle giant of the Rockies
- Drive right up to an icefield and touch it on the Icefields Parkway
- Stand on powerful ancient ice at Columbia Icefield
- Discover Banff National Park, Canada's first national park and the world's third
- Peek at the Crown of the Continent region's Waterton Lakes & Glacier National Parks
- Explore the geological wonderland of Yellowstone, America's first National Park
- See the mountains that led to the creation of Grand Teton National Park
- Experience the awesome effects of volcanism evident throughout Craters of the Moon
- View Shoshone Falls, the Niagara of the West
- See traces of the Oregon Trail, the original route of emigrants bound for the Pacific Northwest
- View the rich landscape of Mount Rainier, an active volcano and Washington state icon
- Enjoy a tasty treat or two at Pike Place Market, Seattle's most iconic attraction

**Admission fees not included*

NORTH BY NORTHWEST

SEATTLE - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive at Seattle-Tacoma International Airport, pick up your car and proceed to your hotel. Discover some of the Emerald City's attractions tonight.

SEATTLE - VANCOUVER

Day 2: Drive north to Vancouver, Canada's spectacular western gateway. Discover this stunning picturesque city in the afternoon. We suggest riding the tramway to the summit of Grouse Mountain or perhaps renting a bike to tour Stanley Park.
Driving Distance: 140 MI / 224 KM

VANCOUVER

Day 3: A full day at leisure in Vancouver, or we suggest a trip to the quaint provincial capital of Victoria on Vancouver Island and the famed Butchart Gardens. Return to Vancouver in the early evening.

VANCOUVER - FRASER RIVER CANYON - KAMLOOPS

Day 4: Today follow the path of the prospectors that went up the Fraser River Canyon on their way to the gold of the Cariboo region. In the afternoon, continue your journey through the interior of British Columbia along the Thompson River, named after the famous trapper and explorer David Thompson. Reach the rugged interior town of Kamloops by late afternoon.
Driving Distance: 268 MI / 429 KM

KAMLOOPS - JASPER NATIONAL PARK

Day 5: Continue north, where the beauty of Western Canada's wilderness is apparent in the region of the Monashee Mountains. Travel famous Yellowhead Highway by Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, before reaching Jasper National Park.
Driving Distance: 280 MI / 447 KM

JASPER NATIONAL PARK - BANFF

Day 6: The Icefields Parkway runs along the ridge of the Rockies. See the Columbia Icefield, the largest body of ice south of the Arctic Circle. Visit Lake Louise before arriving in Banff.
Driving Distance: 180 MI / 290 KM

BANFF - CALGARY

Day 7: You will have time for a leisurely stroll in Banff before continuing through the Bow River Valley to Calgary. In the afternoon, we suggest a visit to the 1988 Winter Olympics sites.
Driving Distance: 78 MI / 125 KM

CALGARY - WATERTON LAKES - GLACIER NATIONAL PARK - KALISPELL

Day 8: Drive south to beautiful Waterton Lakes National Park that shares the international boundary with Montana's Glacier National Park. This geological wonderland encompasses 1,600 square miles of Rocky Mountain peaks, offering spectacular vistas at every twist of the road. Drive the Going-to-the-Sun Road (weather permitting) before continuing to Kalispell.
Driving Distance: 219 MI / 350 KM

KALISPELL - YELLOWSTONE

Day 9: Travel past Flathead Lake and cross the Continental Divide through the Big Sky country of western Montana, where the Blackfoot and bison co-existed for centuries before America's great

westward expansion. Yellowstone, America's first National Park, is today's destination.
Driving Distance: 390 MI / 624 KM

YELLOWSTONE - GRAND TETON - JACKSON

Day 10: See the dramatic peaks of the Grand Teton mountains as you drive to the rustic town of Jackson.
Driving Distance: 120 MI / 200 KM

JACKSON - CRATERS OF THE MOON - TWIN FALLS

Day 11: Today drive west and visit the lunar landscape of Craters of the Moon National Monument, which boasts one of the nation's highest concentrations of volcanic features. Continue to the awe-inspiring cascade of Shoshone Falls, called the Niagara of the West, to Twin Falls, Idaho.
Driving Distance: 270 MI / 432 KM

TWIN FALLS - OREGON TRAIL - BOISE - PENDLETON

Day 12: Drive through the vast Boise National Forest, where a segment of the historic Oregon Trail can be seen. Continue to Boise, The City of Trees, and Idaho's state capital. In Baker City, we suggest a visit to the National Historic Oregon Trail Interpretive Center, which focuses on life along the Trail (admission not included). Continue to Pendleton, home of the yearly Pendleton Round-Up-Rodeo.
Driving Distance: 338 MI / 541 KM

PENDLETON - MT. RAINIER - YAKIMA

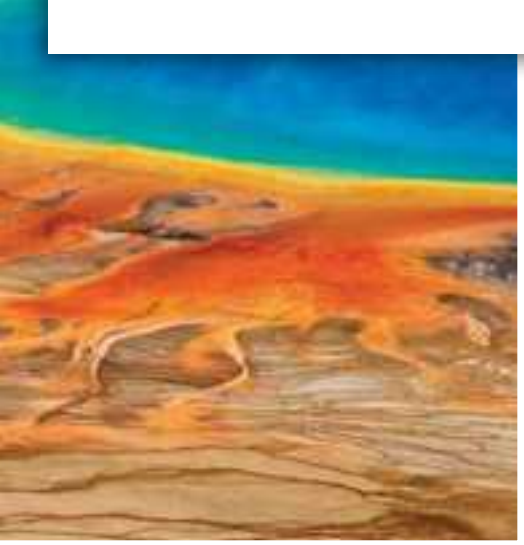
Day 13: Continue northwest to Yakima. This important agricultural region produces apples, cherries, pears, peaches, and apricots which are shipped to markets all around the world. Continue to Mt. Rainier National Park, an ice-clad extinct volcano towering above its surroundings. Overnight in nearby Yakima.
Driving Distance: 226 MI / 362 KM

YAKIMA - SEATTLE

Day 14: This morning, continue to Seattle with Mt. Rainer an ever present spectacle. Arrive in the early afternoon with ample time for last minute shopping, experiencing 360-degree views from the Space Needle, or discovering the Explore Music Project Museum, a leading-edge, nonprofit museum, dedicated to the ideas and risk-taking that fuel contemporary popular culture.
Driving Distance: 135 MI / 216 KM

SEATTLE - DEPARTURE

Day 15: Your tour concludes today. Return your car at the airport before your departure flight.





14 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY

Jasper Maligne Lake



Vancouver Capilano Suspension Bridge



ARTISAN ADVENTURES IN THE WILD NORTHWEST

DAYS: **11** NIGHTS: **10** | FROM: **SAN FRANCISCO** TO: **SEATTLE**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **AT0-11** | UPGRADE: **AT0-11U**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Oregon Dunes



Mount Rainier National Park (Photo Credit: NPS)

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore the City by the Bay
- Ride a Cable Car
- See Giant Redwood trees
- Sample handmade cheeses
- Walk on the sands of the Oregon Shore
- Enjoy an optional ATV ride in the sand dunes
- Enjoy farm to table cuisine in Portland
- Explore Mount Rainier National Park
- Shop at Pikes Place Market



San Francisco Cable Car

ARTISAN ADVENTURES IN THE WILD NORTHWEST

SAN FRANCISCO - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive at San Francisco International Airport, pick up your car and proceed to your hotel.

SAN FRANCISCO

Day 2: Today enjoy the sights and sounds of "The City by the bay". Hop a cable car if you so choose and drop to Fisherman's Wharf for a beautiful view of the Golden Gate Bridge and some of the tasty fresh seafood. Whilst there visit an artisan bakery where the local sourdough bread is made fresh daily. And, for chocolate lovers, no trip to The City is complete without a visit to the local chocolatiers, Ghirardelli's, whose founding location is now a public landmark and part of the National Register of Historic Places. Under the historic Clock Tower, you may wish to feast upon an ice cream Sundae with hot chocolate sauce, Ghirardelli's style. This evening, you may wish to stroll the Embarcadero or sample Dim Sum in Chinatown or see the twinkling city lights atop Twin Peaks (bring your jacket!).

SAN FRANCISCO - DRIVE THRU TREE PARK - CLOVERDALE - FT. BRAGG

Day 3: Today head north from the city and at the base of the first giant redwood grove, you may wish to drive your car through the base of a redwood tree at the Drive-Through Tree Park! (admission fee). Continuing north, you'll reach the Sonoma Marin Cheese Trail, comprised of farmsteads for local cheese makers. This area is known as the Normandy of California. Here you may wish to visit a farm where cheese is made and perhaps attend a cheese tasting or two. Some of the finest Goat, Brie, Swiss, Mozzarella's and more hail from these farms. Next you will drive through Cloverdale Wine Country where you may wish to stop and picnic at one of the many local vineyards or orchards. Perhaps you'd like to pick up a crisp local Cabernet Sauvignon or freshly bottled olive oil to compliment your sourdough bread from San Francisco for later this evening. After lunch your journey takes you past the historic Point Cabrillo Lighthouse, where you may wish to stop and explore, to the coastal city of Ft. Bragg, a historic lumber town where you may wish to ride horseback on the beach, walk along the Fort Bragg coastal trail or visit a local glass artisan's studio.

Driving Distance: 154 MI / 247 KM

FT. BRAGG - AVENUE OF THE GIANTS - ARCATA

Day 4: Awaken at the seaside town of Ft. Bragg and perhaps consider a brisk morning walk along Glass Beach where the sand at this unusual beach is covered with interesting-shaped and colored rocks and stones. Time permitting, walk along the bluffs, home to a production mill of yore for special views. Continue north on the Shoreline Highway 1 through the moss covered trees lining the Pacific Coastline that will take you to California's Redwood Empire. At Redway, the world famous Avenue of the Giants section of the drive begins, a 31 mile drive with 51,000 acres of magnificent Redwood Trees, the tallest tree species in the world. At the many convenient services along the way, you may enjoy stops to picnic, hike, swim, fish, raft, bike ride or simply experience peace in the cool hush of this ancient forest. Then you dip again to the coastline city of Eureka, the largest coastal city between San Francisco and Portland which played a leading role in the West Coast lumber trade and where today Redwood Burl Artists abound. Here we invite you to experience artisan shops with tables, mantles, clocks, carvings and more made from the special burl wood. From Eureka we suggest you travel the Samoa Bridge which takes you across Humboldt Bay, Indian Island and Woodley Islands to your overnight destination, Arcata, home of the Redwoods Ziplining Canopy tour (fee applies). Arcata is also the home of Six Rivers Artesian Brewery, one of the first female owned breweries in California.

Driving Distance: 141 MI / 227 KM

ARCATA - REDWOOD NATIONAL PARK - COOS BAY

Day 5: You may wish to start your day in Arcata with a morning walk along the shores of Humboldt Bay at the Arcata Marsh & Wildlife Sanctuary known for pleasant walking trails and outstanding birding.

Your journey north takes you through Redwood National Park where miles ahead wind gracefully through the majestic giants. Crossing the California border into Oregon, enter America's Wild River Coast. At Gold Beach, the mighty Rogue River meets the Pacific and is home to scenic jet boat and other river touring adventures (fee applies). Continue north to Bandon and perhaps drop by the Bandon Cheese Factory for a bite of tasty cheese or ice cream before reaching picturesque Cape Arago Lighthouse. Your destination today is Coos Bay, the largest city on the Oregon coast.
Driving Distance: 210 MI / 337 KM

COOS BAY - OREGON SAND DUNES - LINCOLN CITY

Day 6: Your coastal adventure continues today through the spectacular Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area where wind-sculpted dunes tower to 500 feet above the sea. Formed by the ancient forces or wind, water and time, these dunes are like no others in the world and hold many special spots to spend the day exploring. Perhaps consider a picnic today, weather permitting. Your seaside drive continues alongside lighthouses, marinas and parks to the town of Lincoln City, named after the 16th USA President, Abraham Lincoln.
Driving Distance: 125 MI / 201 KM

LINCOLN CITY - TILLAMOOK - PORTLAND

Day 7: Dip your toes this morning into the Pacific before starting your drive which takes you inland to Tillamook and then on to Portland, the largest city of Oregon. In Tillamook, small creameries joined forces to produce a world-renowned cheese. Here you may visit the fascinating Tillamook Cheese Factory for an up-close look at the cheesemaking process and to try some tasty cheddar. Continue through the fairytale-esque Tillamook State forest with its evergreen trees covered in bright green moss to the city of Portland. Portland is known as being the most-walkable city in America. In this city, you will easily find some of the best local chocolatiers, bakeries, microbreweries, coffeemakers and independent food artisans, all within walking or a short public transit distance.
Driving Distance: 115 MI / 185 KM

PORTLAND (COLUMBIA RIVER GORGE SCENIC AREA)

Day 8: This morning you may wish to wake up with a cup of fresh local coffee take a city walking tour to visit the famous Portland Landmarks, museums or stroll along the River Walk. The city holds sightseeing to fill the day. Alternatively you may wish to drive east to see the spectacular Columbia River Gorge (first explored by the American settlers: Lewis & Clark) and visit Multnomah Falls and historic Lodge. This breathtaking cascade is the 2nd highest waterfall in the United States.
Driving Distance: 60 mi / 96 km

PORTLAND - MOUNT. ST. HELENS - MOUNT RAINIER - SEATTLE

Day 9: Depart today for the Emerald City, Seattle. En route are both Mount St. Helens and Mount Rainier National Parks, both active volcanoes and part of the Northwest's "ring of fire". Tonight you may wish to dine atop the famous Space Needle's 520-ft high tower (reservations highly recommended) or on the Famous Seattle Waterfront, renowned for local crab and tasty seafood from Puget Sound.
Driving Distance: 173 MI / 278 KM

SEATTLE

Day 10: Enjoy a full day to explore the famous sights and sounds of this charming city. Perhaps start your day early at Pike Place Market as the vendors lay out farm-fresh goods and artisan products. Be sure to see the famous "fish-throwers" there. Then perhaps experience Seattle's history in the underground city tour, or the Seattle Center originally built for a World's Fair and today is a large park, arts and entertainment center home to the Space Needle or the Chihuly Garden and Glass Museum and other art and entertainment venues (fee may apply). Tonight you may wish to dine at a local seafood restaurant or enjoy one of Seattle's international District Restaurants to enjoy tasty Japanese, Chinese, Indian, Mediterranean or Vegetarian cuisine prepared with Seattle hospitality.

SEATTLE - DEPARTURE

Day 11: Enjoy any free time remaining for a final farewell exploration of charming Seattle before returning your rental car and transferring to the airport for your departure flight.



Mount St. Helens



Ft. Bragg Train



GEMS OF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

DAYS: **10** NIGHTS: **9** | FROM: **SAN FRANCISCO** TO: **SONOMA**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **GM0-10**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Monterey Harbor



Sonoma

WHY THIS TOUR?

The Gems of North California is a perfect combination of culture, adventure, and relaxation. Ranging from the cosmopolitan to coastal and country chic, the destinations are an encapsulation of California's unparalleled diversity. Enjoy iconic scenery amidst unforgettable bike rides as well as the region's world-renowned wines and local cuisine - this is where farm-to-table became a thing.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore the city of San Francisco with an all-day self-guided bike rental & ferry ticket
- Historic cable car rides at Union Square to the top of Nob Hill
- Savor seafood restaurants the Fisherman's Wharf in San Francisco
- Breathtaking views on the scenic 17-mile drive in Monterey
- Embark on a whale watching tour from Monterey Fisherman's Wharf
- Explore the famous Aquarium of Monterey
- Visit the country chic town of Petaluma
- Enjoy stunning views and wine tastings in Sonoma and Sonoma Valley
- Discover picturesque sea villages of Sonoma County

**Admission fees not included*

Golden Gate Bridge



GEMS OF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

SAN FRANCISCO - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Consider discovering the city of San Francisco without a car and pick up your rental car on day 4. Upon arrival, proceed to your hotel located in the heart of the city where you will be able to explore most of San Francisco on foot. A short walk from downtown icons like The Ferry Building and the cable cars, not to mention the luxury retail and fine dining all throughout the neighborhood of Union Square.

SAN FRANCISCO

Day 2: Explore the beautiful, bike-friendly streets and waterfront paths of San Francisco all the way to the Golden Gate Bridge with an all-day bike rental and ferry ticket. It's a popular activity to ride your bike across the Golden Gate Bridge down to Sausalito and take the ferry back to San Francisco. The charming town of Sausalito is just four miles (6.4 km) from San Francisco, offering gorgeous views of San Francisco Bay. The waterfront town, nestled in the steep Marin Headlands, is home to fabulous restaurants. Back in the city visit one of San Francisco's largest outdoor spaces, Golden Gate Park, which is home to multiple museums, a towering Ferris wheel, and the San Francisco Botanical Garden. Covering 55 acres of land, the Botanical Garden contains more than 8,000 different kinds of plants from around the world. Golden Gate Park is a perfect spot for a picnic.

SAN FRANCISCO

Day 3: After all the biking enjoy a day shopping or hop aboard on one of the famous historic cable cars at Union Square and ride to the top of Nob Hill. From there, it's a short walk to neighboring Russian Hill, and enjoy incredible views of the Financial District from Coolbrith Park. Also close by is Lombard Street known as the "Crookedest Street in the World," one of San Francisco's most popular landmarks. Take a spectacular photo at the bottom looking up or enjoy the breathtaking view from the top looking out onto the San Francisco Bay, the Bay Bridge and Coit Tower. From there, enjoy the downhill walk to Fisherman's Wharf, where fresh seafood, the cutest locals (the sea lions), and popular attractions like PIER 39, the Aquarium of the Bay, and ferries to Alcatraz, the world-famous prison and national park, await. You can also head west along the waterfront and arrive at Ghirardelli Square, where the famous chocolate is still being served. Walking further west will take you past Fort Mason and into San Francisco's scenic Marina neighborhood. From locations like Marina Green and Crissy Field, you can see clear across the bay to Sausalito and get breathtaking views of the Golden Gate Bridge.

SAN FRANCISCO - MONTEREY

Day 4: Today, pick up your rental car and head South on a breathtaking coastal journey from San Francisco to Monterey. Heading south on Highway 1, you'll encounter the charming coastal town of Pacifica. Continuing along the coast, you'll soon reach Half Moon Bay, known for its picturesque beaches, art galleries, and seafood restaurants. As you continue southward, you'll enter the region of Santa Cruz, home to the famous Santa Cruz Beach Boardwalk. The drive then takes you through picturesque landscapes as you pass through the Santa Cruz Mountains and the lush redwood forests of Big Basin Redwoods State Park. The final stretch of your journey leads to Monterey. Once you've checked into your hotel, Stretch your legs with a stroll down the Monterey Bay Coastal Recreation Trail to Cannery Row. As you walk along the coast, you'll see colossal sand dunes standing across the bay along the coastline of Marina, Seaside and Sand City. You'll also catch glimpses of marine life such as seals and sea otters. As you come toward the Coast Guard Pier, the Rec Trail will pull away from the coast, taking you through the heart of Cannery Row. Once upon a time, this neighborhood was filled with sardine canneries. Now it features restaurants, hotels, specialty shops, galleries and wine tasting rooms. You've got enough time for some browsing before dinner at the Cannery Row landmark.

Driving Distance: 130 MI / 210 KM

MONTEREY

Day 5: Explore the area of Carmel-by-the-Sea is one of the top shopping destinations in the United States, but one with deep bohemian roots. Spend your morning exploring chic boutiques along Ocean Avenue, anchored by the shopping center Carmel Plaza. Visit the close by Point Lobos State Natural

Reserve. This is a must-visit for nature lovers, with its rugged coastline, hiking trails, and the opportunity to spot sea lions and other wildlife. It has been called "the greatest meeting of land and sea in the world." Hikers regularly spend entire days here. Catch a glimpse of what has captivated so many photographers, artists, and writers by taking the short, easy Sea Lion Point trail down around Sea Lion Cove. If you have time and the inclination, continue your tour with a walk on the Cypress Grove trail. This afternoon embark on a whale watching tour from Monterey Fisherman's Wharf. During the summer/fall season (Mid-March through early December) the tour focuses on feeding whales that come to the bay to feast on small fish and krill. During the winter season (December-Mid March) the tour's focus is on migrating whales. One of the largest movements of mammals on earth happens just off the coast of Pacific Grove, CA – the south end of Monterey Bay.

MONTEREY

Day 6: Today, discover the famous the Aquarium has enough extraordinary exhibits to fill an entire day. For a quick tour, start with the million-gallon Open Sea Exhibit and other special exhibitions. Then cross over the bridge to the Ocean's Edge Galleries and swing by the Kelp Forest exhibit and (if little ones are in tow) the Splash Zone. Head downstairs for the Monterey Bay Habitats exhibit and interactive Touch Pool. Another idea for your day is a drive to Big Sur, consider taking a detour along the famous 17-Mile Drive, which offers stunning coastal views, iconic landmarks like the Lone Cypress, and picturesque golf courses. As you leave 17-Mile Drive, you'll pass through the charming town of Pacific Grove, known for its Victorian architecture and scenic coastline. A quick detour to Point Pinos Lighthouse is worthwhile. It's the oldest continually operating lighthouse on the West Coast and offers lovely views of the coast. As you proceed, you'll enter Garrapata State Park. It's known for its dramatic cliffs and beautiful coastal scenery. One of the most iconic stops on the route is Bixby Creek Bridge, which spans a deep canyon and offers breathtaking vistas of the coastline. Further south, McWay Falls is another highlight. It's a stunning waterfall that drops onto a pristine beach, and you can view it from an overlook just off the highway. At Ragged Point, you'll find a dramatic viewpoint with steep cliffs and panoramic ocean views. Finally, you'll reach Big Sur proper. Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park is a great place to explore the redwoods, go for a hike, or have a picnic.

MONTEREY - SONOMA

Day 7: Today leave beautiful Monterey northbound and you'll enter the Salinas Valley, passing by farms and vineyards. As you approach the area around Soledad and Greenfield, you'll enter Monterey County's wine country. Consider stopping at wineries in the region to taste some local wines. Santa Lucia Highlands is known for its Pinot Noir and Chardonnay vineyards. It's an excellent place for wine enthusiasts to explore. Continue north through Salinas and Gilroy, famous for its garlic production. As you approach the Santa Clara Valley, you'll notice a shift from agricultural areas to suburban communities. Visit Petaluma on your way, it has recently become the epitome of country chic, with a boutique-laden downtown district and a cluster of hip restaurants, but this town is still in touch with the agricultural roots. The seamless marriage of farms and frills means that today, Petaluma's the perfect place for a unique food adventure. Finally, you'll arrive in Sonoma, a town known for its historic plaza, wineries, and vibrant food scene. Explore the Sonoma Plaza, visit local wineries, and enjoy the relaxed atmosphere of this wine country destination.
Driving Distance: 180 MI / 290 KM

SONOMA

Day 8: Drive the scenic Highway 12 between Sonoma and Santa Rosa to experience the gorgeous vineyards throughout Sonoma Valley. All that's delightful about the Sonoma Valley — fine wine, farm-to-table cuisine, beautiful vineyards and hills, California history, and intriguing shops — comes together in its central section, home to the town of Sonoma. Here you can taste some of the best Chardonnays (and, of course, Merlots, Pinot Noirs, & Zinfandels) from California. After a wine tasting or two, find yourself at the center of the town of Sonoma, at the park-like Sonoma Plaza — covering eight acres and is one of California's largest town squares. (It was here in June 1846 that American settlers rebelled against Mexican rule and raised the bear flag, declaring an independent republic.) Festivals, farmers markets, fun runs, and other community activities are frequently held in Sonoma Plaza. Take your time strolling around town, visiting the cafés, boutiques, cheese shops, and tasting rooms. Grab dinner at one of the many farm-to-table restaurants in Sonoma before heading back to your hotel.

SONOMA

Day 9: While known for its premium wines, Sonoma County also boasts a thriving artisan beverage community, with more than two dozen craft breweries, close to a dozen cider works, and more than a dozen distilleries. Visit a brewery, cider works, or distillery to learn about the traditions and techniques of these emerging boutique industries. The California Coast is one of the most iconic and scenic coasts in the country. The coastal stretch north of San Francisco in Sonoma County is home to the picturesque sea villages Bodega, Bodega Bay, Jenner, Timber Cove, The Sea Ranch, and Gualala. So, grab breakfast at one of the quaint, waterfront cafés before heading out for your coastal adventure. The ocean overlook at Bodega Head is prime for watching gray and blue whales traveling south from the Chukchi Sea near Alaska and down to Baja California for winter, then back north for the summer feeding season.

SONOMA - DEPARTURE

Day 10: Today, your drive takes you back south. Enjoy the beauty of California's wine country before transitioning into the urban landscapes of San Francisco and return your rental car at San Francisco Airport.
Driving Distance: 70 MI / 113 KM




Monterey


Pier 39, Fisherman's Wharf

SOCAL SURF TO SAND

DAYS: **10** NIGHTS: **9** | FROM: **LOS ANGELES** TO: **LOS ANGELES**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **CF0-10**










AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



San Diego



Palm Springs

Los Angeles



San Diego



WHY THIS TOUR?

This tour offers a perfect blend of outdoor exploration and wellness experiences in the breathtaking landscapes of Southern California. Explore Los Angeles' distinct neighborhoods, world-class attractions, stunning beaches, and the outdoors. Discover San Diego's coastal beauty with beachside walks and Southern California culinary highlights. In Palm Springs, unwind in mineral hot springs and indulge in spa treatments amidst desert tranquility.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Stroll along the beach towns of Hermosa Beach, Manhattan, Marina del Rey, and Venice for shopping, dining, and soaking up the sun
- Visit one of LA's famous movie studios
- Immerse yourself in LA culture, exploring one of many LA museums across the city from the Getty Center to The Broad
- Kayak alongside sea lions in La Jolla, San Diego
- Explore Old Town San Diego State Historic Park, immersing in the city's Spanish colonial past
- Visit San Diego's iconic Coronado Beach, known for its sparkling sands and historic Hotel del Coronado
- Head to the Palm Springs Aerial Tramway for breathtaking views
- Explore the Mount San Jacinto State Park's trails, taking in the fresh mountain air
- Stroll through downtown Palm Springs, exploring art galleries and boutiques

**Admission fees not included*

SOCAL SURF TO SAND

LOS ANGELES - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive at Los Angeles airport and pick up your rental car. Head to Manhattan Beach for some sun, sand, and surf. Enjoy beach volleyball, bike the 22 mi/35km bike path known as "The Strand", or simply relax by the ocean. Next wander along Abbott Kinney Blvd in Venice Beach, one of the hippest streets in LA, to discover trend-setting boutiques, renowned restaurants, bars, and Instagrammable street art. Catch a colorful sunset over the Pacific before dining at a sustainable farm fresh waterfront restaurant.

LOS ANGELES

Day 2: Today immerse yourself in Hollywood glamour! Begin with a visit to Warner Bros. Studios Tour for a behind-the-scenes look at your favorite movies/TV shows or Universal Studios Hollywood for its well-known studio tour and experience the new Super Nintendo World. Then head over to the Original Farmers Market, an open outdoor LA landmark with 100 family-owned gourmet grocers, restaurants, and artisanal shops. Conclude your day with a stroll through the Miracle Mile district, savoring diverse culinary delights at nearby restaurants and cafes.

LOS ANGELES

Day 3: Start your morning with a hike in Griffith Park for unparalleled views of the Hollywood Sign and city, and home to the famed Griffith Observatory. Then head over to the Getty Center, set against a backdrop of dramatic architecture, tranquil gardens, and spectacular views of LA. Next marvel at contemporary art masterpieces by artists like Warhol and Koons at The Broad in Downtown LA. In the evening, enjoy a DTLA rooftop sunset and a cocktail, followed by dinner at a chic restaurant in the Arts District.

LOS ANGELES - SAN DIEGO

Day 4: Embark on an outdoor adventure from Los Angeles to San Diego! Drive south along the scenic Pacific Coast Highway (Highway 1), soaking in breathtaking ocean views. Stop at Torrey Pines State Natural Reserve for a hike through coastal trails, offering panoramic vistas of the Pacific. Continue your journey to La Jolla, where you can kayak alongside sea lions. Enjoy a picnic lunch overlooking the ocean. Finally, arrive in San Diego and explore Balboa Park, with its lush gardens, hiking trails, and many museums.
Driving Distance: 120 MI / 193 KM

SAN DIEGO

Day 5: After a great brunch in Little Italy. Continue your day with a visit to USS Midway Museum, exploring a historic aircraft carrier and learning about naval history. Next, visit Seaport Village, browse shops, and enjoy lunch on the Embarcadero with bay views. Take a harbor cruise for a unique perspective of the city's skyline. Spend the afternoon

exploring Old Town San Diego State Historic Park, immersing in the city's Spanish colonial past. Wrap up your day with fish tacos or a California burrito for dinner at a Mexican restaurant.

SAN DIEGO

Day 6: Begin the day at iconic Coronado Beach, known for its sparkling sands and historic Hotel del Coronado. Enjoy a stroll along the picturesque boardwalk. Visit Liberty Station where everyone will find their taste for lunch at the Liberty Public Market Food Hall. Continue to Old Point Loma Lighthouse situated in the Cabrillo National Monument for a breathtaking view over San Diego. Stroll along Sunset Cliffs and ride a bike along the Mission Beach boardwalk. Wrap up your day at Pacific Beach, where you can catch a stunning sunset while sipping cocktails at a waterfront bar.

SAN DIEGO - PALM SPRINGS

Day 7: Today embark on a scenic road trip from San Diego to Palm Springs! Drive through picturesque landscapes, stopping at Anza-Borrego Desert State Park for a desert hike. Take a tour through Galleta Meadows, home to over 130 steel welded sculptures prowling the desert landscape. Continue the journey, passing the Salton Sea, California's largest lake, formed in 1905 due to a breach in irrigation canals on the Colorado River. Arriving in Greater Palm Springs, plan a stop in the City of Palm Desert to visit El Paseo, the desert's "Rodeo Drive. This area overflows with unique boutiques selling everything from high-end fashion to savory cooking spices.

Driving Distance: 135 MI / 217 KM

PALM SPRINGS

Day 8: Rise early for a sunrise hike at Indian Canyons, for wildlife spotting and immersing yourself in the desert's tranquility. Afterward, enjoy a healthy breakfast at a local café. Head to the Palm Springs Aerial Tramway for breathtaking views as you ascend 8,500 feet to Mount San Jacinto State Park. Explore the park's trails, taking in the fresh mountain air. Enjoy a picnic lunch surrounded by nature. Return to town taking a stroll through the unique art galleries and boutique stores before enjoying a farm-to-table dining experience savoring locally sourced ingredients.

PALM SPRINGS

Day 9: Start the day with a rejuvenating yoga class, followed by a nutritious breakfast at your hotel. Afterwards, strap into one of the iconic red Jeeps with Desert Adventures as you explore the labyrinth of geological cuts and canyons of the San Andreas Fault Zone. For lunch, enjoy fresh, organic cuisine at a wellness-focused restaurant. In the afternoon, discover what makes Palm Springs the mecca for midcentury modern architecture with a guided tour from Mod Squad tours. Before indulging in dinner, experience the healing waters at The Spa at Séc-he, inside the new Agua Caliente Cultural Museum. For over 12,000 years, these legendary waters have dwelled in an ancient aquifer deep underground. (Tours & admission fees are not included)

PALM SPRINGS - LOS ANGELES - DEPARTURE

Day 10: Check out of the hotel and drive back to Los Angeles. End your journey at the Los Angeles airport and return the rental car.

Driving Distance: 115 MI / 185 KM



9 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY

Palm Springs



Hollywood Sign (Photo Credit: Dylan Schwartz)





Developed & Sponsored By

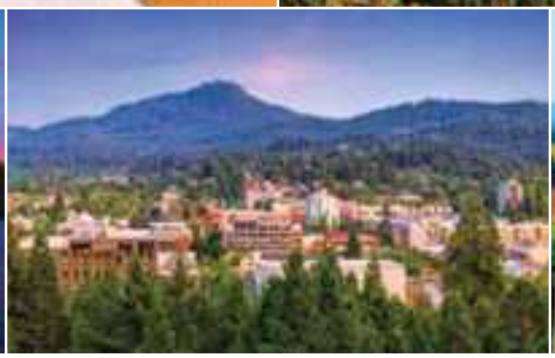
PACIFIC NORTHWEST WINE TRAIL

DAYS: **13** NIGHTS: **12** | FROM: **SAN FRANCISCO** TO: **PORTLAND**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **WN0-13**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Portland



Willamette Valley

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Drive across the famous Golden Gate Bridge
- Enjoy spectacular views on San Francisco Bay while possibly having lunch in Sausalito
- Take a winery-hopping trip in Napa Valley
- Explore the estate gardens, underground wine cellars and museum caves in Oakville
- Experience fine-dining at The Restaurant at Auberge du Soleil
- Visit the famous château at Domaine Carneros
- Enjoy dinner in vintage-luxury style aboard the Napa Valley Wine Train
- Drive along the Silverado Trail
- Take the 10-mile, round-trip hike to the summit of Mount St. Helena
- Visit to Indian Peaks Vineyards near Redding
- Enjoy pinot noir or chardonnay on the outdoor terrace of the Irvine & Roberts Vineyards
- Explore the beautiful Rogue Valley
- Visit the House of Mystery at the Oregon Vortex
- Stop at the fully-organic Woolridge Creek Vineyard, Winery, Creamery & Charcuterie overlooking the Applegate River Valley
- Visit Crater Lake National Park
- Enjoy dinner at King Estate Winery – one the world's largest organic vineyards
- Explore Earth Winery in Dundee, located in Willamette Valley
- Experience big-city Portland

San Francisco's Golden Gate Bridge



PACIFIC NORTHWEST WINE TRAIL

SAN FRANCISCO - ARRIVAL - NAPA VALLEY

Day 1: Arrive in San Francisco, pick-up your rental car and take the short drive to Napa Valley, which includes a trip across the famous Golden Gate Bridge. Stop for a photo in front of the iconic bridge at Battery East Vista above Fort Point National Historic Site. Once across the bridge, enjoy a second look at Golden Gate Bridge Vista Point in Sausalito before entering the quaint Mediterranean-inspired town. After lunch continue onto the town of Napa. In the heart of the wine region, downtown Napa offers a wealth of dining and nightlife options, as well as local arts and craft stores to explore. You can stay here or just outside of town in one of the many fabulous Napa Valley resorts.

Driving Distance: 90 MI / 145 KM

NAPA VALLEY

Day 2: Begin your exploration of Napa Valley's fabulous vineyards in Yountville. Start your day at Domaine Chandon, one of the most beautiful locations for sipping wine in the valley. Depart Yountville for the short journey to St. Helena, passing such famous wine brands as Cakebread Cellars and Rutherford Estates along the way to V. Sattui Winery. V. Sattui features an artisan deli, offering a charcuterie selection from their own salumeria and more than 200 cheeses. It is well worth exploring the estate gardens, underground wine cellars and museum caves. After lunch, head back toward Napa for another must-visit for wine connoisseurs, the Opus One Winery in Oakville. (Appointments are required to visit Opus One.) For dinner don't miss The Restaurant at Auberge du Soleil, which is renowned as the first fine-dining establishment in Napa Valley and boasts 13 consecutive Michelin Star awards.

NAPA VALLEY

Day 3: Begin your second day in Napa Valley at one of wine country's true landmarks, the famous chateau at Domaine Carneros, inspired by the classic 18th century Chateau de la Marquetterie in Champagne, France (home of the legendary Champagne Taittinger). Enjoy a brunch of sparkling wine, caviar and smoked salmon from your private table on the terrace overlooking gardens, a lake and the vineyards. Next, follow the lesser-trafficked Silverado Trail for a tasting at Luna Vineyards. Reservations are required. End your Napa Valley experience in vintage-luxury style with dinner aboard the Napa Valley Wine Train. Ride in 100-year-old railcars along a 150-year-old rail corridor on a 36-mile route Napa Valley Wine Train, California from downtown Napa to St. Helena and back, stopping at celebrated Napa Valley wineries along the way. To pair your elegant meal with panoramic views, choose the elevated Vista Dome car featuring special windows that get you closer to the landscape.

NAPA VALLEY - REDDING

Day 4: Depart Napa along the Silverado Trail, which winds its way northwest to Calistoga, home to famous mineral hot springs and historic mud baths. Visit the Old Faithful Geyser of California or the awe-inspiring Castello di Amorosa, a Tuscan-inspired castle and winery. Take the 10-mile, round-trip hike to the summit of Mount St. Helena (a 1,800-foot elevation gain), which offers breathtaking views of Napa Valley, the San Francisco Bay region and even Mount Shasta and Lassen Peak on clear days. Break up the rest of your journey to Redding with a stop at New Clairvaux Vineyard, located in the small town of Vina. The historic vineyard is a unique wine destination: It's home to Trappist-Cistercian monks, an order with a wine-making history that dates back nearly a thousand years. A visit to the tasting room is a must, but the peaceful grounds also include a church, bookstore and chapel. In Redding, a great place to have a steak dinner is Cattlemens' Steakhouse.

Driving Distance: 210 MI / 338 KM

REDDING

Day 5: A short distance from Redding, you will find Indian Peak Vineyards in the historic town of Manton. Visit the tasting room to sample the winery's full selection of wines, finishing with a dark chocolate truffle and signature "Donna's Dessert" wine. Lunch is also available most weekends. Time your summertime visit with a Friday or Saturday evening for live music and s'mores. Head back into Redding for a visit to Moseley Family Cellars, where you can both taste and learn about the wines. Make reservations for dinner at Moonstone Bistro, a hidden gem.

REDDING - ROGUE VALLEY

Day 6: Next, your wine tour route takes you to the beautiful Rogue Valley in the state of Oregon. Your first stop in Oregon will be Ashland, sitting at the base of the Cascade and Siskiyou mountain ranges and home to a vibrant arts scene, which includes the Oregon Shakespeare Festival. Just a short distance from town, visit the Irvine & Roberts Vineyards, open for wine tastings Wednesday through Sunday. Take in the spectacular views of the surrounding valley and mountains from the outdoor terrace, while enjoying pinot noir and chardonnay. Continue north to Paschal Winery, with its hilltop tasting room overlooking pear orchards and the local mountain ranges.

Driving Distance: 160 MI / 258 KM



ROGUE VALLEY

Day 7: Continue to explore the beautiful Rogue Valley with a visit to Del Rio Vineyard Estate, located just outside small-town Gold Hill on the Rogue River. Its tasting room is situated in a historic hotel and includes an outdoor picnic area with vineyard views. Take a quirky side trip before heading back to Grants Pass to visit the House of Mystery at the Oregon Vortex. The house is situated on what is rumored to be a sort of "whirlpool of force." Back in Grants Pass, enjoy a tasting and lunch at Schmidt Family Vineyards. The food is prepared fresh and incorporates seasonal ingredients from the winery's gardens. Take time to savor a wine pairing from a selection of red, white, rose and dessert wines. After lunch, visit the fully-organic Wooldridge Creek Vineyard, Winery, Creamery & Charcuterie overlooking the Applegate River Valley. Sip hand-crafted wines while snacking on cheeses and cured meats, all produced on site. There's seating for every season too, whether in the gardens and patio, under the shade of trees or close to the fire. The farm is also home to dwarf goats, chickens, a mini donkey and a mini horse, among other pets. A great dinner choice is River's Edge Restaurant, located on the banks of the Rogue River and offering a menu of locally sourced ingredients. Arrive just before sunset and watch the sun go down over the river and surrounding hills.

ROGUE VALLEY - EUGENE

Day 8: Take a detour from wine tastings to visit Crater Lake National Park. Formed by a volcanic eruption and eventual collapse of the volcano more than 7,000 years ago, Crater Lake is the deepest lake in the USA and one of the deepest in the world. Rejoin your wine trail in the Umpqua Valley, and stop at Abacela Winery in Roseburg, which offers unique wines that include tempranillo, albarino and blanco dulce varietals, as well as delicious small plates served in a spectacular tasting room with gorgeous views. Continue your journey north to Eugene, located at the south end of the Willamette Valley on the banks of the Willamette River. This picturesque, lively city offers a mix of arts, culture, outdoors and dining. For an exceptional culinary experience, have dinner at Grit, located in the historic Shamrock House.
Driving Distance: 240 MI / 387 KM

EUGENE

Day 9: Eugene has a diverse collection of wineries, and your day should begin with a visit to Silvan Ridge Winery, popular for its exquisite Willamette Valley pinot noir and pinot gris. The property includes a photo-worthy clock tower and amphitheater. A short trip from Silvan Ridge is Sarver Winery, which produces small lot runs of regional wines including pinot noir, pinot gris and chardonnay. Enjoy a tasting while taking in the spectacular surrounding valley. Head back to Eugene and explore the 5th Street Public Market, its locally owned stores and eateries. For a culture break, visit the Museum of Natural and Cultural History or the Jordan Schnitzer Museum of Art before taking the 30-minute trip to King Estate Winery for dinner. One of the largest organic vineyards in the world, this beautiful estate also has 30 acres of organic gardens and orchards, including a full acre of lavender. Arrive early to enjoy a tour and tasting before dinner. The stately on-site restaurant is focused on pairing local wines with local ingredients.

EUGENE - WILLAMETTE VALLEY

Day 10: Just north of Eugene in Junction City, you will find Pfeiffer Winery, a boutique winery and tasting room, specializing in small lots of high-end pinot noir and pinot gris that are only sold at the winery. The winery offers tasting experiences in its cozy Italian grotto-inspired tasting room, as well as in its water garden and tiki bar. A short distance away is Walnut Ridge Vineyard, housed in a unique French Colonial-style tasting room that features reclaimed timbers, gas lamps and a wood-burning fireplace. Enjoy wine and small plates on indoor or outdoor seating areas in the heart of the vineyard amid breathtaking vistas of the Cascade and Oregon Coast mountains. Continue into the heart of the Willamette Valley to Newberg for dinner at The Painted Lady, a charming farm-to-table fine dining restaurant that's tucked away in a Victorian house just steps from downtown.
Driving Distance: 100 MI / 160 KM

WILLAMETTE VALLEY

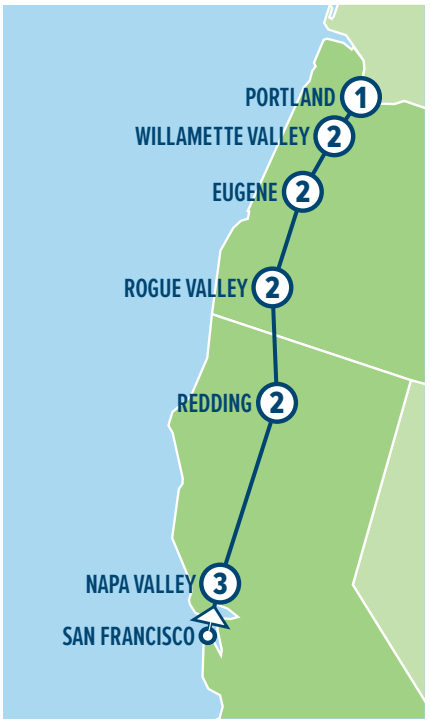
Day 11: Your Willamette Valley tour continues in Dundee at Erath Winery, one of the pioneers of the Willamette Valley wine scene and a leading producer of pinot noir for more than 40 years. A tasting at Erath brings classic Oregon pinots together with views of the surrounding Jory Hills. For a tasty and laid-back lunch break, visit Red Hills Market. The market is also a restaurant. Across the street from Red Hills Market is the Argyle Tasting House, where you can enjoy intimate indoor or outdoor tastings of sparkling wine, riesling, chardonnay or pinot noir selections. Another nearby winery is The Four Graces, named after the original founders' daughters. The quaint tasting room is a historical farmhouse on the Foley Family Estate. In the evening, take a short drive to Dayton to dine at Joel Palmer House.

WILLAMETTE VALLEY - PORTLAND

Day 12: The last leg of your Willamette Valley tour starts at Sokol Blosser Winery just northeast of Dayton. Another of Oregon's pioneering wineries, its founders first planted pinot noir vines on a 5-acre plot in 1971. For your final winery experience, visit the Clubhouse at Domaine Serene to enjoy exquisite pinot noir and chardonnay, surrounded by the picturesque vineyards of the Winery Hill Estate. Drop in for a tasting, or schedule an intimate tour in advance. After lunch, depart the Willamette Valley for big-city Portland, and arrive in time to explore the rich culinary scene, which is renowned for its originality. Housed in a restored industrial building, Olympia Provisions Southeast started as the city's first salumeria but has expanded into a restaurant with an innovative take on rustic Spanish and Mediterranean cooking.
Driving Distance: 40 MI / 65 KM

PORTLAND - DEPARTURE

Day 13: Return your rental car prior to your departure flight.



Napa Valley



Redding



Developed & Sponsored By

PACIFIC COAST HIGHWAY - WINERIES, REDWOODS & PACIFIC SHORES

DAYS: **18** NIGHTS: **17** | FROM: **SEATTLE** TO: **SAN DIEGO**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **PH0-18**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: Nick Hall Photography) Space Needle



Coit Tower, San Francisco



Cannon Beach

WHY THIS TOUR?

Pacific Coast Highway – Wineries, Redwoods & Pacific Shores: A self-drive journey from Seattle to San Diego along America's most scenic coastline. Wind through Washington's evergreen forests, explore Oregon's dramatic sea cliffs, sip wine in California's Sonoma and Napa valleys, marvel at towering redwoods, and cruise Highway 1's cliffside curves through Big Sur before ending in sun-soaked San Diego. Perfect for travelers seeking nature, wine, and coastal beauty.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore Pike Place Market and stroll Seattle's waterfront to Kerry Park
- Ferry to Bainbridge Island, then drive up to Hurricane Ridge for mountain views
- Walk the Hall of Mosses in the Hoh Rain Forest en route to Quinault's giant trees
- Drive the Long Beach Peninsula and Astoria–Megler Bridge to Haystack Rock
- Taste wine in the Willamette Valley, then explore Thor's Well at Cape Perpetua
- Visit Shore Acres State Park's cliffside gardens on the way to Gold Beach
- Drive the Samuel H. Boardman Corridor into the redwoods of Prairie Creek
- Drive the Avenue of the Giants through towering old-growth redwoods
- Taste wine in Napa Valley, then cross the Golden Gate Bridge into San Francisco
- Ride a cable car and explore Alcatraz Island
- Drive scenic Highway 1 and the 17-Mile Drive to Monterey
- Explore the Big Sur coastline and tour Hearst Castle
- Taste wine in Paso Robles and explore San Luis Obispo's historic mission
- Wander Danish-style Solvang on the way to Santa Barbara's Old Mission
- Drive Highway 1 through Malibu to the Santa Monica Pier
- See the Hollywood Sign and skyline views from Griffith Observatory
- Drive the coast through Laguna Beach to La Jolla Cove

**Admission fees not included*

Pier 66 Downtown Seattle



PACIFIC COAST HIGHWAY - WINERIES, REDWOODS & PACIFIC SHORES

SEATTLE - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Begin at Pike Place Market for fresh coffee, cut flowers and pastries; weave through historic arcades, watch fishmongers at work and browse artisan stalls, with breakfast and views over Elliott Bay at Lowell's or Le Panier. Stroll the waterfront piers, then continue to Seattle Center for the Space Needle, Chihuly Garden and Glass, and the Museum of Pop Culture. See Olympic Sculpture Park and Kerry Park for views toward Mount Rainier, weather permitting, then visit Woodinville Wine Country for Washington wines at Chateau Ste. Michelle or DeLille Cellars. Dine at The Pink Door or Cafe Campagne, and finish at Queen Anne Boulevard or Gas Works Park.

SEATTLE - BAINBRIDGE ISLAND - PORT ANGELES

Day 2: Take the ferry to Bainbridge Island and explore Winslow's galleries, cafés and Bainbridge Island Museum of Art, or visit Bloedel Reserve. Continue through Poulsbo, with its Scandinavian-inspired storefronts and bakeries, and historic Port Gamble. Pause in Port Ludlow for the marina, Ludlow Falls trail or lunch at Fireside Restaurant. In Port Angeles, follow the Olympic Discovery Trail along the shoreline. Stop at the Olympic National Park Visitor Center, Drive to Hurricane Ridge for sweeping views and short paths like Big Meadow and Cirque Rim, then return to the waterfront promenade for dinner at a harbor-view restaurant.
Driving Distance: 135 MI / 217 KM

PORT ANGELES - QUINAULT

Day 3: Leave Port Angeles on Highway 101 along Lake Crescent through Olympic National Park's temperate rainforest. Detour into the Hoh Rain Forest for the Hall of Mosses Nature Trail and Spruce Burl Trailhead. Rejoin 101 along the Pacific coast, stopping at Kalaloch's sea stacks and driftwood-lined beaches, home of the Kalaloch Big Cedar and Tree of Life. Turn inland to Quinault Valley to walk the Ancient Groves Main Trail among giant trees and visit the World's Largest Sitka Spruce.
Driving Distance: 124 MI / 199 KM

QUINAULT - SEASIDE / CANNON BEACH

Day 4: Continue south past dunes, cranberry bogs and fishing communities. On the Long Beach Peninsula, stop in Ocean Park and Long Beach to enjoy the sandy strand, Discovery Trail for walking or biking, and World Kite Museum. Explore Cape Disappointment State Park, with its lighthouses and Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center. Cross the Astoria–Megler Bridge to Astoria's Victorian houses and converted canneries; visit the Astoria Column or Columbia River Maritime Museum. Continue to Ecola State Park for views of Haystack Rock, then descend into Cannon Beach, where galleries, wine rooms and cafés open onto a vast sandy expanse.
Driving Distance: 144 MI / 232 KM

SEASIDE / CANNON BEACH - FLORENCE / YACHATS

Day 5: Travel through the Coast Range into the Willamette Valley. Around Dundee, visit Pinot Noir and Chardonnay tasting rooms and estates, then lunch at Red Hills Market or another local favorite. Rejoin Highway 101 near Lincoln City, passing Depoe Bay and Newport; stop at Devils Punchbowl or Yaquina Head for lighthouse views and tide pools. Arrive in Yachats, an arts-minded town beneath Cape Perpetua, where short trails lead to lookouts above Thor's Well and Devil's Churn. Continue past Heceta Head Lighthouse and Florence's bluffs to Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area, with its tall, wind-sculpted ridges.
Driving Distance: 197 MI / 317 KM

FLORENCE - GOLD BEACH

Day 6: South of the dunes, stop in Coos Bay for its boardwalk and maritime history. Detour to Shore Acres State Park's cliff-top gardens and Cape Arago for offshore rocks favored by sea lions. Continue to Bandon, where Old Town and offshore rock formations invite a visit, then pass Cape Blanco, Oregon's westernmost point. Finish in Gold Beach, a relaxed riverside community where the Rogue River joins the open Pacific.
Driving Distance: 128 MI / 206 KM

GOLD BEACH - EUREKA

Day 7: Enter the Samuel H. Boardman State Scenic Corridor, where Highway 101 follows rocky headlands and secluded coves. Short paths lead to Arch Rock and Natural Bridges viewpoints. Continue through Brookings and cross into California. Near Klamath, stop at the Klamath River Overlook, where whales may spout offshore in season. Drive through Redwood National and State Parks on Newton B. Drury Scenic Parkway in Prairie Creek Redwoods State Park, with short walks at Big Tree or Lady Bird Johnson Grove. Arrive in Eureka by late afternoon to explore its Old Town, ornate Victorian buildings, waterfront views and restaurants and wine bars celebrating the region's maritime and logging heritage.
Driving Distance: 139 MI / 223 KM

EUREKA - SONOMA

Day 8: Leave Eureka on Highway 101 for the Avenue of the Giants, a 31-mile byway along the Eel River. In Humboldt Redwoods State Park, stop at Founders Grove or Rockefeller Forest for short trails among

massive trunks, with picnic areas to soak in the cathedral-like feel. Rejoin 101 south as the landscape opens to rolling hills with oaks and vineyards. Around Hopland and Cloverdale, stop at relaxed wineries, then continue to Sonoma's mission-era adobes and leafy plaza. Explore Sonoma State Historic Park, galleries and tasting rooms, and perhaps visit Buena Vista or Gundlach Bundschu. Dine at the girl & the fig or El Dorado Kitchen.
Driving Distance: 240 MI / 386 KM

SONOMA - NAPA - SAN FRANCISCO

Day 9: Depart Sonoma on Highway 12 into Napa Valley, passing Glen Ellen before joining Highway 29 or the Silverado Trail. Visit one or two wineries around Yountville, Oakville or St. Helena, many pairing tastings with gardens, art collections and valley views; consider lunch at Bouchon Bistro. Head west to the Marin Headlands for viewpoints such as Battery Spencer or Hawk Hill, overlooking the Golden Gate Bridge, city skyline and Alcatraz below. Cross the bridge, pausing at Vista Point if traffic allows. Spend the afternoon exploring Union Square's shops and galleries or the Embarcadero, then dine at John's Grill or a waterfront restaurant.
Driving Distance: 54 MI / 86 KM

SAN FRANCISCO

Day 10: Ride a cable car up through Nob Hill past historic hotels, then descend through Chinatown or North Beach. Continue to Fisherman's Wharf and Pier 39 for sea lions, maritime exhibits or a ferry to Alcatraz Island for an audio tour. After lunch, perhaps at the Ferry Building marketplace, visit the Presidio, a former military post with trails, overlooks and museums across this former military post, now a national park. Continue to Golden Gate Park for the de Young Museum, California Academy of Sciences or Japanese Tea Garden. In the evening, visit Coit Tower or Twin Peaks before dinner downtown or along the Embarcadero, perhaps passing the illuminated Bay Bridge.

SAN FRANCISCO - HALF MOON BAY - MONTEREY

Day 11: Leave San Francisco on Highway 1 past artichoke and pumpkin fields to Half Moon Bay. Walk the bluffs at Moss Beach or Montara State Beach, then browse downtown galleries and cafés. Enjoy chowder and seafood at Sam's Chowder House or Barbara's Fishtrap. Continue through redwood-lined ravines near Pescadero to viewpoints near Davenport and Santa Cruz, with its Beach Boardwalk. Round Monterey Bay through Pacific Grove and Pebble Beach on the private 17-Mile Drive, pausing at Spanish Bay, Bird Rock and the Lone Cypress along the private 17-Mile Drive. Arrive in Monterey to explore Cannery Row, the waterfront or Monterey Bay Aquarium, then dine by the bay.
Driving Distance: 121 MI / 194 KM

MONTEREY - BIG SUR - CAMBRIA - MORRO BAY

Day 12: Visit Carmel-by-the-Sea's cottages, galleries and cafés, then Carmel Beach and views toward Point Lobos. Take Highway 1 through Big Sur, passing Point Lobos State Natural Reserve, Bixby Creek Bridge and Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park. Continue to Hearst Castle in San Simeon for a guided tour of its lavish rooms, pools and terraces. In Cambria, stroll the Moonstone Beach boardwalk, then visit the Piedras Blancas Elephant Seal Rookery, where seals gather seasonally. Arrive in Morro Bay, where Morro Rock rises from the harbor mouth. Stroll the waterfront promenade, browse small shops and galleries, and watch sea otters and shorebirds.
Driving Distance: 122 MI / 196 KM

MORRO BAY - PASO ROBLES - SAN LUIS OBISPO - MORRO BAY

Day 13: Walk Morro Bay's embarcadero as the sun rises and fishing boats depart. Head inland to Paso Robles for oak-draped hills, wineries and a tasting or lunch near the town square. Continue to San Luis Obispo, a lively college town with a historic mission, tree-shaded streets, boutiques and cafés. After wandering the center, perhaps stop at Novo or Flour House for an early dinner, then drive back to Morro Bay for a second night and watch the last light fall on Morro Rock and the harbor.
Driving Distance: 75 MI / 120 KM

MORRO BAY - SANTA BARBARA

Day 14: Head south past Pismo Beach's dunes and Avila Beach, then turn inland to the Santa Ynez Valley. Explore Solvang's Danish-inspired half-timbered buildings, windmills, bakeries and chocolate shops. Continue to Los Olivos for tasting rooms and galleries, with tasting rooms and wineries pouring Rhône blends and Pinot Noir under broad shade trees. Cross San Marcos Pass for mountain and Pacific views before descending into Santa Barbara, known for whitewashed walls, red-tile roofs and palm-lined shores. Visit Old Mission Santa Barbara, stroll State Street and the Funk Zone's galleries and tasting rooms, then watch sunset from Stearns Wharf or the beachfront path.
Driving Distance: 112 MI / 180 KM

SANTA BARBARA - LOS ANGELES

Day 15: Stroll Shoreline Park or Santa Barbara's palm-lined waterfront. Continue through Carpinteria, Ventura and Oxnard, with farmland stretching toward the sea. On Highway 1, follow the coast beneath the Santa Monica Mountains. In Malibu, stop at El Matador Beach's rock arches and sea caves or Malibu Pier, where Malibu Farm serves farm-driven dishes. Continue to Santa Monica, with its pier, Ferris wheel and Third Street Promenade; pause at The Misfit or Tar & Roses for a drink or early dinner. Finish in Los Angeles near downtown, Hollywood or the Westside, ready to explore the city's varied neighborhoods.
Driving Distance: 100 MI / 161 KM

LOS ANGELES

Day 16: Explore Los Angeles' signature neighborhoods. Begin at Venice Beach's boardwalk of performers, skaters and murals, then visit the quieter Venice Canals with their bungalows and arched bridges. Continue to Marina del Rey, then Hollywood's Walk of Fame, TCL Chinese Theatre and Dolby Theatre, home of the Academy Awards. In the afternoon, go up through Griffith Park to Griffith Observatory for views of downtown, the Hollywood Sign and the Santa Monica Mountains. Later, stroll Rodeo Drive in Beverly Hills, then choose an evening on the Sunset Strip in West Hollywood or in Downtown/Arts District at restaurants like Bestia and Bavel.

LOS ANGELES - SAN DIEGO

Day 17: Leave Los Angeles on Highway 1 through Orange County's waterfront towns: Seal Beach, Huntington Beach, Newport Beach, Laguna Beach and Dana Point. Have breakfast on the sand at The Beachcomber at Crystal Cove in Newport Coast, then walk Heisler Park's bluff-top paths and gardens for tide-pool views. Continue on Historic Highway 101 through San Diego County's beach towns from Oceanside to La Jolla. On a lunchtime arrival, stroll La Jolla Cove, then choose Balboa Park, with its museums, gardens and landmark architecture, or the San Diego Zoo, located in Balboa Park. Dine at Top of the Market overlooking San Diego Bay.
Driving Distance: 135 MI / 217 KM

SAN DIEGO - DEPARTURE

Day 18: Today marks the end of your PCH road trip. Drop off your rental car at San Diego Airport.




Bainbridge Island Harbor

EXTRAORDINARY OREGON

DAYS: **8** NIGHTS: **7** | FROM: **PORTLAND** TO: **PORTLAND**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **EO0-08**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Oregon Coast



Newport

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover Portland, “the City of Roses”, an always-evolving city with an enviable public transit system, tax-free shopping and enormous in-city parks offering dozens of cultural attractions
- Enjoy the many sights of Portland by bike with the Downtown tour offered by Pedal Bike Tours
- Experience Oregon City, the state’s first capital and the end of the Oregon Trail, one of the prettiest little cities within a stone’s throw of Portland
- Explore the Tualatin Valley’s rich agricultural heritage and character through art, markets and outdoor activities
- Drive along the Oregon Coast and visit Newport with its unconventional attractions, lighthouses and aesthetic that make it immensely memorable.
- Relax in Willamette Valley, Oregon’s Wine Country – home to two-thirds of the state’s wineries and recognized as one of the premier Pinot noir–producing areas in the world

(Photo Credit: Wasim Muklashy) **Portland**



EXTRAORDINARY OREGON

PORTLAND - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to Portland, “the City of Roses”. Located on the northwestern border of the state of Oregon, Portland lies in a magnificent setting between the sparkling waters of the Columbia and Willamette Rivers, 78 miles (126 km) from the Oregon Coast. Portland is a year-round, always-evolving city that is home to a mindful community dedicated to keeping it sustainable, innovative and accessible. There is an enviable public transit system, tax-free shopping and enormous in-city parks offering dozens of cultural attractions. Upon arrival, proceed to your hotel located in the heart of the city where you will be able to explore most of Portland’s eclectic neighborhoods on foot. Walk to Pioneer Place shopping district, browse Powell’s City of Books, the world’s largest bookstore or take a stroll in Washington Park, a destination in its own right: here you will find the Oregon Zoo; Hoyt Arboretum, a glorious, forested place full of flora from around the world; the International Rose Test Garden, the oldest one in the United States; and the Portland Japanese Garden, which includes five varieties of gardens.

PORTLAND

Day 2: Today, enjoy Portland by bike with the Downtown tour offered by Pedal Bike Tours. Hop on well-traveled bike lanes stopping to admire the views of downtown, the river and the city’s many bridges, then ride along the waterfront past the brick and cast iron fronted buildings of Old Town built in the 19th and early 20th century, head into Chinatown where the streets once teemed with immigrants from all over the world and roll through the Pearl District where turn-of-the-century warehouses have been turned into art galleries, shops and restaurants surrounded by soaring glass residences. Don’t miss lunch at one of the city’s food cart pods, huge collections of eateries banded together in one spot. Top it off – morning or night – with a stop at famous Voodoo Doughnut (for the bacon maple) or Blue Star Donuts (for the blueberry bourbon basil). After pedaling through the city, we recommend visiting Knot Springs in inner Northeast Portland: an idyllic place to experience Oregon’s rejuvenating soaking pools and hot springs, their “Knot Springs Ritual” is a seven-step treatment that includes an exfoliation shower, a warm and hot pool soak, a cold plunge, a sauna, wellness-boosting steam and – wait for it – nap time!

PORTLAND - MT. HOOD - OREGON CITY

Day 3: Today, pick up your rental car and head east towards Mount Hood, where the wild and the wonderful are waiting for you. The mountain is approximately 70 miles (113 km) away from downtown Portland and there are two route options: Interstate 84 through the Columbia River Gorge or Highway 26. Either way, you will get to the Mount Hood Scenic Byway, a breathtaking route around the edge of the mountain. Mt. Hood is the highest point and mountain peak in the state of Oregon, and the second most climbed mountain in the world (second only to Japan’s holy Mt. Fujiyama). This dormant volcano offers endless possibilities with hiking trails, spots for camping and fishing, and nearly year-round skiing. Make your way back to the Portland region and experience Oregon City, the state’s first capital and the end of the Oregon Trail, one of the prettiest little cities within a stone’s throw of Portland. At 130 feet (39 meter) high, the Oregon City Municipal Elevator offers the best view in town: the elevator is one of only four municipal elevators in the world and the only “vertical street” in North America. Locals call it “Elevator Street.” End your day at the Oregon City Brewing Company, a new American brewery that is product of the Oregon craft beer culture shaped by Oregon City values: quality craftsmanship and a spirit of innovation.

Driving Distance: 131 MI / 211 KM

OREGON CITY - TUALATIN VALLEY - BEAVERTON

Day 4: Continue your journey through the Portland region by exploring the Tualatin Valley’s rich agricultural heritage and character through art, markets and outdoor activities. The Quilt Barn Trail includes a series of 59 painted wooden quilt panels that tell a story about local farms and agricultural

businesses. Some of Oregon's best fresh local produce, artisan food products and alcoholic beverages can be found at the Beaverton Farmers Market, which also offers live entertainment. Take a more hands-on approach at Smith Berry Barn, where visitors can pick blueberries, strawberries, raspberries, blackberries and more. Outdoor enthusiasts can choose from a wide range of activities: ride the Tualatin Valley Scenic Bikeway; kayak on the peaceful Tualatin River; or enjoy the Banks-Vernonia State Trail, a 21-mile (33km) tree-lined multi-use trail that is open year-round to walkers, joggers, cyclists and horseback riders: it was the state's first rails-to-trails project and it attracts tens of thousands of people through open glades of the green, pine-scented forests and across babbling streams. Nothing pairs quite as well with relaxation and peaceful scenery as a bottle of fine wine at the end of your day: luckily, there are 30 amazing wineries scattered around the area!
Driving Distance: 20 MI / 32 KM

BEAVERTON - OREGON COAST - NEWPORT

Day 5: Today, you will embark on a road trip to the Oregon Coast: 362 miles (585km) of Pacific coastline that offer panoramic views of rugged cliffs, evergreen forests, Sahara-like dunes and boundless sandy beaches. You will pass through beautiful quaint towns, such as Tillamook: located amidst a tangle of rivers and farm fields, Tillamook is renowned for its agriculture that stewards and cultivates the region's natural beauty. A highly successful dairy industry has led the name Tillamook to be frequently associated with dairy products, and tours of the Tillamook Creamery are one of the most popular attractions in town. Restaurants here think local, putting farm and ocean-to-table ingredients to good use in their dishes. From here, head north to Kelly's Brighton Marina on the majestic Northern Bay, a premier spot for crabbing, fishing and more that is worth the detour. Enjoy the cool, crisp breeze as it rolls off the pristine Bay and listen to the delightful sounds of nature that surround you. As you head south towards Newport, make sure to stop in Pacific City: sitting on the Three Capes Scenic Loop with stunning Cape Kiwanda as its headland, Pacific City is a beautiful beachfront town offering plenty of outdoor pursuits. It is also the birthplace of Pelican Brewery, located right next to the sand.
Driving Distance: 111 MI / 178 KM

NEWPORT

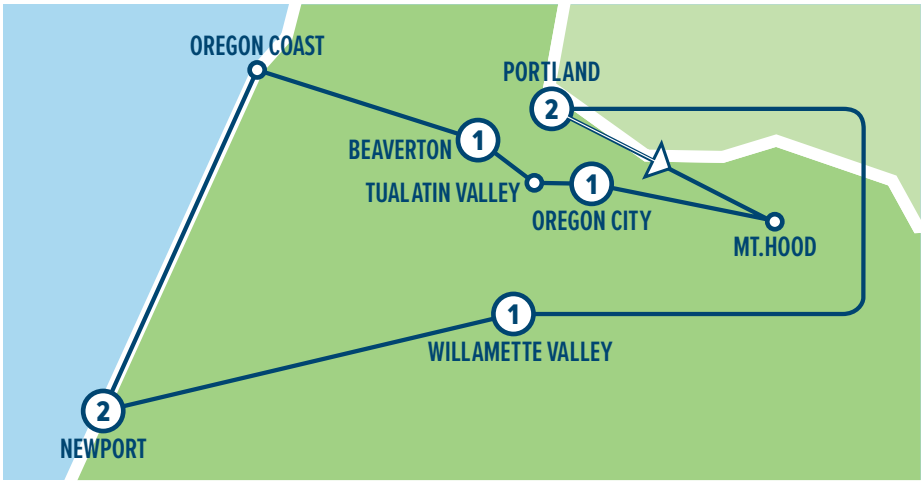
Day 6: Newport could really only exist on the Oregon Coast: few communities embody the offbeat vibe of the Coast better, and Newport's unconventional attractions, lighthouses, and aesthetic make it immensely memorable. Bordering on both the Pacific Ocean and the large Yaquina Bay, Newport is so many things combined into one remarkable place. An active working waterfront, the Historical Bayfront area is home to one of Oregon's largest commercial fishing fleets. It is also an intriguing cultural district, with shops, art galleries, chowder houses, and restaurants right next to fish processing plants and historic buildings. A second distinct area of town, Nye Beach, was the number one attraction on the Coast during the early 1900s, and is still a popular haven for the arts. Newport has not one but two lighthouses — the original lighthouse on Yaquina Bay, and a second lighthouse built in the late 1800s on Yaquina Head, north of town. At 93 feet (28 meters) tall, the Yaquina Head Lighthouse is the tallest active lighthouse in Oregon. The Oregon Coast Aquarium is world class and grants passage to mesmerizing turquoise tunnels and large tanks filled with colorful fish, sharks, and even stranger creatures. Not to be outdone on striking landmarks, the Yaquina Bay Bridge is an iconic, art-deco arch bridge on Highway 101 that spans the bay.
Driving Distance: 92 MI / 147 KM

NEWPORT - WILLAMETTE VALLEY

Day 7: Today, you will head towards Oregon's Wine Country, home to two-thirds of the state's wineries and recognized as one of the premier Pinot noir–producing areas in the world. The mid-Willamette Valley Food Trail offers a self-guided journey through a bountiful land of historic farms and trailblazing spirits. In Albany, we suggest visiting Midway Farms to peruse the farm stand and join a cooking class, cider pressing party or twilight yoga. Continue on to discover maker culture on display at Albany's Honeybrine Market, where local artisan products and frequent events are hosted in charming warehouse space. Stop at Thompson's Mills State Heritage Site for a free guided tour of Oregon's last water-powered mill, built in the mid-19th century. Another must-see is the Albany Carousel & Museum, one of the biggest draws in the Willamette Valley, with historic machinery and a whimsical herd of animals carved by hand from the museum team of volunteers. For an unparalleled wine tasting experience, we recommend heading north to the Willamette Valley Vineyards Tasting Room, an award-winning winery where you can enjoy food and wine pairings in a relaxing setting with cozy fireplaces, an expansive patio, spacious courtyard and a 65-foot lookout tower as you take in the sweeping views of the vineyard and valley.
Driving Distance: 89 MI / 143 KM

WILLAMETTE VALLEY - PORTLAND - DEPARTURE

Day 8: Your Oregon self-drive itinerary ends today. Time to get back on the road to head home or return your rental car at the airport prior to your return flight.
Driving Distance: 48 MI / 77 KM



(Photo Credit: hood-gorge.com / Modoc Stories) **Mt. Hood**



Tualatin Valley (Photo Credit: Russ Roca)



AMERICAN GRANDEURS

DAYS: **15** NIGHTS: **14** | FROM: **DENVER** TO: **DENVER**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **AD0-15**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: Evan Semon) Denver



Grand Tetons Summer Sunset at Snake River



Horseshoe Bend

(Photo Credit: Visit Denver) Denver



Bryce Canyon



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit Rocky Mountain National Park, a living laboratory
- Glimpse ancient fossils embedded in the rocks at Dinosaur National Monument
- Take a tour of Flaming Gorge Dam and power plant
- Pause at the impressive overlook high on the rim above Red Canyon
- See the mountains that led to the creation of Grand Teton National Park
- Explore Yellowstone, America's first National Park
- Hear a concert by the world-famous Mormon Tabernacle Choir (seasonal)
- Behold the rich colors of Bryce Canyon's famous "hoodoos"
- Discover Lake Powell's natural stone bridge, Rainbow Bridge
- Be surrounded by sandstone masterpieces in the Navajo Nation's Monument Valley
- Look into the lives of the people who made Mesa Verde their home for over 700 years
- Take a stroll back in time walking downtown Durango
- Experience over 1,000 years of tradition at Taos Pueblo
- Visit Santa Fe, a UNESCO designated City of Design, Crafts and Folk Art

**Admission fees not included*

AMERICAN GRANDEURS

DENVER - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive at Denver's International Airport and pick up your rental car. Then proceed to your hotel in downtown Denver.

DENVER - ROCKY MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK - STEAMBOAT SPRINGS

Day 2: Today, you have the day to explore Rocky Mountain National Park. After crossing the Continental Divide of the Rockies, continue to the quaint ski resort of Steamboat Springs.
Driving Distance: 160 MI / 260 KM

STEAMBOAT SPRINGS - DINOSAUR NATIONAL MONUMENT - FLAMING GORGE - ROCK SPRINGS

Day 3: Depart Steamboat Springs and enter Dinosaur National Monument at the Colorado/ Utah border and visit Dinosaur Quarry, which has produced more skeletons, skulls and bones of dinosaurs than any other dig in the world. Marvel at these remarkable fossil deposits, some as old as 140 million years. Continue on to explore the Flaming Gorge and Red Canyon. Overnight in Rock Springs, Wyoming.
Driving Distance: 280 MI / 440 KM

ROCK SPRINGS - JACKSON

Day 4: Depart Rock Springs and travel along the Wind River Gorge. Continue north over the high chaparral of Wyoming and arrive in Jackson by early evening. Enjoy exploring the rustic Old West with a walk around the old-fashioned town square of Jackson.
Driving Distance: 190 MI / 310 KM

JACKSON - GRAND TETON - YELLOWSTONE

Day 5: The short drive today gives you the chance to leisurely explore Grand Teton National Park. In Yellowstone, explore the diverse geothermal features of America's first national park. Old Faithful and Mammoth Hot Springs are the most famous sights of the park. Yellowstone's wildlife roam the park freely, so prepare yourself for bison, deer, elk, moose and possibly a bear.
Driving Distance: 80 MI / 130 KM

YELLOWSTONE - SALT LAKE CITY

Day 6: You will cross a small portion of the Gem State of Idaho en route to the Mormon State of Utah and its capital, Salt Lake City. Visit the famed Temple and the Tabernacle.
Driving Distance: 350 MI / 560 KM

SALT LAKE CITY - BRYCE CANYON

Day 7: Cross the Wasatch Mountain Range to reach the natural wonders in southern Utah. Visit Bryce Canyon National Park to view its fanciful spires and rock formations.
Driving Distance: 250 MI / 400 KM

BRYCE CANYON
Day 8: A full day to further explore Bryce Canyon National Park. Alternatively, it is just a short drive to Zion National Park and some of the world's most incredible sandstone formations formed millions of years ago by the powerful hand of nature.

BRYCE CANYON - LAKE POWELL / PAGE
Day 9: After having discovered the natural wonders of Bryce Canyon National Park, drive east via Kanab to Page where the red desert meets deep blue Lake Powell.
Driving Distance: 120 MI / 190 KM

LAKE POWELL / PAGE - MONUMENT VALLEY - CORTEZ
Day 10: Leave early to explore the Navajo Indian Reservation, the Trading Post of Cameron, and drive through the Painted Desert to beautiful Monument Valley's red sandstone spires and monoliths. Continue to Cortez.
Driving Distance: 280 MI / 450 KM

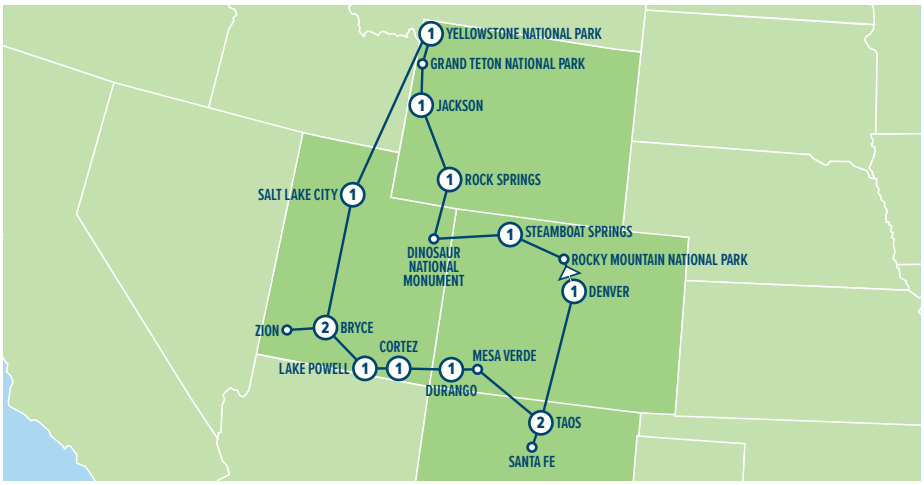
CORTEZ - MESA VERDE - DURANGO
Day 11: Depart Cortez for the ruins of Mesa Verde, established to "preserve the works of man," the first national park of its kind. Continue to the charming old gold-mining town of Durango.
Driving Distance: 80 MI / 128 KM

DURANGO - TAOS
Day 12: Enjoy magnificent scenery this morning while strolling along Durango's Main Street lined with southwestern boutiques. Depart Durango and pass Pagosa Springs en route to the state of New Mexico, The Land of Enchantment. Your destination for this evening, the artists' colony of Taos.
Driving Distance: 200 MI / 320 KM

TAOS - SANTA FE - TAOS
Day 13: This morning, explore the remarkable Taos Indian Pueblo, a virtually unchanged village inhabited for over 800 years by as many as 1,400 Taos Indians. In the afternoon, drive south to Santa Fe, the oldest capital city in the United States. Explore Santa Fe's historic center on a short walking tour. Enjoy the unique atmosphere which has made Santa Fe a mecca for artists. Return to Taos for the night.
Driving Distance: 140 MI / 220 KM

TAOS - DENVER
Day 14: Today, head north through New Mexico into the state of Colorado. The mountainous terrain of Colorado will surround you, providing panoramic scenery en route to Denver. Visit historic Larimer Square in downtown Denver before proceeding to your hotel.
Driving Distance: 310 MI / 500 KM

DENVER - DEPARTURE
Day 15: Return your car at your airport before your departure flight.



14 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY



Yellowstone Old Faithful



(Photo Credit: SFCVB Chris Corrie) New Mexico Museum Of Art



AMERICAN OUTBACK

DAYS: **15** NIGHTS: **14** | FROM: **LAS VEGAS** TO: **DENVER**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **AB0-15** | UPGRADE: **AB0-15U**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Canyonlands Mesa Arch



Zion National Park

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Choose of many hikes at Red Rock Canyon National Park
- Explore intriguing hiking trails as you pass through the Valley of Fire
- Bike the Pa'rus Trail inside Zion National Park (included)
- Discover the 133ft long Hickman Natural Bridge
- Follow the trails at Dead Horse State Park for stunning views
- Witness the eastern side of Vail Mountain on the Village Trail
- Experience Arches National Park by foot
- Visit Seven Falls and hike to Inspiration Point
- Explore your favorite National Parks on foot or by bike with the 'America the Beautiful National Park Pass' (included)
- Discover the "urban" side of Denver on the popular Denver RiNo tour (optional)

Las Vegas Strip



AMERICAN OUTBACK

LAS VEGAS - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive at Las Vegas International Airport and proceed independently to your hotel.

LAS VEGAS

Day 2: Discover what else happens in Vegas by visiting Red Rock Canyon located just a few miles west of Sin City within Nevada's Mojave Desert. Red Rock Canyon features geologic beauty with red sky-high sandstone peaks, seasonal waterfalls, great boulders, and more. With over 20 different trails there is plenty for you to choose from to either enjoy the area by hiking the deep canyons or biking the one-way Scenic Drive. You can also stop by the Red Rock Canyon Visitor center for indoor and outdoor exhibits, desert Tortoise habitats, and hike recommendations.

LAS VEGAS - ZION NATIONAL PARK

Day 3: Leaving Las Vegas behind, you make your way toward southwest Utah to Zion National Park where ancient native people and pioneers walked the grounds. While visiting the park you will be able to take pictures of some of the most scenic canyon country in the United States, learn about the park's diverse wildlife, and see more than 1,000 species of plants. This afternoon pick up your half-day bike rental and follow the paved Pa'rus Trail to the top of the Canyon (included); avid bikers will enjoy getting an amazing overview of the park from the Zion Canyon Scenic Drive allowing you to pinpoint areas of interest you may want to revisit by foot. The scenic ride adds six miles to your biking adventure and provides you with the opportunity to get the most out of your time in the canyon.
Driving Distance: 159 MI / 256 KM

ZION NATIONAL PARK

Day 4: Today, you can hop off your bike, choose from a variety of hiking trails, and take on Zion by foot. Shuttles at Zion National Park enable hikers to get to their desired trail efficiently. Some of the trailheads include Chamberlain's Ranch, which is the primary trailhead for the Zion Narrows Top-Down hike, Birch Hollow, a popular canyoneering route, and East Rim, used by the majority of hikers looking to visit Observation Point, Weeping Rock, and Deertrap Mountain. Continue exploring and learn about the American Indian Culture and pioneer settlement at the Zion Human History Museum where you can watch informational videos, view exhibits, and buy maps to take a piece of history homes with you.

ZION - BRYCE CANYON NATIONAL PARK

Day 5: After your trip to Zion, explore another one of Utah's unique destinations at Bryce Canyon National Park. Bryce Canyon is famous for its spires of rocks called hoodoos, four main view points, and series of natural amphitheaters or bowls. Three of the best hikes you can experience in the area include Navajo Loop, considered the most popular trail among visitors, Fairland Loop, where you can take pictures of the hoodoo architectures, and Sunset Point, providing you with bird-watching fun and views over Silent City. If you are interested in a more adventure seeking thrill, rent an ATV and explore the Red Canyon and neighboring National Forest (optional).
Driving Distance: 72 MI / 116 KM

BRYCE CANYON - CAPITOL REEF

Day 6: Continue your journey along Utah's scenic Byway 12 nestled between Bryce Canyon National Park and Capitol Reef in south-central Utah, follow the winding road through memorable landscapes, ranging from the remains of ancient sea beds to one of the world's highest alpine forests, and from astonishing pink and russet stone turrets to open sagebrush flats. Capitol Reef filled with cliffs, canyons, domes, and bridges, invites you to discover plants, animals, geology, and learn about the environmental factors that make this destination diverse. Enjoy the afternoon hiking the Fruita area, also known as "the Eden of Wayne County," and encounter the 133-foot-long Hickman Natural Bridge. You can also choose to add an optional excursion giving you a scenic horseback ride to experience Capitol Reef National Park from a new angle.
Driving Distance: 93 MI / 150 KM

CAPITOL REEF - MOAB

Day 7: On this day you head on over to Moab where visitors from around the world flock to witness the red rock landscape of Arches National Park and cool waters of the Colorado River. You will find relaxing small-town hospitality in the city of Moab with perfect

weather for events, festivals, and outdoor activities. Moab offers an array of hiking trails suitable for all. Discover the Morning Glory Bridge Trail taking you to see the 243 feet long natural bridge and before your night comes to an end partake in a night-time ranger program that may include stargazing (optional).
Driving Distance: 144 MI / 232 KM

MOAB

Day 8: With a variety of trails for beginner, intermediate, and advanced cyclists, Moab is perfect for a full day on the road. Moab's trails feature Dead Horse Point State Park neighboring the Canyonlands National Park, great for riders of all skill levels, Hurrah Pass, a scenic dirt road ride with view of canyon walls, and Monitor Merrimac with amazing dinosaur tracks and bones. The area is full of amazing day-hikes if you prefer to explore by foot allowing you to get an up-close experience of what makes Moab one of the most unique destinations in Utah. A few of the highlight trails include Amphitheater Loop, Corona Arch Trail, Fish Tower Trial, and Hidden Valley Trail.

MOAB - GRAND JUNCTION

Day 9: Following your visit to some of the best sites in Utah, you enter Grand Junction, a city in Colorado's Western Slope region. Here you will find a variety of activities to keep you entertained. Explore the trail-lined Colorado National Monument with red sandstone monoliths and canyons and follow the Dinosaur Hill Interpretive Trail located in the McInnis Canyons National Conservation Area for some history on exciting finds at the digging site (optional).
Driving Distance: 113 MI / 182 KM

GRAND JUNCTION - VAIL / BRECKENRIDGE

Day 10: Today you arrive into Vail, an alpine village within the White River National Forest and in the heart of the Rocky Mountains. Vail is an area popular for its winter sports, hiking, cultural festivals, and is a favorite of serious skiers. An amazing location for mountain biking, you are encouraged to hit the road and ride through the eastern side of Vail Mountain on the Village Trail suitable for all skill levels. After a day of biking, feel free to find your way to nearby Eagle County where you can enjoy world-class dining as well as spots to go grab a drink with the locals.
Driving Distance: 184 MI / 296 KM

VAIL / BRECKENRIDGE

Day 11: On this day, enjoy more of the Vail Mountain by expanding your hiking knowledge by taking on some of the area's epic trails. You will have the chance to enjoy the wildflowers, capture a picture of the stunning views of the surrounding mountain ranges, and catch a glimpse of the wildlife. Take the Eagle Bahn Gondola (optional) up and follow the wooded Fireweed trail to Mid-Vail, challenge yourself on the Berrypicker trail, and enjoy spectacular views on the Grand Escape trail. To add to your adventure, visit Epic Discovery featuring zip lines, a mountain coaster, and more (optional).

VAIL - COLORADO SPRINGS

Day 12: Continue your journey with a stop in Breckenridge, a quaint Mining Town and popular destination for outdoor enthusiasts, then drive on to the Hossier Pass, the continental divide, before crossing Wilkerson Pass with views of the flatland and a beautiful mountain backdrop. Arrive to the eastern foot of the Rocky Mountains at Colorado Springs and make your way to nearby North Cheyenne Cañon Park on the southwest side of town. At Cañon Park you can choose to bike or hike over 20 miles of hiking and biking trails featuring prairie-to-peak ecosystems. Some of the recommended trails include the Silver Cascade Falls Trail for hikers and the Spring Creek Trail that serves as a connecting route between the Captain Jacks and Columbine Trail available for hikers and cyclists.
Driving Distance: 142 MI / 229 KM

COLORADO SPRINGS

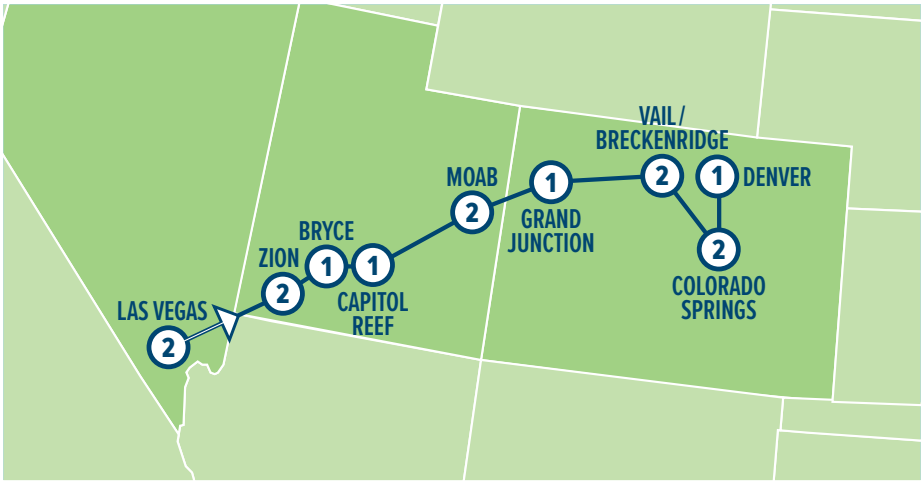
Day 13: As your adventure comes to an end, make the most of this final full day in Colorado Springs. Spend some time at the Garden of the Gods where you can enjoy free guided nature walks or a self-guided hiking program by visiting their Visitor and Nature Center. Afterwards, explore the Broadmoor Seven Falls and hike to Inspiration Point, named after American poet, writer and activist Helen Hunt. At Seven Falls you can also check out their shop for gifts and goodies or admire the Rockhounds at The Eagles Nest gallery featuring quality minerals and fossils. End your day by dining at one of Colorado Springs restaurants that range from a high-end experience to a country outdoor farm-to-table supper.

COLORADO SPRINGS - DENVER

Day 14: Leave the mountains behind and embark on the comfortable drive to Denver with an optional visit to the U.S. Airforce Academy conveniently located along the way. In Denver, explore the historic downtown dating back to the Old West era, visit the mansion of famed Titanic survivor Molly Brown or join a foodie tour to savor this urban American metropolis with 200 local breweries (optional).
Driving Distance: 70 MI / 113 KM

DENVER - DEPARTURE

Day 15: Transfer independently to Denver International Airport for your departure flight.




Vail


Denver Colorado State Capitol Building

WYOMING'S WIND RIVER COUNTRY

DAYS: **12** NIGHTS: **11** | FROM: **DENVER** TO: **DENVER**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **WY0-12**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: Evan Semon) Denver



Yellowstone Canyons

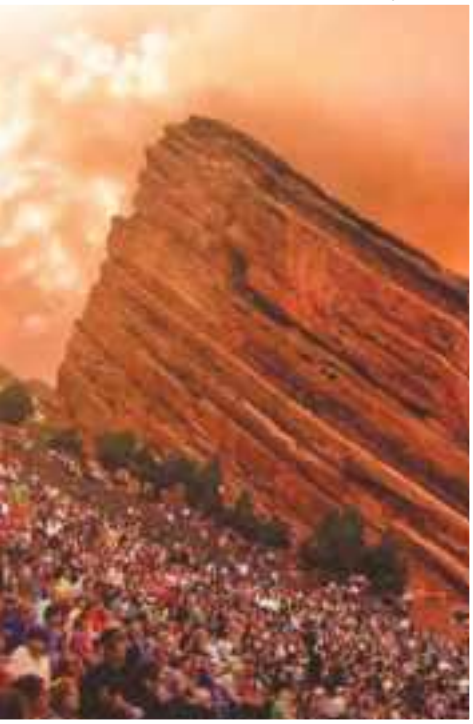


Grand Teton

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Experience Yellowstone National Park and stay inside the park for 2 nights
- Experience Grand Teton, Jackson Hole & Cody, Wyoming
- Discover Wyoming's Wind River Country
- Tour the Winder River Indian Reservation and see Native American dancing, drumming and music
- Hike Lander's Sinks Canyon State Park
- Enjoy the Western history & charm of Dubois & Rawlins, Wyoming

(Photo Credit: Visit Denver) **Red Rocks Amphitheatre**



WYOMING'S WIND RIVER COUNTRY

DENVER - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to Denver. With the impressive Rocky Mountains as a backdrop, Denver effortlessly blends the city's Old West heritage with today's modern skyscrapers and urban energy. Upon arrival, pick-up your rental car or take the new airport rail line into the heart of downtown. Time permitting, explore some of the city's must-sees, including the gold-domed State Capitol building, Larimer Square, City Park, or Denver's most scenic attraction - Red Rocks Amphitheatre. From fossil hunting to yoga at 6,450 feet, concerts are only the beginning of the fun at this iconic amphitheater and park.

DENVER - ROCKY MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK - CHEYENNE

Day 2: A short distance from Denver, enter Rocky Mountain National Park where you'll feel like you're on top of the world. And if you thought the journey to the park was beautiful, just wait until you experience the 'Highway to the Sky.' From here it's on to Wyoming where the Wild West comes alive. One of the most sparsely populated states in the U.S., Wyoming is a land of rugged landscapes, rich tribal legend, cowboy towns, an astounding diversity of wildlife and some of the world's greatest wilderness areas. Your first stop is Cheyenne, Wyoming's capital city that embodies the spirit of the Old West. See Old Number 4004 - the world's largest steam locomotive and one of the eight remaining Big Boys on display throughout the country; visit Cheyenne Depot, one of the last grand 19th century depots remaining from the transcontinental railroad, or take a trolley tour which provides a great introduction into the city and the Wild West.

Driving Distance: 157 MI / 253 KM

CHEYENNE - CASPER

Day 3: Today, embark on a scenic drive to Casper that encompasses numerous points of interest. Visit Fort Laramie National Historic Site - the largest and best known military post on the Northern Plains before its abandonment in 1890, and Register Cliff - the first night camp west of Fort Laramie for Oregon Trail travelers. Continue to Casper, a city steeped in western history, Old West culture and the legacy of pioneers who forged their way through the mountains and plains on their way to Oregon and California. A visit to the National Historic Trails Interpretive Center is a great place to start your exploration of Casper's frontier history.

Driving Distance: 179 MI / 288 KM

CASPER - THERMOPOLIS - CODY

Day 4: En route to Cody, experience a powerful sense of place created by nature in Thermopolis, home of the world's largest mineral hot spring. Here you may want to enjoy the hot springs, cooling ponds, a swinging foot bridge across the Big Horn River, hiking paths and the chance to see wild buffalo. Located just 54 miles from the East Entrance of Yellowstone, living legend Buffalo Bill's Cody offers a little something for everyone. Celebrate the spirit of the American West at the Buffalo Bill Center of the West. Visit the Irma Hotel which once housed Annie Oakley and Calamity Jane. Step back in time at Old Trail Town. Enjoy an evening of entertainment at Dan Miller's Cowboy Music Review and watch broncs, bulls, steers, cowboys and cowgirls at Cody's nightly rodeo (June through August).

Driving Distance: 214 MI / 344 KM

CODY - YELLOWSTONE

Day 5: Today, take an unforgettable journey into the world's first national park and nature's wonderland - Yellowstone. Here, the Earth is in action with geysers, mountain ranges, rivers, waterfalls and ancient volcanoes. The iconic spots - Old Faithful, Mammoth Hot Springs, Grand Prismatic Spring and Yellowstone Canyon - will be familiar from photographs, but seeing them in person is a humbling experience. They're not just as good as you've heard - they're better. In addition to superb scenery, the park is one of the world's principal wildlife preserves. Home to eagles, grizzly and black bears, buffalo, elk and much more, you're bound to see wildlife wherever you go.

Driving Distance: 161 MI / 259 KM

YELLOWSTONE

Day 6: Spend the day experiencing more of Yellowstone's natural wonders. Marvel at a volcano'shidden power rising in colorful hot springs, mud-pots and geysers. Explore mountains, forests and lakes to watch wildlife and witness the drama of the natural world unfold, and get active with a walk along park trails and boardwalks.

YELLOWSTONE - GRAND TETON - JACKSON HOLE

Day 7: Leave the wonder of Yellowstone behind as you make your way to Grand Teton National Park, an exquisite mountain landscape where jagged peaks tower more than a mile above the Jackson Hole valley. Rising above a scene rich with extraordinary wildlife, pristine lakes and alpine terrain, the Teton Range dominates the park's skyline and stands as a monument to the people who fought to protect it. Be sure to stop at the Snake River Overlook made famous by Ansel Adams, where views of the Snake River flowing along the mountains puts the size of the Tetons into perspective. Continue to Jackson Hole where the untamed spirit of the West lives on. Small in size but not personality, Jackson's Town Square is an outdoor living room and the perfect respite from a day of exploring. Enjoy perusing boardwalk-lined shops and galleries, savor a fabulous meal and be sure to catch America's longest running shoot out.
Driving Distance: 70 MI / 113 KM

JACKSON HOLE - DUBOIS

Day 8: Your destination today is Dubois. Sitting in a valley, between the Absaroka and Wind River mountain ranges, Dubois' wooden boardwalks, pioneer architecture and rich history welcome visitors like a warm embrace. Stop at the Crowheart Butte interpretive sign (a Native American historical site) and drive the Trail Lakes road to Indian petroglyphs and a wildlife viewing area. Or, visit the National Bighorn Sheep Interpretive Center, home of the world's largest herd of Rocky Mountain Bighorns and a wildlife experience for all.
Driving Distance: 76 MI / 122 KM

DUBOIS - LANDER - RIVERTON

Day 9: This morning en route to Riverton, visit the Wind River Wild Horse Sanctuary in Lander to see real wild mustangs up-close by taking a tour. The Sanctuary's Visitor Center hosts an interpretative display on the importance of the horse in the culture and traditions of Native Americans, as well as history of wild horses in North America. Once in Riverton, be sure to check out the Northern Arapaho Experience located in the lobby of the Wind River Hotel & Casino. This cultural room allows visitors to take a peek into the rich world of the Arapaho and experience the different styles of dance Arapaho men and women continue to practice.
Driving Distance: 99 MI / 159 KM

RIVERTON - RAWLINS

Day 10: Today the choice is yours. You can arrange a Wind River Indian Reservation tour at the Wind River Hotel & Casino, or head straight to Rawlins. Located in Wyoming's Railroad Country, Rawlins is home to Wyoming Frontier Prison - the supposedly haunted museum and former state penitentiary that has been relatively untouched since it closed a little over 30 years ago. Get a glimpse into Rawlins' colorful past with a walking tour of downtown, a nationally designated historic district rich in 19th century architecture. Native American Indians, wagon trains, railroads and the Old West can all be found in Rawlins.
Driving Distance: 123 MI / 198 KM

RAWLINS - LARAMIE

Day 11: From Rawlins, continue to the eclectic town of Laramie. Home of the University of Wyoming, Laramie is rich in Wild West history and has an abundance of attractions to keep you captivated. Experience an interactive historical adventure tour - The Legends of Laramie. From gun-fights and brothels, to historic landmarks and famous architecture; travel back in time and watch the past come alive. Explore the American Heritage Center, the University of Wyoming's repository of manuscripts, rare books and the university archives. And visit the Wyoming Territorial Prison State Historic Site which housed over a thousand "evil doers of all classes and kinds", including the notorious Butch Cassidy.
Driving Distance: 101 MI / 162 KM

LARAMIE - DENVER - DEPARTURE

Day 12: The time has come to return to Denver. Time permitting, please your taste buds with a stop in Fort Collins. Recognized as "The Craft Beer Capital of Colorado," Fort Collins is home to 20 different micro-breweries. Upon arrival in Denver return your rental car at the airport prior to your departure.
Driving Distance: 129 MI / 208 KM



Old Faithful



Wind River





(Photo Credit: Evan Semon) **Denver**

COLORADO NATIONAL PARKS & SCENIC DRIVES

DAYS: **10** NIGHTS: **9** | FROM: **DENVER** TO: **DENVER**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **CO0-10**







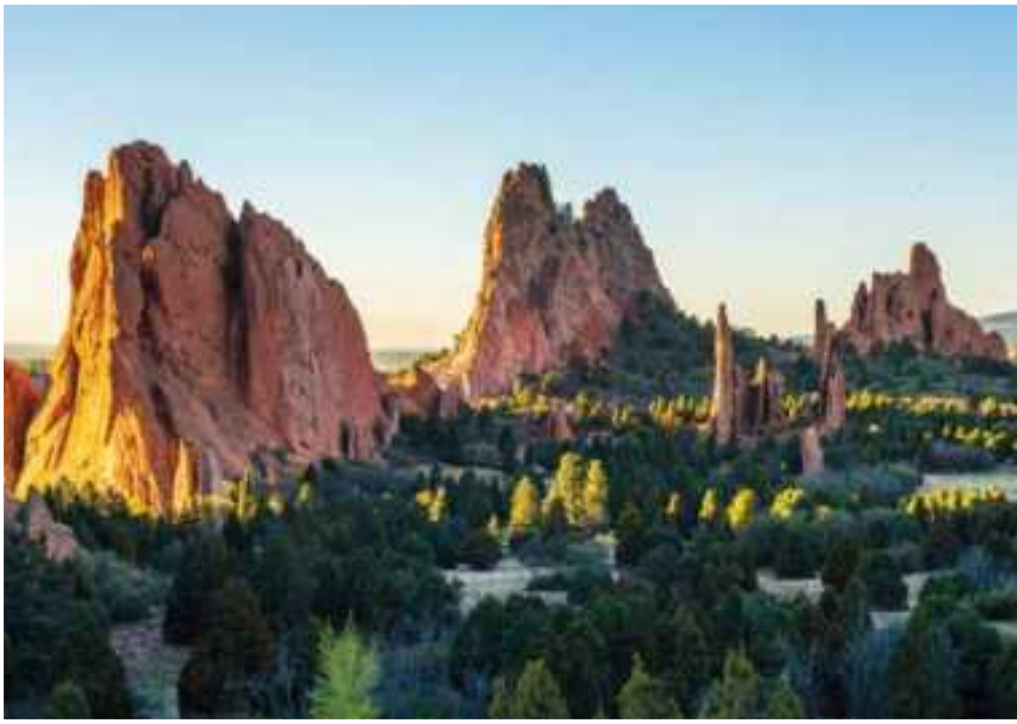



AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Mesa Verde National Park



Garden Of The Gods



COLORADO NATIONAL PARKS & SCENIC DRIVES

WHY THIS TOUR?

Explore Colorado's natural and cultural wonders on a scenic 10-day journey. Highlights include Denver's vibrant arts scene, Rocky Mountain National Park drives, Glenwood's hot springs, Mesa Verde's cliff dwellings, Black Canyon vistas, the Great Sand Dunes, and iconic sites like Pikes Peak and Garden of the Gods. A perfect mix of adventure and discovery.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit Denver's vibrant RiNo Art District and the renowned Denver Art Museum
- Explore Fort Collins' historic Old Town and bike the scenic Poudre River Trail
- Hike and enjoy the beautiful alpine scenery of Rocky Mountain National Park
- Stroll through Loveland's Benson Sculpture Garden and hike Devil's Backbone
- Drive through the Continental Divide en route to Glenwood Springs and soak in natural hot springs
- Hike to Hanging Lake and see the dramatic cliffs of Black Canyon of the Gunnison in Montrose
- Ride the historic Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad through the San Juan Mountains
- Tour ancient cliff dwellings at Mesa Verde National Park near Durango
- Discover the towering dunes and alpine streams at Great Sand Dunes National Park near Alamosa
- Walk among the towering red rocks of Garden of the Gods in Colorado Springs
- Ascend Pikes Peak and visit Red Rocks Park before returning to Denver

**Admission fees not included*

DENVER - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Begin your Colorado adventure with arrival in Denver, a vibrant city nestled at the base of the Rocky Mountains. Known for its year-round sunshine and cultural depth, Denver offers a warm welcome to travelers. Spend your first evening exploring the historic Lower Downtown district, rich with architecture, galleries, and excellent restaurants offering locally-sourced cuisine. A stroll through the city center offers stunning views of the mountains silhouetted against the skyline—a beautiful introduction to the natural wonders ahead.

DENVER

Day 2: Dedicate the day to discovering Denver's cultural and creative heartbeat. Begin with a visit to the renowned Denver Art Museum, housed in an architecturally striking building. Then, explore the RiNo (River North) Art District, where vibrant murals and artisan boutiques bring a contemporary energy to the city. Stop by Union Station for a relaxed lunch before continuing to the 16th Street Mall for local shopping and people-watching. In the evening, consider a performance at one of Denver's theaters or a quiet dinner downtown.

DENVER - FORT COLLINS

Day 3: Depart Denver and enjoy a leisurely drive north to Fort Collins, a town known for its lively atmosphere and proximity to nature. Begin your visit in the historic Old Town, where charming 19th-century buildings line streets filled with local shops and cafés. For a bit of fresh air, rent a bike and follow the scenic Poudre River Trail, winding along the river through shaded forests and parks. In the evening, take a peaceful walk through the Colorado State University campus, known for its inviting green spaces.

Driving Distance: 65 MI / 105 KM

FORT COLLINS TO LOVELAND (VIA ROCKY MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK)

Day 4: A short and scenic drive brings you first to Rocky Mountain National Park, one of Colorado's crown jewels. Enter through Estes Park and take time to explore the park's breathtaking alpine scenery. Drive along Trail Ridge Road, the highest continuous paved road in North America, offering views and pull-offs perfect for short walks and photos. The Bear Lake area offers several hikes ranging from easy loops to more adventurous climbs. Keep an eye out for wildlife like elk and marmots among the wildflower-dotted meadows. After a rewarding day in nature, continue south to Loveland, affectionately known as the "Sweetheart City." Start your evening at the Benson Sculpture Garden, an expansive park featuring more than 150 sculptures set among peaceful gardens.

Driving Distance: 22 MI / 35 KM

LOVELAND - GLENWOOD SPRINGS

Day 5: Set out early for one of Colorado's most scenic drives. Pass through the historic town of Georgetown and continue upward to Loveland Pass, where sweeping views mark your crossing of the Continental Divide. Upon arriving in Glenwood

Springs, relax in the town's famed hot mineral springs—an ideal way to unwind after the mountain drive. For additional relaxation, visit one of the quiet, riverside spa facilities. The evening is well spent dining with views of the surrounding hills or strolling along the town's walkable center.
Driving Distance: 197 MI / 317 KM

GLENWOOD SPRINGS - MONTROSE

Day 6: Begin the morning with a rewarding hike to Hanging Lake (requires reservations), a crystal-clear turquoise pool nestled high in a canyon. Afterwards, enjoy breakfast in town before visiting Glenwood Caverns Adventure Park for a glimpse into the region's underground wonders during a cave tour. Depart mid-day for Montrose, passing through the Western Slope's agricultural landscapes. Upon arrival, head directly to Black Canyon of the Gunnison National Park. Here, steep cliffs and dramatic rock formations offer some of the most awe-inspiring views in the state, especially at sunset.
Driving Distance: 140 MI / 226 KM

MONTROSE - DURANGO

Day 7: Travel south through the picturesque San Juan Mountains toward Durango, a historic town known for its Old West character and mountain backdrop. First, continue the drive to the Southwest corner of the state to visit Mesa Verde National Park and explore the ancient cliff dwellings of the Ancestral Puebloans, with the Balcony House tour (reservations required) offering a hands-on experience of this remarkable cultural site. After arriving in Durango, enjoy an evening walk through the town's charming downtown area lined with Victorian buildings, shop at boutique stores, or relax at one of its cozy cafés.
Driving Distance: 107 MI / 173 KM

DURANGO - ALAMOSA

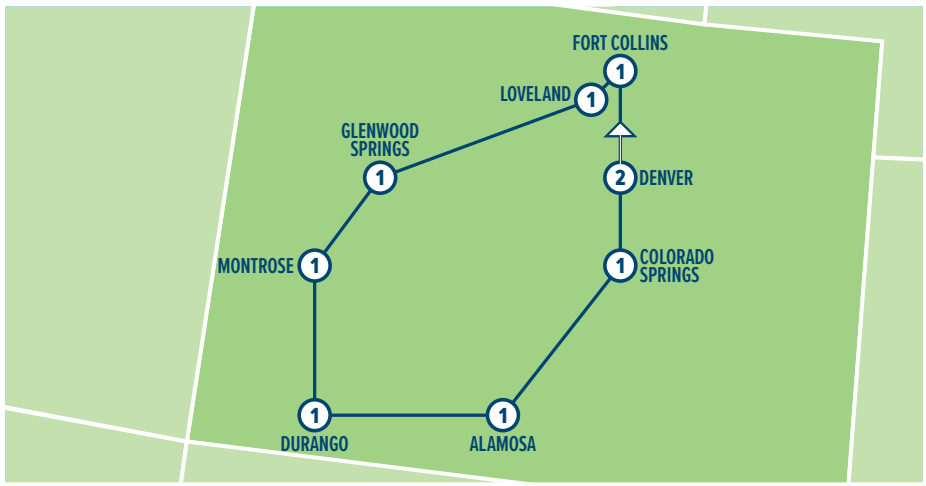
Day 8: Before leaving Durango, take a morning train ride on the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad, a heritage steam train that winds through deep mountain canyons and along cliffside tracks—offering a truly memorable experience. After lunch, continue east over Wolf Creek Pass, crossing the Continental Divide once more. As you descend into the expansive San Luis Valley, the Great Sand Dunes begin to appear on the horizon. Arrive in Alamosa by evening, a peaceful town offering views of the dunes and surrounding peaks.
Driving Distance: 149 MI / 240 KM

ALAMOSA - COLORADO SPRINGS

Day 9: Spend the morning exploring Great Sand Dunes National Park, where visitors can hike, photograph, or simply admire the tallest dunes in North America. During warmer months, Medano Creek flows along the base, creating a refreshing spot to cool off. Nearby, hike to Zapata Falls, a hidden gem tucked behind a rocky entrance. Later, journey northeast to Colorado Springs. Upon arrival, explore the dramatic red rock spires of Garden of the Gods, followed by a relaxed evening in historic Manitou Springs.
Driving Distance: 164 MI / 264 KM

COLORADO SPRINGS - DENVER

Day 10: Conclude your journey with a morning ascent of Pikes Peak, either by car or cog railway. The views from 14,115 feet are both humbling and breathtaking, offering a fitting farewell to your time in the Rockies. On the return journey to Denver, consider visiting the ProRodeo Hall of Fame, the Colorado Springs Pioneer Museum, or stopping by the U.S. Olympic & Paralympic Training Center. Before your departure, pause at Red Rocks Park and Amphitheatre—a final glimpse of Colorado's dramatic geology. Return your rental car in Denver.
Driving Distance: 70 MI / 113 KM



Rocky Mountain National Park



Denver Union Station (Photo Credit: Scott Dressell-Martin)



UTAH - FROM SALT TO SANDSTONE

DAYS: **11** NIGHTS: **10** | FROM: **SALT LAKE CITY** TO: **ZION NATIONAL PARK**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **FS0-11**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Wasatch Wildflower Festival, Big Cottonwood Canyon



Angels Landing View, Zion

Cathedral Valley, Capitol Reef



Thor's Hammer, Bryce Canyon



UTAH - FROM SALT TO SANDSTONE

WHY THIS TOUR?

Explore the wildly different landscapes of Utah in this All-American road trip from the mountains of Salt Lake City to the red rock sandstone cliffs of the south. Arrive into the brand new SLC international airport and discover both urban and outdoor activities in the capital city. Take a scenic byway to southern Utah to explore The Mighty Five national parks and charming small-town-America in Kanab and Moab. It is a colorful adventure through one of America's most beautiful states.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit Salt Lake City, the Capital of Utah
- Enjoy the Wildlife watching of Bison and more on Antelope Island
- Discover the red rock wonderland of Arches National Park
- Explore canyons and buttes carved by the Colorado River in Canyonlands
- Travel through Capitol Reef National Park, famous for its white sandstone domes and the towering monoliths of 'Cathedral Valley'
- Behold the rich colors of Bryce Canyon's famous spires, called "hoodoos"
- Visit Coral Pink Sand Dunes State Park from Kanab
- Gaze at Zion's massive sandstone cliffs of cream, pink, and red

**Admission fees not included*

SALT LAKE CITY - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to Salt Lake City, a beautiful and vibrant destination that combines unparalleled access to natural recreation, remarkable history, and warm hospitality. Upon arrival, pick up your rental car and proceed to your hotel. Temple Square is Salt Lake City's main attraction, dedicated to the city's founding religion, the Mormon Church. The public can attend performances of the Mormon Tabernacle Choir on Thursday evenings and Sunday mornings for free. May we suggest a beautiful hike to Ensign Peak or City Creek Canyon.

SALT LAKE CITY

Day 2: A visit to Antelope Island and the Great Salt Lake in the summer is a must; the water is so salty; you can float right on top. Choose a hiking trail such as the Frary Peak Trail for panoramic views of the lake and surrounding mountains. Alternatively, enjoy wildlife viewing, especially the island's famous bison herd and birdwatching opportunities. Book a tour through Visit Salt Lake for a fun, educational experience.

SALT LAKE CITY

Day 3: Experience Utah's beautiful Wasatch National Forest. Take the scenic drive-up Big Cottonwood Canyon. Enjoy the beautiful mountain scenery and keep an eye out for wildlife along the way. Pack a picnic or grab lunch at a nearby restaurant. Enjoy your meal surrounded by the serene beauty of Silver Lake, near Brighton Ski Resort.

SALT LAKE CITY - MOAB

Day 4: Today enjoy the scenic drive to Moab. Moab is known as Utah's Adventure Town. It is located between two national parks and one state park. There is a never-ending list of activities to enjoy in and around Moab. Head to Arches National Park, which is just a short drive from Moab. Start with the iconic Delicate Arch Trail. This moderate hike offers breathtaking views of the famous Delicate Arch. Insider Tip: Sunrise and Sunset at Delicate Arch is an unforgettable experience.

Driving Distance: 234 MI / 377 KM

MOAB

Day 5: Today, explore Canyonlands National Park, carved by the Colorado River and featuring a dramatic desert landscape of mesas and canyons. Visit Natural Bridges National Monument with three natural bridges viewable from Bridge View Drive or from hiking trails to the bridges. Spend your evening exploring downtown Moab. Visit art galleries, souvenir shops, and enjoy dinner at one of the local restaurants.

MOAB - BRYCE CANYON NATIONAL PARK

Day 6: Travel through Capitol Reef National Park, famous for its white sandstone domes and the towering monoliths of 'Cathedral Valley'. Continue to the equally impressive Bryce Canyon where wind and rain have carved spires from the red rocks. Do not miss a hike to the expansive Bryce Amphitheater. This impressive natural landscape sits below the

Rim Trail hiking path and is filled with hoodoos, which are brightly colored, tall, thin rock spires. Thor's Hammer is a must-see. Stay after dark to see the vast, star-filled night sky. Tip: Sunrise and Sunset from Bryce Point is spectacular!
Driving Distance: 247 MI / 398 KM

BRYCE CANYON NATIONAL PARK - KANAB

Day 7: Experience the sunrise from Bryce Point. It is worth waking up early. Then continue your journey to Kanab. Hike to the Sand caves for breathtaking views of unique rock formations. Relax and unwind in Kanab. There are many local restaurants and shops, including Duke's on main street, where you can buy some Levi's for your adventures.
Driving Distance: 80 MI / 130 KM

KANAB

Day 8: Today, take a stroll through the historic downtown area, known for its Western movie history. Go on a scenic drive to the nearby Coral Pink Sand Dunes State Park and enjoy stunning views over the unique, red sand dunes. You may also be interested to prebook a tour to explore the famous Peek-A-Boo and Spooky Gulch slot canyons.

KANAB - ZION NATIONAL PARK

Day 9: Travel to the magnificent Zion National Park. The stunning sandstone cliffs surround you as you explore the majesty of the park. Start at the Visitor Center and then ride environmentally friendly shuttles through the most scenic areas of the park. There are many hiking trails that allow you to explore at your own pace.

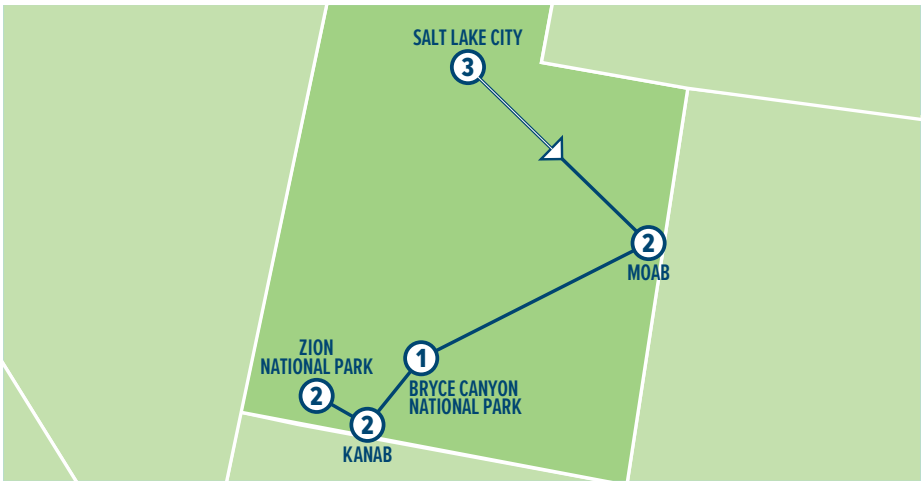
Springdale has been named one of the 20 'prettiest towns' in the United States by Forbes Traveler. This community is home to farmers markets, restaurants, art galleries, outfitters, gift shops, and hiking & bike trails. You will want to explore Sand Hollow State Park, a 45 minute drive from Springdale. It is renowned for its red sand beaches, stunning red rock formations and variety of activities including water and motorized recreation. Located off Hwy 9 in Rockville, after crossing an iron lattice-truss bridge built in 1926 you will find one of Utah's best preserved ghost towns-Grafton.

ZION NATIONAL PARK

Day 10: There is one thing you can't do in Zion National Park...escape the views. Today you will start early with a half-day e-bike ride offered by Zion Outfitters (basic to moderate skill level required) where you will be able to enjoy some of the most memorable trails in the park. Explore Emerald Pools which is an easy to moderate hike. If you prefer a more strenuous hike, we recommend 'The Narrows' which is a hike through the Virgin River, surrounded on three sides creating a natural amphitheater. Gear for this self-guided hike can be booked in advance through Zion Outfitters.

ZION NATIONAL PARK

Day 11: Check out from the hotel and continue your journey to your departure airport to return the rental car.



Temple, Salt Lake City



Colorado River, Moab



YELLOWSTONE GATEWAY EXPLORER

DAYS: **10** NIGHTS: **9** | FROM: **SALT LAKE CITY** TO: **SALT LAKE CITY**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **YG0-10**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

State Capitol, Salt Lake City



Grand Tetons



YELLOWSTONE GATEWAY EXPLORER

WHY THIS TOUR?

Discover the Wild West: An Unforgettable Wyoming & Utah Drive Adventure. Experience the raw beauty and authentic western spirit across 10 days of pure American adventure. Embark on an extraordinary 1,200-mile odyssey through the heart of the American West, where towering peaks pierce endless skies, legendary cowboys still roam the ranges, and every mile reveals another breathtaking vista. This carefully crafted 10-day adventure connects Utah's vibrant capital with Wyoming's most captivating destinations, creating memories that will last a lifetime.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore Temple Square's gardens and architecture, then trace your ancestry at the world-renowned FamilySearch Library in Salt Lake City
- Experience the authentic cowboy vibe at the Million Dollar Cowboy Bar and admire wildlife art overlooking the Elk Refuge in Jackson
- Explore Grand Teton National Park by boat across Jenny Lake and hike to breathtaking mountain viewpoints
- See Old Faithful, Yellowstone Canyon, and roaming wildlife in America's first and most iconic national park
- Visit the Buffalo Bill Center of the West and enjoy the excitement of the Cody Nite Rodeo in Cody
- Explore Trail End mansion and stroll Sheridan's historic Main Street lined with western charm
- Experience pioneer history through immersive exhibits at the National Historic Trails Center and Fort Caspar Museum.
- See ancient fossils at Fossil Butte and admire Flaming Gorge's fiery red canyons and turquoise waters

**Admission fees not included*

SALT LAKE CITY - ARRIVAL

Day 1–2: Touch down in the Great American West with ease at the all-new Salt Lake City International Airport (SLC) – Delta's western hub and gateway to nearly 100 nonstop destinations, from London and Paris to Toronto and Mexico City. Ranked the nation's #1 on time airport, SLC makes arrivals a breeze with quick customs and an unbeatable location – just 10 minutes from downtown.

Salt Lake City welcomes you with the perfect blend of cosmopolitan culture and outdoor adventure, all set against the dramatic backdrop of the snow-capped Wasatch Mountains. This dynamic city pulses with energy, offering world-class dining, fascinating history, and easy access to some of America's most stunning natural landscapes.

Wander through the meticulously maintained gardens of Temple Square, where architectural marvels tell the story of pioneers who transformed a desert valley into a thriving metropolis. Drop in to hear an organ recital or the choir practice at the Tabernacle or research your personal history at the FamilySearch Library, which has one of the largest ancestry databases in the world. The Utah State Capitol stands majestically above the city, its gleaming dome offering panoramic views that stretch from the Great Salt Lake to the towering Wasatch peaks.

For those seeking natural tranquility, Red Butte Garden provides 100 acres of botanical paradise with hiking trails that wind through diverse ecosystems, offering spectacular views of the valley below. The garden transforms with each season, from spring wildflower displays to brilliant autumn colors that rival New England's famous foliage. Right next door, the Natural History Museum of Utah invites you to stand face to face with Utah's own dinosaurs and immerse yourself in Native Voices, a moving tribute to the stories and traditions of the state's First Peoples. Grab the Downtown Discovery Pass and enjoy both attractions at a discounted rate—more to explore, more to experience.

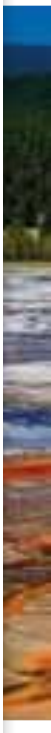
Adventure beckons just beyond the city limits at Antelope Island State Park, where massive bison herds roam freely across an island oasis in the Great Salt Lake. This unique ecosystem offers hiking trails with views that seem to stretch to the edge of the world, making it one of the most photographed locations in the American West.

When night falls, Salt Lake serves it up in style. Dine your way through James Beard nominated restaurants and hidden local favorites, then follow the city lights to buzzing craft breweries, and small batch distilleries pouring the perfect nightcap.

SALT LAKE CITY - JACKSON HOLE

Day 3: Your adventure truly begins as you leave Utah's capital behind and venture into the legendary landscapes of the American West. The drive itself becomes part of the experience, with each mile revealing new vistas of rolling hills, dramatic canyons, and snow-capped peaks that seem to touch the sky.

Head northeast on I-80 toward Evanston, Wyoming, then take US-89 north through historic western towns. This scenic route guides you through beautiful rolling hills, charming towns, and the



historic Fossil Butte National Monument, adding geological wonder to your western adventure.

Near Kemmerer, Wyoming, make a fascinating detour to Fossil Butte National Monument, where 50-million-year-old lake bed fossils reveal an ancient subtropical world. Travel 9 miles west of Kemmerer, Wyoming on U.S. Highway 30 to explore this remarkable paleontological site. The visitor center showcases perfectly preserved fish, insects, and plants from the Eocene Epoch, while trails lead to active fossil quarries where ongoing excavations continue to uncover ancient treasures.

Continue north through Wyoming's high country, where vast rangeland stretches to distant mountain horizons. Cross through Idaho's stunning Star Valley, where traditional ranching communities maintain the authentic western lifestyle that defines this region. The optional detour to Bear Lake rewards travelers with views of the "Caribbean of the Rockies," where impossibly turquoise waters create a tropical mirage in the high desert landscape.

Jackson Hole emerges like a scene from a western movie, where the iconic elk antler arches of Town Square frame the majestic Teton Range rising dramatically from the valley floor. This world-renowned destination seamlessly blends luxury resort amenities with authentic cowboy culture, creating an atmosphere unlike anywhere else on earth.

The Million Dollar Cowboy Bar beckons with its authentic saddle bar stools and western atmosphere that has attracted celebrities, cowboys, and adventurers for generations. Here, the spirit of the Old West lives on in every weathered leather detail and hand-carved accent.

At the National Museum of Wildlife Art, discover one of the world's finest collections of wildlife art while enjoying breathtaking views of the National Elk Refuge, where thousands of elk gather each winter in one of nature's most spectacular displays of wildlife congregation.

Driving Distance: 290 MI / 460 KM

JACKSON HOLE

Day 4: Begin your day in Grand Teton National Park, where jagged peaks rise directly from the valley floor without the gentle foothills found in other mountain ranges. This dramatic landscape creates some of the most photographed vistas in North America, with every turn revealing views that belong on a postcard.

Jenny Lake offers the perfect mountain experience, where a scenic boat ride across crystal-clear alpine waters leads to hiking trails that wind through pristine wilderness to viewpoints that showcase the raw power and beauty of these ancient peaks. The reflection of the Tetons in the lake's mirror-like surface creates moments of pure magic that photographers and nature lovers treasure forever.

JACKSON HOLE - YELLOWSTONE - CODY

Day 5: Today, take an unforgettable drive into America's first national park and nature's wonderland... Yellowstone National Park. Here, the Earth is in action with geysers, mountain ranges and rivers, waterfalls, and ancient volcanoes. The iconic spots – Old Faithful, and Yellowstone Canyon – will be familiar from photographs, but seeing them in person is a humbling experience. They're not just as good as you've heard – they're better. This mountain wildland is also home to eagles, grizzly and black bears, buffalo, elk and much more, so you're bound to see wildlife wherever you go.

The drive to Cody follows legendary mountain passes where mountain men and pioneers once traveled, including the breathtaking Togwotee Pass, where Continental Divide views stretch endlessly in every direction. This route through some of America's most remote and beautiful wilderness areas offers opportunities to spot elk, moose, and possibly even bears in their natural habitat.

Cody, Wyoming emerges as the quintessential western town, where the spirit of Buffalo Bill Cody still permeates every street corner and historic building. Founded by the famous showman himself, this authentic western community offers visitors a chance to experience the real American West that exists far beyond Hollywood's imagination.

The Cody Nite Rodeo brings the Old West to life every summer evening, where real cowboys compete in traditional events that have defined western culture for over a century. The thundering hooves and cheering crowds create an authentic atmosphere that connects visitors directly to America's western heritage. Note: Seasonal Road Closures in Yellowstone NP.

Driving Distance: 180 MI / 295 KM

CODY - SHERIDAN

Day 6: Cody's crown jewel, the Buffalo Bill Center of the West, stands as one of America's finest cultural institutions, housing five world-class museums under one roof. This extraordinary complex tells the complete story of the American West, from Native American cultures to frontier firearms, from natural history to western art that captures the spirit of a bygone era.

The journey to Sheridan takes you through the vast Bighorn Basin, where endless horizons and big sky country create a sense of freedom that can only be

Grand Prismatic, Yellowstone



Bighorn Mountains





Black Sand Basin, Yellowstone NP



Green River

Jackson Hole



Salt Lake City



experienced in the American West. This landscape of rolling prairies and distant mountains inspired countless western movies and continues to embody the romance of the frontier.

Shell Falls provides a stunning interlude, where cascading waters have carved a dramatic canyon through ancient rock formations, creating a natural amphitheater of beauty that offers both spectacular views and refreshing mountain air.

Sheridan welcomes visitors with the charm of a perfectly preserved western town, where historic Main Street buildings house authentic cowboy gear shops, art galleries, and restaurants that serve traditional western fare alongside contemporary cuisine. The town's rich history as a cattle and railroad center is preserved in every carefully maintained storefront and historic mansion.

The elegant Trail End mansion tells the story of Wyoming's cattle barons, whose vast ranches shaped the landscape and culture of the entire region. This Flemish Revival masterpiece offers a glimpse into the luxurious lifestyle of those who built their fortunes on the open range.

Driving Distance: 150 MI / 240 KM

SHERIDAN - CASPER

Day 7: The optional scenic route through Bighorn National Forest transforms your journey into a mountain adventure, where the Cloud Peak Skyway winds through pristine wilderness areas where elk and deer roam freely among towering pines and aspen groves that blaze with color in autumn.

Casper, Wyoming stands at the crossroads of American history, where three of the nation's most important pioneer trails converged at this crucial crossing of the North Platte River. The National Historic Trails Interpretive Center brings these epic journeys to life through interactive exhibits that allow visitors to experience the challenges and triumphs of westward expansion.

Fort Caspar Museum preserves the reconstructed military post that protected pioneer families during their dangerous river crossing, where interpretive displays and living history demonstrations help visitors understand the courage required to seek a new life in the untamed West.

Casper Mountain offers a scenic escape above the city, where hiking trails and scenic drives provide panoramic views of the North Platte River valley and the endless prairie that stretches toward distant mountain ranges, creating vistas that epitomize the grandeur of the American West.

Driving Distance: 150 MI / 240 KM

CASPER - ROCK SPRINGS

Day 8: Your journey follows the historic Oregon Trail to Independence Rock, the massive granite dome that served as a landmark and register for thousands of pioneer families. Known as the "Register of the Desert," this natural monument bears the carved names of countless travelers who passed this way seeking their dreams in the western territories.

Nearby Devil's Gate creates a dramatic gorge where the Sweetwater River carved its way through solid rock, creating a natural wonder that challenged and amazed pioneer travelers. This geological marvel continues to inspire visitors with its raw power and natural beauty.

Rock Springs represents the spirit of the American frontier, where diverse immigrant communities came together to build railroads and mine coal in the harsh but beautiful high desert landscape. The town's multicultural heritage created a unique

western community that tells a different story of American expansion.

Fossil Butte National Monument reveals the ancient history of this landscape, where 50-million-year-old fossils preserve a tropical lake ecosystem in stone. This remarkable site allows visitors to literally touch prehistoric life while surrounded by the dramatic beauty of Wyoming's high desert country.

The Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area showcases nature's artistic power, where the Green River carved spectacular red rock canyons that glow like fire in the setting sun. This geological masterpiece offers fishing, boating, and hiking opportunities in one of the West's most scenic settings.

Driving Distance: 250 MI / 400 KM

ROCK SPRINGS - SALT LAKE CITY

Day 9: Your journey begins by heading south from Rock Springs toward one of the region's most spectacular hidden gems. The drive to Flaming Gorge takes you through Wyoming's rugged high desert landscape, where antelope roam freely across vast sagebrush plains and the horizon stretches endlessly under big sky country.

Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area reveals itself dramatically as you approach the rim - a massive canyon carved by the Green River over millions of years. The reservoir's brilliant blue waters contrast strikingly with the red sandstone cliffs that gave this place its fiery name. Stop at the Red Canyon Visitor Center and walk the short trail to Red Canyon Overlook for breathtaking views 1,400 feet down to the water below.

Continue your scenic drive along Flaming Gorge-Uintas National Scenic Byway, where each viewpoint offers a new perspective of this geological masterpiece. The Sheep Creek Canyon Geological Loop provides an intimate look at billions of years of Earth's history written in stone, while Sheep Creek Bay offers opportunities to spot bighorn sheep, elk, and golden eagles soaring above the canyon walls before heading back to Salt Lake City.

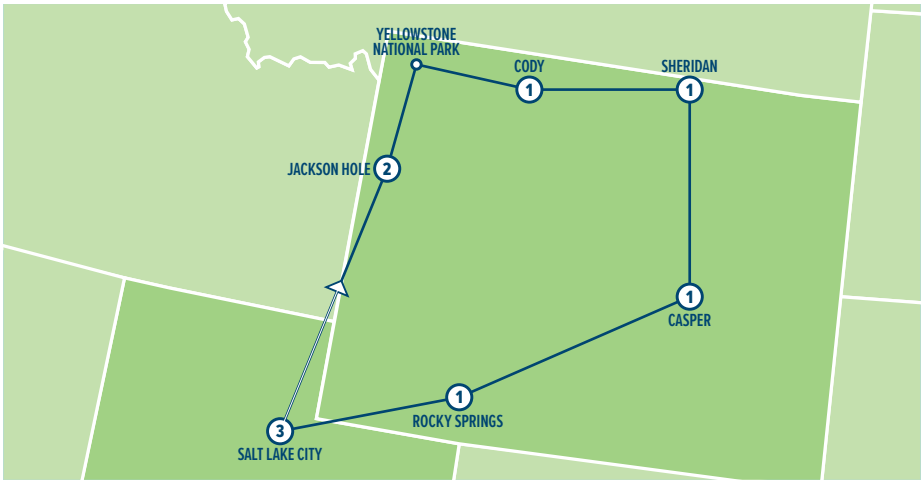
In Salt Lake City, visit This is the Place Heritage Park, where Brigham Young's famous declaration is commemorated at the spot where Mormon pioneers first viewed their promised land. This living history village recreates the experience of 19th-century frontier life through authentic buildings and costumed interpreters.

End your adventure at Ensign Peak, where a short hike leads to panoramic views of the entire Salt Lake Valley spread out below or celebrate your adventure at one of several rooftop bars with mountain views. As the sun sets behind the Oquirrh Mountains and the city lights begin to twinkle, you'll understand why this valley became the destination for thousands of pioneers and continues to inspire visitors from around the world.

Driving Distance: 180 MI / 289 KM

SALT LAKE CITY

Day 10: Today your journey end upon return of your rental car in Salt Lake City.





Flaming Gorge



Casper



Developed & Sponsored By

USA
VisitTheUSA.com

GEOLOGICAL WONDERS

DAYS: **6** NIGHTS: **5** | FROM: **SALT LAKE CITY** TO: **SALT LAKE CITY**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **GLO-06**









ati

AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Temple Square is Salt Lake City's main attraction, dedicated to the city's founding religion, the Mormon Church
- Visit Yellowstone National Park, the USA's first national park, sits atop a volcanic hot spot that creates impressive geothermal activity
- Travel into Idaho to Craters of the Moon National Monument and Preserve in the Snake River plain



Salt Lake City Skyline

GEOLOGICAL WONDERS

SALT LAKE CITY - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to Salt Lake City, a beautiful and vibrant destination that combines unparalleled access to natural recreation, remarkable history and warm hospitality. Upon arrival, pick-up your rental car and proceed to your hotel. Temple Square is Salt Lake City's main attraction, dedicated to the city's founding religion, the Mormon Church. See renowned architecture, or take a trolley tour to capture great photos of the four-hectare square and other city sites. Stroll the free botanical gardens and arboretum at Red Butte Garden. Experience Utah's famous powdery snow at Wasatch National Forest, or venture to the high-speed bobsled ride at Utah Olympic Park, where you might see Olympic athletes training. A visit to Great Salt Lake in the summer is a must; the water is so salty, you can float right on top.

SALT LAKE CITY - GRAND TETON - JACKSON HOLE

Day 2: Travel north to Grand Teton National Park. Located in northwest Wyoming, the park is home to the Teton Range, Grand Teton peak and the valley known as Jackson Hole. Locally known as the 'mountains of the imagination', the area offers clear blue lakes, a diverse array of wildlife and encompasses over 200 miles (322 km) of trails for hiking, biking or snowmobiling.
Driving Distance: 300 MI / 482 KM

JACKSON HOLE - YELLOWSTONE

Day 3: The John D Rockefeller Memorial Highway links Grand Teton National Park to Yellowstone National Park. Stretching more than 3,500 square miles (9,605 square km) and three states, Yellowstone National Park, the USA's first national park, sits atop a volcanic hot spot that creates impressive geothermal activity. Bring a lunch, grab a seat and eat while waiting for the next eruption of Old Faithful, a geyser that spews hot water approximately 17 times a day. While there, stop in the historic Old Faithful Inn, believed to be the world's largest log structure, which was built in 1904 from local materials. While exploring the park, stay on the marked boardwalks and trails to see other natural wonders, such as hot springs, geysers and pools. You're likely to encounter wildlife - including wolves, elk, bison, bear and moose - during hikes or mountain bike rides on one of the park's many backcountry trails. This park is so vast and has so much to see that one night is not sufficient, so plan on a longer stay.
Driving Distance: 70 MI / 112 KM

YELLOWSTONE - TWIN FALLS

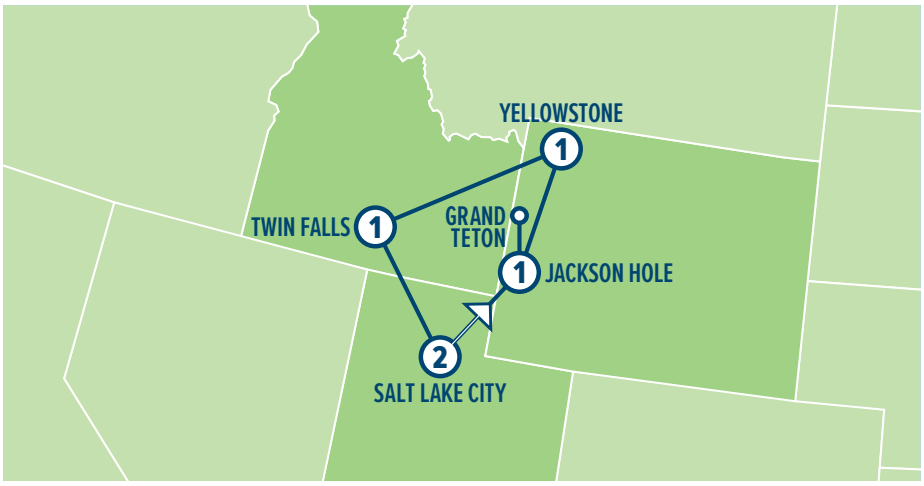
Day 4: Travel into Idaho to Craters of the Moon National Monument and Preserve in the Snake River plain. The volcanic wonderland encompasses of enormous lava flows, a testament to violent eruptions more than 2,000 years ago. Just outside Twin Falls, Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument contains the most prehistoric horse fossils in the USA as well as many other animals, including mastodon, saber-toothed cats and bears. See some of them in the visitor center.
Driving Distance: 316 MI / 508 KM

TWIN FALLS - SALT LAKE CITY

Day 5: Before returning to Salt Lake City, visit Gold Spike National Historic Site, dedicated to the historic completion of the first Transcontinental Railroad. Plan a summer visit on a Saturday to relive the celebration during the reenactment of the 'Driving of the Last Spike'.
Driving Distance: 219 M / 352 KM

SALT LAKE CITY - DEPARTURE

Day 6: Return your rental car prior to your departure flight.



Developed & Sponsored By

VOLCANIC PEAKS TO SPARKLING SHORES

DAYS: **10** NIGHTS: **9** | FROM: **PORTLAND** TO: **PORTLAND**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **VP0-10**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Portland



Olympic National Park (Photo Credit: NPS)

(Photo Credit: NPS) Mt. Rainier National Park



Seattle (Photo Credit: Atlanta Photos)



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- At the International Rose Test Garden, view more than 10,000 roses, especially in May and June during the Portland Rose Festival, then take a tour of elaborate Pittock Mansion, former home of the festival's founder
- Explore Olympic National Park, a diverse park spanning many ecosystems, including the glaciated peaks of the Olympic Mountains, ancient rainforests and the shores of Lake Crescent and the Pacific Ocean
- See the panoramic views from the top of the Space Needle, marvel at the glass sculptures at Chihuly Garden and Glass and explore the Frank O. Gehry-designed Museum of Pop Culture, all within walking distance of each other
- Head to the Siskiyou Mountains and Oregon Caves National Monument and Preserve, where you'll explore the caves, known as the 'Marble Halls of Oregon'
- Follow the ever-changing Oregon Coastal Highway, exploring quaint towns and seascapes, before entering the Willamette Valley, considered Oregon's Wine Country, known worldwide for its pinot noir

VOLCANIC PEAKS TO SPARKLING SHORES

PORTLAND - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to Portland, a vibrant destination in the Pacific Northwest known for its eccentric locals, dynamic downtown and the sweeping natural scenery that surrounds it. Upon arrival, pick-up your rental car and proceed to your hotel. Residents boast, 'It's hard not to eat local in Portland'. The city's culinary scene is known for its originality, evident in the number of homegrown craft breweries, food carts grouped around town for easy sampling, and many restaurants and cafes specializing in locally sourced produce. You'll find food vendors at the open-air Portland Saturday Market, too, along with live music and local crafts people selling unique items. Dinner at Olympic Provisions Restaurant is a must to experience its cured meats and sausages. At the International Rose Test Garden, view more than 10,000 roses, especially in May and June during the Portland Rose Festival, then take a tour of elaborate Pittock Mansion, former home of the festival's founder.

PORTLAND - ASTORIA

Day 2: Harken to the early 1800s, when explorers Meriwether Lewis and William Clark led an expedition that ended in the Pacific Northwest. At Lewis and Clark National Historical Park, visit 12 sites along the Columbia River and the Pacific Coast. As you imagine what life might have been like then for them and the Native Americans they met, follow trails through forests and wetlands, along the river and by the beach.

Driving Distance: 100 MI / 160 KM

ASTORIA - OLYMPIC NATIONAL PARK

Day 3: Today explore Olympic National Park, a diverse park spanning many ecosystems, including the glaciated peaks of the Olympic Mountains, ancient rainforests and the shores of Lake Crescent and the Pacific Ocean. The park is an outdoor enthusiast's paradise, and a definite multi-night destination for climbing, hiking, skiing and sightseeing.

Driving Distance: 273 MI / 439 KM

OLYMPIC NATIONAL PARK - SEATTLE

Day 4: Follow the breathtaking coastline to Seattle, Washington, where there's no better introduction to this lively city than Pike Place Market, a historic bazaar known for its amazing array of goods, including handmade crafts and colorful produce, and the famous fish mongers tossing fresh catches to their customers. Seattle's Chinatown is legendary for Asian food, grocery stores and attractions. See

the panoramic views from the top of the Space Needle, marvel at the glass sculptures at Chihuly Garden and Glass and explore the Frank O. Gehry-designed Museum of Pop Culture, all within walking distance of each other. Stroll to the nearby waterfront to see the Olympic Sculpture Park. Harbor cruises are a fantastic way to get picture-perfect views of the city, mountains and bay.
Driving Distance: 100 MI / 160 KM

SEATTLE - MOUNT RAINIER

Day 5: Leave Seattle and travel southeast to the gateway to Mount Rainier National Park. With its summit over 14,400 feet above sea level, the dominant feature of this park is the frozen peak of Mount Rainier, an active volcano. The valleys, meadows and rivers surrounding the base of this peak are strewn with wildflowers and home to many species of wildlife.
Driving Distance: 89 MI / 143 KM

MOUNT RAINIER - MOUNT HOOD

Day 6: Part of the Pacific Ring of Fire, the Cascade Range is home to Mount St. Helens National Historic Monument and Mount St. Helens (or Louwala-Clough to native people), an active volcano that last erupted in 1980 and is known for its ash explosions and pyroclastic flows. Continue along the Pacific Crest Scenic Trail to Mount Hood (Wy'east to the Multnomah tribe) and another active volcano. With its year-round snow-capped peak and 12 glaciers, Mount Hood is home to six ski resorts and surrounded by crystal-clear lakes, forests and wildflower meadows.
Driving Distance: 203 MI / 326 KM

MOUNT HOOD - CRATER LAKE

Day 7: At Oregon's southern end of the Cascade Range and the Pacific Crest Scenic Trail is Crater Lake National Park, home to Crater Lake. Formed by a volcanic eruption, and the collapse of the volcano more than 7,000 years ago, the lake is the deepest in the USA and one of the deepest in the world.
Driving Distance: 230 MI / 370 KM

CRATER LAKE - COOS BAY

Day 8: Head to the Siskiyou Mountains and Oregon Caves National Monument and Preserve, where you'll explore the caves, known as the 'Marble Halls of Oregon'. Inside the chilly caves - 44 degrees Fahrenheit (7 degrees Celcius) - that formed as rainwater from forests eroded the marble below, learn about the geology and see fossils, spectacular formations and bats. From the caves, return to the breathtaking Oregon Coast and the Pacific Ocean.
Driving Distance: 200 MI / 321 KM

COOS BAY - PORTLAND

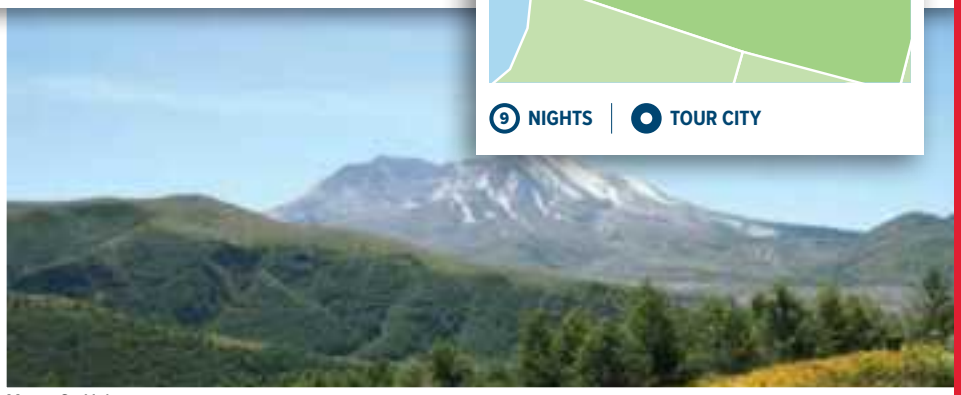
Day 9: Follow the ever-changing Oregon Coastal Highway, exploring quaint towns and seascapes, before entering the Willamette Valley, considered Oregon's Wine Country, known worldwide for its pinot noir. More than 300 wineries operate in the region, and this is a perfect place to stop on your way back to Portland for some wine tasting and lunch. Look for wineries with on-site restaurants.
Driving Distance: 223 MI / 358 KM

PORTLAND - DEPARTURE

Day 10: Return your rental car prior to your departure flight.







Mount St. Helens

(Photo Credit: NPS) Oregon Caves National Monument



Crater Lake National Park



Developed & Sponsored By

USA
VisitTheUSA.com

PACIFIC COAST MUSIC TRAIL

DAYS: **16** NIGHTS: **15** | FROM: **SEATTLE** TO: **LAS VEGAS**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **PM0-16**










ati
AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

(Photo Credit: Nick Hall Photography) **Space Needle**

San Francisco Cable Car



Hollywood Sign



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit the Museum of Pop Culture, known as MoPop for short, and see exhibits dedicated to popular culture, especially local and international music
- Take a detour to the explore Oregon Wine Country in the Willamette Valley, known internationally for its exceptional pinot noir
- Visit the famous street corner today, see where the Grateful Dead band lived at 710 Ashbury St. and walk to Buena Vista Park to gaze down at the colorful Victorian homes
- Walk the famed Sunset Strip in West Hollywood that continues to attract music fans to Whiskey a Go Go, which once hosted the Doors and Led Zeppelin; the Viper Room, the one-time home of the Pussycat Dolls; and the Roxy, a legendary stage where new artists kick-start their careers

Seattle Skyline



PACIFIC COAST MUSIC TRAIL

SEATTLE - ARRIVAL

Day 1 and Day 2: Welcome to Seattle, an exciting urban city surrounded by unmatched natural beauty. Upon arrival, pick-up your rental car and proceed to your hotel. Long before people began singing along to today's catchy songs by The Head and the Heart, Fleet Foxes and Macklemore & Ryan Lewis, Jimi Hendrix masterfully tuned up his electric guitar in the late 1960s to stun the world, bringing attention to the Seattle music scene. In the mid-1980s, the city became famous for its grunge music movement, and the bands Nirvana, Pearl Jam, Sound garden and Alice in Chains went from obscurity to mega stardom. Visit the Museum of Pop Culture, known as MoPop for short, and see exhibits dedicated to popular culture, especially local and international music. You'll find plenty of legendary venues to see musicians perform their magic. Watch today's top artists at the historic Columbia City Theatre and feel the Jazz-era vibe of stars like Duke Ellington, Ella Fitzgerald and Ray Charles, who took the stage in the 1940s. Check the entertainment schedules at Neumos and The Showbox to hear emerging Indie artists. Plan carefully, and you can see full lineups of great bands at the Bumbershoot, Sasquatch, Upstream Music Fest + Summit, and Northwest Folk life festivals. Before leaving town, shop for vinyl albums at a number of record stores, including Easy Street Records.

SEATTLE - OLYMPIC NATIONAL PARK AREA

Day 3 and Day 4: Depart Seattle's music scene to go outdoors and explore Olympic National Park, a diverse park spanning many different ecosystems, from the glaciated peaks of the Olympic Mountains, to ancient rainforests and the shores of Lake Crescent and the Pacific Ocean. The park is an outdoor enthusiast's paradise, and a definite multi-night destination not to be missed as part of your journey.

Driving Distance: 111 MI / 178 KM

OLYMPIC NATIONAL PARK AREA - PORTLAND

Day 5 and Day 6: Rejoin the quest to hear great music in Portland, known as "America's Indie Rock Mecca," where the music scene thrives. Bands emerging from the city include The Dandy Warhols, Blitzen Trapper, the Decemberists and The Shins. Catch local favorites playing at the Crystal Ballroom, The Doug Fir and The Roseland Theater. As well as being home to several record stores of all sizes, Portland also hosts many music events and festivals, including Concerts in the Park, MusicFestNW and PDX Pop Now. Enjoy the counterculture character of Portland at its many microbreweries, downtown food truck scene and the Willamette River waterfront. Craving a classic night? Take in a performance by the Oregon Symphony or the Portland Opera.

Driving Distance: 162 MI / 260 KM

PORTLAND - COOS BAY

Day 7: Take a detour to the explore Oregon Wine Country in the Willamette Valley, known internationally for its exceptional pinot noir. More than 550 wineries operate in the region, and this is a perfect place to stop on your way to the spectacular Pacific Coast. At the Red Hills Market in Dundee, eat a meal of locally sourced food; afterward, go across the street to the tasting room at the Argyle Winery. Follow the Oregon Coastal Highway, exploring

quaint towns and seascapes, before arriving in Coos Bay, home to the Oregon Coast Music Festival, where you can hear classical concerts featuring musicians from around the USA and Canada. While here, enjoy local seafood and beautiful beaches.
Driving Distance: 223 MI/ 358 KM

COOS BAY - SAN FRANCISCO

Day 8 and Day 9: Arrive in San Francisco and bask in the history of this city, which was the heart of the 1960s hippie subculture. During the 1967 "Summer of Love," over 100,000 people converged on the Haight-Ashbury neighborhood. Visit the famous street corner today, see where the Grateful Dead band lived at 710 Ashbury St. and walk to Buena Vista Park to gaze down at the colorful Victorian homes. Mix history with current music by catching today's big names at The Fillmore, a 1912 venue that once drew legends like Janis Joplin, the Rolling Stones and Prince. Over the years, San Francisco hosted the Beatles' final live show at Candlestick Park and Led Zeppelin at Kezar Stadium. In the city where Green Day, Journey and Credence Clearwater Revival got their start, must-visit music venues include Club Deluxe for great Jazz, Bottom of the Hill for local Indie and Hip-Hop artists and Feinstein's at the Nikko for shows with Broadway flair.
Driving Distance: 601 MI / 967 KM

SAN FRANCISCO - CENTRAL COAST

Day 10: After a fun stay in San Francisco, relax on a drive south on Highway One along the California coast through Monterey, home to the Monterey Jazz Fest in September, one of the world's longest-running Jazz festivals. Plan your stay to be part of the incredible event, or continue south to spend the night in one of the many Pacific Ocean towns, such as Morro Bay, San Simeon or Cambria.
Driving Distance: 112 MI / 180 KM

CENTRAL COAST - LOS ANGELES

Day 11 and Day 12: Continue your journey along the breathtaking California Coast, stopping in Santa Barbara for lunch, before arriving in Los Angeles, the business hub of the music industry, and home to Capitol Records and A&M Records. On the drive, sing along to Beach Boys tunes or listen to Dick Dale's surf music guitar riffs. A multiyear host of the Grammy Awards ceremony at the Staples Center, Los Angeles also features some iconic venues like the Troubadour, Greek Theatre and Hollywood Bowl. The famed Sunset Strip in West Hollywood continues to attract music fans to Whiskey a Go Go, which once hosted the Doors and Led Zeppelin; the Viper Room, the one-time home of the Pussycat Dolls; and the Roxy, a legendary stage where new artists kick-start their careers. The City of Angels is a must-stop destination for any music enthusiast, and definitely a multi-night stay is in order to indulge in what this diverse city offers. Los Angeles is home to many stars, and a visit to celebrity hangouts like the Ace Hotel, Chateau Marmont or Wolf Gang Puck's restaurant at Hotel Bel-Air could result in a celebrity sighting.
Driving Distance: 361 MI / 580 KM

LOS ANGELES - PALM SPRINGS

Day 13: Leave the Pacific Coast for the two-hour drive to Palm Springs, where the stars go to relax. Home to the famous Coachella and Stagecoach music festivals, the Empire Polo Club has become a major music event venue. Coachella spans two weekends in April and all genres of music are represented. Past performers include Coldplay, The Cure, Sir Paul McCartney, Calvin Harris, Guns N Roses and Lady Gaga. Stagecoach, also in April, focuses on Country music, and stars have included Shania Twain, Willie Nelson, Brooks and Dunn, and Carrie Underwood. If you cannot plan a visit to coincide with a festival, Palm Springs still has great live music venues, including Agua Caliente Casino Resort Spa, The Purple Room Supper Club and the McCallum Theatre.
Driving Distance: 109 MI / 175 KM

PALM SPRINGS - LAS VEGAS

Day 14 and Day 15: Drive north for four hours to Las Vegas, known as the "Entertainment Capital of the World." Although synonymous with mega casinos, Las Vegas has been the home to a veritable who's who in the history of the music industry. Legends that have performed, or had residencies in, Las Vegas include Elvis Presley, Sonny and Cher, Dolly Parton, The Rat Pack, Barbra Streisand and Liberace. Current residencies include Celine Dion, The Who, Elton John, Britney Spears and Cher performing at such iconic venues as the Colosseum at Caesars Palace, The AXIS at Planet Hollywood and Park Theater at Monte Carlo. Touring artists make stops at The T-Mobile Arena and the MGM Grand Garden Arena. In addition to great headlining acts, Las Vegas' resorts also feature some of the best lounge entertainment in the world. Stay more than one night, because there is so much to see and do.
Driving Distance: 299 MI / 481 KM

LAS VEGAS - DEPARTURE

Day 16: Return your rental car prior to your departure flight.





Las Vegas Fremont Street

Palm Springs Reflection



NATIONAL PARKS EXPLORER

DAYS: **10** NIGHTS: **9** | FROM: **LAS VEGAS** TO: **LAS VEGAS**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **SS0-10** | UPGRADE: **SS0-10U**





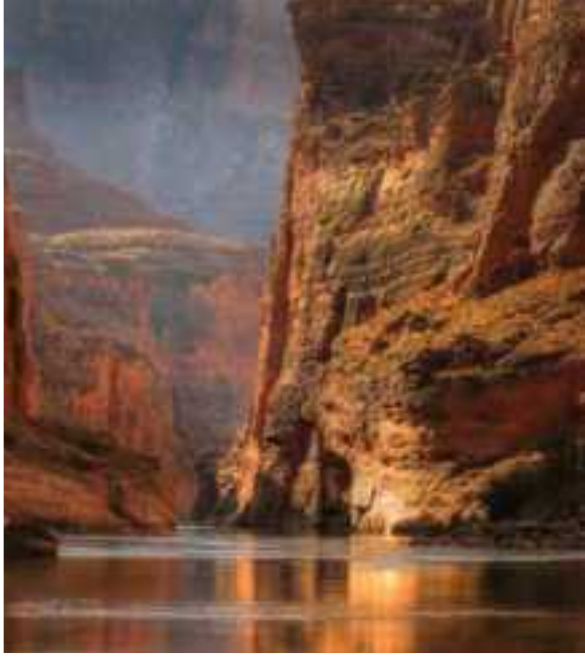




AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



(Photo Credit: LVNB) Hoover Dam & Lake Mead



Grand Canyon River

Sedona



Lake Powell



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Partake in primetime entertainment all on the Las Vegas Strip
- Gaze at Zion's massive sandstone cliffs of cream, pink and red
- Behold the rich colors of Bryce Canyon's famous spires, called "hoodoos"
- Discover Lake Powell's natural stone bridge, Rainbow Bridge
- View one of the 7 natural wonders of the world, the Grand Canyon
- Travel through spectacular Oak Creek Canyon, a mesmerizing experience
- Feast on Sedona's vivid crimson colors, hidden canyons and sacred sites
- Take a nostalgic ride along sections of Historic Route 66
- Pay a visit to Hoover Dam, the largest single public works project in the history of the U.S.

**Admission fees not included*

NATIONAL PARKS EXPLORER

LAS VEGAS - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in Las Vegas, pick up your rental car, and proceed to your hotel in the glittering "Entertainment Capital of the World". Las Vegas has something for everyone: shopping, dining, world-class entertainment, casinos and spas.

LAS VEGAS - ZION

Day 2: Leave the man-made wonder of Las Vegas and travel through the desert to the Colorado Plateau and the natural wonders of the National Parks. Travel through St. George and the charming town of Springdale before arriving at Zion National Park. You have a full afternoon to explore this magnificent park with its amazing canyons. There are trails to explore for every ability level.
Driving Distance: 165 MI / 265 KM

ZION - BRYCE CANYON

Day 3: Travel to central Utah and visit the majestic hoodoos of Bryce Canyon. Nature's artistry has created rocks in various shades of red, formed by erosion into pinnacles and spires, even more stunning against the blue skies of the area. You may want to explore the canyon by walking or by horseback. In the summer months you may even be able to enjoy the local rodeo!
Driving Distance: 90 MI / 144 KM

BRYCE CANYON - LAKE POWELL / PAGE

Day 4: In the morning, make sure to view the dazzling display of color and light of the sunrise at Bryce Point. The sun rising above the canyon ignites the red rock spires turning them into an ever-changing kaleidoscope of color. Continue

south through Utah, passing through the charming western town of Kanab where many cowboy films have been made. Later, arrive in Page and visit the Glen Canyon Dam and magnificent Lake Powell with its crystal blue waters. In the afternoon or evening you may want to take a cruise on Lake Powell.
Driving Distance: 155 MI / 249 KM

LAKE POWELL / PAGE - GRAND CANYON
Day 5: This morning, you may want to take the time to take a guided tour of the slot canyons of Antelope Canyon before heading to the Grand Canyon. These canyons are known for their varying color of sandstone and are a photographer's dream. It is a short drive to the Grand Canyon, one of the natural wonders of the world. Spend your time walking along the rim of the canyon, participating in a ranger led talk or maybe take a helicopter flight above the canyon.
Driving Distance: 136 MI / 218 KM

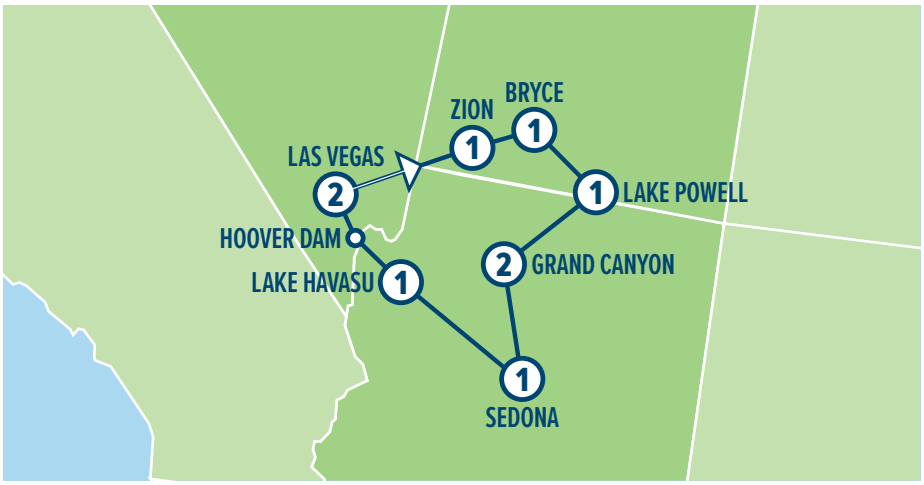
GRAND CANYON
Day 6: A full day at the Grand Canyon to explore at your own pace. The visitors center is the perfect place to start the day where experienced Park Rangers can suggest hikes, view points and activities.

GRAND CANYON - SEDONA
Day 7: Leave the Grand Canyon and travel via Oak Creek canyon and Flagstaff to the town of Sedona.
Driving Distance: 108 MI / 230 KM

SEDONA - ROUTE 66 - LAKE HAVASU
Day 8: Leave Sedona and head west, traveling over some of the original Route 66 if you wish. A great stop is in the town of Seligman. Evidence of the old road can be seen all along Seligman's main street where motels, cafes and numerous Route 66 gift shops beg to be explored. Continue to another piece of history, Lake Havasu, home to London Bridge.
Driving Distance: 277 MI / 445 KM

LAKE HAVASU - LAS VEGAS
Day 9: Return to Las Vegas for one final night of fun and excitement before you return home the next day.
Driving Distance: 200 mi / 320 KM

LAS VEGAS - DEPARTURE
Day 10: Return your rental car in time for your return flight






Zion National Park

Bryce Canyon



Grand Canyon Skywalk



RUSTIC ROADS: EXPLORING THE SOUL OF RURAL NEVADA

DAYS: **8** NIGHTS: **7** | FROM: **LAS VEGAS** TO: **RENO**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **RU0-08**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Reno



Nevada State Capitol, Carson City

Las Vegas



Sand Harbor, Lake Tahoe



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Head to the Bellagio to see the Conservatory & Botanical Gardens, Gallery of Fine Art, and watch the fountain show
- Explore Beatty's small-town charm
- Stop at the International Car Forest of the Last Church (Goldfield, NV)
- Hop on the Virginia & Truckee Railroad for a ride through history
- Enjoy panoramic views of Lake Tahoe along the Mt. Rose Scenic Drive
- Visit the National Automobile Museum and Riverwalk District in Reno

**Admission fees not included*

RUSTIC ROADS: EXPLORING THE SOUL OF RURAL NEVADA

LAS VEGAS - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in Las Vegas and head to the "Welcome to Fabulous Las Vegas' sign for pictures. Afterward, head to the Bellagio to see the Conservatory & Botanical Gardens, and Gallery of Fine Art and watch the fountain show. After lunch, we suggest visiting Caesars Palace to shop at the Forum Shops and see the astonishing replica of Michelangelo's David and the Fall of Atlantis animatronic show. The High Roller observation wheel at the LINQ is the perfect way to end your afternoon. Enjoy dinner and then head to Fremont Street Experience in Downtown Las Vegas. You will be amazed by live music performances and a viva Vision Light Show and if you feel adventurous, ride the Slotzilla Zipline.

LAS VEGAS - BEATTY

Day 2: Depart Las Vegas, head northwest on US-95 N towards Beatty (2 hours). Explore Beatty's small-town charm and visit the Beatty Museum (optional). In the afternoon, drive to Rhyolite Ghost Town (about 4 miles east of Beatty) and explore the ruins of early 20th-century buildings. Visit the famous Tom Kelly Bottle House which was built in 1906 using approximately 50,000 beer and liquor bottles. Afterward, we suggest visiting the Goldwell Open Air Museum and view unique outdoor sculptures, including The ghostly "Last Supper" installation by Albert Szukalski, "Lady Desert: The Venus of Nevada" by Dr. Hugo Heyrman and the "Ghost Rider" by Charles Albert Szukalski. Return to Beatty and visit the Death Valley Nut & Candy Company for local treats. After dinner, may we suggest Happy Burro Chili & Beer, drive to Death Valley National Park for stargazing.

Driving Distance: 120 MI / 193 KM

BEATTY - TONOPAH

Day 3: Today, leave Beatty and head North on US-95 N towards Tonopah. Stop at the International Car Forest of the Last Church (Goldfield, NV) which is located just south of Goldfield, about halfway between Beatty and Tonopah. Explore this unique outdoor art installation and see dozens of cars, trucks, and vans buried nose-first in the desert. This is a great opportunity to take photos of this surreal landscape. Continue 2 hours North on US-95 towards Tonopah. After lunch, purchase tickets at the Visitor Center and visit Tonopah Historic Mining Park. Take a self-guided tour of the mining exhibits

and walk through the Mizpah Mine Yard where you can explore the Desert Queen Mine and see the Silver Top Mine area. After dinner, drive to Tonopah Stargazing Park.
Driving Distance: 95 MI / 153 KM

TONOPAH - HAWTHORNE - CARSON CITY

Day 4: This morning drive from Tonopah north on SU-95 towards Hawthorne (2 hours). Enjoy lunch at the El Capitan Lodge and then depart for Carson City by heading north on US-50 W. Arrive in Carson City and visit the Nevada State Museum. Explore the replica walk through mine and learn about the state's geology. Take a self-guided tour of the Nevada State Capitol, explore the grounds, and see the Battle Born Hall. After dinner, walk through the historic downtown and explore the city's history and architecture.
Driving Distance: 225 MI / 362 KM

CARSON CITY - VIRGINIA CITY - CARSON CITY

Day 5: Start your day in Carson City with a visit to the Stewart Indian School Cultural Center. Late morning, take the scenic 30-minute drive to Virginia City. In the afternoon, hop on the Virginia & Truckee Railroad for a ride through history, followed by a tour of Piper's Opera House (optional). Explore the historic downtown with stops at old-time saloons like the Bucket of Blood and an underground mine tour. As evening falls, embark on a thrilling ghost tour before heading back to Carson City for the night (optional).
Driving Distance: 40 MI / 64 KM

CARSON CITY - LAKE TAHOE

Day 6: Enjoy a scenic 1-hour drive from Carson City to Lake Tahoe this morning. In the afternoon, explore Lake Tahoe Nevada State Park and hike a section of the Tahoe Rim Trail for breathtaking views of the lake. Then, head to Sand Harbor Beach to relax on the shore, swim, or rent kayaks to explore the crystal-clear waters. As the day winds down, enjoy a sunset dinner cruise on Lake Tahoe, taking in the stunning views as you dine on the water (optional).
Driving Distance: 25 MI / 40 KM

LAKE TAHOE - RENO

Day 7: Today, drive along the beautiful Mt. Rose Scenic Byway, stopping at vista points to soak in panoramic views of Lake Tahoe and the surrounding mountains. In the afternoon, head to Diamond Peak for hiking in the summer or skiing in the winter. For history buffs, an optional visit to Thunderbird Lodge offers a fascinating tour of Lake Tahoe's historic estate. In the evening, take a relaxing 45-minute drive to Reno, where you can explore the city's vibrant nightlife or unwind after a day of adventure.
Driving Distance: 50 MI / 80 KM

RENO - DEPARTURE

Day 8: Spend your final day in Reno exploring some of the city's top attractions. Start with a visit to the National Automobile Museum, home to a vast collection of classic cars. Then, head to the Riverwalk District for a scenic stroll along the Truckee River, lined with shops, cafes, and public art. Before departing, stop by the iconic "Biggest Little City" arch for a classic Reno photo op. After sightseeing, return your rental car at Reno-Tahoe International Airport.






Old Wooden Historic Western House, Tonopah

Reno



Lake Tahoe (Photo Credit: Josiah Q. Roe / Lake Tahoe Visitors Authority)



NEON TO NATURE, GREAT BASIN HIGHWAY, LONELIEST ROAD IN AMERICA & LAKE TAHOE LOOP

DAYS: **8** NIGHTS: **7** | FROM: **LAS VEGAS** TO: **RENO**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **NN0-08**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



(Photo Credit: Sydney Martinez / Travel Nevada) **Ely City**



Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area (Photo Credit: © Travel Nevada / C2 Photography)

(Photo Credit: Sydney Martinez / Travel Nevada) **Lake Mead**



Great Basin National Park (Photo Credit: Sydney Martinez / Travel Nevada)



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- From Neon to American West scenery
- Las Vegas - neon & glam at night and explore nature, famous landmarks, exciting attractions beyond the Strip during the day
- Experience the loneliest Road in America
- Numerous intriguing landscapes and a few eccentric communities
- Nevada's State and National Parks and Great Basin Highway
- Charming small Nevada towns with big smiles and hidden gems
- State Capitol of Nevada
- Lake Tahoe Loop with stunning views
- Start in Vegas and end in Reno

NEON TO NATURE, GREAT BASIN HIGHWAY, LONELIEST ROAD IN AMERICA & LAKE TAHOE LOOP

LAS VEGAS AND BEYOND

Day 1, 2, 3: Las Vegas reels in visitors with its glitz and glam, endless entertainment, and bustling casinos. But just an hour or two from the Strip, some of Nevada's most alluring scenery, famous landmarks, and exciting attractions beg to be explored. With day trips in every direction, there's plenty to satisfy your adventurous side without having to travel too far from the entertainment capital of the world. Explore Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area, Spring Mountain Ranch State Park, Valley of Fire State Park, Lake Mead Scenic Route, Colorado River Recreation or Boulder City & Hoover Dam, The Lost Museum, Mesquite Fine Arts Center & Gallery and the Techatticup Mine and Eldorado Canyon.

For more information about each attraction visit travelnevada.com/road-trip/neon-to-nature/

LAS VEGAS - KERSHAW RYAN STATE PARK - CATHEDRAL GORGE - PIOCHE - WARD CHARCOAL OVENS STATE PARK - ELY

Day 4: Today you will drive 2.5 hours on US-93 N and ogle the literally "gorge-ous" views on Kershaw-Ryan State Park's easy, 1.5-mile Overlook Trail. It is situated in a colorful, scenic canyon at the northern limit of Rainbow Canyon. Steep canyon walls tower over a long, narrow valley. Early settlers here cultivated a garden of grape vines, trees, and grassy lawn surrounding a spring-fed pond, providing a sharp contrast to the rugged landscape. Dip your toes into the spring-fed pool and take in the lush gardens, lovely grounds, and even koi ponds in this verdant park.

No matter what else you have planned, make sure Cathedral Gorge State Park is on your list. The State Park is a photographer's dream and located in a long, narrow valley in Southeastern Nevada. The drive is merely 28 min via US-93 N. Once completely under water, this sanctuary of eroding fins, narrow siltstone slot canyons, and towering "hoodoos" are a photographer's dream and a hiker's limitless playground. Stop by the visitor center for neat exhibits and info on surrounding parks. On your way out of Cathedral Gorge State Park stop in the town of Pioche for lunch (Entrance fee and lunch is not included).

Continue 1.5 hours on US-93 N and you'll find a great photo opportunity with six large (30-feet-high by 27-feet-diameter) beehive-shaped charcoal kilns in use from 1876 to 1879. Juniper and pinyon pine were

burned in these ovens which created charcoal that was used in the smelters for the Ward Mining District. Later, the structures moonlighted as the occasional hideout for stagecoach bandits and frontier outlaw (Park entrance fee is not included).

Today the drive will take you via Cave Valley Rd/ White Pine County Rd 45 and US-50 W/US-93 and N/Great Basin Blvd Sitting at Nevada's eastern edge of the "Loneliest Road in America", this remote mountain town packing a big adventure punch, Ely is an unbeatable escape for whenever you need to hit the road and live it up in the great outdoors. You will also find murals, art galleries and a sculpture garden decorating the historic downtown. Recommended must Activity in Ely - Northern Nevada Railway visit nnry.com/.

Driving Distance: 290 MI / 467 KM

ELY - GREAT BASIN NATIONAL PARK - ELY

Day 5: Today you will drive one hour via US-50 E to Great Basin National Park which boasts a feature that's hard to come by anymore: no crowds. Though hard to believe with the features lineup this place offers, Great Basin is one of the least visited parks, making your time here even more special. Here, you can bag Nevada's second tallest peak only crossing paths with a handful of people. A must see at Great Basin National Park is the mighty Lehman Caves, which put the area on a nationally significant radar. Tours of Lehman Caves offers a glimpse at stalagmites, stalactites and rare cave formations called helictites—calcite features that curve into unlikely shapes that seem to defy gravity. When heading out on a guided caves tour of this unique cave system, be sure to keep an eye out for shield formations. Be sure to swing by the Stargazer Inn and Kerouac's Restaurant & Bar, which sit right on the Nevada/ Utah border. After a day of exploration around Great Basin National Park, we recommend you come back to Ely, NV to rest up.

Driving Distance: 66 MI / 107 KM

ELY - EUREKA - AUSTIN - MIDDLEGATE - FALLON - CARSON CITY

Day 6: Today you will continue for an hour via US-50 W on the Loneliest Road in America. Eureka, Nevada prides itself as being "The Friendliest Town on the Loneliest Road," is a modest, yet charming town. While the township is small in size, there are endlessly interesting things to do and see, as Eureka is perceived by many as one the American West's best-preserved mining communities. Although nearly impossible to miss when passing through town, be sure to add the Eureka Opera House to your list of things to see. The original Opera House – which once played host to plays, masquerade balls, operas and more – recently underwent renovations, and is an exemplary memento of the town's fascinating history.

Today you will drive an hour via US-50 W to Austin Nevada. You will break away from the ordinary and treat yourself to some of the treasures that Austin Nevada has to offer. Founded during a silver rush in the 1860s, Austin stands as testament to "the way it was." On Main Street, there are several antique and gem shops where visitors can browse jewelry made from locally mined turquoise and silver. Another Austin gem is the privately owned St. Augustine's Catholic Church, the oldest Catholic church in Nevada. The church is in the process of extensive restoration with plans to reopen as a cultural center that will offer artist workshops and art shows, historic presentations, tours and much more. For more information about St. Augustine's, ask merchants in the Main Street shops. Nevada offers many hot spring options, on your way from Eureka to Austin you can take a detour to Spencer Hot Spring (59 miles) via US-50 W from Eureka.

Built in 1857, Middlegate is a former Overland Stagecoach stop on the fabled Pony Express route through the Nevada desert. When Fredda Stevenson bought it in 1984, she began to restore the historic building to its original splendor. Today, about 15 people live here year-round.





Cathedral Gorge State Park (Photo Credit: Laura Robb / Travel Nevada)

(Photo Credit: © Travel Nevada / C2 Photography) Spencer Hot Springs



The LINQ Promenade, Las Vegas (Photo Credit: © Travel Nevada / C2 Photography)





(Photo Credit: Rick Gunn / Travel Nevada) **Carson City**



Middlegate Monster Burger (Photo Credit: Sydney Martinez / Travel Nevada)

(Photo Credit: © Travel Nevada / C2 Photography) **Reno**



Sand Harbor in Lake Tahoe (Photo Credit: Travel Nevada / C2 Photography)



There's a 10-room motel onsite, and in the main building is a bar and restaurant serving Nevada's best Monster hamburgers. While you're in Middlegate, be sure also to check out the legendary Shoe Tree, a massive cottonwood, just a few minutes east along Highway 50, with thousands of shoes dangling from its branches. Damn good hamburgers are one thing, but Middlegate is essential for practical purposes as well: The roadhouse has the only gas pump for 50 miles on either side. People are always rolling through on fumes, grateful for this oasis in the desert. International travelers in particular make use of these pumps, often noting that Nevada alone is three times the size of their entire country.

Continue your 45 minute drive on US-50 W to Fallon, Nevada. Fallon, Nevada is a small town with big smiles. Often referred to as "The Oasis of Nevada," thanks to the region's formerly high volume of water, the area is a wonderful host to boundless outdoor activities. On your drive from Middlegate to Fallon Motorsport enthusiasts will be blown away with one trip out to the mysterious Sand Mountain State Recreation Area, just outside of town. As one of the few singing sand dunes in the world, this monstrous, two-mile long, 600 foot tall sand dune is one of the great places in Nevada to load up your ATVs and dune buggies for an unforgettable afternoon. Just as popular is the beloved locally owned and operated Lattin Farms, where visitors pick their own fruits and veggies, take their pick of mouthwatering homemade jams and pies and even take a spin on the "Cow Train," for a leisurely tour of the farm. Best yet, every fall, one of the leading maze designers in the world gets to work on a three-acre, life-size corn maze intended to puzzle adults and children alike. A definite must during Nevada's comfortable autumn months! Fallon is also home to Churchill Vineyards and Frey Ranch Distillery, who welcome tours and free tastings on the weekend. Stroll these unsuspectingly lush grounds, and get the inside scoop on one of the nation's only true Grain-to-Glass operations.

Continue for 75 min to Carson City and combine history & cuisine. Nestled in the northwestern part of the state, just a short jaunt from both Lake Tahoe and Reno, is Carson City, Nevada's proud state capital. The city, built on the cornerstones of mining, logging and the mighty Virginia & Truckee Railroad, was named for frontiersman Christopher "Kit" Carson, who scouted the area for John C. Fremont in the mid 1840s. And while the city has all the modern amenities for a state capital could hope for, its roots are evident nearly everywhere you look. Carson City does a fine job of melding shopping, dining, culture and nightlife while still maintaining its old-fashioned charm. In the capital of Nevada, you can follow in the footsteps of those who made state-shaping history while charting your own path to endless adventure. Sightsee Silver State origin stories at the Nevada State Capitol and along the Kit Carson Trail in the West Side Historic District, or seek a cultural connection at Brewery Arts Center and Carson City's two Nevada State Museums. Hikers, bikers, golfers, anglers, and both water and winter sports enthusiasts flock to this hub of outdoor recreation, too, and the Carson City Triathlon – consisting of an eclectic food joint, a laid back brewery, and a historic hot springs site. Recommended activity: walk the capital grounds and explore the local scenery of Downtown.

Driving Distance: 319 MI / 514 KM

CARSON CITY - GENOA - CARSON VALLEY - LAKE TAHOE - RENO

Day 7: Continue via S Carson St and Jacks Valley Rd to Genoa, Nevada. Home to less than 300 people, the town of Genoa is a quaint community with historical charm. Spend the day shopping at Genoa Square, where you'll find unique gifts, old-fashioned candy and freshly ground coffee; or have a picnic at Mormon Station State Historic Park.

Continue for 11 miles via NV-206 S and US-395 S. Visit the below sights (not included) to fully immerse yourself into what Carson Valley is known for: nature's beauty, a hometown atmosphere, historic sightseeing and world class outdoor recreation.

Art Gallery at Prism: artgalleryprism.com
A contemporary space for Sierra Nevada Regional artists to have their work exhibited. Their goal is to provide visitors a fresh experience to a fine art exhibition gallery. Offering a new show change each month showcasing established regional artists as well as premiering emerging and student artists. All displayed art will be for sale.

Jacob's Family Berry Farm: jacobsberries.com
Located on the historic Lampe Homestead in the beautiful Carson Valley, less than 30 minutes from Lake Tahoe and Carson City, Nevada. Today, as you visit the farm, you can see and feel the history of this lovely place, while creating memories that will last a lifetime. Growing luscious blackberries and raspberries for sale on the farm as well as to restaurants. Provides as a venue for special occasions like weddings, family reunions, and corporate events. Spacious lawns and flower beds provide a beautiful backdrop for a variety of events – country chic at its best.

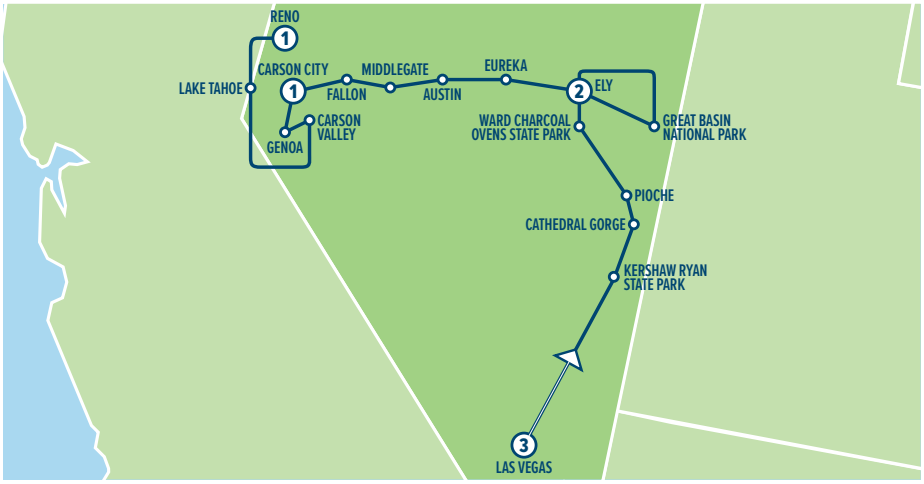
J.T. Basque: jtbasquenv.com
A Gardnerville tradition and Nevada icon, our roots stretch back well over a half-century. Bring your appetite! The multi-course family-style meals are plentiful and palate pleasing. Voted Best Basque Restaurant in the Carson Valley for more than a decade running. This locals' favorite is festive, family-oriented and fun.

Drive 30 min via NV-207 W/Kingsbury Grade Rd to the spectacular Lake Tahoe Zephyr Cove.No matter how you choose to get to know the magnificent Lake Tahoe, every sandy beach and towering vista that surrounds the Jewel of the Sierra is sure to promise breathtaking views, top-tier recreation access, distinctive history, and stunningly clear Caribbean-esque waters. As the largest alpine lake in North America, people from around the globe travel to Lake Tahoe each year to experience one of the clearest and coldest bodies of water on earth. Recommended Tahoe Cruise (not included in package).

At this point of your trip, you may choose to overnight in Lake Tahoe or continue down to Reno. Reno - The Biggest Little City has come a long way from its Wild West origins. And seemingly just as far from its days as "just" a premier casino town in northern Nevada. Don't get us wrong; top-notch Reno casinos still serve up the world-class entertainment, grand buffets, spa pamperings, and 24-hour gaming that put Reno and Washoe County on the map (long before Vegas, we might add). It's just that, today, they are but one thread of a town that's now equally as known for its public art obsession, bohemian shops, dynamic music scene, all-the-time events lineup, and local-centric foodie landscape — spread across several distinct, walkable neighborhoods. The Downtown Reno Riverwalk, along the picturesque Truckee River, is a green, sculpture-studded thoroughfare lined with restaurants, coffee shops, craft beer halls, and anchored by island-like Wingfield Park, the site of live music and exciting events, and a harbor for summertime swimmers, river tubers, and kayakers tackling the holes and drop pools of the Truckee River Whitewater Park, especially during the annual Reno River Festival. And then there's the Midtown District. Here, in Reno's hippest neighborhood, the pulse of this town's revivalist spirit beats good and loud. Full of funky boutiques, score-filled vintage shops, Burning Man costume emporiums, swanky bistros, art galleries, and cocktail havens, but also plenty of rockin' music venues, tap houses, tattoo parlors, and ever-changing murals adorning nearly every brick... this formerly—shall we say—grittier, mid-century district feels at once fresh and alive, yet also carefully intent on preserving just enough spunky edge to hold onto its street cred. You may also choose to overnight in Lake Tahoe and continue to Reno the next day.

For all the activities and things to do in Reno visit www.visitrenotahoe.com
Driving Distance: 100 MI / 161 KM

Pricing does not include activities and/or meals



7 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY



(Photo Credit: Sydney Martinez / Travel Nevada) **Ely City**

Fallon (Photo Credit: Sydney Martinez / Travel Nevada)



THE GREAT ARIZONA ROAD TRIP

DAYS: **15** NIGHTS: **14** | FROM: **PHOENIX** TO: **SCOTTSDALE / PHOENIX**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **GZ0-15**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

San Xavier del Bac Mission



Monument Valley



WHY THIS TOUR?

Arizona's greatest hits, all in one epic self-drive. From the fiery red rocks of Sedona and the staggering depths of the Grand Canyon to Navajo sacred lands, slot canyons, and Route 66 nostalgia — this journey reveals the true soul of the Southwest. Add chic-Western luxury in Scottsdale and saguaro-studded sunsets in Tucson for a road trip that blends natural wonders, rich culture, and unforgettable scenery at every turn.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

+ Explore the Desert Botanical Garden and vibrant Roosevelt Row arts district in Phoenix
+ Hike among Sedona's iconic red rock formations and visit the cliffside Chapel of the Holy Cross
+ View one of the 7 natural wonders of the world, the Grand Canyon, from the breathtaking South Rim
+ Ride the historic Grand Canyon Railway and cruise Williams' legendary Route 66 strip
+ Descend into Antelope Canyon's luminous sandstone chambers and marvel at Horseshoe Bend near Page
+ Drive Monument Valley's 17-mile scenic loop and discover ancient cliff dwellings at Canyon de Chelly
+ Walk in Eagles' footsteps on Winslow's famous corner and explore the Petrified Forest near Holbrook
+ Stargaze at Flagstaff's Lowell Observatory in one of America's premier International Dark Sky Cities
+ Sip cocktails on Whiskey Row and hike the granite boulders of the Prescott National Forest
+ Trek among towering saguaros in Tucson's Saguaro National Park and visit Mission San Xavier del Bac
+ Browse Old Town Scottsdale's walkable galleries, boutiques, and gastronomy, or unwind at a world-class resort

**Admission fees not included*

THE GREAT ARIZONA ROAD TRIP

PHOENIX - ARRIVAL

Day 1-2: Welcome to the Valley of the Sun. Spend your first two days exploring Arizona's vibrant capital. Visit the Desert Botanical Garden to discover the wonders of Sonoran Desert flora, then head to Camelback Mountain for a rewarding hike with panoramic city views. Stroll through the lively Roosevelt Row arts district, browse world-class museums like the Heard Museum dedicated to Native American art, and dine along the buzzing restaurant scene. Phoenix is the perfect warm-weather launchpad for your Arizona adventure.

PHOENIX - SEDONA

Day 3: Leave Phoenix behind and head north into red rock country. Stop en route at Montezuma Castle National Monument, a remarkably preserved five-story cliff dwelling built by the Sinagua people over 700 years ago. In Sedona, the rust-colored buttes and mesas are simply breathtaking. Hike the Bell Rock Pathway, visit the iconic Chapel of the Holy Cross perched into the cliffs, or browse the galleries and boutiques of Tlaquepaque Arts & Shopping Village. Stay for sunset — the red rocks glow like embers.

Driving Distance: 119 MI / 191 KM

SEDONA - GRAND CANYON SOUTH RIM

Day 4: Drive north through the dramatic switchbacks of Oak Creek Canyon — one of America's most scenic drives — before ascending to the Colorado Plateau and the South Rim of the Grand Canyon. Words and photos simply cannot prepare you for the scale and majesty of this natural wonder. Walk sections of the Rim Trail, watch the light shift across the canyon walls at sunset, and linger at viewpoints like Mather Point and Yavapai Overlook. Overnight inside or near the park to catch the magical sunrise colors at dawn.

Driving Distance: 115 MI / 185 KM

GRAND CANYON - WILLIAMS

Day 5: After a final morning at the rim, head south to Williams, the last town on Historic Route 66 to be bypassed by the interstate, and a perfectly preserved slice of American nostalgia. Browse vintage diners, souvenir shops, and Western saloons along the main strip. Visit Bearizona Wildlife Park, where North American animals roam freely past your car window. For a truly memorable experience, book a seat aboard the historic Grand Canyon Railway — a round trip to the South Rim in restored vintage coaches is an unforgettable journey through the high desert.

Driving Distance: 59 MI / 95 KM

WILLIAMS - PAGE

Day 6: Head northeast through the wide-open Colorado Plateau toward Page, gateway to some of the Southwest's most photogenic landscapes. En route, cross the iconic Navajo Bridge over Marble Canyon and gaze down at the turquoise Colorado River. In Page, the unMIssable highlights await: descend into the swirling, light-beam chambers of Antelope Canyon on a guided Navajo tour, then stroll to Horseshoe Bend for the vertiginous view of the Colorado River coiled 1,000 feet below. Catch the sunset over Lake Powell — the vast blue reservoir is a stunning contrast to the surrounding sandstone.

Driving Distance: 135 MI / 217 KM

PAGE - MONUMENT VALLEY / KAYENTA

Day 7: Drive south through the Navajo Nation toward Monument Valley — those towering sandstone MIttens rising from the rust-red valley floor that have defined the visual identity of the American West. Explore the 17-MIle scenic Valley Drive, or join a Navajo-guided jeep tour to reach sacred backcountry sites. Overnight in Kayenta.
Driving Distance: 100 MI / 161 KM

KAYENTA - CANYON DE CHELLY - HOLBROOK / WINSLOW

Day 8: Today, make time for Canyon de Chelly National Monument in nearby Chinle, where ancient Ancestral Puebloan cliff dwellings cling to sheer canyon walls — a landscape of astonishing beauty and deep cultural significance. This afternoon, step into another world at the Petrified Forest National Park and the Painted Desert, where ancient logs turned to crystal sparkle across a barren, vividly colored landscape unlike anywhere else on Earth. Stay overnight in Holbrook, a classic old-west railroad town with a quirky Route 66 character all its own.
Driving Distance: 120 MI / 193 KM

HOLBROOK / WINSLOW - FLAGSTAFF

Day 9: The short drive west on I-40 brings you to Flagstaff, a cool, pine-forested mountain city sitting at 7,000 feet. Visit Lowell Observatory, where Pluto was discovered in 1930, and enjoy a fascinating stargazing session — Flagstaff is an International Dark Sky City. Explore the charMIng historic downtown packed with independent restaurants, breweries, and bookshops. Hike to the lava flows at Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument or discover the ancient pueblos of Wupatki, just a short drive north. Flagstaff punches well above its size.
Driving Distance: 55 MI / 88 KM

FLAGSTAFF - PRESCOTT - MESA

Day 10: Wind south and west through the Prescott National Forest to Arizona's original territorial capital. Prescott's beautifully preserved Victorian downtown is centered on Courthouse Plaza, ringed by the legendary saloons of Whiskey Row. Stroll the galleries, antique shops, and cafés, then venture out to the dramatic granite boulders of the Granite Dells for a sunset hike or kayak. With its MIld climate, frontier heritage, and relaxed pace, Prescott offers a refreshing change of gear — authentic small-town Arizona at its finest. Continue your drive to Mesa for your overnight stay.
Driving Distance: 211 MI / 340 KM

MESA - TUCSON

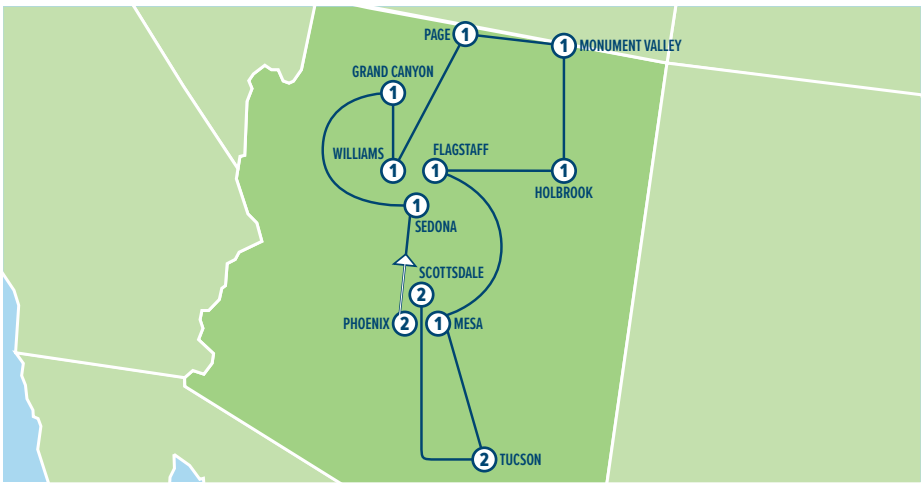
Day 11-12: Drive south to Tucson, where the Sonoran Desert reveals its full glory. Spend two nights exploring Saguaro National Park, whose iconic giant cacti stand like sentinels across the hills east and west of town. Visit the Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum — part zoo, part botanical garden, part natural history museum, and entirely wonderful. Explore the historic MIssion San Xavier del Bac, a stunning 18th-century Spanish colonial church still active today, and wander the galleries and restaurants of the vibrant 4th Avenue and downtown arts district.
Driving Distance: 112 MI / 180 KM

TUCSON - SCOTTSDALE

Day 13-14: Head north to Scottsdale, Phoenix's glamorous neighbor, for a luxurious finale to your Arizona road trip. Explore the world-renowned Frank Lloyd Wright–designed Taliesin West, browse galleries and boutiques in walkable Old Town Scottsdale, or indulge in a spa treatment at one of the celebrated resort properties. The dining scene here is exceptional — from James Beard–noMInated chefs to vibrant rooftop bars. Take a sunset horseback ride through the Sonoran Desert foothills and toast the end of an extraordinary journey through the American Southwest.
Driving Distance: 120 MI / 193 KM

SCOTTSDALE / PHOENIX - DEPARTURE

Day 15: Enjoy the beautiful morning before returning your rental car at Phoenix International Airport for your departure flight.



Grand Canyon River



Montezuma Castle National Monument



ARIZONA'S RED ROCKS AND MAJESTY

DAYS: **8** NIGHTS: **7** | FROM: **PRESCOTT** TO: **MESA**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **RJ0-08**










AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



(Pink Jeep Tour) **Broken Arrow Trail, Sedona**



Prescott

Wind Cave Trail, Mesa



Merry Go Round Rock Trail, Sedona





TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Stroll Arizona's most storied historic streets in Prescott and explore Whiskey Row
- Capture the colors from Watson Lake by kayak, foot, or horseback
- Spend relaxing hours at a spa or vortex in Sedona
- Drive one of America's most scenic drives via 89A through Oak Creek Canyon
- Hike the Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument
- Visit the Goldfield Ghost Town and explore original buildings from Hollywood Western movie sets in Mesa

**Admission fees not included*

ARIZONA'S RED ROCKS AND MAJESTY

PRESCOTT - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Head out of Phoenix, an easy 90 minute north, but enough distance to feel a world apart. From the lofty tips of the ponderosa pines in the Prescott National Forest to the pointy toes of cowboy boots tapping to music on historic Whiskey Row, Prescott is made up of a classic, yet singular, blend of Arizona splendor, Western culture, and hometown charm.

Sitting at mile-high elevation in the forest/high-desert terrain of north-central Arizona, Prescott has long been known as a place that offers the best of all worlds: a four-season climate, but relatively mild temperatures year-around; home to one of Arizona's most storied historic streets, but with a full range of modern amenities and shopping. Settle in for the night after exploring Whiskey Row and get ready to experience True West Real Adventure with a full itinerary of fun.

PRESCOTT

Day 2: After a good night's rest in Prescott in a charming bed & breakfast, branded hotel, or locally owned historic inn, get ready to hit the trails at sunrise and capture the colors from Watson Lake by kayak, foot, or horseback. Watch the rising sun transform the landscape with color across the water and the sky.

Nurturing its Western heritage through the decades, Prescott has long been the home of the World's Oldest Rodeo, a week of cowboy pageantry that attracts tens of thousands of people during the Fourth of July holiday. And year-around, an array of excellent museums and cultural centers – the Museum of Indigenous People, Sharlot Hall Museum, and Phippen Museum: Art & Heritage of the American West among them – help to preserve and showcase Prescott's rich history.

PRESCOTT - SEDONA

Day 3: Head over Mingus Mountain and wonder at the views of the sweeping prairies, roaming antelope, and towering trees as you descend the mountain and approach red rock country. Venture over Mingus Mountain and slow to a leisurely pace as you pass through the mining town of Jerome, Heart of Arizona Wine Country in Cottonwood, and approach the red rocks of Sedona.

Driving Distance: 70 MI / 115 KM

SEDONA

Day 4: Discover Sedona. Rediscover yourself. Feel yourself relaxed and energized at the same time. Hike the rocks, relax by the pool, take a tour, shop a little and wind it down with local eats. So much to love, and that's just Day One. Looking for lodging? Keep it cozy or make it majestic. Hungry? Savor tasty treats cooked up by local chefs. Try a Jeep tour, a mountain bike ride, or an epic hike. Spend a day at the spa. Visit a vortex. Or do nothing at all except be with yourself. Sedona is ready.

Treat Sedona like you're coming back. You, yes you, play the most important role in preserving Sedona's future. If you think Sedona is worth visiting, please protect it so that it's worth visiting again. Consider visiting in the summer and winter, less crowds mean more room to roam. Explore the lesser-known trails and hop on the free shuttle transportation to get you to and from. Most of all, take only pictures and leave only footprints.

SEDONA - FLAGSTAFF

Day 5: As you leave Sedona, head up 89A, Oak Creek Canyon and marvel at the towering cliffs, changing terrain, and the views as you wind up the roadway. In less than an hour you'll arrive in Flagstaff. Make your way up 7,000 ft. to the vibrant college mountain town of Flagstaff through one of America's most beautiful scenic drives via 89A through Oak Creek Canyon. This 28-mile drive is one of Flagstaff's seven wonders with plenty of trail and hiking options along the way. Arrive in Flagstaff and take a quick pic on Route 66 at the Flagstaff Visitor Center, hit the Flagstaff Brewery Trail for award-winning craft brew and discover downtown Flagstaff shops, restaurants and public art murals depicting native American culture, adventurers, pioneers, and lumberjacks. Top-off the day with a show at the Orpheum Theater and stargazing at the famous Lowell Observatory where Pluto was discovered and did you know, Flagstaff is the world's first dark sky city!

Driving Distance: 40 MI / 65 KM

FLAGSTAFF

Day 6: For breakfast, try Macy's European Café, Toasted Owl, Martanne's Burrito Palace, Tourist Home All Day Café or Fat Bagels to name a few. Mid-morning, discover the Colorado Plateau and history of indigenous cultures at the Museum of Northern Arizona with their award-winning collections. Next, escape to other worldly landscapes by hiking at Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument that conveniently loops into an amazing tour of ancient pueblos at Wuptaki National Monument. Before heading south, make your way to Walnut Canyon National Monument to experience the Island Trail that leads you back in time providing direct access to more than 25 cliff dwellings and a glimpse into the life of the Native people archeologist called the Sinagua.

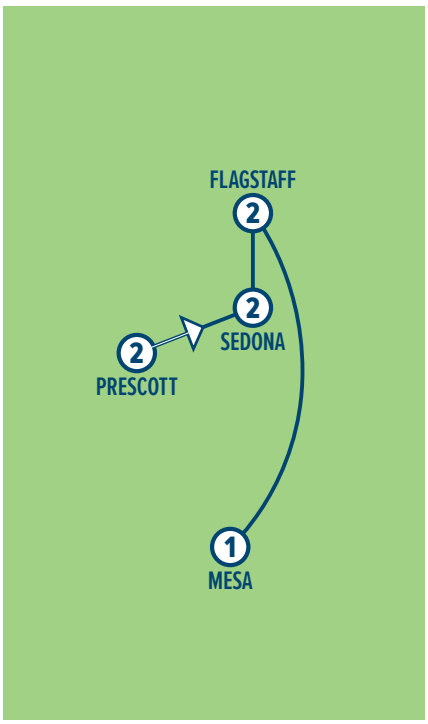
FLAGSTAFF - MESA

Day 7: Visit Goldfield Ghost Town, once a busy bustling little outpost perched atop a small hill. Today, visitors can walk down Main Street, explore the many shops and historic buildings and tour the historic Mammoth Gold Mine. Arizona has been the backdrop to hundreds of Hollywood Western movies and television shows. Tour the original buildings for Apacheland Movie Ranch including the Elvis Presley chapel in the movie El Charro at the Superstition Mountain Museum. Complete your Apache Trail experience with a sunset tour along Canyon Lake on a "Mark Twain" voyage aboard the Dolly Steamboat, a replica of a sternwheeler paddleboat.

Driving Distance: 170 MI / 275 KM

MESA

Day 8: Check out from the hotel and continue your journey to your departure airport to return the rental car.





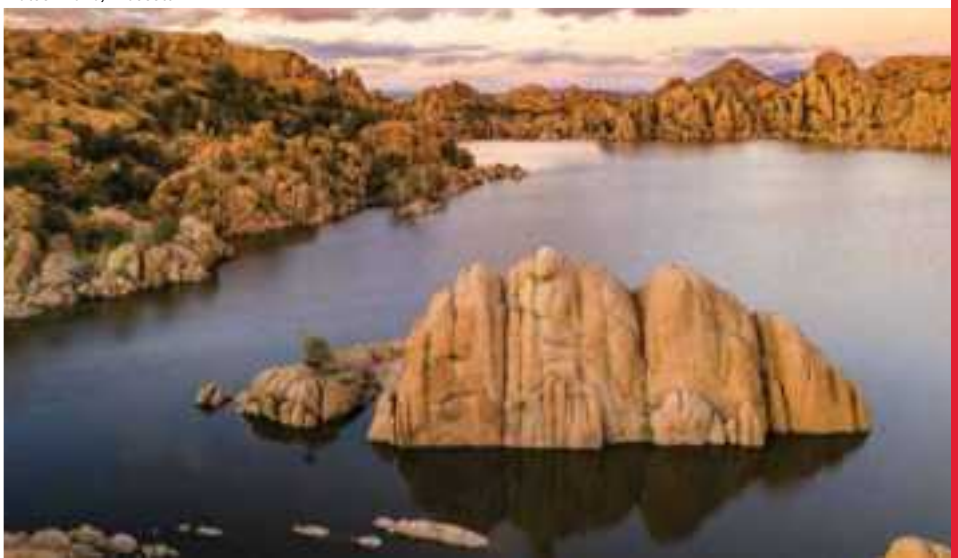


Historic Downtown Route 66, Flagstaff

Saguaro Lake Ranch, Mesa



Watson Lake, Prescott



ARIZONA AND GRAND CANYON WONDERS

DAYS: **10** NIGHTS: **9** | FROM: **MESA** TO: **PHOENIX**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **GY0-10**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Goldfield Ghost Town, Mesa



Grand Canyon Railroad, Williams

Tusayan



Lake Powell



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit family owned farms in Mesa
- Experience the change of nature from saguaro cactus and open spaces, to ponderosa pine and Arizona's tallest peaks
- Find your outdoor adventure from fishing, hiking or horseback riding in Williams
- Explore the Pained Desert
- See the sunrise and sunset at the famous Grand Canyon National Park

**Admission fees not included*

ARIZONA AND GRAND CANYON WONDERS

MESA - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Mesa is a quick 15 minute drive from the Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport.

MESA

Day 2: Today visit the Queen Creek Olive Mill, Arizona's only family-owned and operated working olive mill and farm where olives are grown and pressed for the production of high-quality extra virgin olive oil. Visitors can enjoy a full-length tour and tasting. Enjoy a traditional American family farm and 300-acre peach orchard at Schnepf Farms. Annual events include the Pumpkin & Chili Festival (Oct), Peach Festival (May) and Blossom Festival (Feb).

MESA - WILLIAMS

Day 3: As you leave Mesa, head north to Williams and watch the terrain change from saguaro cactus and open spaces, to ponderosa pine, and Arizona's tallest peaks. A small town nestled in the pine country of northern Arizona, Williams offers countless things to see and do. The train enthusiast can ride the Grand Canyon Railway through Arizona's high country. Route 66 history buffs can explore more than six blocks of historic buildings and shops bursting with memorabilia. Arizona visitors can discover yet another reason to love the state. World travelers will find a charming resting place at the Gateway to the Grand Canyon®.

Driving Distance: 200 MI / 320 KM

WILLIAMS

Day 4: Outdoor adventurers will have trouble deciding between the numerous outdoor activities, from fishing and hiking to camping and horseback riding. And wildlife devotees will discover a whole new world as they traverse the roads and trails through Bearizona Wildlife Park. Travelers of all walks of life will find welcoming accommodations in the historic motor lodges that line Route 66 as well as the recently refurbished Grand Canyon Railway Hotel. Take on an adventure with the only above ground coaster at Canyon Coaster Adventure Park, and enjoy tubing year round, on grass or snow. Restaurants offer a myriad of choices from the home-cooked to BBQ, and showcase delicious Mexican, Italian and American fare. Experience Williams and discover the Gateway to the Grand Canyon®.

WILLIAMS - PAGE

Day 5: Heading out of Williams to Page, you'll venture across I-17 to Flagstaff, and watch the changing landscape as you head due north on 89 and marvel at the San Francisco peaks to the left, Wupatki National Monument to the right, and the Painted Desert all around.

Driving Distance: 180 MI / 290 KM

PAGE

Day 6: The nearby town of Page, Arizona, straddling the border of Utah and Arizona, is the gateway to Lake Powell, popular for houseboating, fishing, kayaking and rafting. Plan to visit Antelope and Navajo canyons, Rainbow Bridge National Monument and Horseshoe Bend, one of the most photographed curves in the Colorado River. For a truly memorable experience, take a helicopter or hot-air balloon ride to see it all from above.

PAGE - TUSAYAN

Day 7: Enjoy once more the scenic views of Lake Powell before continuing your journey. The drive from Page to Tusayan takes approximately 2.5 to 3 hours, covering around 140 miles. Enjoy the scenic drive through the vast landscape of Northern Arizona.

Driving Distance: 150 MI / 240 KM

TUSAYAN

Day 8: Tusayan (pronounced Too-Say-Ann) is located one mile from the Grand Canyon National Park South Rim Entrance, and both are open year-round. A variety of lodging and 15 restaurants from Coffee Shops to Fine Dining are located within a half mile of each other. At an elevation of 6612 ft. (2015 m) you can enjoy mild temperatures in the summer and snow play in the winter. The Kaibab National Forest, which surrounds Tusayan, has hiking & biking trails, wildlife viewing and spectacular stargazing...no light pollution here. The Grand Canyon sunrises and sunsets are amazing!

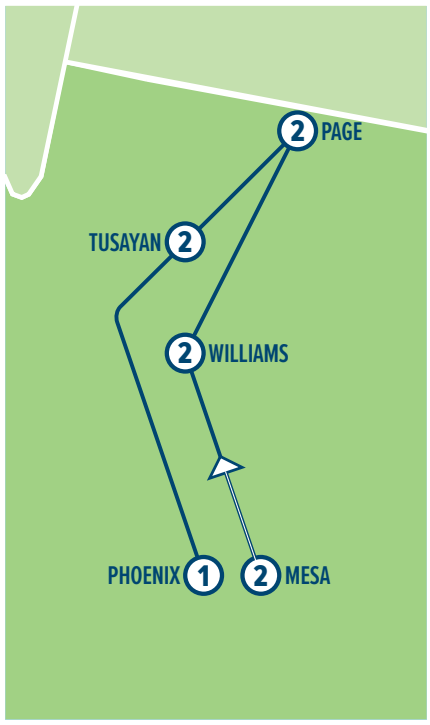
TUSAYAN - PHOENIX

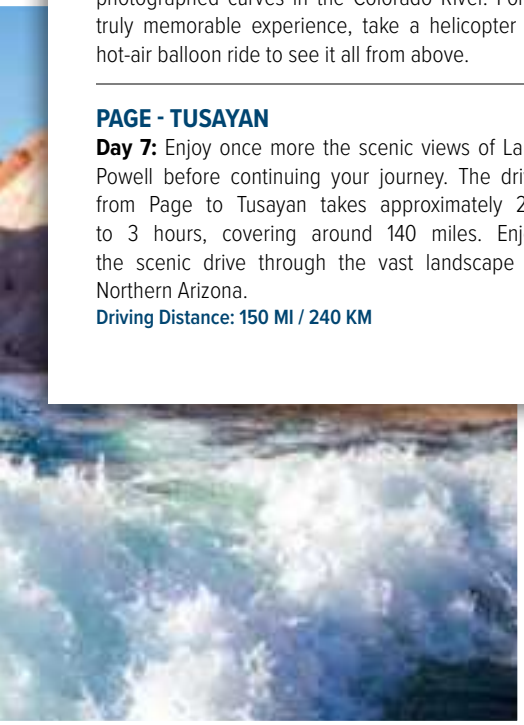
Day 9: Finish your journey in Phoenix. Sunny days and comfortable temperatures are the rule November through April, making this time the most enjoyable and popular time of year to visit. Vacation resorts are plentiful throughout the valley and the most popular outdoor activities are golfing, hiking, hot air ballooning, day spas, and private day trips.

Driving Distance: 250 MI / 400 KM

PHOENIX

Day 10: Check out from the hotel and continue your journey to your departure airport to return the rental car.







Tusayan

Balloon Regatta, Page



Mesa



WONDERS OF ATLANTIC CANADA - NOVA SCOTIA

DAYS: **10** NIGHTS: **9** | FROM: **HALIFAX** TO: **HALIFAX**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **WA0-010**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Peggy's Cove



Spirit Reins Ranch

WHY THIS TOUR?

As the beauty of Nova Scotia can't be confined to just one town, the best way to experience its postcard-perfect communities is by driving. From candy-striped lighthouses to towering red cliffs, driving along one of world's most scenic highways to whale-watching, hiking between hemlocks or discovering quaint fishing villages, a visit to Nova Scotia will reawaken your adventurous spirit.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Take a stroll along Spring Garden Road. This is one of the most popular streets in Halifax
- Stop at the iconic Peggy's Cove Lighthouse and wander the working fishing village of Peggy's Cove
- Explore the rugged landscape and take in the breath taking views and sunsets at Cape Forchu Lighthouse
- Make your way to Kejimkujik National Park and National Historic Site
- Visit the charming little village of Hall's Harbour, home to the "Lobster in the Rough" dining experience
- Walk, play and explore on the ocean floor at Burntcoat Head Park, home of the world's highest recorded tides
- Follow the Cabot Trail through the Cape Breton Highlands National Park
- Discover the taste and aroma of Fortress Rum and the story of this drink of 18th century Louisbourg

**Admission fees not included*



Burntcoat Head

WONDERS OF ATLANTIC CANADA - NOVA SCOTIA

HALIFAX - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Downtown Halifax has something for everyone. The best place to start, the Halifax Waterfront, is one of the most popular attractions in the province. From here you can hop on a tour to show you around the city! Take a stroll along Spring Garden Road. This is one of the most popular streets in Halifax and a great spot for people watching! While you're there tour the Halifax Public Gardens, a rare example of a formal Victorian garden. For those wanting to learn a bit about the history of Halifax, visit one of our museums or historic sites. Visit Pier 21 the Canadian Museum of Immigration to learn about the experiences of immigrants as they arrived in Canada or tour the Maritime Museum of the Atlantic to see the world's finest collection of wooden artifacts from the Titanic. At the top of the city, you will find the Halifax Citadel National Historic Site where the sounds of a modern, bustling port city are exchanged for the crack of rifle-fire and the skirl of bagpipes. Get a taste for Halifax at one of the local restaurants or food vendors. Spend the evening exploring the nightlife of Argyle Street. You'll find no shortage of evening entertainment. Grab a drink at one of the unique cocktail bars, take in a bit of live music at one of the many pubs, or get a taste for the Halifax craft beer scene at one of the breweries.

LUNENBURG

Day 2: Depart for the South Shore and be sure to stop at the iconic Peggy's Cove Lighthouse. Wander the working fishing village of Peggy's Cove where you can visit one of several gift shops, get a taste for the local seafood and snap a photo of one of the world's most photographed lighthouses. Continue along the South Shore to Mahone Bay, recognizable by the three churches that welcome visitors on their way into town. Browse the selection of art galleries and specialty shops such as Amos Pewter, or BirdsallWorthington Pottery, all within an easy stroll. Local must-taste stops include Rebecca's Restaurant and Jo-Ann's Market, The Barn Coffee & Social House, and many more. Visit the seafaring town of Lunenburg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, with its colourful waterfront, narrow streets and captivating architecture. Old Town Lunenburg is home to Nova Scotia's famous racing schooner, Bluenose II. While in Lunenburg be sure to visit Ironworks Distillery and Fisheries Museum of the Atlantic or join Lunenburg Walking Tours for an insider's perspective of the town. Lunenburg is filled with fresh seafood that can be found at some of the best restaurants in the province: Salt Shaker Deli, The Old Fish Factory, The Grand Banker Bar & Grill, The Half Shell, etc. If this is all you can fit into a day, Lunenburg is home to many inns and B&Bs.

Driving Distance: 62 MI / 100 KM

YARMOUTH

Day 3: Explore the rugged landscape and take in the breath taking views and sunsets at Cape Forchu Lighthouse. Take part in a Living Wharves demonstration to learn how to splice rope, hear fishing tales and ask questions to real fishermen. Make your way to Argyler Lodge for the night. While you're there be sure to enjoy a hands-on cooking class in the dining room or on the beach. The Argyler is a unique luxury oceanfront lodge in a fishing village on Lobster Bay.

Driving Distance: 143 MI / 230 KM

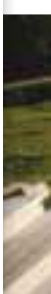
YARMOUTH - DIGBY

Day 4: Make your way to Kejimkujik National Park and National Historic Site, offering visitors the opportunity to hike one of the 14 trails through woodlands and along waterways or to canoe one of the waterways used by the indigenous Mi'kmaq. Discover rock engravings known as petroglyphs, evidence of the presence of the Mi'kmaw people for thousands of years. After a day in the woods or on the water, visitors can set up camp at one of the many campsites throughout the park. Whether you prefer to camp in a tent or trailer, travel to a wilderness site, or try our new equipped accommodations, there is a camping experience for you! When the sun sets, visit the Sky Circle and gaze at brilliant celestial bodies through an on-site telescope, binoculars, or with the naked eye. Alternatively, drive along the Digby Neck for whale watching on the Bay of Fundy! This is Nova Scotia's premier eco-tourism destination. Long Island and Brier Island cast out into the rich waters of the world famous Bay of Fundy. During the summer months these waters are home to up to 12 species of whales. The small, quaint town of Digby has a variety of accommodations to suit every traveler's style. Digby Pines, a beautiful resort and spa, is nestled within the town, overlooking the water. Digby is port for a year-round ferry service that crosses the beautiful Bay of Fundy between Digby and Saint John, New Brunswick.

Driving Distance: 65 MI / 104 KM

WOLFVILLE

Day 5: Visit the charming little village of Hall's Harbour, home to the "Lobster in the Rough" dining experience. Locals and visitors alike flock to this tiny fishing village to select and have prepared a sample of the world renowned Bay of Fundy lobster.



The experience is heightened by devouring this delicacy while seated in the waterfront dining room, the prime stage for observing the highest tides in the world. Begin your Annapolis Valley adventure in Grand Pre, home of Grand- Pré National Historic Site, one of three UNESCO World Heritage Sites in Nova Scotia - once the epicentre of Acadian culture and now the most significant memorial to their tragic upheaval. Take in the amazing smells of unique herbs and fruits at The Tangled Garden. The property features the owner's private home along with an extensive herb garden, a labyrinth, art gallery and shop. Explore Nova Scotia's Wine Country. Wolfville is perfectly nestled amongst the majority of Nova Scotia wineries here in the Annapolis Valley. The Wolfville Magic Winery bus is the perfect hop- on, hop-off option to travel between wineries! Wineries on route could include Lightfoot and Wolfville, Domain De Grand Pre, Luckett Vineyards, L'Acadie Vineyards and Gaspereau Vineyards. Stop for a bite at one of the cafes, bistros and pubs on Main St. while browsing boutique shops. Many of the restaurants in Wolfville are dedicated to creating fresh seasonal dishes from local produce and seafood. Spend the night in one of the Victorian houses in the town which have been converted to historic inns and bed & breakfasts.
Driving Distance: 87 MI / 140 KM

WOLFVILLE - NEW GLASGOW

Day 6: Come and walk, play and explore on the ocean floor at Burntcoat Head Park, home of the world's highest recorded tides. 160 billion tonnes of water flow daily into the Minas Basin every 13 hours which is more than the combined flow of the world's freshwater rivers! Experience the one-of-a-kind outdoor adventure, Tidal Bore Rafting! As the 160 billion tonnes of water rushes into the Bay of Fundy at high tide, there is only so much space for it to travel and therefore the great tides actually reverse the flow of rivers that would typically flow into the Bay. Nowhere else in the world can you find this kind of experience! Make your way towards Cape Breton Island, en route spend a night in the area of Pictou or New Glasgow.
Driving Distance: 137 MI / 220 KM

NEW GLASGOW - INGONISH

Day 7: Follow the Cabot Trail through the Cape Breton Highlands National Park. Check in at the Parks Canada Visitor Centre in Cheticamp. The park offers 26 hiking trails (from easy strolls to strenuous climbs), camping, golf, cycling, wildlife, beaches, look-offs, and guided activities. Hike one of the park's most popular trails, Skyline Trail. The trail will lead you out to the top of a mountain headland to one of the most spectacular panoramic views in the province that overlooks the Cabot Trail and the ocean. Or enjoy a lobster boil on the beach. Get out and stretch your legs at the numerous look off points along the trail. Jump on board a whale watching tour departing from the Pleasant Bay Wharf. Summer and fall are the best times to go whale watching in Nova Scotia. Pleasant Bay is a convenient spot to grab a bite to eat before re-entering the park. If you've filled your day exploring the first leg of the Cabot Trail, Pleasant bay is scattered with welcoming accommodations to spend the night. Or continue along the Cabot Trail towards Ingonish. Chalets, inns, resorts, cottages and lodges are just a few of the many accommodations in Ingonish area.
Driving Distance: 186 MI / 300 KM

SYDNEY

Day 8: Popular stops en route to Ingonish include: Black Brook Beach, Green Cove, and the Franey Trail only to name a few. Stop by one of the small cafes or bakeries to enjoy a freshly baked pastry and coffee as you take in the fresh salt air. Enjoy the beautiful beaches and go for a dip in the Atlantic Ocean in the clean waters along the shores or head out kayaking to take part in some bird watching. Enjoy the spectacular views from the top of the world renowned Highland Links Golf Course as you hit a few rounds. Depart Ingonish for the charming town of Baddeck. Discover the Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site, home to the world's largest collection of Bell's inventions and artifacts, including replicas of the first telephone and a full-scale model of the HD-4 hydrofoil watercraft. Explore the Bras d'Or lakes by water on a boat or kayaking tour. There are a wide range of accommodations in Baddeck, from quaint bed and breakfasts to full- sized inns and motels. Spend a night in Baddeck or make your way to Sydney.
Driving Distance: 152 MI / 245 KM

SYDNEY - LISCOMB MILLS

Day 9: Rub shoulders with history at the Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site. Step through Louisbourg's fortress walls and time-warp back to the 1700s. Learn to fire a cannon as they did 300 years ago, don military regalia, or fire an exact replica of an 18th century musket. Enjoy a traditional 18th century lunch on site where costumed staff in period restaurants prepare and serve delicious food and beverages based on 18th century tradition and recipes. Discover the taste and aroma of Fortress Rum and the story of this drink of 18th century Louisbourg. Your 18th century experience doesn't have to end when the gates close at 5:00. Camp under the stars, safe inside the fortress walls, or sleep in a period house just as they did 300 years ago. Make your way to Liscomb to spend the night. Hike along a portion of the 9 km of hiking trails or simply relax and enjoy the solitude of the area overlooking the river at Liscombe Lodge. Take a relaxing pontoon boat ride along the Liscomb River channel taking you into the open waters of the Atlantic Ocean with Marina Supervisor and Captain, Chester. Visit the resort restaurant for a true Maritime meal with a view of the Liscomb River and the rugged Eastern Shore landscape.
Driving Distance: 168 MI / 270 KM

LISCOMB - HALIFAX - DEPARTURE

Day 10: As you make your way back toward Halifax be sure to check out the beautiful beaches along the Eastern shore. Head to Lawrencetown and check-in at East Coast Surf School at Lawrencetown Beach Provincial Park to learn to ride the waves. If surfing isn't your thing check out Martinique, or one of the other beautiful beaches along the Eastern Shore.
Driving Distance: 118 MI / 190 KM



9 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY

Skyline Trail



Bay Of Fundy



WONDERS OF ATLANTIC CANADA - NEWFOUNDLAND & LABRADOR

DAYS: **8** NIGHTS: **7** | FROM: **ST. JOHNS** TO: **CORNER BROOK / ROCKY HARBOUR**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **WF0-08**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Cavendish



Three Sisters Beach

Cape Spear Sunrise



Western Brook Pond



WHY THIS TOUR?

A vacation in Newfoundland and Labrador is hiking ancient footpaths, climbing Gros Morne Mountain, hunting for icebergs, or watching for whales. It's enjoying breathtaking beauty and immersing yourself in a vibrant culture that completely saturates you in song, dance, art, heritage, and history. There is truly nowhere on earth quite like this place.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit the most easterly point in North America at Cape Spear Lighthouse National Historic Site.
- Explore the Irish Loop region just south of St. John's where you can experience Lighthouse Picnics, Ferryland and take a boat tour to the Witless Bay Ecological Reserve.
- Visit Cape St. Mary's Ecological Reserve to view the northern gannets that nest on a 200 ft sea stack.
- Twillingate is one of the stops along Iceberg Alley, and best places to view all these sights is at Long Point Lighthouse.
- Take in the beautiful scenery as you journey through Newfoundland and Labrador and making your way to a Canadian treasure, Gros Morne National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

**Admission fees not included*

WONDERS OF ATLANTIC CANADA - NEWFOUNDLAND & LABRADOR

ST. JOHN'S - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to Newfoundland and Labrador where wildlife and breathtaking scenery awaits you. Get settled into the Sandman Signature St. John's Hotel and spend the evening getting acquainted with your surroundings.

ST. JOHN'S

Day 2: Kick off the day and explore all that the port city of St. John's has to offer. Visit the most easterly point in North America at Cape Spear Lighthouse National Historic Site, then visit downtown St. John's. Stop for lunch at one of the many cafes and pubs in the area. Stroll along two of the oldest streets in North America, Duckworth Street and Water Street, and visit the shops and galleries that line them. At nearby Quidi Vidi Village check out Quidi Vidi Brewery, notable for their Iceberg beer (made with real icebergs), and head to the Quidi Vidi Village Artisan Studios, a collection of small studios highlighting emerging local artists. Downtown St. John's is also known for points of interest such as Jellybean Row, the Rooms, home of Provincial Museum, Archives and Art Gallery and the Terry Fox Memorial. Don't forget to stop at the Johnson Geo Centre and Signal Hill National Historic Site to take in the colorful views and iconic photo opportunity of St. John's.

ST. JOHN'S

Day 3: Visit the Irish Loop region just south of St. John's where you can experience Lighthouse Picnics, Ferryland and take a boat tour to the Witless Bay Ecological Reserve to see humpback whales and nesting seabirds. Travel to Ferryland (1 hour south of St. John's) and take short 40-minute hike to Ferryland Lighthouse and enjoy a gourmet picnic from Lighthouse Picnics. Watch for humpback whales from the coastline as you enjoy your picnic. Be sure to also visit the Colony of Avalon, Ferryland established in 1621 by Sir George Calvert (the First Lord Baltimore). Depart Ferryland for Bay Bulls and take a local boat tour to the Witless Bay Ecological

Reserve to see whales, Atlantic puffins, and other seabirds. Marvel at marine wildlife up-close on this cruise through the Witless Bay Ecological Reserve. The reserve is home to over 2.5 million seabirds and one of the largest populations of whales in the North Atlantic. Aboard a spacious catamaran with ample viewing areas, admire icebergs and watch for puffins, whales, razorbills, black legged kittiwakes, and more (wildlife attractions vary with the time of year). Hear live commentary from crew and naturalists on board about Newfoundland's heritage as you travel to Iceberg Alley.

ST. JOHN'S - CLARENVILLE

Day 4: If you enjoy nature viewing you will want to visit Cape St. Mary's Ecological Reserve to view the northern gannets that nest on a 200 ft sea stack, located on the south-west coast of the Avalon Peninsula near St. Bride's. Stand a mere 20 metres from Bird Rock at the Cape St. Mary's Ecological Reserve, one of the most accessible seabird nesting sites in the world. If you like history, Castle Hill National Historic Site is well worth the scenic drive. This site consists of the remains of French and British fortifications and outworks from the late 17th to the early 19th centuries that sits on the top of a peninsula, high above Placentia, Newfoundland offering fantastic views. Depart Placentia for Clarenville.
Driving Distance: 117 MI / 188 KM

CLARENVILLE - GANDER

Day 5: Depart Clarenville for Gander. North of Gander Twillingate offers stunningly rugged coastline, historical, picturesque streets, and lush countryside roads. In the waters off the coast, look for whales, dolphins, harp seals, seabirds, and - if the season is right - icebergs. Twillingate is one of the stops along Iceberg Alley, and best places to view all these sights is at Long Point Lighthouse, which looks out over the distant reaches of Notre Dame Bay. Take a boat expedition and witness whales breaching and playing.
Driving Distance: 90 MI / 145 KM

GANDER - CORNER BROOK

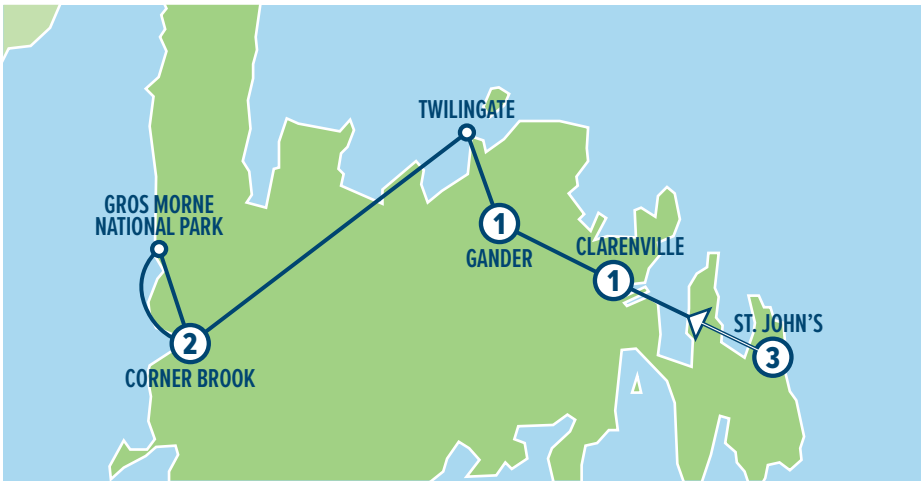
Day 6: Depart from Gander for Gros Morne National Park. Take in the beautiful scenery as you journey through Newfoundland and Labrador and making your way to a Canadian treasure, Gros Morne National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Option: Stop in King's Point and tour the sites there.
Driving Distance: 221 MI / 356 KM

CORNER BROOK

Day 7: Spend your day hiking through Gros Morne National Park.

CORNER BROOK - ST. JOHN'S

Day 8: Make your way back to St. John's or Depart via air from Deer Lake, NL.
Driving Distance: 428 MI / 688 KM



7 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY





Quidi Vidi Village

Inukshuk



Downtown St. John's





WONDERS OF ATLANTIC CANADA - NEW BRUNSWICK

DAYS: **7** NIGHTS: **6** | FROM: **SAINT JOHN** TO: **MONCTON**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **WB0-07**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Fundy National Park Hike



Bay Of Fundy

Hopewell Rocks



Harvest Jazz Blues



WHY THIS TOUR?

New Brunswick ... this place is mighty spectacular. With a coastline steeped in history and a rugged beauty that only the greatest tides on earth could possibly sculpt, a trip to the New Brunswick side of the Bay of Fundy is an exploration of one of the world's most prized marine biospheres. This maritime province is an unspoiled, untapped, serene adventure mecca of Atlantic Canada.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

+ Visit the Stonehammer UNESCO Global GEOPark
+ Explore St. Andrews, home to more than 140 heritage buildings, including five National Historic Sites
+ Awe-inspiring wildlife experiences in New Brunswick introduce visitors to whales, shorebirds, inland birds and other amazing species of wild animals
+ Experience the Maritimes culture of Fredericton with galleries, festivals and artists' studios.
+ Drive along the Acadian Coast. Stroll down Main Street, witness the tidal bore roll in from the Bay of Fundy.
+ See the famous geological feature of the Hopewell Rocks, home to the world's highest tides.

**Admission fees not included*

WONDERS OF ATLANTIC CANADA - NEW BRUNSWICK

SAINT JOHN - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Canada's oldest incorporated city (1785) and the only city on the Bay of Fundy, Saint John has a Loyalist heritage that goes back centuries. Today, Saint John is a popular port-of-call on many of the Canada-New England cruise itineraries. With the Bay of Fundy at its doorsteps, Saint John is a vibrant port city full of urban adventure on the edge of nature. The Reversing Falls is where water runs backwards twice a day, and no one blinks an eye. Where the most powerful tug-of-war on earth takes place in the heart of the city thanks to a geological hip-check of South America and Africa, now recognized as the Stonehammer UNESCO Global GEOPark.

SAINT JOHN - ST. ANDREWS

Day 2: Visit Saint John City Market, in operation since 1876 and built by shipbuilders. Its unique design - an upside-down ship's hull, has no center pillars or posts to hold up the roof. Nowhere else in Saint John can you experience a traditional "farmers market" while shopping for such a wide selection of goods and services, ranging from dulse to hand-made local crafts, and enjoy a delicious meal from one of the numerous restaurants, featuring local and international foods. Visit the Area 506 Waterfront Container Village or take part in a historic walking tour of Uptown Saint John. Visit the Town of St. Andrews National Historic District. St. Andrews is a premier heritage seaside resort and is one of a select few National Historic Districts in Canada. Founded in 1783 by United Empire Loyalists from the U.S. state of Maine, St. Andrews is home to more than 140 heritage buildings, including five National Historic Sites: St. Andrews Blockhouse (1812), Minister's Island (1786), Greenock Church (1824), Charlotte County Courthouse (1840), Charlotte County Gaol (1832), and just a few kilometres up the St. Croix River you'll find the international historic site of Saint Croix Island, which history dates back to 1604. St. Andrews is exceptional among Canadian towns in having an unusually large number of heritage buildings, some dating back as far as 230 years. Old-world charm in the 21st century awaits family, friends and visitors year-round in St. Andrews.

Driving Distance: 65 MI / 105 KM

ST. ANDREWS

Day 3: Experience a whale watching tour with Quoddy Link Marine. Awe-inspiring wildlife experiences in New Brunswick introduce visitors to whales, shorebirds, inland birds and other amazing species of wild animals.



ST. ANDREWS - FREDERICTON

Day 4: The city of Fredericton, New Brunswick's Riverside Capital. Relax with locals over a craft beer on a lively patio; dive into the rich history on display throughout the city; catch a show at the theatre; explore gorgeous parks by land or water. In Fredericton, the urban comes with a delightful side of nature. Built along both sides of the meandering Saint John River, Fredericton has a special connection to the water. 'The Green' is a long park hugging the banks of the river, and locals value it for the breath of fresh air it provides in the heart of the city. Kayaking, rowing, canoeing, and stand-up paddleboarding are common pastimes. Plus, beaches, golf courses, gardens and trails combine to make Fredericton a very active, outdoor city. History lives loud here. Museums, heritage sites, large old Victorian homes, the historic Garrison District, and the legislative assembly create a connection to bygone days that flavours any explorer's experience. Enjoy it as you discover new restaurants, city markets, and of course, a few of the city's microbreweries – the highest concentration of craft breweries and tasting experiences in the Maritimes. Culture is vibrant here, with galleries, festivals and artists' studios elevating your experience even more. Our province's capital city might just become your main event.

Driving Distance: 93 MI / 150 KM

FREDERICTON - MONCTON

Day 5: City of Moncton, Canada's only officially bilingual (English & French) city and voted "most polite city in Canada" is located at the geographic centre of the Canadian Maritimes. Location is everything in Moncton, with easy access to two contrasting New Brunswick coastlines – the Fundy Coastal Drive and the Acadian Coastal Drive. Stroll down Main Street, witness the tidal bore roll in from the Bay of Fundy, or discover the cool urban art that's springing up everywhere. There's a lot going on here!

Driving Distance: 122 MI / 196 KM

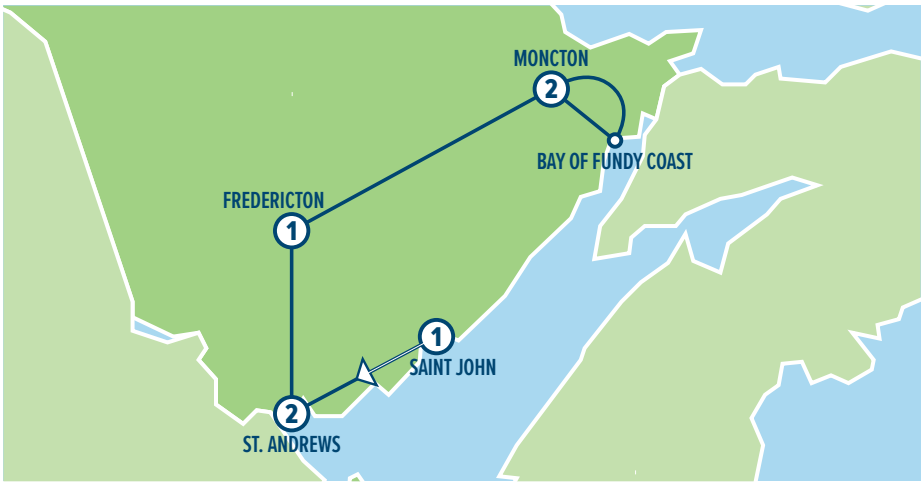
MONCTON - BAY OF FUNDY COAST - MONCTON

Day 6: New Brunswick's most famous geological feature is the Hopewell Rocks, home to the world's highest tides that rise and fall up to an incredible 48 ft. (14 m)! Older than the Appalachian Mountains and once larger than the Canadian Rocky Mountains, the red cliffs of Hopewell Rocks have been chiseled, over millions of years, by the pounding force of the Fundy tides. It's a place to pause; a place to appreciate a remarkable story interwoven through time, tide, and the intricacies of nature. These are the highest tides in the world after all, and it happens twice a day, every day of the year! At low tide, the sea retreats so far visitors can walk for miles to explore a maze of sky-high rocks that look like sculpted flowerpots. FYI: Each summer, for a 4-6-week period beginning in mid-July, 1 to 2.5 million shorebirds congregate in waves at several key locations in the upper reaches of the bay. The Bay of Fundy is their only stopover on a 2,485 mi (4,000 km) migration south and one of the best locations to see these shorebirds just happens to be at Hopewell Rocks.

Driving Distance: 105 MI / 170 KM

MONCTON - DEPARTURE

Day 7: Do you trust your own perception? Magnetic Hill, where cars simply don't roll uphill. It's impossible, right? Well, drive to the bottom of this world-famous hill, shift into neutral, and be prepared to be amazed. Your car will roll uphill in total defiance of natural law, even as your brain is telling you it's simply not possible. Is it a magnetic pull, an illusion, or a gravitational mystery? Stories about Magnetic Hill have been around since the early 1800s, and this wondrous place has been puzzling visitors for decades.





Moncton



Kouchibouguac National Park Mawiomi Event

WONDERS OF ATLANTIC CANADA - PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

DAYS: **8** NIGHTS: **7** | FROM: **CHARLOTTETOWN** TO: **CHARLOTTETOWN**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **WE0-08**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



East Point



Victoria Park Charlottetown

Prince Edward Island



Prince Edward Island



WHY THIS TOUR?

Welcome to Prince Edward Island - a breathtaking destination filled with wandering trails, endless beaches and unique experiences everywhere you look. Yes, Prince Edward Island is small in size, but you'll be surprised by the abundance of adventure and activity that awaits.

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Take in historical sites such as St. Dunstan's Basilica on Great George Street.
- Go to Claddagh Oyster House or Slaymaker & Nichols for a great taste of what the locals eat.
- Climb to the top of the Point Prim Lighthouse, PEI's oldest lighthouse.
- Pack your beach bag and enjoy the day relaxing along the Prince Edward Island National Park at Brackley Beach.
- Take a walking tour and discover the Wyatt historic properties, visit the Eptek Art & Culture Centre.
- Cap your day off by discovering Canada's Oyster Coast at Valley Pearl Oysters and learn to shuck an oyster!

**Admission fees not included*

WONDERS OF ATLANTIC CANADA - PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

CHARLOTTETOWN - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to Prince Edward Island, Canada's Food Island. Spend the day exploring Charlottetown. Take in historical sites such as St. Dunstan's Basilica on Great George Street or take a stroll around Victoria Park.

CHARLOTTETOWN

Day 2: Today, you will embark on a guided tour exploring all things Charlottetown. Visit top attractions like Founders' Food Hall & Market, Peake's Quay Historic Waterfront and Victoria Row. We highly recommend the Claddagh Oyster House or Slaymaker & Nichols for a great taste of what the locals eat!

CHARLOTTETOWN

Day 3: Today you will discover all things Anne of Green Gables and more along the North Shore of Prince Edward Island. Take a carriage ride at Anne of Green Gables Museum, stop for a photo at the picturesque French River Lookout. Leisurely explore or take a guided a tour of Green Gables Heritage Place. You'll be in awe as you explore the coastline and beaches at the Prince Edward Island National Park and discover a working lobster fishing harbour in North Rustico. Tonight, sit back and watch as the story of Anne & Gilbert comes alive in the musical at the Florence Simmons Performance Hall.

CHARLOTTETOWN

Day 4: Discover an insider's view of Island life along the eastern touring region of Prince Edward Island. Climb to the top of the Point Prim Lighthouse, PEI's oldest lighthouse. Take a step back in time at Orwell Corner Historic Village or Roma at Three Rivers. Tour an Island winery or relax at one of 50 beaches.

CHARLOTTETOWN - SUMMERSIDE

Day 5: Pack your beach bag and enjoy the day relaxing along the Prince Edward Island National Park at Brackley Beach. You'll want to have your camera near for a photo at nearby Covehead Lighthouse, or maybe a stroll throughout the Robinson's Island trail system. Nearby Dalvay by the Sea National Historic Site is in the Prince Edward Island National Park. If you are looking for something to eat, nearby The Dunes Studio, Gallery & Cafe is a great option or try one of the chef's creations at the MacMillan Dining Room located within Dalvay by the Sea.
Driving Distance: 45 MI / 70 KM

SUMMERSIDE

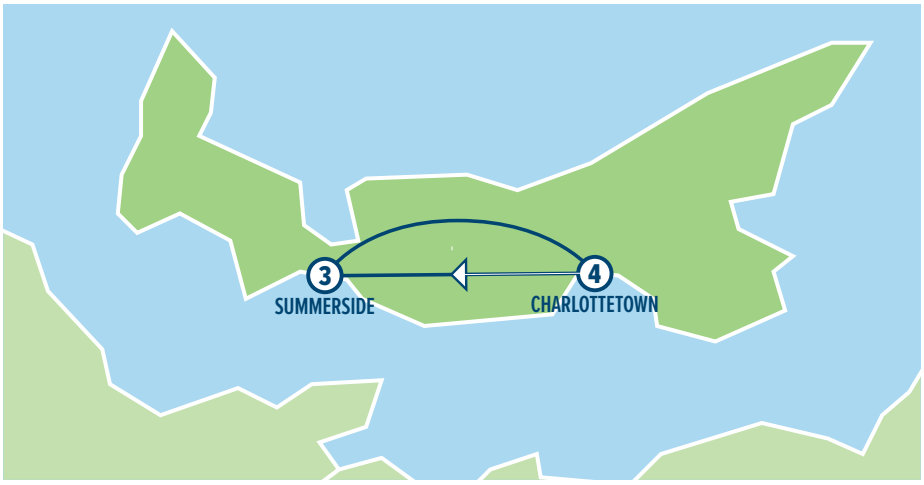
Day 6: The day today will be at your leisure free to explore the history and charm of Summerside, PEI's second largest city. Take a walking tour and discover the Wyatt historic properties, visit the Eptek Art & Culture Centre. Grab a local craft brew and a delicious meal at Evermore Brewing and do not forget to stop for a homemade ice cream at Holman's Ice Cream Parlor. Tonight, take in a performance at the Harbourfront Theatre or visit the College of Piping and Celtic Performing Arts for a unique experience.

SUMMERSIDE

Day 7: Today you will find yourself touring the rich coastal and Acadian culture area of Abram-Village. Indulge in traditional food and authentic musical experiences at the Village Musical Acadien. If you are still looking for more adventure, visit the Canadian Potato Museum and participate in Spuds, Fudge & Tales or climb the 72-stairs and experience the coastal views of white-sanded beaches and crashing waves at West Point Lighthouse! Cap your day off by discovering Canada's Oyster Coast at Valley Pearl Oysters and learn to shuck an oyster!

SUMMERSIDE - CHARLOTTETOWN - DEPARTURE

Day 8: Bid farewell to beautiful Prince Edward Island.
Driving Distance: 45 MI / 70 KM



7 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY





Anne Of Green Gables

Prince Edward Island Camping



Greenwich Prince Edward Island National Park



CANADA

MARITIMES EXPLORER

DAYS: **11** NIGHTS: **10** | FROM: **HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA** TO: **HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **MX0-11**










AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

Peggy's Cove Lighthouse



Cabot Trail



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Fundy Coastal Drive
- Beautiful Peggy's Cove
- Cape Breton Island & Cabot Trail
- Hopewell Rocks Highest Tides
- Fundy National Park
- Port City of Saint John
- Historic St. Andrews by-the-Sea
- Shediac Lobster Capital of The World
- Halifax Citadel National Historic Site
- Anne of Green Gables the Musical

**Admission fees not included*

Halifax



MARITIMES EXPLORER

HALIFAX - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in the port city of Halifax and transfer independently to your hotel. Halifax is a quintessential Maritime destination and cultural hub of Atlantic Canada, offering visitors a vast scope of things to do and places to explore. Allow yourself some time exploring the beautiful waterfront area.

HALIFAX - PEGGY'S COVE - HALIFAX

Day 2: We suggest to begin your morning with a drive to beautiful Peggy's Cove, and visit Canada's most photographed lighthouse, perched atop granite boulders. It is worth visiting the Halifax Citadel National Historic Site, located on top of a hill overlooking Halifax. You may explore the history of the fortress and the soldiers stationed there. Each day the Citadel comes alive with the sounds, displays and colour re-enactments of the kilted 78th Highlanders and the Royal Artillery. If later time allows, we recommend to explore Halifax's Titanic connection and the many fine shops along the harbor front.
Driving Distance: 61 MI / 99 KM

HALIFAX - BADDECK, CAPE BRETON

Day 3: We recommend to travel to the northernmost part of Nova Scotia, cross over the Canso Causeway and enter beautiful Cape Breton Island. Continue on to Baddeck and visit the Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site. At this National museum, see one of the largest collections of his photographs and personal mementos. Explore the work of this creative genius through displays and one of the largest collections of his photographs and personal momentos (admission not included).
Driving Distance: 309 MI / 497 KM

BADDECK, CAPE BRETON

Day 4: We recommend to enjoy a drive on the Cabot Trail, the East Coast's answer to California's Pacific Coast Highway. On this scenic drive see stunning seascapes of giant cliffs and high mountains as they tumble down into the ocean from high above. It is likely that you will spot wildlife as you make your way along the Cabot Trail. On the eastern end, whales can often be seen from your car as you drive the high cliffs along the shore.
Driving Distance: 208 MI / 335 KM

BADDECK, CAPE BRETON - CHARLOTTETOWN, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND (VIA CAR FERRY)

Day 5: Return to mainland Nova Scotia and take the Northumberland Ferries Limited (free of charge) to Prince Edward Island then continue to Charlottetown.
Driving Distance: 360 MI / 358 KM

CHARLOTTETOWN

Day 6: Known as the Birthplace of Canada, you can visit a replica of the Confederation Chamber at The Confederation Centre of the Arts, Canada's Memorial to the Fathers of Confederation. It is worth exploring Prince Edward Island, featuring carpets of bright green grass leading to bright red cliffs. At Cap-Egmont we recommend to view the amazing Bottle Houses; these are three buildings that are made out of more than 25,000 glass bottles. You may also visit the Anne of Green Gables House, immortalized in the famous Prince Edward Island-based novel of the same name. Charlottetown is the home of the longest running seasonal musical in the world "Anne of Green Gables the Musical".

CHARLOTTETOWN - HOPEWELL ROCKS - FUNDY NATIONAL PARK - CAPE ENRAGE - SAINT JOHN

Day 7: Cross the Confederation Bridge into the province of New Brunswick to begin your exploration along the Fundy Coastal Drive, starting with the Hopewell Rocks, proudly boasting the best place to experience the highest tides in the world (up to 14 m / 48 ft.), where 160 billion tones of seawater flow, rising and falling twice a day, every day. Voted one of the Top 50 destinations to "discover, explore and experience" by Natural History Magazine, New Brunswick's side of the Bay of Fundy is the unspoiled, serene adventure travel mecca of Atlantic Canada and home to one of the planet's best collections of migratory whales and birds. Include visits to Hopewell Rocks with lunch, Cape Enrage, village of Alma, and Fundy National Park. Arrive in the city of Saint John, Canada's oldest incorporated city and the only city on the Bay of Fundy. Saint John has a Loyalist heritage that goes back centuries. Today, Saint John is a vibrant port city full of urban adventure on the edge of nature.

Driving Distance: 249 MI, 400 KM

SAINT JOHN - ST. ANDREWS BY-THE-SEA

Day 8: Start the day at the world-class New Brunswick Museum and experience the "Great Hall of Whales, "Birds of New Brunswick" and other captivating exhibits that tell the story of this intriguing maritime destination. Then meet the locals at the historic Saint John City Market, the oldest continuing farmer's market in Canada (1876). This National Historic Site is a great place for lunch too! Historic Uptown Saint John is a perfect for urban exploring on foot. Discover quaint alleyways, old-school pubs, and teeny tiny art galleries or stroll the waterfront – envisioning all the seafaring history that has unfolded there. Depart for nearby St. Andrews by-the-Sea, a celebrated Canadian seaside resort, founded in 1783 by the United Empire Loyalists. This coastal town representing one of the best-preserved examples of Colonial heritage in North America is a treasure trove of beautiful architecture, unparalleled scenery and rich marine life. Visit Huntsman Marine Science Centre/Fundy Discovery Aquarium and/or Atlantic Salmon Nature Centre.

Driving Distance: 128 MI, 206 KM

ST. ANDREWS BY-THE-SEA

Day 9: In the morning, depart from the town wharf to experience an exhilarating whale & wildlife excursion. Countless photo opportunities present themselves as the morning fog lifts off the Bay of Fundy. Lunch, leisure and shopping time in the National Historic District of Saint Andrews follows. Here you will find a variety of cafes and local pubs complete with the freshest seafood on every menu! This enchanting coastal hideaway has attracted royalty, celebrities and world travelers over the centuries... and now it's your turn!

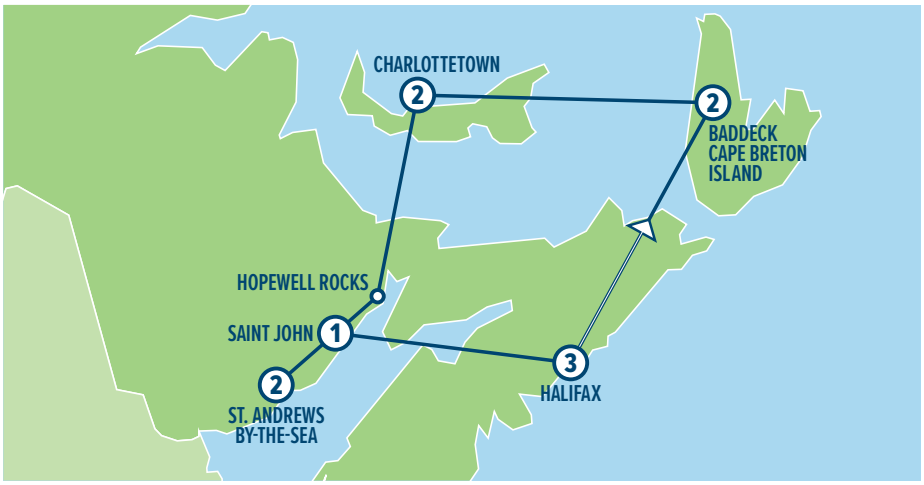
ST. ANDREWS BY-THE-SEA - HALIFAX

Day 10: Enroute to Halifax, stop in the city of Moncton to experience the mysterious Magnetic Hill & have lunch at Magnetic Hill Wharf Village, drop into the Magnetic Hill Winery or try one of New Brunswick's top experiences; Shediac Bay Cruises' lobster educational cruise, located in the town of Shediac, known as "the lobster capital of the world". A perfect way to bid farewell to your Canadian Maritime exploration!

Driving Distance: 315 Miles / 500 Kilometers

HALIFAX - DEPARTURE

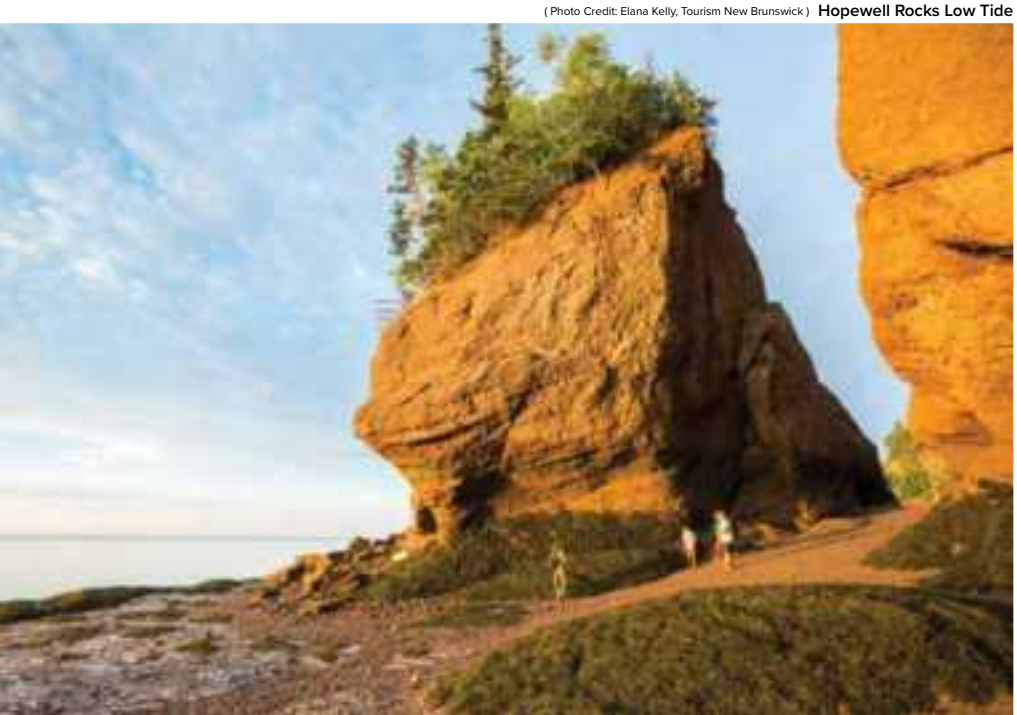
Day 11: Return your rental car in time for your return flight from Halifax Stanfield International Airport.





Lobster Market (Photo Credit: Elana Kelly, Tourism New Brunswick)

(Photo Credit: Elana Kelly, Tourism New Brunswick) Hopewell Rocks Low Tide



New Brunswick Bay (Photo Credit: Elana Kelly, Tourism New Brunswick)



CANADA

DESTINATION ST. JOHN'S

DAYS: **9** NIGHTS: **8** | FROM: **ST. JOHN'S** TO: **ST. JOHN'S**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **DJ0-09**









ati

AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Kings Road, St. John's



Bonavista Harbour

Breaching Whale



Cape St. Mary's Ecological Reserve



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- "Top Coastal Destination in the World"
- Largest concentration of Humpback whales in the world
- Seabird Capital of North America
- Historic port city of St. John's
- The Rooms Cultural Centre
- Signal Hill National Historic Site
- Johnson Geo Centre – The World's Geological Showcase
- Cape Spear Lighthouse National Historic Site
- Archaeology at Colony of Avalon, Ferryland
- Witless Bay Ecological Reserve
- Cape St. Mary's Ecological Reserve
- Church of the Most Holy Trinity
- Skerwink Trail
- Bonavista – Historic Site of Cabot Landing
- Elliston's Puffin Viewing

DESTINATION ST. JOHN'S

ST. JOHN'S - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to St. John's, the easternmost city in North America. It's the provincial capital of Newfoundland and Labrador, a lively port with great food, and music galore. Downtown is delightfully picturesque with intriguing architecture. You'll find boutiques, coffee bars, pubs and restaurants offering local and international fare. After a meal, follow your ears to some of the many music venues. There'll be something to suit your taste.

ST. JOHN'S

Day 2: Get ready for epic vistas and chat with the friendly folk. Signal Hill National Historic Site provides expansive views of the city and coast, and it is topped by Cabot Tower, where Marconi received the first wireless message. You'll learn of the earth's geological showcase at The Johnson Geo Centre, and The Fluvarium explores the secret life of a river, the watershed and its ecosystems. This is a city of churches, too, and both the Roman Catholic and Anglican cathedrals are named for St. John the Baptist.

ST. JOHN'S - CAPE SPEAR LIGHTHOUSE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE - ST. JOHN'S

Day 3: Be immersed in the heritage garden and learn of varied plant species that grow in The Botanical Garden at Memorial University offering insight into the flora and fauna of the entire province. Next it's off to The Rooms, named for traditional fishing premises, and here gathered together as the museum, art gallery and archives. The very rich history and lively cultures of thousands of years are

explored in exhibits and documents. On everyone's bucket list is standing on the most easterly point in North America, at Cape Spear Lighthouse National Historic Site. The lighthouse here dates from the 1840s, and the vista is as far as the eye can see.

ST. JOHN'S - THE AVALON PENINSULA - IRISH LOOP - ST. JOHN'S

Day 4: Today we visit Ferryland, site of an early 17th-century Colony of Avalon now being excavated by archaeologists. Then we hop on a tour boat to the Witless Bay Ecological Reserve and go to meet whales and seabirds. Your entire trip is on the Avalon Peninsula - awarded "Top Coastal Destination In The World" by National Geographic.

ST. JOHN'S - CAPE ST. MARY'S ECOLOGICAL RESERVE - TRINITY - CLARENVILLE

Day 5: Drive southwest of St. John's to Cape St. Mary's Ecological Reserve also know as "the Cape". One of Newfoundland and Labrador's major seabird colonies. It is one of the best and most accessible places in the world to see nesting seabirds (gannets). Continue to Trinity, a picturesque town rich in history, friendly people and steadfast authenticity. The town offers beautifully restored fishing rooms and saltbox houses, historic buildings, and toprated dining experiences. Nearby you'll get a chance to hike along the coast on one of the provinces most popular trail, the Skerwink Trail – sea stacks, rocky beach overlooking the Trinity lighthouse. Or take a boat tour and see some of breathtaking coastline from a different perspective as you watch whales, birds, and icebergs.

CLARENVILLE - CAPE BONAVISTA

Day 6: Start your morning by visiting the oldest standing wooden church, Church of the Most Holy Trinity in Trinity, Newfoundland built in 1833 with the tower added in 1880. From here, travel to Cape Bonavista where the Italian Explorer Giovanni Caboto or John Cabot as he is locally known first discovered North America in 1497. His first words were "O buono vista!" When translated in English, this phrase means "Oh happy sight!", which then became the town of Bonavista, the historic site of Cabot's landing.

BONAVISTA PENINSULA

Day 7: Make sure to visit Elliston's visitor center and Elliston's puffin viewing site which offers the closest view of puffins from land in North America. Enjoy a chance to walk the cliffs and stunning coastal views. Overnight in Bonavista.

ST. JOHN'S

Day 8: Spend the day in the historic port city of St. John's and maybe take time to explore the beautifully restored one room school and church dating back to the year 1879 or stroll the Memorial University's Botanical Garden. For lunch or dinner, you might want to try one the award winning restaurants by the sea. On your last full day in Newfoundland and Labrador you should not miss out on taking a walk through Downtown offering a wide variety of specialty shops, boutiques and galleries.

ST. JOHN'S - DEPARTURE

Day 9: Return your rental car at the airport before your departure flight.





8 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY

Atlantic Puffin



Kayaking Near An Iceberg



EASTERN CANADA EXPLORER

DAYS: **9** NIGHTS: **8** | FROM: **TORONTO** TO: **TORONTO**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **EC0-09**



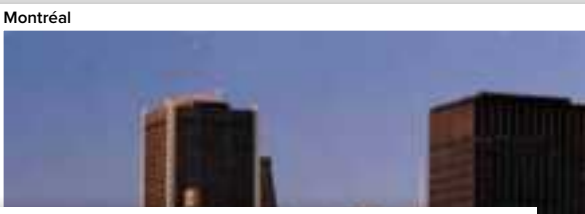






AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC


Niagara Falls


Montréal

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Adventure awaits at Toronto's CN Tower, Canada's most recognizable icon
- Stand on the lawn of Ottawa's Parliament Hill to view the daily Changing the Guard ceremony
- Dive into a river of discovery as you follow the historic St. Lawrence River
- Set foot on Canada Goose Arctic Gallery at Canadian Museum of Nature
- Stroll Quebec City's cobblestone streets while watching artisans busy at work
- Discover Montréal, the world's second-largest French-speaking city after Paris
- See the Gothic revival Notre-Dame Basilica, renowned for its dazzling interior
- Explore Kingston, a world heritage destination that dazzles with 19th century architecture
- Cruise the water wonderland that is the 1000 Islands
- Feel the thundering roar and tremendous power of Niagara Falls' waters

**Admission fees not included*


Toronto Wave Decks

EASTERN CANADA EXPLORER

TORONTO - ARRIVAL
Day 1: Arrive at Toronto Lester B. Pearson International Airport. Pick up your rental car and transfer to your hotel.

TORONTO
Day 2: You have the whole day to enjoy Toronto known for its cosmopolitan flair, beautiful harbourfront and of course the CN Tower.

TORONTO - OTTAWA
Day 3: This morning, journey along Lake Ontario before heading inland to Canada's capital city of Ottawa. The colorful Changing of the Guard Ceremony in front of the Parliament building is a highlight to not be missed. A visit to Canadian Museum of Nature is a must – the museum's new signature gallery immerses visitors in a region where most will never set foot – Canada's Arctic *Included in Museum Admission.
Driving Distance: 281 MI / 442 KM

OTTAWA - QUÉBEC CITY
Day 4: Travel along the St. Lawrence River to the very European city of Québec. Make sure to try some of the exquisite French cuisine for dinner.
Driving Distance: 274 MI / 440 KM

QUÉBEC CITY
Day 5: Today is yours to explore what lies behind the impressive walls that ring Québec City. The best way to see the numerous historic buildings and experience the city's unique French culture is by walking through the enchanting cobbled streets and narrow lane-ways.

QUÉBEC CITY - MONTRÉAL
Day 6: Today's scenic drive brings you to Montréal, the world's second largest French-speaking city - exceeded only by Paris. Explore the many sights of this city including Ile St. Helene and the Basilica of Notre Dame, one of the largest neo-gothic cathedrals in North America. Relax in one of the many cafes in the French Quarter.
Driving Distance: 156 MI / 251 KM

MONTRÉAL - 1000 ISLANDS - KINGSTON
Day 7: Today, travel along to Kingston. Ontario's oldest city and once the capital of early Canada Kingston is now a UNESCO World Heritage Destination for its remarkable and well preserved 19th century defense fortifications. Make sure to arrive early enough to enjoy an afternoon or evening cruise through the 1000 Islands.
Driving Distance: 184 MI / 296 KM

KINGSTON - NIAGARA FALLS
Day 8: The highlight of the day is the magnificent Niagara Falls. Take a boat ride under the Falls, fly over it in a helicopter, or dine above it in a rotating restaurant. Not to be missed as well is the charming historic village of Niagara-on-the-Lake proudly displaying its 19th century heritage.
Driving Distance: 242 MI / 390 KM

NIAGARA FALLS - TORONTO - DEPARTURE
Day 9: Drive the short distance back to Toronto for your return flight home.
Driving Distance: 80 MI / 129 KM



ONTARIO'S BEST TOUR

DAYS: **10** NIGHTS: **9** | FROM: **TORONTO** TO: **TORONTO**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **ON09-18**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Toronto Royal Ontario Museum



Niagara Falls Maid Of The Mist Boat

Montréal Downtown



Toronto Skyline



ONTARIO'S BEST TOUR

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Enjoy the view from iconic CN Tower
- Shop till you drop at Toronto Eaton Centre
- Feel the thundering roar and tremendous power of Niagara Falls' waters
- Take a leisurely stroll in Heritage District of Niagara-on-the Lake
- Wine tasting along Niagara Wine Route
- Visit Kingston, Ontario's oldest city and UNESCO World Heritage Destination
- Stand on the lawn of Ottawa's Parliament Hill to view the daily changing of the Guard Ceremony
- Set foot on Canada Goose Arctic Gallery at Canadian Museum of Nature

TORONTO - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in Toronto, pick up your car and proceed to your hotel, which is ideally located in the city centre. You may want to start exploring Ontario's vibrant provincial capital.

TORONTO

Day 2: You have the whole day to enjoy Toronto, city of the world, filled with intriguing attractions, diverse festivals and plenty of arts and culture. Enjoy the view from atop the iconic CN Tower, take a ferry out to the Toronto Islands, visit the historic Distillery District, shop till you drop at the famous Toronto Eaton Centre and sample multicultural cuisine throughout the vibrant neighbourhoods.

TORONTO - NIAGARA FALLS

Day 3: Today's an hour and a half drive will bring you to the magnificent Niagara Falls. There are many ways to discover it. Feel the spray on a boat ride, take the Journey Behind the Falls or fly over it in a helicopter. For behind-the-scenes experience, check out Journey Behind the Falls or Niagara's Fury, a 4-D tour of the creation of the Niagara Falls. Make sure to have lunch at either Skylon Tower with their revolving restaurant or at Table Rock, which is a large complex with visitor centre, shops and restaurants with a view of the falls. High on the must do list is spending time at historic and scenic town of Niagara on the Lake - browse the boutiques, sample Niagara's luscious award-winning Icewine. The region has more than 70 distinctive wineries to discover.

Driving Distance: 80 MI / 128 KM

NIAGARA FALLS - KINGSTON

Day 4: Your drive takes you three hours east along the shoreline of Lake Ontario to Kingston — Ontario's oldest city and once the capital of early Canada. Kingston is now a UNESCO World Heritage Destination for its remarkable and well preserved 19th century defense fortifications. Make sure to arrive early to enjoy an afternoon or evening cruise through the 1000 Islands which departs from several communities along the St. Lawrence River.

Driving Distance: 244 MI / 392 KM

KINGSTON - OTTAWA

Day 5: Continue your journey to Canada's capital city, Ottawa, where you'll have some time to explore at your own pace. You may start with a visit to the Bytown Museum to learn the city's history from the early years of Rideau Canal construction. The Rideau Canal, Ontario's only UNESCO World Heritage Site and is filled with pleasure boats, canoes and kayaks for rent or guided tour of the locks! Another must see landmark is the Parliament Hill, the seat of Canada's Federal Government and the setting for the daily Changing of the Guard ceremony in the summer. Experience the unforgettable Sound and Light Show – a thrilling thematic journey through Canada's history projected in spectacular detail against the backdrop of the Parliament Buildings, presented nightly in the summer for free.
Driving Distance: 106 MI / 171 KM

OTTAWA

Day 6: Today you may visit Ottawa's cultural treasures and attractions – The Canadian Museum of History, Canadian Museum of Nature and the National Gallery of Canada. Just east of Parliament Hill, you will find the eclectic ByWard market district, a farmer's market and shopping district by day, with chic dining, outdoor cafes and lively clubs and pubs by night. Best way to explore is by renting a bike or booking a Voyageur Canoe Experience for a uniquely Canadian experience exploring the historic Rideau Canal, a part of Ottawa's natural and cultural heritage. Newest attraction in the city is Kontinuum – an underground journey through time. If you're foodie, take a tour with C'est Bon Cooking and experience the city as the locals do.

OTTAWA - ALGONQUIN PROVINCIAL PARK

Day 7: Today's three hour drive takes you west out of Ottawa to the breath taking natural scenery of Algonquin Provincial Park, an oasis for nature lovers with 2,400 sparkling lakes and countless trails. Expert guides can teach you the basics of canoeing, an iconic Ontario experience. Wildlife sightings of moose, deer and beaver are plentiful.
Driving Distance: 151 MI / 243 KM

ALGONQUIN PROVINCIAL PARK

Day 8: The day is yours to explore Algonquin at your own pace. You may add a visit Muskoka, an area renowned for its lodges and resorts. The small town have a charm all their own. Cruise the beautiful Muskoka lakes and glimpse grand summer homes on the RMS Segwun, North American's oldest operating steamship.

ALGONQUIN - TORONTO

Day 9: Enjoy a final morning by going to Blue Mountain Resort, a beautiful four-season recreation destination before the three hour drive back and overnight in Toronto.
Driving Distance: 165 MI / 265 KM

TORONTO - DEPARTURE

Day 10: Return your rental car at the airport before your departure flight.





9 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY

Ottawa Ceremony Guards At Parliament Hill



Canadian Musuem Of Nature (Photo Credit: Martin Lipman)





ULTIMATE NIAGARA FALLS AND BEYOND

DAYS: **6** NIGHTS: **5** | FROM: **TORONTO** TO: **TORONTO**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **ON06-18**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

ULTIMATE NIAGARA FALLS AND BEYOND

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- See Toronto's impressive panoramic skyline
- Adventure awaits at Toronto's CN Tower, Canada's most recognizable icon
- Descend and explore 130-year old tunnels through bedrock to get up-close to Niagara Falls from the observation deck
- Get up close and personal to the magnificent Niagara Falls aboard Hornblower Niagara Cruises - and get your souvenir red poncho
- Drive through Niagara's Wine Route
- Stroll through a lovely Heritage District and enjoy, one of a kind shops, estate wineries, farm markets, historical sites and fine dining all set in a pristine countryside
- The Niagara-on-the-Lake appellation is birthplace of the modern Canadian wine industry and home to some of Canada's best-known wine families and iconic wines - and don't forget to taste the Ice Wine
- Best sunset over Lake Ontario is great.



Niagara Falls Skylon

TORONTO - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in Toronto, pick up your rental car and proceed to your hotel, which is ideally located in the city center. You may start exploring Ontario's vibrant provincial capital by visiting the world class Royal Ontario Museum, shop at Toronto Eaton Centre or have a taste of their diverse culinary scene.

TORONTO - NIAGARA FALLS

Day 2: Begin the day with a drive through Toronto's impressive collection of modern skyscrapers, most notably, the CN Tower, one of the world's tallest free standing structure (1,815ft/553m). Continue along Lake Ontario, crossing the Welland Canal, before arriving at Niagara Falls, where you will be amazed at this natural wonder. Stroll along the beautiful boardwalk or take the Hornblower boat tour into the mist and furour of the Falls. For dinner or breakfast with a view, there are many options offered at hotels such as The Rainbow Room in Crowne Plaza, Windows in Sheraton on the Falls, Morton's in Marriott Fallsview Hotel & Spa or Milestones in Marriott on the Falls.

Driving Distance: 80 MI / 128 KM

NIAGARA FALLS

Day 3: You may start your day by taking a classic 12-minute helicopter tour over Niagara Falls with Niagara Helicopter from Victoria Avenue location. Seeing the falls from above give you a perspective like no other and is truly an unforgettable experience. For more exciting iconic activities, head down to Table Rock, a large complex of shops, visitor's centre, and restaurants and home of two popular attractions – Niagara's Fury, a 4-D tour of the creation of Niagara Falls or Journey Behind the Falls, behind-the-scenes walk in a tunnel behind the Niagara Falls. Complimentary bio-degradable rain ponchos as protection are provided as you will get wet! The Elements on the Falls Restaurant with a great view of the Horseshoe Falls is a must for pre-cocktail or dinner. The Skylon Tower is another must see in Niagara Falls for dining option at the world-famous Revolving Dining Room that silently rotates 360 degrees once each hour and a great place to view the Falls illuminated in rainbow colours at night and fireworks (seasonal).

NIAGARA-ON-THE LAKE

Day 4: Your drive takes you three hours east along the shoreline of Lake Ontario to Kingston — Ontario's oldest city and once the capital of early Canada. Kingston is now a UNESCO World Heritage Destination for its remarkable and well preserved 19th century defense fortifications. Make sure to arrive early to enjoy an afternoon or evening cruise through the 1000 Islands which departs from several communities along the St. Lawrence River.

NIAGARA-ON-THE-LAKE - ST. CATHARINES - TORONTO

Day 5: Today is at leisure to explore the Wine Country and the Garden City – St. Catharines. From world-class culinary dining to arts and cultural experiences, there is something for everyone here. Saint Catherines is home to many wine festivals from January to September. Watch a ship climb the escarpment at the St. Catharines Museum and Welland Canals Centre at Lock 3. Visit the new Welland Canal Fallen Workers Memorial, a tribute to 137 men who lost their lives building this marvel of engineering. Make sure to watch some of the best sunsets over Lake Ontario at Sunset Beach. Drive back to Toronto for a good night's sleep.

Driving Distance: 82 MI / 132 KM

TORONTO - DEPARTURE

Day 6: Return your car rental at the airport before your departure flight.





Downtown Toronto



Niagara Falls Maid of the Mist Boat



Toronto Night Skyline



Toronto Wave Decks

Toronto Downtown Skyview



Toronto Royal Ontario Museum



CANADA'S CITIES & GLACIERS

DAYS: **11** NIGHTS: **10** | FROM: **CALGARY** TO: **VANCOUVER**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **NG0-11**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Celebrate the Olympic legacy with a visit to Calgary's Canada Olympic Park
- Discover the colorful stories of Calgary's past at Fort Calgary
- Discover Banff National Park, Canada's first national park
- Experience the alpine wonders and dramatic color of Lake Louise
- Touch ancient ice on the Icefields Parkway
- Travel the Yellowhead Highway, once the secret trail
- Pass Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rocky Mountains
- Follow the mighty Fraser and Thompson Rivers into the interior of British Columbia
- Experience breathtaking scenery in and around Vancouver
- Submerge yourself in floral splendor at Victoria's Butchart Gardens

**Admission fees not included*

CANADA'S CITIES & GLACIERS

CALGARY - ARRIVAL
Day 1: Arrive in Calgary, pick up your car and proceed to your hotel. Tonight, you may want to head to the cosmopolitan Stephen Avenue Walk, listed as a National Historic District. Enjoy dinner at an outdoor café and watch all the activity in this bustling part of town.

CALGARY
Day 2: There are so many wonderful possibilities in Calgary, many wonderful museums, great shopping, Stampede Park and Fort Calgary where you can learn about the history of the Mounties and Calgary. Don't miss Canada Olympic Park where the bobsled and luge events of the 1988 Olympic Winter Games were held.

CALGARY - BANFF NATIONAL PARK - CANMORE
Day 3: Travel north into the Canadian Rockies and into Banff National Park. Nestled in the heart of the Rockies is the charming hamlet of Banff. Many consider it the Switzerland of the America's for its unique architecture. Overnight in Canmore.
Driving Distance: 81 MI / 130 KM

CANMORE - LAKE LOUISE - CANMORE
Day 4: Spend the day exploring Banff National Park, maybe taking tea at the Fairmont Hot Springs or go on a day excursion along the Bow River Parkway to explore some of the glacier lakes such as Moraine and Peyto Lakes. The most famous of these is Lake Louise known for its sparkling turquoise waters and beautiful Chateau.
Driving Distance: Varies

CANMORE - JASPER NATIONAL PARK
Day 5: Traveling north along the eastern side of the Canadian Rockies is a spectacular experience. The day is yours to stop and picnic, visit the lakes, take a gondola ride or explore the glaciers. Take a moment to stop at the inspiring Columbia Icefield, where you may even be moved to embark on an unforgettable ride by "snowcoach" over the glacier's surface.
Driving Distance: 188 MI / 302 KM

JASPER NATIONAL PARK - CLEARWATER
Day 6: You may want to leave Jasper a little later today and explore some more of the area, trying your hand at whitewater rafting, horseback riding, canoeing or exploring Maligne Canyon. Afterwards, follow the scenic Yellowhead Highway where you will be able to enjoy panoramic views of Mount Terry Fox as well as Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies often shrouded by mist. You won't want to miss a visit to Clearwater's Yellowhead Museum for a taste of frontier life.
Driving Distance: 206 MI / 331 KM

CLEARWATER - VANCOUVER
Day 7: Traveling to Vancouver, you can choose the more direct route or travel along the picturesque Thompson and Fraser Rivers to visit Hells Gate in the Fraser Canyon. Here you can take an aerial tram ride, see the salmon fisheries or pan for gold. Enjoy an evening in Vancouver tasting some of the culinary delights of this cosmopolitan city.
Driving Distance: 296 MI / 477 KM

VANCOUVER
Day 8: A full day to enjoy the beauty and diversity of Vancouver. You may want to consider a hop-on/hop-off guided city tour to see all the sights including Stanley Park, Chinatown, the Gaslamp Historical District and the Waterfront. You may want to consider a visit to the Museum of Anthropology which has an incredible collection of totem poles and Native People's artifacts.

VANCOUVER - VICTORIA
Day 9: Travel by ferry to Vancouver Island for an overnight stay. Your stay is in Victoria which has a very British feel to it. Ivy-covered hotels and inns accentuate the downtown area in the shadows of the majestic old-world Parliament buildings. You may want to consider a visit to the world famous Butchart Gardens, regarded by many as the most spectacular gardens in all of North America.
Driving Distance: 68 MI / 109 KM

VICTORIA - VANCOUVER
Day 10: Travel to Swartz Bay for the return ferry trip (not included) to Tsawwassen, and your return to the city of Vancouver. As the icing on the cake of your fantastic journey, try dining with a view at one of Vancouver's spectacular restaurants.
Driving Distance: 68 MI / 109 KM

VANCOUVER - DEPARTURE
Day 11: Return your rental car to the airport in time for your flight.





Banff Castle Mountain



Vancouver City

Calgary Stampede Chuckwagon Race



Lake Louise (Photo Credit: Discover Banff Tours)



Jasper Maligne Lake



Victoria



THE GRAND CANADIAN WEST

DAYS: **14** NIGHTS: **13** | FROM: **VANCOUVER** TO: **VANCOUVER**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **NT0-14**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



Vancouver Capilano Suspension Bridge



Canmore

Jasper Maligne Lake



Victoria Inner Harbour (Photo Credit: Tourism BC)



THE GRAND CANADIAN WEST

TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Take a hike in the impressive mountain ranges that surround Revelstoke
- Travel by way of Rogers Pass, the early route of the Canadian Pacific Railway's main line
- Get back to nature in the wild interior of Glacier National Park
- View the fossilized remains of ancient marine life in Yoho National Park
- See where Kicking Horse River has carved a natural bridge through solid rock
- Pull over and watch trains pass through the Spiral Tunnels, an engineering wonder
- Discover Banff National Park, Canada's first national park and the world's third
- Drive right up to an icefield and touch it on the Icefields Parkway
- Stand on powerful ancient ice at Columbia Icefield
- Enjoy the magic of Jasper, the gentle giant of the Rockies
- Explore the largest city in Northern British Columbia, Prince George
- Sit back, unwind and relax in Smithers, an outdoor oasis
- Travel the Yellowhead Highway, once the secret trail to the fur cache of its namesake
- Delight in wildlife viewing experiences in the port town of Prince Rupert
- Sail through spectacular scenery on-board BC Ferries iconic Inside Passage cruise from Prince Rupert to Port Hardy

VANCOUVER - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in Vancouver and pick up your rental car. Proceed independently to your hotel.

VANCOUVER - REVELSTOKE

Day 2: Leave the bustling metropolis of Vancouver and drive to Revelstoke. Situated on the Columbia River between the Selkirk and Monashee Mountain Ranges, Revelstoke enjoys a spectacular setting.
Driving Distance: 347 MI / 559 KM

REVELSTOKE - BANFF - CANMORE

Day 3: Upon leaving town, pass through the spectacular Rogers Pass, the section of the Trans-Canada Highway that traverses Glacier National Park. See a jagged profile of angular mountains and narrow steepwalled valleys. Pass through Yoho National Park with its sparkling lakes, natural bridges, and prehistoric fossil beds. See one of the spiral tunnels that had been built for the Pacific Railway on the way to Banff. Overnight in Canmore.
Driving Distance: 175 MI / 282 KM

CANMORE - BANFF NATIONAL PARK - CANMORE

Day 4: Nestled in the heart of the Canadian Rockies is the charming town of Banff. The glacial-green Bow River flows through the mountain-ringed valley, which is the setting for Banff, gateway to Canada's oldest national park of the same name.

CANMORE - JASPER NATIONAL PARK

Day 5: Travel along the scenic Icefields Parkway to Jasper National Park and see the Athabasca Glacier, part of the massive Columbia Icefields. Arrive in Jasper at the end of the day.
Driving Distance: 173 MI / 279 KM

JASPER NATIONAL PARK - PRINCE GEORGE

Day 6: Travel to the pastoral town of Prince George for your overnight stay.
Driving Distance: 469 MI / 755 KM

PRINCE GEORGE - SMITHERS

Day 7: Travel the rugged wilderness terrain of the interior mountain ranges. Overnight in Smithers and take in its fine shopping and dining.
Driving Distance: 231 MI / 371 KM

SMITHERS - PRINCE RUPERT

Day 8: Follow the Yellowhead Highway across the wilderness of British Columbia through forests and past glistening lakes. Continue west across the Hazelton Mountains to the seaport town of Prince Rupert. Spend the night in Prince Rupert.
Driving Distance: 220 MI / 350 KM

PRINCE RUPERT - PORT HARDY (INSIDE PASSAGE)

Day 9: Enjoy a scenic 15-hour car ferry trip through the Inside Passage with breathtaking vistas. Arrive

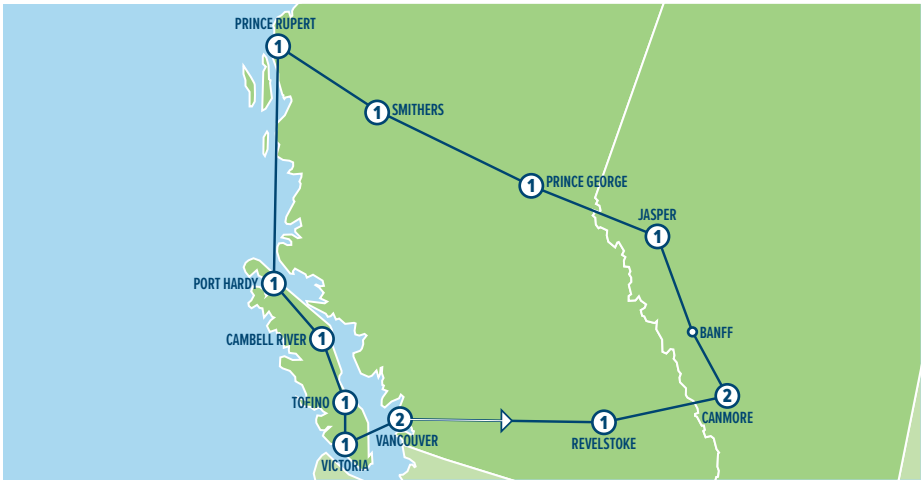
- Partake in reel-time adventure salmon fishing in the paradise known as Campbell River
- Stroll along Rainforest Trail, Pacific Rim National Park Reserve's magical boardwalk trail
- Submerge yourself in floral splendor at Victoria's Butchart Gardens
- Hike the rugged oceanfront wilderness of Juan de Fuca Marine Trail

**Admission fees not included*

in Port Hardy at the northern tip of Vancouver Island. Ferry fees are payable locally and are not included in cost of tour. Fares are approximately $450 CAD per vehicle and $200 CAD per passenger. Reservations should be made in advance according to ferry schedule - ferry departure is seasonal and not daily.

PORT HARDY - CAMPBELL RIVER

Day 10: Travel the eastern shores of Vancouver Island to Campbell River, a focal point for sport salmon fishing.
Driving Distance: 320 MI / 515 KM



CAMPBELL RIVER - PORT ALBERNI - UCUELET - TOFINO

Day 11: This morning, travel to Port Alberni where you can take a stroll around the harbor. Continue across the pristine Pacific Rim National Park to the village of Tofino.
Driving Distance: 299 MI / 482 KM

TOFINO - BUTCHART GARDENS - VICTORIA

Day 12: Travel back across Vancouver Island. See the village of Nanaimo featuring The Bastion, a small fort that was built in 1853. Continue to historic Victoria where great shopping, dining and scenery await. Enjoy an optional visit to Butchart Gardens, regarded by many as the most spectacular gardens in all of North America.
Driving Distance: 61 MI / 99 KM

VICTORIA - PORT RENFREW - SOOKE - VICTORIA - VANCOUVER

Day 13: Leave Victoria to the west and drive along the Juan de Fuca Marine Trail. When the shoreline ends at Port Renfrew, turn around and head back to the charming village of Sooke. Continue on to the city of Victoria which has a very distinct British feel to it. Ivy-covered hotels and inns accentuate the downtown area in the shadows of the majestic old-world Parliament buildings. Travel to Swartz Bay for the ferry trip (not included) to Tsawwassen, and your return to the city of Vancouver.
Driving Distance: 175 mi / 282 KM

VANCOUVER - DEPARTURE

Day 14: Return your rental car to Vancouver International Airport prior to your return flight.





Vancouver

Banff Gondola



Prince Rupert (Photo Credit: Tourism BC)





CANADA'S WESTERN DISCOVERY

DAYS: **9** NIGHTS: **8** | FROM: **VANCOUVER** TO: **CALGARY**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **CN0-09**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



(Photo Credit: Discover Banff Tours) **Banff**



Whistler Mountain

Calgary Heritage Park



Lake Louise (Photo Credit: Discover Banff Tours)



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Experience breathtaking scenery in and around Vancouver
- Travel along the legendary Sea to Sky Highway
- Feel the mist of spectacular Shannon Falls, a towering display of Mother Nature's force
- Explore majestic Garibaldi Park
- Travel the historic Cariboo Highway, the Gold Rush Trial of the 1860's
- Take in the scenery, forests, wildlife and human heritage of Wells Gray Park and Clearwater
- Appreciate the beauty of Helmcken Falls, a waterfall three times the height of Niagara
- Pass Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rocky Mountains
- Travel the Yellowhead Highway
- Enjoy the magic of Jasper, the gentle giant of the Rockies
- Touch ancient ice on the Icefields Parkway

CANADA'S WESTERN DISCOVERY

VANCOUVER - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive in Vancouver, pick up your car and proceed to your hotel. The remainder of your evening is at leisure to create your own urban adventure amid the stores, parks, restaurants, theaters, and various other attractions of downtown Vancouver.

VANCOUVER - WHISTLER

Day 2: You depart Vancouver today and follow the spectacular Sea to Sky Highway to the resort of Whistler. En route, admire Shannon Falls and explore the dramatic canyons, ravines, and lofty peaks of Garibaldi Provincial Park. Once in Whistler, located at the base of Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains, enjoy a hike along the endless trails and high alpine meadows.

Driving Distance: 76 MI / 125 KM

WHISTLER - CLEARWATER

Day 3: As you follow the Cariboo Highway north, you will visit towns and villages that echo the past, as this route was traveled by gold seekers and traders during the famous Cariboo Gold Rush in the late 1800s. After driving through the region known as Lakes Country, the breathtaking vistas and unspoiled wilderness of Wells Gray Provincial Park beckon. You won't want to miss a visit to Clearwater's Yellowhead Museum for a taste of frontier life or Spahats Creek Park, where the volcanic origins of the area are still in evidence.

Driving Distance: 368 MI / 570 KM

CLEARWATER - JASPER NATIONAL PARK

Day 4: Take the day to explore the park's mineral springs, serene lakes and dormant volcanoes, and

- Discover Banff National Park, Canada's first national park
- Experience the alpine wonders and dramatic color of Lake Louise
- Celebrate the Olympic legacy with a visit to Calgary's Canada Olympic Park

**Admission fees not included*



definitely do not miss towering Helmcken Falls, located near the entrance to the park and over twice as high as Niagara Falls. Then set out for Jasper, and follow the scenic Yellowhead Highway through the water and lava-shaped valley of North Thompson River. En route, you will enjoy panoramic views of Mount Terry Fox as well as Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies often shrouded by mist.
Driving Distance: 235 MI / 378 KM

JASPER NATIONAL PARK

Day 5: Jasper National Park's serene lakes and gentle meadows stand in stark contrast to its jagged peaks and spectacular glaciers. Take an early morning hike on one of the many trails for a chance to observe bears and deer. The wilderness of the park also offers wonderful opportunities for canoeing, whitewater rafting, and horseback riding. Great sites to visit include Miette Hot Springs, Medicine Lake, and Maligne Canyon.

JASPER NATIONAL PARK - LAKE LOUISE - CANMORE

Day 6: You'll proceed along the Icefields Parkway today, meandering through a landscape of peaks and glaciers before pausing to admire the picturesque alpine waters of Peyto Lake and Moraine Lake. The sparkling turquoise colors and the impressive glacier at Lake Louise are not to be missed. Take a moment to stop at the inspiring Columbia Icefield, where you may even be moved to embark on an unforgettable ride by "snowcoach" over the glacier's surface.
Driving Distance: 177 MI / 284 KM

CANMORE - BANFF NATIONAL PARK - CANMORE

Day 7: Today, explore the region from the ground. You may begin by walking on the area's numerous hiking trails. Keep your eyes open, you are bound to encounter a variety of wildlife along the way. Consider a thrilling helicopter ride that offers an unforgettable aerial view of the Rocky Mountains (not included). You might also visit the Sundance Range, the Bow and Spray river valleys, Hidden Glacier, and the indomitable peaks of the Three Sisters.
Driving Distance: 77 MI / 123 KM

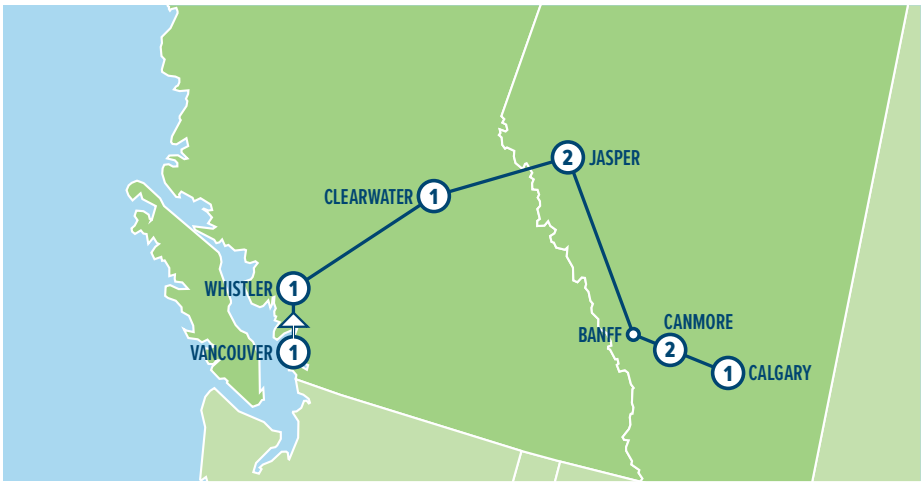
CANMORE - CALGARY

Day 8: You will leave the majesty of the Canadian Rockies behind and set your sights east. We suggest a visit to Canada Olympic Park where the bobsled and luge events of the 1988 Olympic Winter Games were held. Enjoy an evening in Calgary.
Driving Distance: 351 MI / 565 KM

CALGARY - DEPARTURE

Day 9: Enjoy your remaining time in Calgary before returning your rental car to the airport for your departure flight.





8 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY

Jasper Maligne Lake



Vancouver



WONDERS OF ALASKA

DAYS: **8** NIGHTS: **7** | FROM: **ANCHORAGE** TO: **ANCHORAGE**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **WK0-08**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



(Photo Credit: Frank Flavin) **Anchorage Skyline**



Seward Highway Fireweed (Photo Credit: Ashley Heimbigner)

Wonder Lake In Denali National Park



Anchorage Northern Lights (Photo Credit: Jodyo Photos)



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Enjoy stunningly beautiful scenery
- View ancient glaciers and an impressive array of wildlife
- Visit Alaska's largest city, Anchorage
- Travel along Seward Highway, a National Scenic Byway
- Gaze at Denali (Mt. McKinley), North America's highest peak
- Explore the crown jewel of the Alaska Range, Denali National Park & Preserve

WONDERS OF ALASKA

ANCHORAGE - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Welcome to Anchorage, the place where young spirits and adventurous souls come to play. Upon arrival, pick-up your rental car and transfer independently to your hotel. Anchorage, Alaska's largest city, sits in a bowl below the Chugach Mountains. Between mountains and an inlet, surrounded by national parks and filled with wildlife, Anchorage combines the best of Alaska in a city that offers the comforts of home and the hospitality of the Last Frontier. Should you arrive early enough, explore some of Anchorage's parks, take a bike ride along the Coastal Trail, or enjoy dining at one of the city's downtown restaurants.

ANCHORAGE - SEWARD

Day 2: Today's drive from Anchorage to the seaside community of Seward begins with spectacular views. Travel along Seward Highway, a National Scenic Byway offering incredible views around every turn as it passes between the dramatic shorelines of Turnagain Arm and the jutting peaks of the Chugach Mountains. See 3,000-foot mountains and the sprawling, sometimes four-mile-wide, flats of Turnagain Arm which seem to stretch like a plain to the opposite shores of Cook Inlet. Be sure to stop at Beluga Point Lookout where you can see the most unique and geologically dramatic bore tide in the world and watch for beluga whales rolling in the surf. Continue through the Kenai Peninsula to the small coastal town of Seward, one of Alaska's oldest communities. As the "Gateway to Kenai Fjords National Park," Seward offers incredible opportunities for outdoor exploration, recreation and plain-old relaxation.

Driving Distance: 127 MI / 204 KM

SEWARD

Day 3: Spend the day exploring Seward's harbor and waterfront, quaint shops and galleries, or Exit Glacier, one of the most popular road-accessible glaciers in the state. For those interested in beautiful fjords, shimmering water, towering ancient glaciers and an impressive array of wildlife, we recommend taking a day cruise to Kenai Fjords National Park and Fox Island.

SEWARD - TALKEETNA

Day 4: This morning, head back north towards Anchorage and the small town of Talkeetna, a

charming pioneer town offering great views of Denali (Mt. McKinley). In addition to mountain views, Talkeetna is home to the convergence of three major glacial rivers, which make for great excursions. This evening we recommend taking a zip-line tour or exhilarating jet boat river tour, and en route to Talkeetna we recommend taking a detour through the Anton Anderson Memorial Tunnel, one of the longest vehicle tunnels in North America.
Driving Distance: 238 MI / 383 KM

TALKEETNA - DENALI

Day 5: While you may never join the ranks of climbers who have summited Denali (Mt. McKinley), this morning, weather permitting, we recommend taking a flight-seeing tour among and above the Alaska Range. From the air, nature presents itself on a scale beyond your wildest imagination. We also recommend adding a glacier landing to get a sense of how immense these peaks really are. Afterwards, depart Talkeetna for the beautiful drive to Denali National Park and Preserve, the third largest park in the U.S. and the crown jewel of the Alaska Range. More than a mountain, Denali is six million acres of wild land bisected by one ribbon of road. Travelers along this road will see the relatively low-elevation taiga forest that gives way to high alpine tundra and snowy mountains, culminating in North America's tallest peak, Denali (Mt. McKinley).
Driving Distance: 152 MI / 245 KM

DENALI

Day 2: Today, travel into the heart of Denali, a place where life continues as it has for thousands of years, without interference by man. The only road in the park, 92 mile long Denali Park Road, parallels the Alaska Range and travels through low valleys and high mountain passes. Along its route, beautiful landscapes appear at every turn, wildlife of all sorts can often be spotted and "The Mountain" can be seen as early as Mile 9 if the normally cloudy skies permit. During the summer, private vehicles can only drive the first fifteen miles of the road. Beyond Mile 15, the road turns to gravel and traffic is primarily restricted to buses. We therefore encourage you to take either the hop-on, hop-off park shuttle bus or a tour bus as this is the way to experience the park to a greater degree.

DENALI - ANCHORAGE

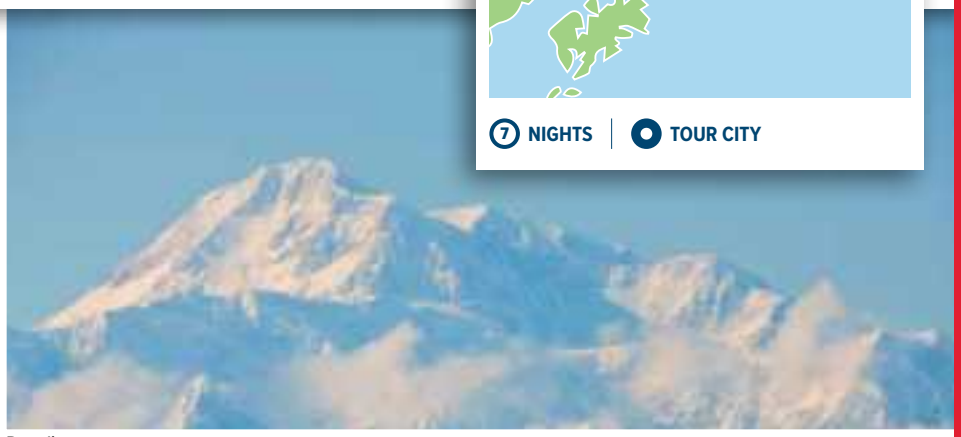
Day 7: Should you want to explore Denali beyond the Park Road before returning to Anchorage, we recommend treating yourself to an unforgettable experience – river rafting on the glacially-fed Nenana River. Enjoy stunningly beautiful scenery, the potential for wildlife sightings, and your choice of exciting whitewater rafting or a tranquil wilderness float trip. Whichever you choose, you'll literally go with the flow as you move through the wilderness and see a part of Alaska you can't explore any other way. Upon returning to Anchorage we recommend stepping out into downtown's thriving dining scene for some world-class, fresh fish - as in Alaska, fresh fish is the name of the game.
Driving Distance: 237 MI / 381 KM

ANCHORAGE - DEPARTURE

Day 8: Return your rental car at the airport prior to your departure.







Denali (Photo Credit: Ashley Heimbigner)

(Photo Credit: Ashley Heimbigner) Denali and Talkeetna Sunset



Lake Hood Planes Anchorage (Photo Credit: Frank Flavin)



HAWAIIAN EXTRAVAGANZA

DAYS: **9** NIGHTS: **8** | FROM: **HONOLULU, OHAU** TO: **KA'ANAPALI, MAUI**

BOOKING CODE: STANDARD: **HX0-09** | UPGRADE: **HX0-09U**









AMERICANTOURS INTERNATIONAL, LLC



(Photo Credit: HTA) Maui Beach



Hawaii

(Photo Credit: Florida Historic Coast) Hawaii



Honolulu



TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

- Traditional Lei Greeting and Arrival Transfer from Honolulu Airport (optional)
- Explore Diamond Head Crater with an unforgettable, guided hike (optional)
- Experience a Maui Sunrise with an early morning, guided bike tour (optional)
- Enjoy a traditional Luau (optional)
- Waikiki Trolley Four (4) Day/Three (3) Line Pass (Red + Blue + Pink) (optional)

** Interisland flights are not included and may be arranged via ATI for an additional fee.*

** ATI recommends against a rental car in the Waikiki area. Transfer to/from hotel may be arranged via ATI for an additional cost.*

HAWAIIAN EXTRAVAGANZA

HONOLULU - ARRIVAL

Day 1: Arrive at Honolulu International Airport and awaken your Hawaiian spirit with a traditional Lei greeting before (optional) transferring to your first hotel - Aloha.

HONOLULU

Day 2: Today you begin your Hawaiian Islands adventure in Oahu, the heart of Hawaii and home to the famous Waikiki Beach, Diamond Head Crater, and an endless amount of sightseeing activities. You can start off by taking an unforgettable morning hike to Diamond Head Crater (optional). The hike will have you on the edge of a 300,000 year old crater and provide you with breathtaking views perfect for photo opportunities. Another exciting hiking excursion for you is the visit to the Jurassic Park Waterfall. Hike your way through the scenic rainforests, along lovely streams to the waterfall used in Steven Spielberg's film Jurassic Park (optional).

HONOLULU

Day 3: Continue exploring Oahu by hopping on your rental bike and discover some of the landmarks, restaurants, shops, and hidden gems that you may want to walk through and revisit (optional). Ride through the historic side of Honolulu where you can pose with buildings and statues that were built at the time Hawaii was ruled by a monarchy and still present today. Afterwards, cycle your way over to Waikiki where you can find word-class shopping, street performers, and fine dining. Before you leave Waikiki, make sure you take some time to stroll through the Waikiki Beach Walk and enjoy the water, sun and sand that attracts visitors from all over the world.

KAUAI

Day 4: On this day you arrive to Kauai, an island that has been featured as the backdrop for some major Hollywood films due to its beautiful tropical rainforest covering much of the island's surface, which is why it is known as the "Garden Island." While on Kauai, you can choose to walk or bike at the Lydgate Beach Path, navigate through the historic Wailua River, or grab a spot all to yourself at the serene Nukolii Beach Park.

KAUAI

Day 5: Today you add to your adventure through experiencing Kauai on foot. Take a tranquil and

beautiful hike along the Halemanu Canyon on the Cliff Trail to Waipoo Falls and catch a glimpse of the Kokee Rain Forest before standing at the top of the 800 foot waterfall with spectacular views of the canyon. Afterwards, you can also visit Kapaa, a beachside town great for shopping and intriguing you with art galleries, handmade goods, and more. Following a full day of exploring enjoy Kauai's cuisine featuring fresh ingredients and global inspired flavors.

MAUI

Day 6: Leaving Kauai behind, you arrive in Maui, the second largest Hawaiian Island offering 30 miles of beaches, exciting hiking opportunities, and scenic drives. Maui features amazing parks that include Haleakala National Park, home to the Haleakala volcano, and Wai'anapanapa State Park, presenting visitors with a low-cliffed volcanic coastline. On this first day, we recommend you take the day to relax on one of Maui's famous beaches to rest up for the early morning adventure that lies ahead.

MAUI

Day 7: After a calm and relaxing first day in Maui, you are ready for some outdoor adventure. Take a guided, breathtaking Maui bike tour with an early start for you to enjoy an amazing Sunrise (optional). The tour will provide you with an experience of a lifetime as you make your trip to the summit of the dormant Haleakala volcano. After the early sunrise, embark on a 26-mile downhill bike ride through upcountry and pineapple fields down to the Pacific Ocean. You are free to enjoy the rest of your day partaking in water activities, shopping at the Whalers Village shopping center, and taking in the sunset from your resorts local beach or restaurant (optional).

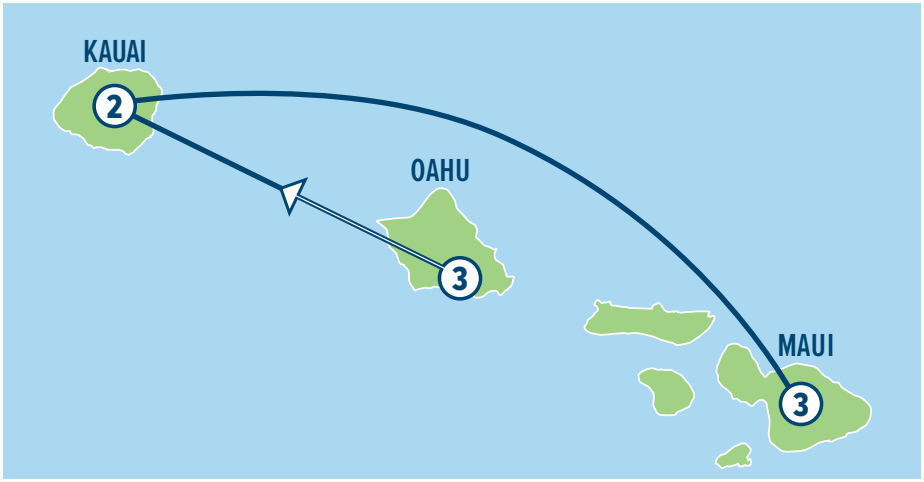
MAUI

Day 8: On your final full day of an amazing journey, you will add to your experiences with more hiking as you explore one of Maui's most beautiful valleys alongside the famous Hana Highway (optional). Later, you have the option to end your adventure with a piece of Hawaii's traditions at an evening Royal Lahaina Luau and show (optional). The experience will leave you with a lasting memory of the Island's culture and have you wanting to return for another unforgettable vacation.

MAUI - DEPARTURE

Day 9: Transfer independently to Maui's International Airport for your departure flight.





8 NIGHTS | TOUR CITY

Oahu Outrigger Canoe



Maui Iao Needle Valley

